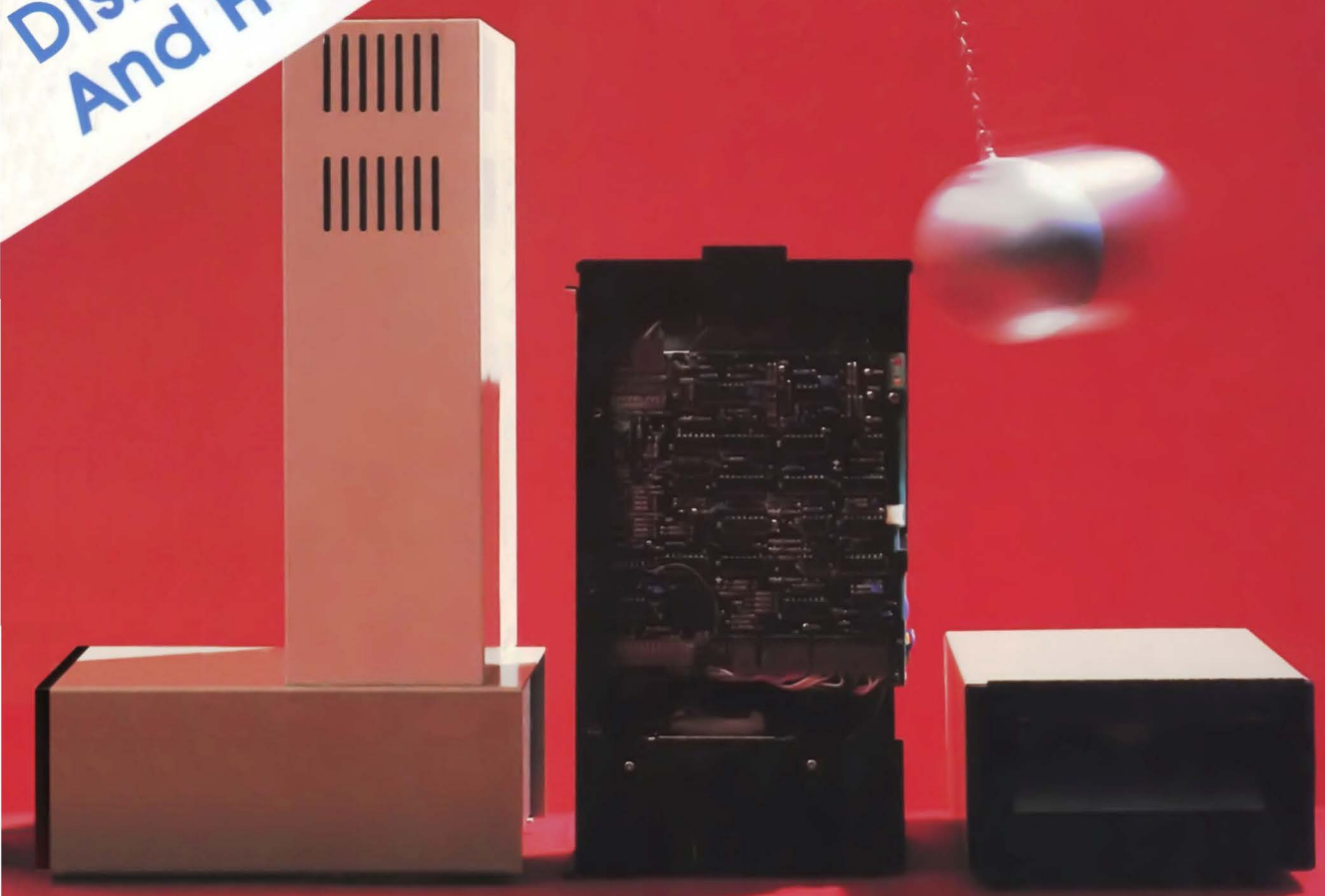
Kaypro II–The Perfect Traveling Companion

MICROCOMPUTING®

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

December 1982
USA $2.95 (UK £2.00)
Number 72

Disk Drive Demolition– And How to Avoid It!



Solve the Mystery of Hidden Apple Programs

Make Your Micro Spell Out Cold, Hard Cash

Plus Atari, Commodore, Heath, IBM PC, Sinclair . . .

0 74470 65945 12

We're Expanding Your Personal Computer With Reliable Hard-Line Thinking

Let's cut through all the "compu-babble" about hard-disk systems with some hard-line thinking.

If you own an IBM-PC*, Apple II* or TRS-80* Model III, and want to expand to a hard-disk system, you want some fairly basic things from Winchester technology:

- More storage capacity than your present system
- Faster retrieval and storage of information
- Accurate processing with reliable hardware and software

PERCOM DATA was pioneering critical, reliable data separation functions for micro systems long before many of today's companies even began. PERCOM DATA's solid industry reputation is your promise of hard-disk performance, from a drive with specifications equal to or superior to your own system.

PERCOM DATA 5¼ inch PHD's™ are your easy, hard-line answer. These units are available in 5, 10, 15 and 30 megabyte models. The First Drive unit has a microprocessor-based drive controller, permitting you to add up to 3 more hard-disk PHD's. And PHD series prices are more than competitive, whether your system is an IBM-PC, Apple II, or TRS-80 Model III.

So, if you're ready to expand your system, do it with PERCOM DATA's PHD. Our hard-line thinking of more than half a decade means you get a reliable, high-quality PERCOM DATA peripheral, backed by the PERCOM DATA Performance Promise.

Take a hard-line of your own today! Call one of our Sales Consultants for more information and specifications or for the name of your close-by PERCOM DATA Dealer.

PERCOM DATA's Hard-Line Hotline is 1-800-527-1222

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

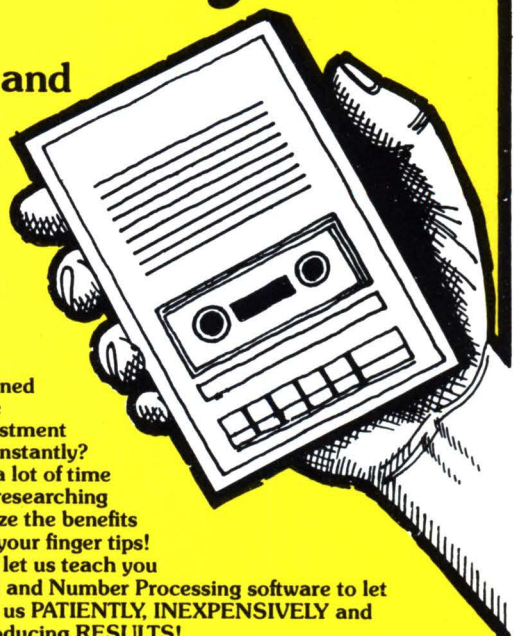
DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081
1-800-527-1222

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation

You, your child or your secretary

can now use your computer and never have to open a book!



One hour of easy listening replaces all the confusing written manuals usually required to begin using your new computer.

When the computer is unpacked and the power is turned on, you are anxious to do more than merely admire the attractiveness of your new computer. You made an investment for a purpose! Why not get the system up and running instantly?

If your application is business, you don't really have a lot of time to study the BIG THICK MANUALS! They are fine for researching more advanced applications. For now you want to realize the benefits of the word and number processing power available at your finger tips!

Buy the Computer you have your heart set upon and let us teach you how to manipulate the operating system. Buy the Word and Number Processing software to let it perform all your important business functions and let us PATIENTLY, INEXPENSIVELY and INSTANTLY get the system down to the business of producing RESULTS!

Available nationwide at "The Xerox Stores," participating Computerland Stores and other selected dealers.

MOST PRICED UNDER $40

These "plain language" condensed user's manuals are available now in standard audio cassette. Many others are being developed and will soon be available...

Apple II + [1]	IBM-PC[3]	CP/M Gen'l[14]	DataStar[12]	SuperCalc[10]
Cromemco[15]	Osborne 1[4]	CP/M 86[14]	DB Master[18]	SuperWriter[10]
Franklin[17]	Sony[19]	CalcStar[12]	Exec Sec'y[13]	VisiCalc[11]
H/Z-89[2]	Toshiba[20]	Condor [16]	EasyWriter[9]	WordStar[12]
Z/100[2]	Xerox 820-II[5]	dBase II[6]	Magic Wand[7]	Adv. WordStar[12]
			PowerText[8]	

DEALERS:

Add a CUSTOMER SUPPORT department to your store. Use your time for SELLING not TEACHING! Your customers will have their new computer up and operating the day of purchase! END the USER MANUAL MYSTERY, stock MICRO Instructional tapes!

TRADEMARKS OF: 1. Apple Corp.; 2. Heath Company/Zenith Radio Corp.; 3. IBM Corp.; 4. Osborne Computer Corp.; 5. Xerox Corp.; 6. Ashton Tate; 7. Peach Tree; 8. Beaman-Porter; 9. I.U.S.; 10. Sorcim; 11. Visicorp; 12. MicroPro Int. Corp.; 13. Sof/Sys; 14. Digital Research; 15. Cromemco; 16. Condor Computer; 17. Franklin Computer Corp.; 18. Stoneware, Inc.; 19. Sony; 20. Toshiba Electronics

© Copyright 1982 MICRO Instructional Inc

MICRO INSTRUCTIONAL INC

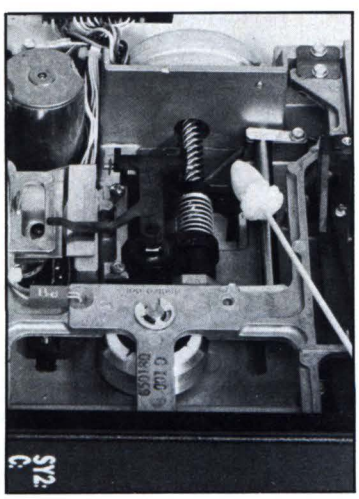
6299 W. SUNRISE, FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33313, (305) 584-3133

Contents: December 1982
Volume VI No. 12

MICROCOMPUTING

Stiff competition for the Osborne 1. See page 66.

A good introduction to microcomputing. See page 74.



Inside your disk drive. Do-it-yourself repair. See page 40.

Cover photo by Ozzie Sweet.

40 Cover: Rx for Your Disk Drive Ills
A do-it-yourself solution to ensure disk drive reliability.
By Kirk Thompson

41 How to Keep Your Disk Drives Humming
Should you or should you not perform your own disk drive maintenance? By G. Michael Vose

48 Get Your Library in Order
Use your IBM PC and random files to locate books in your home library.
By Alfred Fant

52 The Intelligent Toaster
Not just another voice interface, but an intelligent, useful conversational system for your future home.
By Mark Robillard

66 Kaypro II—The Perfect Traveling Companion
As affordable and portable as the Osborne 1, the Kaypro II has more going for it. By Carlene Char

68 Kaypro Goes to Washington
The Kaypro II impresses the top brass at the Pentagon.
By Frank Derfler

71 Unlocking Kaypro's Secrets
A simple adjustment is all it takes to feel comfortable working in SBasic. By Bob Hickey

74 A Big Boost for First-Time Users
With the "user-friendly" VIC-20, the beginning computerist can quickly and easily become involved in computing. By Larry Dolce

80 Atari Runs Silent, Runs Deep
This submarine attack game illustrates the special graphics capability of the Atari. By William Colsher

84 Conquering the Cube
Don't let the Rubik's Cube get the better of you. Fight back with this Atari simulation and solution program. By Fred Coffey

92 Make Your Micro Spell Out Cold, Hard Cash
This Microsoft Basic program makes check-writing a whole lot easier.
By Van Wolverton

98 Whoa, Apple Video
For Apple disk users who want to manually control the speed of video output. By Craig Marley

100 Don't Gum Up the Works!
Organize your Apple diskettes with catalog listings on 5- by 1 ½-inch gummed labels. By Allan Rogers

108 Break Out with This Sinclair Interface
Teach your ZX81 to talk to your H8 or some other outside device.
By Stephen Auyer

6 Publisher's Remarks
Bad Times for Apple?

12 Dial-up Directory
The Importance of Software Portability

16 What's New, Big Blue?
Reviews, Reviews, Reviews

26 PET-pourri
Disk Tips and VIC Software

30 Micro Software Digest
Software Reviews at a Glance

78 Games Reviews
Firebug, B-1 Nuclear Bomber, Nukewar

118 Conversions
Micro Money-Maker for Atari, Heath, IBM PC, CBM/PET

148 1982 Article Index

151 Micro Quiz

151 Classifieds

152 Letters to the Editor

153 Calendar

153 Dealer Directory

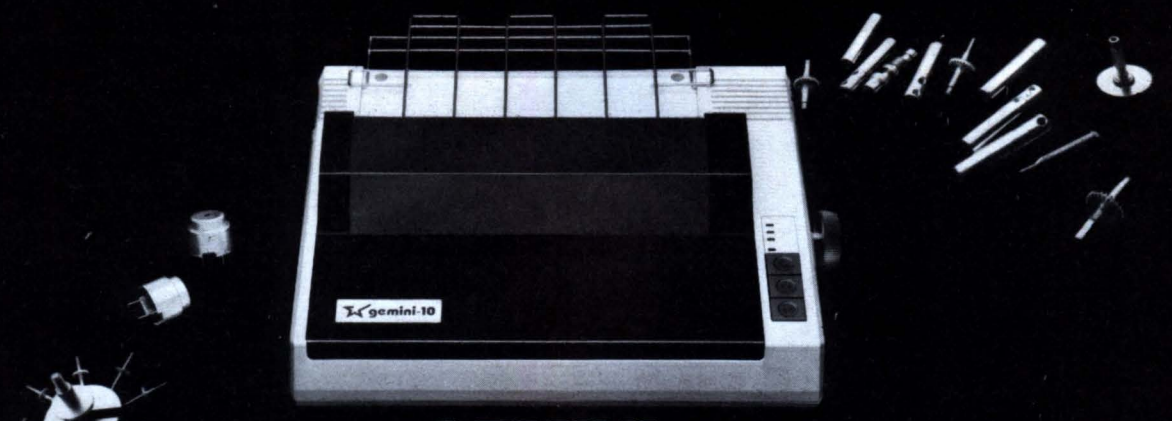
156 Book Reviews

160 New Software

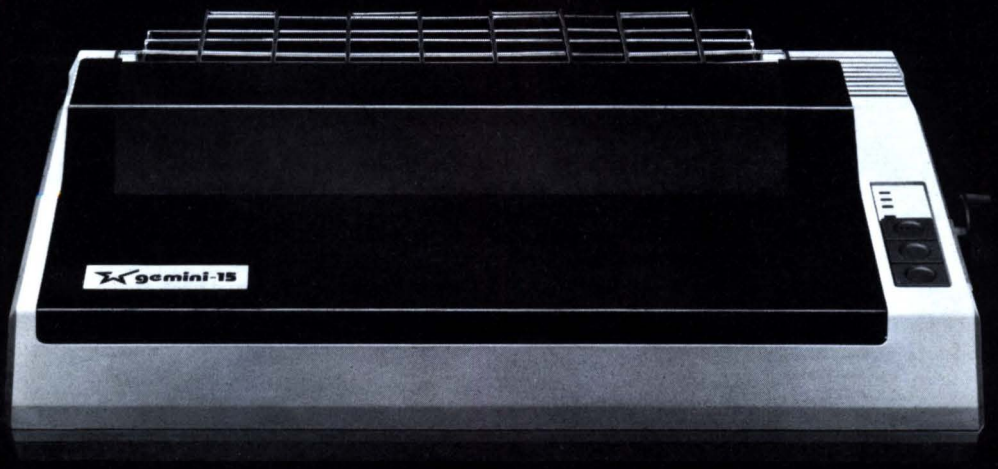
164 New Products

178 Software Reviews
Time Manager
THE WORD Processor
The ARROW
Super-Text 40/80

Microcomputing (ISSN 0744-4567) is published monthly by Wayne Green, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $25, one year; $53, three years. Canada and Mexico $27.97, one year, U.S. funds. Foreign $44.97, one year; U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Canadian Distributor: Micron Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. South African Distributor: Microcomputing, PO Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1982 by Wayne Green, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: Send form #3579 to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, PO Box 997, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Readers: In this holiday season, instead of giving the same old gift of neckties or handkerchiefs, why not give a gift subscription of *Microcomputing* to the person who has everything?



GEMINI–
FOR PRINTER VALUE THAT'S OUT OF THIS WORLD



Over thirty years of down-to-earth experience as a precision parts manufacturer has enabled Star to produce the Gemini series of dot matrix printers—a stellar combination of printer quality, flexibility, and reliability. And for a list price of nearly 25% less than the best selling competitor.

The Gemini 10 has a 10″ carriage and the Gemini 15 a 15½″ carriage. Plus, the Gemini 15 has the added capability of a bottom paper feed. In both models, Gemini quality means a print speed of 100 cps, high-resolution bit image and block graphics, and extra fast forms feed.

Gemini's flexibility is embodied in its diverse specialized printing capabilities such as super/sub script, underlining, backspacing, double strike mode and emphasized print mode. Another extraordinary standard feature is a 2.3K buffer. An additional 4K is optional. That's twice the memory of leading, comparable printers. And Gemini is compatible with most software packages that support the leading printers.

Gemini reliability is more than just a promise. It's as concrete as a 180 day warranty (90 days for ribbon and print head), a mean time between failure rate of 5 million lines, a print head life of over 100 million characters, and a 100% duty cycle that allows the Gemini to print continuously. Plus, prompt, nationwide service is readily available.

So if you're looking for an incredibly high-quality, low-cost printer that's out of this world, look to the manufacturer with its feet on the ground—Star and the Gemini 10, Gemini 15 dot matrix printers.

star®
micronics · inc

MAKING A NAME FOR OURSELVES

1120 Empire Central Place, Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247
For more information, please call Bob Hazzard, Vice President, at (214) 631-8560.

Circle 361 on Reader Service card.

By Wayne Green

When Will Apple Make Its Move?

Bad Times for Apple?

The rapid developments of the lower-end computers vs the computerized game computers could have some serious repercussions with the established leaders in microcomputer sales such as Apple and Radio Shack. The Shack saw this coming and tried to counter the trend with their low-end Color Computer (CoCo), but their lack of aggressiveness with it has cancelled a good deal of the impact.

Think about it.

At first the market started out with the sudden growth of the computerized games by Atari, Mattel, and so on. That turned into a very big business. This Christmas it looks as if the steadily lowering price of the low-end computers such as the Atari 400, the VIC-20, the TI-99/4A, possibly the CoCo and an entry from Panasonic (JR-200) will play hell with the dedicated game computers. Oh, let's not forget the Timex Sinclair-1000 either. No, at under $100, we really can't forget that one.

The industry thinking is that these computers which can also play games will clobber the dedicated games which can't compute. There will be no contest. The prices aren't all that different. The limiting factor will occur in production, not sales.

OK, now that you are thinking about that and nodding your head over it, let's take the situation a step further. Remember, if you will, that one of the big reasons that the Apple is so popular is that it was one of the lower-priced microcomputers, but with color. The TRS-80 was low priced and available from 10,000 Radio Shack stores. Now we see color computers at far lower prices which are being sold through almost any store with a door on it. Don't you think this is going to raise hell with TRS-80 Model III sales and Apple II sales? I'll be astounded if it doesn't.

Sure, you and I know that the increased computing power of the Model III and the Apple II are well worth the higher cost. But we also have to grudgingly admit that the new hobbyists and the kids who are going to flock to the low-end computers will get enough computing power to keep them busy. Also, as a result of economies of scale, they will get more computer per dollar than we are getting with our more expensive systems.

Radio Shack can cope with this situation by cutting their margins of profit on the CoCo, opening up sales to non-Radio Shack stores to build up their volume of sales and thus reduce costs of manufacturing, getting more of it made in Korea or the Philippines to further cut costs, making deals with some software houses to get the desperately needed programs for the system and arranging with outside suppliers to out-accessory the competition. Yes, they *can* do it, but this would take a total about-face in long-standing company policies, something we have yet to see happen. The worst of it is if they don't make these moves and make them quickly, the window when they could have made the change will have passed.

Apple, unless they are being even more secretive than ever before, is indecisive about getting into the low-end battle. This could be disastrous for them. Yes, even for a firm of their size, the low-end battle is an expensive and dangerous one. But is it more dangerous than losing not only all of the low-end, but possibly watching the low-end eat rapidly up into the higher end, pushing Apple into a choice of either becoming a business system or disappearing? Right now, while the Apple is appealing (pardon) for many business applications, most of the users are at least partly hobbyists.

It will be a simple matter for the low-end computers, taking advantage of their low costs, to add accessories for their systems which will bring them gradually up into the middle price range. Remember that the computers themselves have plenty of power; it's just that some have crummy keyboards, lack monitors, need disks, and so on. Most of the differences between them and the middle range systems can be bridged.

But then let's look at this from another viewpoint. I was talking with one of my advertising people for *73* magazine and he was kind of putting down the Timex computer. Déjà vu.

How long ago did we watch the maxi-computer people sneer at the minicomputers? And wasn't it just three or four years ago that the minicomputer folk were having a hearty time over our "toy" microcomputers—the computers which are pushing them right out of business today, just as they did the maxicomputers a couple of years before?

But what, you chuckle, can anyone really do with a Timex computer? Plenty, oh prematurely laughing one.

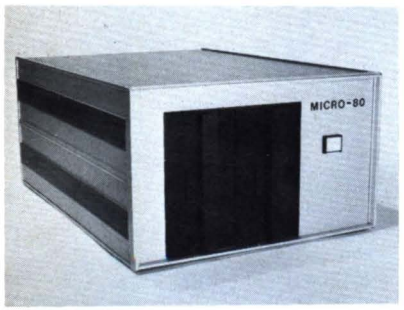
For example, the ad department for my magazines includes about 25 people, each with a desk and a telephone. Suppose we were to put a Timex computer and a small monitor on each of the ad sales people's desks. This could be connected to a host computer—possibly an Apple—which would then allow any of the computer/terminals to communicate with any desired terminal or allow the people to access a database of addresses, sales information and so on.

Sure, we could do the same thing with Apples on every desk too, but at *ten times* or more the cost, minimum. There's a big difference between spending around $175 per station and $1500 or so. And the Timex takes a lot less room. Sure, they won't be using the Timex for word processing or number crunching, but as a dedicated visual intercom and database terminal, what would be better?

And that's just the tip of the iceberg. Once you get to thinking about the applications of small computers, you can see where the low-end systems are going to be incredibly popular and useful, and very well could raise hell with the sales of the $600 and up to $2000 computers.

With no entry on the low end, will Apple be pushed further and further into the

NEW FROM D & N MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.



MICRO-80 COMPUTER

Z80A CPU with 4MHz clock and CP/M 2.2 operating system. 64K of low power static RAM. Calendar real time clock. Centronics type parallel printer interface. Serial interface for terminal communications, dip switch baud rates of 150 to 9600. 4″ cooling fan with air intake on back of computer and discharge through ventilation in the bottom. No holes on computer top or side for entry of foreign object. Two 8″ single or double sided floppy disk drives. IBM single density 3740 format for 243K of storage on each drive. Using double density with 1K sectors 608K of storage is available on a single sided drive or 1.2 meg on a double sided drive. Satin finish extruded aluminum with vinyl woodgrain decorative finish. 8 slot backplane for expansion. 48 pin buss is compatible with most OSI boards. Uses all standard IBM format CP/M software.

Model 80-1200 $2995
2 8″ single sided drives, 1.2 meg of storage

Model 80-2400 $3495
2 8″ double sided drives, 2.4 meg of storage

Option 001 $ 95
Serial printer port, dip switch baud rate settings

Software available in IBM single density 8″ format.

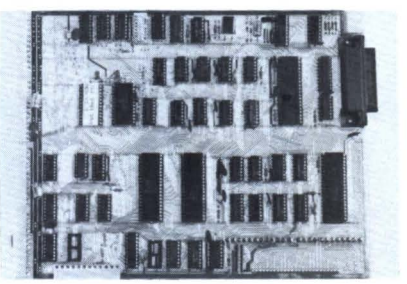
Microsoft		Digital Research		Micropro	
Basic-80	$289	PL/1-80	$459	Wordstar	$299
Basic Compiler	$329	Mac	$ 85	Mail-Merge	$109
Fortran-80	$410	Sid	$ 78	Spellstar	$175
Cobol-80	$574	Z-Sid	$ 95	Super Sort I	$195
Macro-80	$175	C Basic-2	$110	**Pascal**	
Edit-80	$105	Tex	$ 90	Pascal/MT +	$429
Mu Simp/Mu Math	$224	DeSpool	$ 50	Pascal Z	$349
Mu Lisp-80	$174	**Ashton-Tate**		Pascal M	$355
		dBase II	$595		

Convert almost any static memory OSI machine to CP/M® with the D & N-80 CPU Board.

Z80A CPU with 4MHz clock. 2716 EPROM with monitor and bootstrap loader. RS-232 serial interface for terminal communications or use as a serial printer interface in a VIDEO system. Disk controller is an Intel 8272 chip to provide single or double density disk format. 243K single density or 608K double density of disk storage on a single sided 8″ drive. A double sided drive provides 1.2 meg of storage. DMA used with disk controller to unload CPU during block transfers from the disk drives. Optional Centronics type parallel printer port complete with 10 ft. cable. Optional Real Time Calendar Clock may be set or read using 'CALL' function in high level languages. Power requirements are only 5 volts at 1.4 amps. Available with WORDSTAR for serial terminal systems.

Includes CPM® 2.2

D & N-80	serial	$695
D & N-80	serial w/Wordstar	$870
D & N-80	video	$695
Option 001	parallel printer and real time calendar clock	$ 80



D & N-80 CPU BOARD

OTHER OSI COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

IO-CA10X Serial Printer Port $125
Compatible with OS-65U and OS-65D software

IO-CA9 Parallel Printer Port $175
Centronics standard parallel printer interface with 10 ft. flat cable

BP-580 8 Slot Backplane $ 47
Assembled 8 slot backplane for OSI 48 pin buss

24MEM-CM9	**$380**	**24MEM-CM9F**	**$530**
16MEM-CM9	**$300**	**16MEM-CM9F**	**$450**
8MEM-CM9	**$210**	**8MEM-CM9F**	**$360**
BMEM-CM9F	**$ 50**	**FL470**	**$180**

24K memory/floppy controller card supports up to 24K of 2114 memory chips and an OSI type floppy disk controller. Available fully assembled and tested with 8, 16, or 24K of memory, with floppy controller (F). Controller supports 2 drives. Needs separated clock and data inputs. Available Bare (BMEM-CM9F) or controller only (FL-470). Ideal way to upgrade cassette based system

C1P-EXP Expansion Interface $ 65
Expansion for C1P 600 or 610 board to the OSI 48 pin buss. Requires one slot in backplane. Use with BP-580 backplane

BIO-1600 Bare IO card $ 50
Supports 8K of memory, 2 16 bit parallel ports may be used as printer interfaces. 5 RS-232 serial ports, with manual and Molex connectors

DSK-SW Disk Switch $ 29
Extends life of drive and media. Shuts off minifloppy spindle motor when system is not accessing the drive. Complete KIT and manual

Disk Drives and Cables

8″ Shugart SA801 single sided **$395**

8″ Shugart SA851 double sided **$585**

FLC-6 6ft. cable from D & N or OSI controller to 8″ disk drive **$ 69**

5 1/4″ MPI B51 with cable, power supply and cabinet **$450**

FLC-5 1/4 8 ft. cable for connection to 5 1/4 drive and D & N or OSI controller, with data separator and disk switch **$ 75**

Okidata Microline Printers

ML 82A Dot Matrix Printer $534
120 CPS, 80/120 columns, 9.5″ paper width, friction or pin feed

ML 83A Same as 82A except **$895**
16″ paper width, 132/232 columns with tractor feed

ML 84 Same as 82A except 200 CPS, **$1152**
16″ paper width, 132/232 columns, 2K buffer, dot addressable graphics, with tractor feed

D & N Micro Products, Inc.
3684 N. Wells St.
Fort Wayne, Ind. 46808
(219) 485-6414

VISA MasterCard

TERMS $2.50 shipping, Foreign orders add 15%.
Indiana residents add 4% sales tax.

Circle 293 on Reader Service card.

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green

EDITORIAL MANAGER
Jeff DeTray

MANAGING EDITOR
Dennis Brisson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Larry Canale, Dan Muse, Swain Pratt

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Jake Commander, G. Michael Vose

PROOFREADER
Vinoy Laughner

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Susan Gross

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Michele Christian

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Robert Baker, Thomas Bonoma,
Frank Derfler, Jr.,

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Nancy Salmon

ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER
Michael Murphy

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Bruce Hedin, Fiona Davies,
Scott Philbrick, Jane Preston

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
Joan Ahern, Frances Benton, Linda Drew, Bob Dukette, Mike Ford, Phil Geraci, Donna Hartwell, Susan Hays, Kimberly Nadeau, Lynn Parsons, Dianne Ritson, Mary Seaver, Deborah Stone, Anne Vadeboncoeur, Theresa Verville, Laura Woerner, David Wozmak, Karen Wozmak

PHOTOGRAPHY
Thomas Villeneuve, Sandra Dukette, Laurie Jennison, Irene Vail, Robert Villeneuve

TYPESETTING
Sara Bedell, Marie Barker, Melody Bedell, Michele DesRochers, Jennifer Fay, Lynn Haines, Linda Locke, Nancy Wilson-Newman, Debra Nutting, Karen Stewart, Susan Weller

DESIGN
Denzel Dyer, Howard Happ, Laurie MacMillan, Joyce Pillarella, Susan Stevens, Donna Wohlfarth

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe

GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee

CONTROLLER
Roger Murphy

ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER
Matthew Smith

ACCOUNTING MANAGER
Knud Keller

CIRCULATION
603-924-9471
Pat Ferrante

BULK SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau

DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING
David Schissler

ADVERTISING
603-924-7138
Beverly Poirier, Giorgio Saluti, Judi Wimberly

NEW ENGLAND
ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE
John A. Garland,
Frank Surace
Garland Associates, Inc.
Box 314 SHS
Duxbury, MA 02332
617-934-6464 or 6546

Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions should be directed to the Microcomputing editorial office (Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458). "How to Write for Microcomputing" guidelines are available upon request.

higher-price ranges? The rumors are for a 16-bit Apple to be anounced. Once they move to higher-priced ground, can they ever get back to the lower-price systems . . . and the bulk of the market? The higher they move in price, the fewer systems they are likely to sell.

Remember, too, that many of the newcomers to computing are going to be interested in getting their feet wet with the lowest-cost system they can get which will be capable of being expanded into a higher system. Why gamble $2000 on a start when they can get going for $89 and work upward? We already know that most of the people who have computers today started out low and gradually increased their systems. Why should we expect this to change? The newcomers certainly are not going to know much more about computers than we did when we got started.

Send a Match

Sherry and I have been going on the Asian electronics show tour for the last three years, off and on, and having a wonderful time. It has been invaluable for me to keep in touch with what is going on in that very critical part of the world.

The tour, which runs each October, is timed to coincide with consumer electronics shows in Japan (where it alternates between Osaka and Tokyo), Seoul, Taipei and Hong Kong. It is a fast tour, fitting the four shows all into 13 days. This means that for each show you spend a day in travel and two days in the city.

There is a lot to do in each of the two days. You'll want to see the cities, have plenty of good meals, see the new electronic products at the shows, talk with manufacturers and exporters, and so on. In general we tend to see mostly the products from a few of the giant firms over here and not realize that there are hundreds upon hundreds of smaller firms with very competitive products which have no easy way of getting to us.

Unless your soul is indeed jaded, you will have a difficult time looking at all of those interesting products and not wondering if you might start importing some of them. Or you might find a small firm which would like to tool up and make one of your products or a part of one. One thing is for sure, if you are in the electronics or computer business in any way, this will turn out to be a profitable business trip.

At the end of the show tour you have the option of extending the trip to locations of your choice. This year's tour offered options of a visit to China or a trip to the Munich electronics show!

In 1980, the last time Sherry and I went, we opted to go from Hong Kong to China for a few days and then to Macao, thus allowing me to pick up two new countries to add to my list of countries visited. I try to always add one or two new ones on each trip we make, if at all possible, with the aim of eventually visiting 200 countries. I'm getting there.

In 1979 I added Hong Kong and North Korea, stopping off on the way back at Guam, which I hadn't visited since the war, when my submarine stopped off there for a rest and refitting.

This year we will be going a different route after the Hong Kong show, heading down to Singapore, which I last visited in 1966, and then to three new ones, which are really in the sticks. There is Kuching, Bandar Seri Begawan and Kotakinabalu. Those are the capitals of Sarawak, Brunei and Sabah, which is probably news to non-ham readers.

I looked through the subscription records of my magazines and found that, believe it or not, we have subscribers in these countries. Now aren't they going to be surprised when I stop in to visit? I'll try to find out what is doing computerwise in these Malaysian countries and let you know. But if you'd had any gumption, you would have signed up and been with me, you know.

The whole trip is ridiculously inexpensive. I may be a multi-zillionaire, but I'm about as thrifty as Yankees come, so I make every dollar work as hard as it can for me and you can bet that when I recommend a tour that it is not only first class, but is one hell of a bargain.

When a letter from a ham in Singapore included a brochure about a ham convention in Bangkok, I quickly shuffled the flights to get us there for a couple of days. I've visited Bangkok on two past around-the-world trips—in 1959 and 1966, so I'll be interested to see the changes.

But now to the matches, and something you can do for me. Some people collect ashtrays, some postcards, some hotel towels (some collect hotel televisions, too, but that's something else). I try to pick up a pack of matches from each hotel or restaurant I visit. This doesn't take much room in my suitcase and gives me a way of remembering places I've visited. My collection suffered a setback when one of my ex-wives took a huge box of my matches to use for smoking. Imagine using matches from Nepal just to light cigarettes!

Well, I didn't think much about this collecting habit of mine. It wasn't as if I was really into matchbook collecting, which I know some people used to take seriously. I never really knew what to do with 'em until one day Sherry and I were in Boise (Idaho), stopping off to visit her daughter and grandchildren. The local McDonalds had tables covered with matchbook covers, protected by a top of clear plastic. It made an interesting and unusual table top. Hmmm.

I've been thinking about that. Now suppose that readers of my magazines who are in or visiting unusual parts of the

world were to pick up a package of matches and send them to me? That would make quite a display. The fact is that just with 73, my ham magazine, we have subscribers in over 200 countries! So, tell you what, the next time you come across a particularly good restaurant—anywhere—pick up some matches for me and send 'em along. I'd like to hear from you anyway and most of you haven't written. When I get enough interesting matches I'll start making some wall displays.

In all probability Sherry and I will be going to the Asian electronic shows again in 1983, so why not start making some room in your calendar for late October and November and come on along with us. There are usually about 200 or so on the tour, so even if I turn out to be a crashing bore you'll have plenty of fascinating company.

Then, after the four electronics shows, you can bet that we'll be off to some very unusual countries. I don't know where yet, but it might be Bali, Portugese Timor, West Irian and places like that. The show tour runs about $2500 this year, and that includes first-class hotels, all transportation, most breakfasts, a lot of dinners, and so on. It's a super tour. One single business connection would pay for that many times over.

Remember, if you do go somewhere unusual, send me some matches.

Rip-Off Warning

I have recently received several direct-mail pitches for a very nice-looking attaché case. It's a bit expensive, but it looks so nice in the ads that it grabs you. It looks particularly handy, with compartments which open on either side—even one for credit cards and business cards which can be snapped open with a small button.

At $200 in some mail-order catalogs, this should not only be a nice-looking attaché which one can use with pride, it should also be well made. It isn't. I got one of them and by the second day of use it was falling apart. The snaps were put in with small tacks, the compartments with staples, and everything started falling apart almost immediately. What a disappointment!

There isn't even any way to fix it up. The nice-looking cloth inside is glued over the staples, so you would have to rip everything apart to replace the little tacks with sturdier fasteners so the clasps and snaps would stay on. Phooey.

This disaster goes under the name Double Agent and may appear in some of the airline shopping catalogs and other mail-order catalogs. Beware. This $200 case, even if bought at the sample price of $100, is no bargain.□

Circle 95 on Reader Service card.

Leap into a new dimension

MANX

C COMPILERS - COMMON FEATURES:
• UNIX VER 7 compatibility • standard float, double, and long support • run time library with full I/O and source • fast compilation and execution • full language.

AZTEC C II CP/M HEATH HDOS $199
• produces relocatable 8080 source code • assembler and linker supplied • optional M80 interface • SID/ZSID debugger interface • library utility • APPLE requires Z80 and 16K card

AZTEC C II APPLE DOS $199
• relocating assembler supplied • APPLE SHELLEVED editor • library and other utilities • requires 16K card

C86 IBM PC MSDOS CP/M-86 $249
• directly produces 8088/8086 object code • linker supplied

Manuals — $30
ORDER BY PHONE OR BY MAIL - Specify products and disk format

MANX software systems
Box 55, Shrewsbury, N.J. 07701
(201) 780-4004

CP/M FORMATS: 8"STD, HEATH, APPLE, OSBORNE, NORTHSTAR,...
OUTSIDE USA - Add $10 In N.J. add 5% sales tax

Circle 391 on Reader Service card.

LSI's Soft-View REPLACEMENT CRT's

For a Wide Variety of Terminals.

- Amber or slow-decay green phosphor.
- Anti-glare face.
- Lead/Strontium impregnated glass to stop X-rays.
- Exact replacements.
- High contrast darkened glass and phosphor.
- One year warranty.

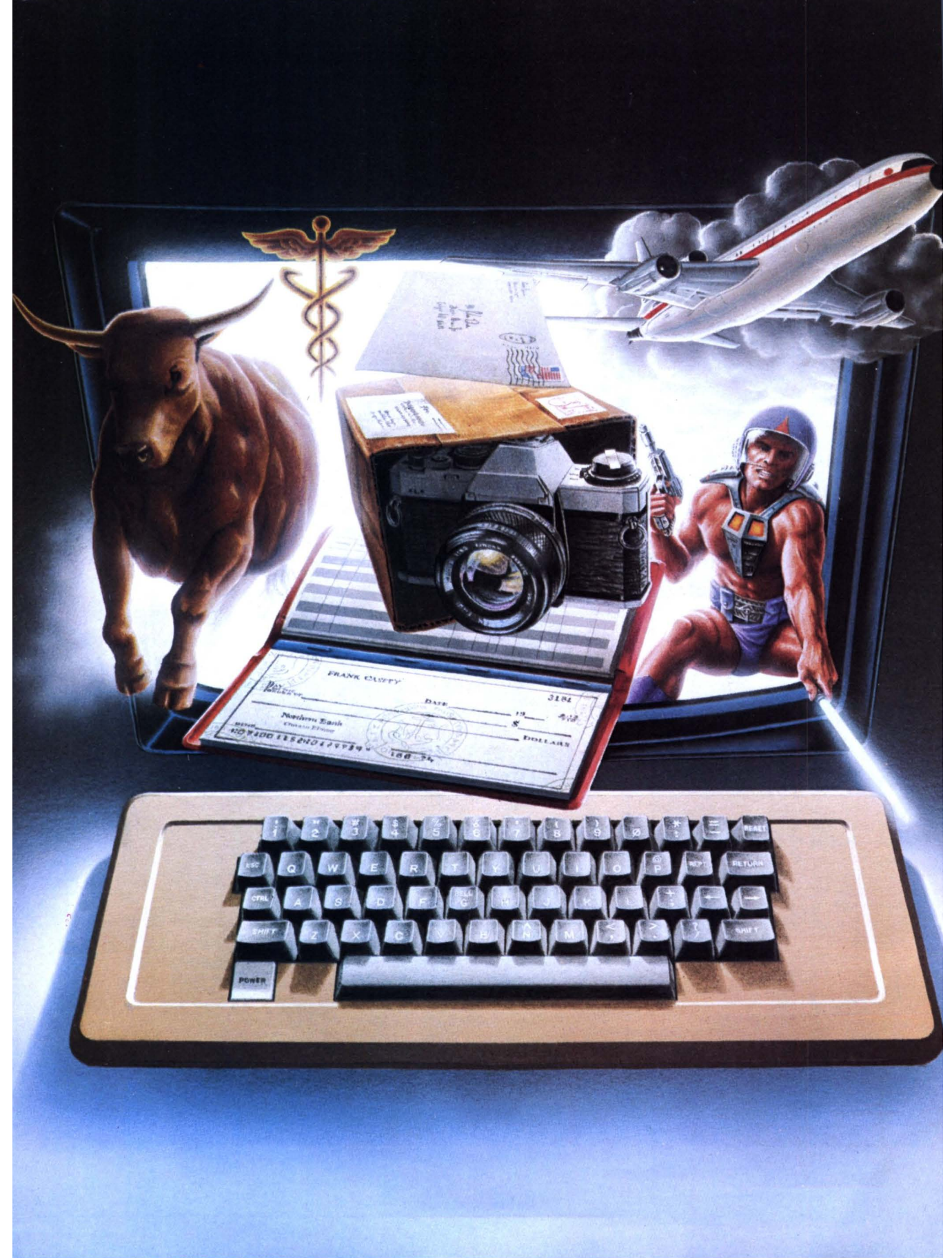
Now you can convert your terminal to world-class performance with the installation of an LSI *Soft-View*™ Replacement CRT. Available with your choice of European Amber or slow-decay Green, complete with an etched high-contrast, anti-glare screen.

Available for DEC, Televideo, Hazeltine, TRS-80, Heath, Zenith, ADDS, and a wide variety of other monitors.

Average cost is $99.95 (quantity discounts available). Red and blue phosphors also available.

Langley-St.Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 West 24th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011

To order, call
TOLL FREE
1-800-221-7070
In N.Y. State call:
(212) 989-6876


FRANK CASEY
3184
Northern Bank
DOLLARS
POWER

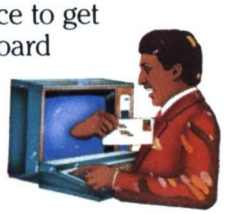
We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the versatile, easy to use interactive videotex service designed especially for the personal computer user. It's dynamic, growing and changing daily to satisfy its subscribers' needs. It's an industry leader, created and managed by the same communications professionals who provide business information and network services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

From current events to current assets, CompuServe offers a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information. Electronic magazines and national news wires plus worldwide weather, current movie reviews, electronic banking and shop at home services, and some of the most sophisticated financial information available are all offered to current subscribers.

From words to music. CompuServe offers a communications network that gives special interest groups from hardware enthusiasts to computer composers a chance to get together. There's a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a CB simulator for real-time communications between subscribers. There's electronic mail, the fastest, surest, way to communicate with other users across the street or across the country, plus file retention and editing, and lots, lots more.



Fun and games are expected whenever computer users interact, and CompuServe has the best. Games you can play alone or with other CompuServe subscribers anywhere in the country. Classic puzzlers, sports and adventure games, and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

But, that's just the tip of the chip. CompuServe offers a menu of thousands of items that make subscribing educational, fun and sometimes downright profitable. If you'd like to know more about CompuServe, call toll free, 800-848-8990 to receive an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. A videotex service for you no matter which computer you own.

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8990

In Ohio call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company

Circle 371 on Reader Service card.

By Frank Derfler

How Portable Is Your Software?

A Call for Future Software to Be More Flexible

This month, we'll tackle a subject of importance to a growing number of managers in business, education and government: software portability. On the way, we'll learn a few things about microcomputer systems and data communications. But first, an appeal for help, a reminder about my chronograph contest and a look at some IBM PC hardware.

Sinclair/Timex

Many of us are probably too sophisticated to consider buying a microcomputer that sells for less than $100. That's a shame.

The family of small systems called the Sinclair ZX-81 and Timex Sinclair 1000 can do some interesting things. I know these little machines can communicate, but I don't have many details.

If you make communications hardware or software for the ZX-81, please let me know. I would like to help the new and probably inexperienced owners of these machines discover how useful communications can be.

Chronography

Those of you who own Hayes Chronographs: remember, I'm running a contest to find the best use of a chronograph. I want to hear about your practical applications and how you interface with the chronograph. I'd like to see a description of your application and of the software needed to make it work. The winner (selected by me) will receive an autographed copy of either one of my books, *Microcomputer Data Communications Systems* or *TRS-80 Data Communications Systems*, and nearly eternal fame. If you have a new application for a Hayes Chronograph, drop me a line.

Quadboard

The availability of only five expansion slots in the IBM PC is a recognized limitation of the system. The five slots quickly fill up with needed circuit cards such as the disk controller, video interface and communications ports.

PC owners need to get all the mileage they can out of the slots they have available. The Quadboard from Quadram Corp. helps to make the most of your PC—and it tells time too.

The Quadboard combines a clock with an RS-232-C serial port, a parallel printer port and RAM memory expansion. With a Quadboard, you can have the functions you're most likely to want in one expansion slot. You'll also have room for more unique features in the two remaining slots.

The parallel and serial ports provide for several flexible operating combinations. Both ports use the same connectors used by IBM, so no special cables are necessary. The printer port on the Quadboard can be placed at the standard printer address (used by the port on the monochrome video card) or it can be addressed as a second printer port.

The serial port on the Quadboard is a duplicate of the IBM serial card, so all standard software works with it. This RS-232-C port also can be switched to a second serial interface address, so it can be combined with another serial card to give the PC a dual serial port capability. This is handy for communicating simultaneously with a printer and a modem or for using a device that needs its own RS-232-C port (like the Hayes Chronograph).

Quadram intends to release a Quadboard with two serial ports instead of a parallel and serial port. This would allow many PC owners to use the printer port on their monochrome video card and to have two handy parallel ports.

Quadram already has a separate communications card, called the B320, which provides only two RS-232-C ports. If you have all the memory you want and don't need a clock, this board can be a useful addition to your machine.

One of the Quadboard's features is the QuadRAM-Drive software. This software allows the RAM on the Quadboard to act as a solid-state disk drive. Files and programs are stored in the assigned block of RAM just as they would be on a mechanical disk, which provides for fast, quiet and efficient operation.

The only times you need a mechanical disk are when you start the system and when you save a file before you shut down the system. The solid-state disk can improve processing time tremendously.

The Quadboard is an economical way to give your machine some practical capabilities while retaining opportunities for expansion. It retails for $595 with 64K of RAM, both ports, the clock/calendar and the QuadRAM-Drive software. A 256K version lists for $995. All of the sockets are provided on the board with less memory, so you can buy the 64K board and add RAM as your need grows.

For more information on the Quadboard, contact Quadram Corp., 4357 Park Drive, Norcross, GA 30093, or call 404-923-6666.

Software Portability

Portable software isn't something you can copy from a friend; it's the ability to move programs and data files between different microcomputers.

Microcomputers are entering offices and factories in increasing numbers. Sometimes they come in legally as part of a program to improve productivity and sometimes they come in disguised as automatic typing devices or as "spare parts" purchased in packages inexpensive enough to be within the spending authority of some junior manager.

Often, they are carried in by individuals who enjoy the help of a computer at home and can't see why they should be without one at work.

As more and more data is captured on the disks of these machines, the manager is faced with the need to move the information from one place to another, protect it, verify it and use it. In addition, he'll want to move and share local programs

Address correspondence to Frank J. Derfler, PO Box 691, Herndon, VA 22070.

and useful software.

The use of common programs and templates can help to standardize the products being turned out on office microcomputers. This ability to move files and programs easily from system to system is software portability.

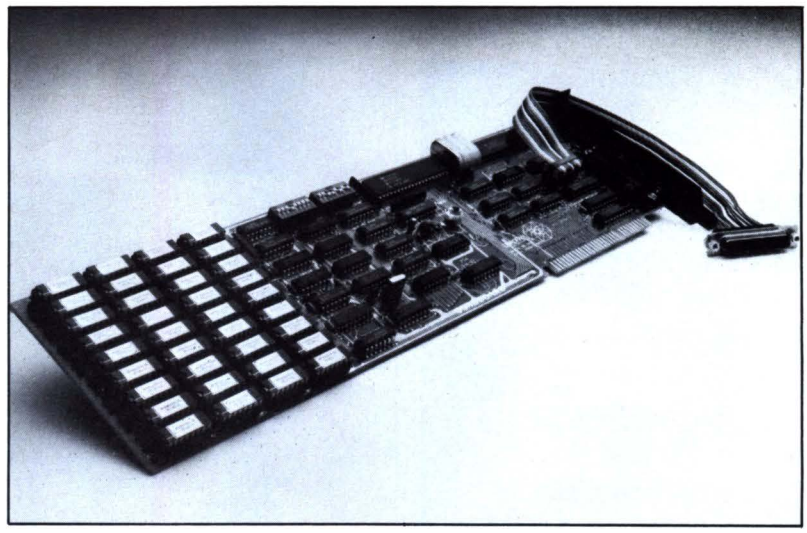
There are several major and minor factors working to determine how portable your software is. The major factors are:

- The operating system
- Disk format
- Communications capability

The minor factors include:

- The type of CPU
- The system architecture
- Peripherals needed
- Higher order languages

Interestingly, the list of minor factors includes some usually considered to be important in the selection of a system. But you have to have a couple of the major factors before the minor ones become important to software portability.



Quadram's Quadboard (for the IBM PC) is a single board combining RAM, a serial port, a parallel printer port and a clock. The Quad-Drive software package allows flexible selection of the amount of memory to be devoted to RAM disk operation.

Operating Systems

The type and version of the operating system used by a microcomputer can be critical to software portability. The same operating system running on different machines can provide excellent portability. Identical machines with different operating systems can be total strangers to each other.

TRS-80 owners discovered this as they suffered through the changes in the TRSDOS operating system. Apple II users can tell a similar tale about the versions of Apple DOS.

The use of identical hardware does not guarantee file and program portability. The use of identical operating systems, even on different hardware, can give this portability.

Three or four microcomputer operating systems have gained universal acceptance; CP/M is probably the most well-known. It provides a standard face regardless of what hardware it's running on. Thousands of applications programs are available for use under CP/M.

MS-DOS (also known as PC DOS and by several other names) has risen quickly to become a de facto standard operating system among 16-bit processors in the 8086/8088 family. And the number of computers able to use MS-DOS is growing.

Some might argue that CP/M 86 will become a universal operating system for 16-bit machines. It may be an alternative, but MS-DOS has a strong start and will be difficult to catch.

UNIX has the potential to become a standard operating system for 16-bit machines, particularly those using the 68000 microprocessor. It's unique because of its upward compatibility with many mini and super-mini computers. UNIX has strong commercial backing and may gain popularity with the 8086/8088 family because of its potential for sharing files and programs with minicomputer systems.

An identical operating system, though, does not ensure the ideal version of software portability. The problem of dealing with the many different disk formats in use has been significant.

Disk Formats

Because of hardware and firmware considerations and the desire of system designers each to solve the same problem a little differently, we are faced with chaos in the area of disk formats. We now have at least four disk sizes (8, 5 1/4, 3 1/2 and 3 inches) and they're divided into other physical categories too numerous to describe here.

The capacity of these drives varies. Identical-looking disks may be formatted to carry between 80 and two million kilobytes of data. Even physically identical disks recorded with the same storage density can be incompatible because of minor differences in the recording scheme.

Moving software around under these conditions calls for detailed pre-planning, strong enforcement of operating standards and extensive coordination of operating system changes.

There are two bright spots in the area of disk formats. The first is the acceptance of the IBM 3741 single-density eight-inch disk format as the standard for CP/M software. The 3741 standard isn't perfect. It has only a moderate storage capacity that doesn't use the potential of the eight-inch disk; still, it's standard and it works.

Versions of the CP/M operating system able to format an eight-inch disk for nearly a megabyte of data can still read the 3741 single-density format. This standardized format has to be credited for the original popularity of CP/M; probably its only drawback in the area of software portability is the physical size and cost of eight-inch drives.

The 5 1/4-inch minifloppies are inexpensive and take up less space, but there are almost as many formats in use for these disks as there are computer manufacturers.

But an evolving trend provides the second bright spot in the otherwise murky picture of disk-drive formats. Several manufacturers are giving their systems the capability to read disks of other common systems.

Adam Osborne plans to equip the Osborne 1 to read any soft-sectored byte-oriented disk with a capacity of under 200K. The Kaypro II from Non-Linear Systems writes disks with a capacity of over 190K, but it can read disks written in the popular Xerox 820 single-density format. The Baby Blue Z80 CPU for the IBM PC can read disks prepared in several different formats.

This trend toward a multiple-read capability is healthy and makes use of the power inherent in a properly and creatively written operating system.

The Communications Port

There will be times when information must be moved between computers with incompatible disk formats and different operating systems. For those cases the RS-232-C ASCII-coded serial port, available for the majority of microcomputer systems, can move information through a standard communications format.

The RS-232-C serial port is a slow path for data, which must be sent and received one bit at a time instead of moving in a parallel stream of eight bits. It also can be cranky. You have to set several parameters correctly to ensure good communications.

The RS-232-C serial port is, however, a widely-used standard and it provides capability for long-distance transfer of infor-

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.

EXPOTEK
2723 W. Windrose • Suite 3
Phoenix, Arizona 85029
1-800-528-8960

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES

APPLE CARDS
16K RAM — $99 Z80 CARD — $279
Videx Card — $249 Smart Term — $279
32K Atari Card — $99.50 Clock CARD — $120

ALTOS
5-15D — $2290 5-5D — $4399

ANADEX
9500A — $1290 9501A — $1290

ATARI
400-16K — $289 800-16K — $650
410 — $77 810 — $429
830 — $155 850 — $159

CITOH
F-10P — $1370 F-10S — $1479
1550P — $659 Prowriter 1550CD — $709
8510AP — $479 8510ACD — $570

DATASOUTH
DS120 — $595 DS180 — $1249

DIABLO
630RO — $1945 620 — $1295

APPLE-LOOK-A-LIKE
Call

HAZELTINE
1500 — $995 ESPRIT — $515

MICRO SCI A2
$350 — Apple Drive/Card — $400

MODEMS
HAYS — MICROMODEM — $285
HAYS — SMARTMODEM — $229
HAYS — 1200 Baud — $530

MONITORS
Amdek — Color II RGB — $699
Amdek 300 — $159 Color I — $320
Sanyo-Green — $220 Color — $380

NORTHSTAR
Advantage — $2795 Horizon 64QD — $2795

NEC
8023 — $469 7710 — $2350

OKIDATA
M80 — $305 M83A — $649
M82A — $399 w/Tractor & Grap. $479
M84P — $999 M84S — $1099

TELEVIDEO
802 — $2649 802H — $4650
806 — $4999 800A — $1400

TELEVIDEO
910 — $569 925 — $730
920 — $735 950 — $915

TI
810 — $1240 820 — $1795

ZENITH
Z19 — $699 Z89 — $2129

SOFTWARE
All Major Brands — $CALL

DISKETTES/BOXES
Elephant — $20 Scotch — $25 Dysan — $35

All Prices Subject To Change

Customer Service
602-863-0759

mation using telephone lines or other means of communications. It doesn't care about operating systems and disk formats; using the right software, a computer can receive and transmit data through the port, save the data it receives on disk files and transmit disk files out the port.

The transfer of data can be done directly between computers or indirectly through an intermediate link, such as an information utility (for example, Source or CompuServe). Direct transfer requires the transmitting and receiving ends to simultaneously coordinate their actions. Indirect transfer provides for a time buffer of minutes, hours or days between the original transmission and the final capture.

If direct transfer is being used, it is beneficial (but not absolutely necessary) to take advantage of various error detection and correction schemes available in communications software.

Some communications software, such as Crosstalk, is available in a number of disk formats for CP/M and IBM PC systems. Other software, such as the series of programs from Southwestern Data Systems, has several protocols built in so it can work with other programs.

Transferring a program from one machine to another will not assure that the program will run. You still need a compatible operating system or programming language to transfer usable programs. But files of words or numbers, particularly if they are written in standard ASCII and not some compressed format, can be transferred between different systems and are usable at both ends.

You may encounter some difficulty when control codes have been used to mark the ends of paragraphs and other features, but it usually can be cleaned up at the receiving end.

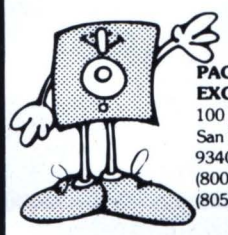
The communications capability of a microcomputer can be used to increase its acceptance of portable data and program files. This capability isn't perfect (it's slow, sometimes awkward and may require specialized software), but it provides a standard path in and out of the computer when no other is available.

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

The Minor Factors

Managers setting out to buy microcomputers typically worry about the CPU the system uses, the bus structure or architecture and the programming languages available for the system. From the standpoint of software portability and practicality of use, these should be secondary to the factors of operating system, disk format and communications capability.

If the operating system is complete, the type of CPU in use will be invisible to the user. Dual CPU machines are becoming common and so are operating systems able to run on more than one type of CPU (e.g., UNIX).

Higher-order languages are fine, but the trend today is to skip over the detailed programming step and use packaged software with built-in flexibility, such as spreadsheets and database management systems.

None of the common word processors, spreadsheets or database systems care what programming language may be available in the computer. They have their own command languages that are faster and easier to learn than any programming languages.

These packaged programs can be used in different ways and, most importantly, move the end user away from the need for traditional programming and data-automation skills.

The Next Generation

Portability of data files will become even more important as the next generations of applications programs appear.

Activity in an office or business does not focus on one job from beginning to end and then move to a new topic; it's a combination of false starts and new directions and a little work done in several different areas at the same time.

The next generations of software will recognize this and attempt to adapt with simultaneous processing and the ability to halt and resume work without a complete restart. In this environment, the ability to share data between systems will become even more important.

Software portability will be a growing concern of anyone really trying to make microcomputers work.

Info Wanted

If you manufacture or distribute communications or information on hardware or software products you think my readers would like to know about, drop me a line. You can also send electronic mail through the Source to TCB967 and through CompuServe to 70003,455.□

MIND AMPLIFIER™

FOR CREATIVE THINKING AND PROBLEM SOLVING

INNOVATIVE. A simple and elegant solution for your problems, Mind Amplifier™ models the creative problem-solving process, to amplify your own problem solving abilities, on your computer. By providing a coherent heuristic framework, the Mind Amplifier™ software transforms your computer into a unique interactive thinking tool, expanding your idea horizons while clearly focusing your thoughts.

INFORMATIVE. Very easily you will be guided through the stages of creative thinking and problem solving, including perception of the situation, statement of objectives, analysis and problem-solving methods, removal of problem-solving blocks, culturing creativity, recognition of solutions, intuition, motivation, evaluation and decision making. On virtually any problem you can think of, you can achieve clearer understanding and insights, by mastering creative problem solving with Mind Amplifier™.

INTELLIGENT. Mind Amplifier™ stimulates you to express your knowledge and intelligence, conversationally, in your own words. The underlying program structure parallels, guides, and amplifies the creative thinking process, supporting both divergent and convergent thinking. Using plain language statements and powerful goal-directed decision tree logic, Mind Amplifier™ creates a heuristic framework that lets you synthesize right and left brain thinking.

INVEST. Easy to use and user friendly, Mind Amplifier™ provides a fascinating and inexhaustible learning experience. Mind Amplifier™ is compatible with Apple II™, IBM Personal Computer™, TRS-80 Model III™, Atari 800™, and Osborne I™ systems, with 48K and disc. Others inquire. $165

ORDER NOW FROM

QED RESEARCH CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1121
McLean, Virginia 22101
703-448-0000

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

MASTER CARD AND VISA ACCEPTED. VA. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX.

©1982 QED RESEARCH CORPORATION

Circle 289 on Reader Service card.

WHAT'S NEW, BIG BLUE?

By Thomas V. Bonoma

A First Look At Super SuperCalc

Sorcim Improves It For the PC

This month we've got a lot of review work to do together, so no time for opinion, diatribe, or even fun (but see the program listing for this month's game program).

I'll be reviewing some books and book/disk combinations this month in the documentation area. Additionally, we'll take a look at SuperCalc², The Programmer and the Condor DBMS in the software area. And, for you hardware lovers, we'll look briefly (an extended-use report will be forthcoming) at the Davong Systems 12 MB(!) hard disk and the Vista 576K RAM Card. Then, some "what's new" announcements, and it'll be time for the holidays.

Documentation

Let's start with the documentation, since it's easiest to evaluate. Sapana Micro Software (PO Box 748, Quincy, IL 62301, 316-231-5023) is offering a *Software/Hardware Directory and Guide* for the IBM PC, which will be updated every six months.

The July 1982 directory, which contains 20 pages of listings suitable for insertion in an IBM Reference Manual, is now available, although the company doesn't tell us its price for this service, or how to get it if we want it. The listings look useful, but I wouldn't pay anything exorbitant for them. Additionally, the July release contains a list of IBM Personal Computer Users/Owners, and it's shorter than a page. Either IBM is lying, or Sapana missed a few somewhere! Seriously, though, this looks like a decent package, depending on the price.

Something that doesn't look so decent is the *IBM/PC Survivor's Manual*, written by John S. Mayer and published by Mayer Associates. This book retails for $11.95, or is available through the mail from the company (755 New York Ave., Huntington, NY 11743) for the same price plus $2 shipping. Frankly, I can't find much in it you wouldn't already know if you've managed to get your system up and running in any way.

Address correspondence to Thomas V. Bonoma, 45 Drum Hill Road, Concord, MA 01742.

The material it presents is well-covered in IBM's *Guide to Operations* with the exception of lesson 1, "Inspecting the Hardware," which tells you how to boot the DOS disk and how to tell the printer from a disk drive. On the other hand, there are a whole pile of folks who are "computerphobes" (that is, scared silly by digital monsters) out there, and another whole pile of people who are computerphobes and have to live with someone who fools with a PC continually.

The book generally is clearly written, does not intimidate like that shelf full of IBM manuals does, and gets you to where you can boot your system, format a disk and run the Samples.BAS program on your DOS master. If that's what you need and all you need, I'd recommend the book. However, 35 pages (its length) divided into $12 (34 cents per page) is not cheap.

VisiCalc for the IBM Personal Computer, written by Edouard J. Desautels and published by the Wm. C. Brown Company (PO Box 539, Dubuque, IA 52001), a spiral-bound 155-page book with a 5 ¼-inch disk, is a well-written, clear VC tutorial. It will take you from never having seen the program (where have you been?) to complex portfolio analyses in little time and with little effort.

The book is especially useful since all those tedious examples the other tutorials want us to key in are supplied on the disk (bring your own VC—this is a data disk), and all you need to do is load and follow the exercises in the text.

I found Desautels' section toward the end of the book, "When to Avoid VisiCalc" to be extremely useful. It points out the significant limitations of the program for some applications, and even when paper-and-pencil might be a better attack on a problem. I look forward to finding the time to work my way through the examples. Price is $39.95, with a 30-day examination and return policy.

Software

Speaking of spreadsheets, let's look at "super" SuperCalc (not an evaluation . . . this is version 2 of SuperCalc) for the IBM PC (Sorcim Corporation, PO Box 32505, San Jose, CA 95152). Its cost is $295 for about 100 pages of tutorials and references and a 5¼-inch disk. In a word, outstanding!

First, you need to understand SuperCalc, which is too complex for me to review in depth here, but which you can read about in many other reviews. For one thing, the program almost helpscreens you to death; it's pretty hard to get into trouble the answer key won't get you out of.

Next, you should know that you can see your formulas as easily as your data, just by asking for them to be displayed instead of the data. Third, SuperCalc² makes a complete package, including a good tutorial and reference card.

What's especially impressive is the degree to which Sorcim has gone to adapt its code for the PC, instead of just translating it and hoping everything will be OK. Moderate use is made of the IBM's special function keys. The program supports almost all the memory you'd ever want to stuff inside those five slots.

For you color fans, Sorcim provides two .COM files, Color and Mono, which allow the SuperCalc² user to select the monitor of his/her choice. And yes, if you choose Color, the border is IBM blue, the matrix is yellow, the positive numbers are in white, and negative results are printed in red. Very nice indeed.

The Programmer, from Advanced Operating Systems (450 St. John Road, Suite 792, Michigan City, IN 46360; $199.95, 118-page spiral-bound tutorial and reference manual, plus one 5 ¼-inch disk and labels) is everything The Last One claimed to be but couldn't deliver because of a bad case of SLOW.

This little devil, a Basic program gener-

LOWER PRICES, COME HELL OR HIGH WATER.

"I'll match any advertised price on any item you want to buy from us. And if—Heaven forbid!—you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days, just show me the ad and I'll refund the difference."

—Old Nick for DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

CP/M®

DISK WITH MANUAL / MANUAL ONLY

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE*
Medical(PAS-3) $849/$40
Dental (PAS-3) $849/$40

ASYST DESIGN*/FRONTIER
Prof Time Accounting $549/$40
General Subroutine $269/$40
Application Utilities $439/$40

DIGITAL RESEARCH*
CP/M 2.2
NorthStar $149/$25
TRS-80 Model II (P+T) $159/$35
Micropolis $175/$25
✓ CP/M-Intel MDS $135
PL/1-80 $459/$35
BT-80 $179/$30
MAC $ 85/$15
RMAC $179/$25
Sid $ 65/$15
Z-Sid $ 90/$15
Tex $ 90/$15
DeSpool $ 49/$10
CB-80 $459/$35
CBasic-2 $119/$20
Link-80 $ 90/$10

FOX & GELLER
✓ Quickscreen $135/$na
✓ Quickcode $265/$na
✓ dutil $ 65/$na

MICRO-AP*
S-Basic $269/$25
Selector IV $295/$35
Selector V $495/$50

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS*
HDBS $269/$35
MDBS $795/$40
DRS or QRS or RTL $269/$10
MDBS PKG $1999/$60

MICROPRO*
WordStar $289/$60
Customization Notes $449/$na
Mail-Merge $ 99/$25
WordStar/Mail-Merge $369/$85
DataStar $249/$60
WordMaster $119/$40
SuperSort I $199/$40
Spell Star $175/$40
CalcStar $259/$na

MICROSOFT*
Basic-80 $298
Basic Compiler $329
Fortran-80 $349
Cobol-80 $589
M-Sort $175
Macro-80 $144
Edit-80 $ 84
MuSimp/MuMath $224
MuLisp-80 $174
Multi Plan Call
Manager Series Call

ORGANIC SOFTWARE*
TextWriter III $111/$25
DateBook II $269/$25
Milestone $269/$30

OSBORNE*
General Ledger $ 59/$20
Acct Rec/Acct Pay $ 59/$20
Payroll w/Cost $ 59/$20
All 3 $129/$60
All 3 + CBASIC-2 $199/$75
✓ Enhanced Osborne (Includes CBasic) $269/$60

PEACHTREE*
General Ledger $399/$40
Acct Receivable $399/$40
Acct Payable $399/$40
Payroll $399/$40
Inventory $399/$40
Surveyor $399/$40
Property Mgt $799/$40
CPA Client Write-up $799/$40
P8 Version Add $129
MagiCalc $269/$25
✓ "Peach Pak" Series 4 $1195/$na
Other less 10%

STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay $ 359
All 4 $1129
Legal Time Billing $ 849
Property Mngmt $ 849

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS*
Business Packages, Call for Price

SORCIM*
SuperCalc $269/$na
Trans 86 $115
Act $157

SUPERSOFT*
Ada $270/$na
Diagnostic I $ 49/$20
Diagnostic II $ 84/$20
Disk Doctor $ 89/$20
Forth (8080 or Z80) $149/$25
Fortran $219/$30
Fortran w/Ratfor $289/$35
C Compiler $225/$20
Star Edit $189/$30
Scratch Pad $174/$15
StatsGraph $174/$15
Analiza II $ 45/$na
Dataview $174/$15
Disk Edit $ 89/$15
Encode/Decode II $ 84/$15
Optimizer $174/$15
Super M List $ 68/$15
Term II $179/$15
Zap Z-8000 $450/$15
Utilities I $ 54/$na
Utilities II $ 54/$na

ACCOUNTING PLUS
1 Module $385/$na
4 Modules $1255/$na
All 8 $4500/$na

TCS*
GL or AR or AP or Pay $ 79/$25
All 4 $269/$99
Inventory $ 79/$25
Compiled each $ 99/$25

UNICORN*
Mince $149/$25
Scribble $149/$25
Both $249/$50
The Final Word $270/$25

WHITESMITHS*
"C" Compiler $600/$30
Pascal (incl "C") $850/$45

"PASCAL"
Pascal/MT+ Pkg $449/$30
Compiler $315
Sp Prog $175
Pascal/Z $349/$30
Pascal/UCSD 4.0 $670/$50
Pascal/M $355/$20
Tiny Pascal $ 76/$15

"DATA BASE"
FMS-80 $894/$45
dBASE II $595/$50
Condor II $899/$50
FMS-81 $445/$na

"WORD PROCESSING"
WordSearch $179/$50
SpellGuard $229/$25
VTS/80 $259/$65
Peachtext $289/$45
Magic Spell $269/$25
Spell Binder $349/$45
Select $495/$na
The Word $ 65/$na
✓ The Word Plus $145/$na
✓ Palantier-I (WP) $385/$na

"COMMUNICATIONS"
✓ Ascom $149/$15
✓ BSTAM $149/$na
✓ BSTMS $149/$na
✓ Crosstalk $139/$na
✓ Move-it $ 89/$na

"OTHER GOODIES"
Micro Plan $419/$na
Plan 80 $269/$30
Target (Interchange) $125/$30
Target (Planner) $189/$30
Target (Task) $299/$30
Plannercalc $ 50
Tiny "C" $ 89/$50
Tiny "C" Compiler $229/$50
Nevada Cobol $179/$25
MicroStat $224/$25
Vedit $130/$15
MiniModel $449/$50
StatPak $449/$40
Micro B+ $229/$20
Raid $224/$35
String/80 $ 84/$20
String/80 (source) $279/$na
ISIS CP/M Utility $199/$50
Lynx $199/$20
Supervyz $ 95/$na
CP/M Power $ 75/$na
Mathe Magic $ 95/$na
✓ CIS COBOL $765/$na
✓ ZIP $129/$12
Real Estate Analysis $116/$na

APPLE II®

BRODERBUND
G/L (with A/P) $444
Payroll $355

INFO UNLIMITED*
EasyWriter (Prof) $155
Datadex $129
EasyMailer (Prof) $134/$75
Other less 15%

MICROSOFT*
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) $298
Fortran $179
Cobol $499
Tasc $139
Premium Package $699

MICROPRO*
Wordstar $269/$60
MailMerge $ 99/$25
Wordstar/MailMerge $349/$85
SuperSort I $159/$40
Spellstar $129/$40
CalcStar $175/$40
DataStar $265/$60

PERSONAL SOFTWARE/ VISICORP*
Visicalc 3.3 $219
Desktop/Plan II $219
Visiterm $ 90
Visidex $219
Visiplot $180
Visitrend/Visiplot $259
Visifile $219
✓ Visischedule $259

PEACHTREE*
G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay or Inventory (each) $224/$40
✓ Peach Pack $795

✓ **SYSTEMS PLUS**
Accounting Plus II, G/L, AR, AP, or Inventory (each) $385/$na
(Needs G/L to run)

"OTHER GOODIES"
Micro Courier $219
Super-Text II $127
Data Factory $134
DB Master $184
Versaform VS1 $350
VH1 $445

16-BIT SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING
IBM PC
Wordstar $289
Mailmerge $109
Easywriter $314
Easyspeller $159
Select/Superspell $535
Write On $116
Spellguard (also available for 8" 8086 systems) $229
SP Law (for Spellguard) $115
Textwriter III $189
Spellbinder $349
Final Word $270

LANGUAGE UTILITIES

IBM PC
Crosstalk $174
BSTAM $149
BSTMS $149

8" 16-BIT SYSTEMS
Pascal MT+/86, SSP $429
CBasic 86 $294
Pascal M/86 $445
Act 86 $157
Trans 86 $115
XLT 86 $135

16-BIT 8" AND DISPLAYWRITER
CP/M 86 $294
MP/M 86 $585

OTHERS

IBM PC
SuperCalc $269
VisiCalc $219
Easyfiler $359
Mathemagic $ 89
CP/M Power $ 65
Condor 21 $265/$35
Condor 22 $535/$35
Condor 23 $895/$35
Condor 20Q $175/$na
Condor 20R $265/$na
Statpak $449/$40
Optimizer $174/$na
Desktop Plan II $219
Desktop Plan III $259
Visidex $219
Visitrend $259
TCS G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay, Inventory (requires 128K RAM) each $129
Entire Package $450
Many others available for use with the "Baby Blue Board*"

8" 16-BIT SOFTWARE
SuperCalc $269
CP/M Power $ 65

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE—VISA—MASTERCHARGE
1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823
Outside Continental U.S.—add $10 plus Air Parcel Post • Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. $3.00 extra • Prices subject to change without notice • All items subject to availability • ®—Mfr. trademark—Blue Label $3.00 additional per item.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

GOT A QUESTION?
CALL OUR HOT LINE: 213-837-5141.
THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP
6520 Selma Ave., Suite 309 • Los Angeles, CA 90028 • (213) 837-5141 • In't TELEX 499-0446 DISCSOFT LSA • USA TELEX 194-634 (Attn: 499-0446) • TWX 910-321-3597 (Attn: 499-0446)

Circle 250 on Reader Service card.

ator written in BasicA, is fast. Menu-driven, it helps either the programmer or nonprogrammer develop Basic applications by generating code from a user's menu choices (e.g., clear the screen, draw a line of asterisks, input from the console to variable PNAME with prompt "What Name," etc.).

The tutorial is well-written and develops a working mailing label program. Additional programs to generate colors and sounds, and a phone list program, are included. The reference manual is complete and both tutorial and reference manual thoughtfully put your responses in a different color from the rest of the text—a nice touch.

Now, how does it work? Well, it works fine, but you have to be clear about some things. First, note that I said this program is written in BasicA and generates Basic code. That means you won't be able to use BasicA's features (mostly advanced graphics) in your applications programs.

Next, there are some small discrepancies between the program's operation and what the manual says will happen—common in a complex implementation like this, but still not excusable.

Third, any programming program excels at writing the tedious kind of boilerplate (input/output, disk access, utility functions like screen clearing and formatting) that we all abhor but have to do. By the same token, such programs are very poor at dealing directly with esoterica (The Programmer does let you insert Basic code statements into the program as it's being developed) like knowing which locations to poke in order to clear the mono screen, turn on the color one and correctly relocate the cursor.

True to its subtitle, The Programmer *is* a complete program writer for your microcomputer, much more complete than some others I've seen. It's fast and does a creditable job of generating lots of Basic code from few user keystrokes.

Whether it will replace your need to have a working knowledge of Basic, however, is highly debatable. In fact, I'd rather see at least moderately experienced programmers buy The Programmer, for it is they who will gain most from its ability to shortcut the boilerplate and produce reasonable programs from menu choices. About 30K of BasicA's 64K workspace is left for applications programs after The Programmer is running. I like this one, but you should get a demo before you plunk down your money.

The Condor Series 20 relational Data Base Management System (Condor Computer Corporation, PO Box 8318, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; 100-page manual, another 100-plus pages of reference manual and appendices, three 5¼-inch disks, no price given but *implementations for* other machines retail at $899) is a powerful database manager (DBMS) recoded to run under PC-DOS. (This is not as clear as you'd think; the manual says you need CP/M to run it—you don't.)

The DBMS is a sophisticated manager and report generator that allows very easy file specification and screen design for database entry, and then provides an extended set of commands to manipulate, update, and even automate execution of the DBMS application.

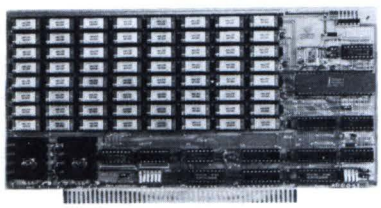
After defining some database and inputting the data (this can also be read from existing data files, WordStar, etc.), the user has at his command some 43 basic options to manipulate that data. Indexing is supported, as are statistics and tabulations on various DBMS fields.

The Series 20, Level II implementation is distinguished from its Level I cousin by the presence of a very sophisticated report generator, among other things. Databases can be reorganized to include additional fields without having to re-enter them as well.

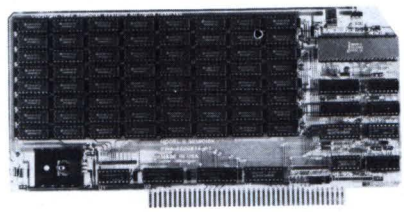
Condor is well-known for producing one of the best DBMS systems around. If your experience is mostly with file managers or Basic- or Pascal-coded DBMSs, you'll have a pleasant surprise with Condor. The manual is in no way easy to work through, but is complete and contains a tutorial on developing an automated general ledger system for a small business.

Circle 375 on Reader Service card.

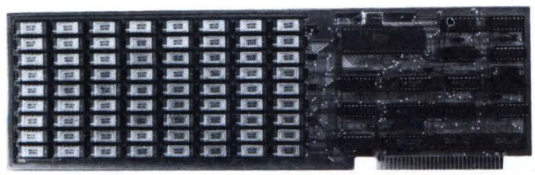
A FULL LINE OF SEMIDISKS



S-100



TRS 80 Model 2



IBM Personal Computer

Do you use your computer? Or does your computer "use" you? Face it, if you're using floppies, your time is being wasted. Because a floppy is an inefficient random access storage device. Each time the processor wants to transfer data, it has to wait an eternity for the disk to rotate and the head to move.

So what do you do? Get a SemiDisk, quick. It's a large capacity semiconductor memory board that is driven by software to operate like a disk drive. Without all the waiting. Do everything you'd do on a floppy or hard disk, with no modifications to your software or hardware. Two board sizes are available: 512K and 1 Megabyte. (the highest density microcomputer memory board in the world) And you can put up to 8 megabytes in a system by adding more storage boards.

What do you need to use it? Just an S-100 system with CP/M 2.2. Or a TRS-80 Model 2 system with CP/M 2.2. Or an IBM Personal Computer. That's it. No special processors, DMA, I/O, or disk controllers are required. Plug it in and run the installation program, and you're on your way. Fast! Even better, we supply full source code to the driver software, in case you'd like to *do your own interfacing.*

Best of all, the SemiDisk's price won't warp your wallet. Compare specs, cost/megabyte, storage capacity, and compatibility with the competition. You'll see that the SemiDisk is a disk emulator truly worthy of the name. SemiDisk has battery-backup capability, too.

Consider our limited warranty: A full year, covering all parts and labor. Consider our liberal 15 day return policy. Price? $1995 for 512K byte SemiDisk, $2995 for 1 Megabyte SemiDisk. Both from stock. $10.00 for manual. VISA, Mastercard, COD orders accepted. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcomed. (Specify system type and disk format when ordering.)

Someday, you'll get a SemiDisk.
Until then, you'll just have to . . . . . wait.

SemiDisk SYSTEMS
P.O. Box GG
Beaverton, OR 97075
(503)-642-3100

Call (503)-646-5510 for CBBS®/NW, a Semi-Disk-equipped computer bulletin board.
SemiDisk trademark of SemiDisk Systems; TRS-80 trademark of Radio Shack

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.

RIBBONS

Low Price • FREE Shipping

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

MX-80 Cartridge

price each in quantity of

1-2	3-5	6-11	12-23	24-47
8.95	8.41	7.90	7.43	6.99

RIBBON LOOPS
new ribbon for your old cartridge
top quality nylon • standard matrix ink

	price each in quantity of				
	1-2	3-5	6-11	12-23	24-47
MX-70/MX-80/MX-100	3.95	3.63	3.34	3.08	2.83
MX-100 double length	7.86	7.23	6.65	6.12	5.63
Decwriter LA34	2.92	2.69	2.47	2.27	2.09
Radio Shack 26-1418	2.26	2.08	1.91	1.76	1.62

New cartridges are available in black ink only.
Loops are available in blue or black ink (same price).
You may mix any combination for quantity price breaks.
Ribbon loops include DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTRUCTIONS.

VISA **DATA SYSTEMS** MasterCard

(305) 788-2145 • Box 99 • Fern Park, FL 32730

Circle 36 on Reader Service card.

YOU'VE JUST FOUND

THE MISSING LINK!

Computer Shopper is your link to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation.

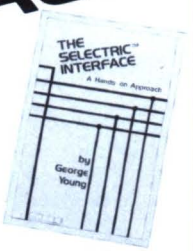
Computer Shopper's unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a "help" column to answer difficult problems you may have with interfacing, etc.

For a limited time you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a 6 month trial for only $6 or 12 months for only $10. MasterCard & VISA accepted.

6 month trial, $6 or 12 months for only $10

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F-708 • Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211

THE SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE



Daisy wheel quality without daisy wheel expense.

You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. *Selectric™ Interface*, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer.

Selectric Interface includes:

- step-by-step instructions
- tips on purchasing a used Selectric
- information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041
- driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips
- tips on interfacing techniques

With *Selectric Interface* and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

Credit card orders call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473. Or mail your order with payment plus $1.50 shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Inc. Attn: Retail Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Dealer inquiries invited.

ISBN 0-88006-051-4 128 pages **$12.97**

☐ Yes, I want **Selectric Interface** (BK7388). Enclosed is $12.97 per copy plus $1.50 for shipping and handling.

☐ MASTER ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State and Zip _____

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is given. **MS12**

One nice feature of the system is its ability to create "help" menus, which allow turnkey operation of an application by someone unfamiliar with the DBMS, and perhaps unfamiliar with a computer. The high-level report writer, present in the PC implementation of Level II, is valuable, since its absence was a major disadvantage for Level I users on other machines.

The only criticism I have of this system is that, at this price, I expect and demand a manual tailored to the PC user. Condor's is not. There isn't even an appendix or special section for the IBM user—it is blithely assumed that you are running the system on a CP/M-based system, or else on a NEC computer. The unaware user, because of this, would open the documentation and believe that the system requires CP/M-86 for use.

Hardware

This month we'll look at the 576K Maxi-Card from Vista Computer Company (1317 E. Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92707; $1395). This hardware can punch your machine up to levels of RAM that equal some of the smaller minicomputers on the market. The Vista board is well-designed, easy to install, and can be a useful addition to your machine depending on how you use it. That's what makes this board either a great buy or a bad buy for you.

Circle 319 on Reader Service card.

For one thing, this offering from Vista carries no serial port, so you're only buying memory. For another, there are certain software packages, including PC's own Basic and BasicA, which cannot take advantage of more than 64K of memory. While we can hope this will be fixed in the future, it is currently impossible to use a Basic workspace of more than 64K. SuperCalc and UCSD Pascal, by contrast, can and do take advantage of increased memory.

Speaking personally, I would have appreciated Vista supplying software to allow the MaxiCard to be used as a phantom disk drive—as a large in-computer memory space for storing files. (Seattle Computer Company has just released such software for their board, and we'll look at it in a later column.) I *like* the card, though, and you should know that (with the exception of semi-disk software) the faults I point to here are not of Vista's doing. Consider carefully what you need from an add-on card before you buy.

The Davong Systems hard disk is also a fine piece of hardware (Davong Systems, Inc., 1061 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; $2695 at Computerland dealers). But you must carefully examine your needs and applications before buying one. First, imagine having 12 megabytes of storage available to you. That's the rough equivalent of 36 double-sided floppies, or 72 single-sided ones. That's storage, all right.

The system comes with the hard disk itself, which replaces floppy B in your system, a separate power supply to run it (no drain on the PC's supply), associated cabling, software to modify PC-DOS so you can use it and a thorough and complete installation/instruction manual. At 12M of storage, those 72 floppies are costing you $2695. Divided by 72, it comes out to $37.43 per disk drive equivalent, a massive saving.

OK, where's the catch? Nobody has enough storage, and this is awfully cheap on a comparison basis. Well, there are several catches. First, you'll give up your second floppy (which isn't much of a sacrifice, you might say). However, this does mean you can't use packages requiring a copy-protected load from two disks, such as, for example, the Context Management Systems MBA.

But that's not really a loss, since Context MBA is written in UCSD Pascal and Davong's disk currently doesn't support anything but DOS. Support apparently is on the way, but for now, bye-bye Pascal. Also, having a hard disk in no way means you don't have to back it up—quite the opposite, since when hard disks crash (a rare event) they do so very completely. So you'll still need that floppy for occasional dumps off the hard disk.

What do I think of the system? I think it's great, and if you program/run applications mostly under DOS, you should consider at least their 5M disk if not this 12M monster. (Physically, the 5M and 12M units are the same size—the differences are internal.) I think that, when they support Pascal, and as prices continue to fall (although this is cheap for a hard disk), this will be a standard configuration for a PC along with about 1 megabyte of RAM. But right now you'll be trading off some flexibility for the additional storage, and your applications should make that choice for you. I'll have more on the Davong disk next month, after I've used it for a while.

What's New?

Plenty, that's what. Let's look at some recent announcements. I'll test what seems useful, and report back to you.

IBM announced a 256K memory upgrade board for the PC. This board, which can be configured as either 64K or 256K, can be installed in a pair (taking two slots) to give you 512K of memory. Why you (or they) would do this is beyond me, since you can already get 576K on a single board.

Additionally, a prototype card for building and testing custom PC attachments has been made available. It also uses a single slot, and will help engineers and hobbyists design new goodies for the 5150.

Finally, IBM announced Microsoft's Decathlon game program for the PC, which simulates a ten-event track and field competition in which up to six players can take part, and which uses animated graphics. It's all available at your authorized IBM dealer. Prices for the memory expansion, the prototype card and the game are $475, $45 and $35, respectively.

Outside vendors have been busy too, mostly in the area of business software. Omicron has announced Plotrax x,y—a plotting and statistics package for the PC retailing at $250.

Color Corporation announced a $498 ColorBIZ inventory package, which apparently has a report generator and complex graphics generation capability. Sorry to be vague about this, but you ought to try to read their press release!

Professional Micro Systems has made the entire Accounting Plus integrated accounting package available on the PC. I'll let you know more in an upcoming column.

Hardware folks have been busy too. Quadram announced a $995 "all on one" card for the PC, which includes 256K of memory expansion, an RS-232 asynchronous communications interface, a parallel printer port and a clock calendar.

Columbia MicroSystems, Inc., has announced a 2.4M eight-inch disk system for the PC, plus software that supports DOS as well as CP/M-86 for the "introductory" price of $2095. I've not seen it, but it has gotten good press on The Source.

And, PrintaColor Corporation has introduced the PG-1000 ink-jet printer (no

KEEPING UP WITH FILING SPACE DEMANDS CAN BE TOUGH.

WITH DB MASTER™ IT'S EASY.

It seems to happen before you know it. The business is growing and, naturally, so are your files. But the more room you need for files the less there seems to be. You've added more people, more equipment, more capacity. The trouble is, you're trying to add more file space, when what you really need is more *work* space. Those filing cabinets full of folders are costing you too much—in time, in space, in money.

That's where DB MASTER comes in. It provides plenty of expansion capability to meet the needs of most normal growing businesses that use an Apple II. The floppy diskette version, for example, can be expanded to contain up to 387,000 individual records. Need more? The DB MASTER Special Edition For Hard Disk can be expanded to contain up to 7 million individual records.

Of course, the number of records you may store in your particular business depends on several variables—like the number of characters in each record and the kind of information storage you require. Ask your dealer to spell out for you just how much DB MASTER can help your operation.

We designed DB MASTER to make your life easier. Sure, there are other data base systems for your Apple II. But if you're not using DB MASTER, you're simply not getting all you could from your data base management program.

And there are three powerful accessory programs available to complement DB MASTER's capabilities. UTILITY PAK #1, for example, allows you to access other standard Apple files (including VisiCalc), and even recover damaged files. UTILITY PAK #2 allows you to edit or change up to five "fields" in a single pass through your files. And STAT PAK performs statistical analyses on data in your DB MASTER files. Of course, there's considerably more capability in each of our accessory paks than we have room to talk about here. Ask your dealer for the full details.

Stoneware backs up DB MASTER with a support staff second to none. Just give us a call. We can help solve your problems. After all, that's what Stoneware and DB MASTER are all about.

STONEWARE INCORPORATED ®

50 Belvedere Street, San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 454-6500

© 1982 Stoneware Incorporated. TELEX II: 910-384-2016 STONEWARE SRFL

DB MASTER is a registered trademark of DB MASTER Associates. Apple II Plus is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

Circle 358 on Reader Service card.

price, no statement of software driver availability), which is designed to produce color hard copy for the Personal Computer user.

Finally, Infopro has announced *The Directory of Independent IBM Personal Computer Hardware and Software*, which is priced at $29.95 and is said to contain evaluations on 300 PC applications and peripherals. And, ATC Software will conduct software searches to match your money with the perfect application for the PC for $50, plus $2 for each package that matches the search specifications. You can contact them at ATC Software, R2, Box 448, Estill Springs, TN 37330.

Next Month . . .

In terms of some really 11th hour announcements (they arrived just as I was putting this column to bed), here are a few things to hold you till next month. I'll be looking at another graphics dump program, called Print-Graf, which looks pretty good. We'll look at a fast text editor called Window, and see whether those Basic and DOS "memory jogger" cards are as good as they say. And I'll have a rather long and involved PERT-charting program conversion for you to key in on the 5150.

The following announcements may be of interest to you until then. Sofstar has announced some VisiCalc Real Estate Templates, which include rate-of-return calculations and amortization. A new PConnection modem card ($350) has been released, and it fits inside the PC in an expansion slot. And courtesy of Micro Network Corporation comes a set of slimline 5¼-inch disks (two fit in one slot), plus a big hard disk for the other hole and a customized DOS to run it all. Look, Ma, 1.6M in floppy, and that's *before* I use the 10M hard disk!

Raceman.bas

This month's program (see program listing), a short one because we have very little space left, is an adaptation of a program fragment published in *Creative Computing*, September 1982, page 176. The author of this program was interested in adapting it from the PET to the Atari, which has no Print Tab function and consequently poses a challenge for even simple output formatting.

I wasn't at all interested in that adaptation, but thought the original fragment written for the PET could give you (1) a good demonstration of what the PC interrupt-driven function keys can do, and (2) a little game which you could key in, play with and expand to enhance your own Basic skills.

With the recent release of the IBM Basic compiler, there is little reason for you to learn a "faster" or "better" language than the old Beginner's All-Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code (BASIC) unless you've a mind to.

The program works with a color (set the Color to something interesting, like 5,8,3, before running the program) or a monochrome monitor. In fact, it looks better on the monochrome monitor because scrolling is a little bit better managed by the operating software than on the color units.

Pay special attention to how I've used the cursor up, left and right keys with Key(n) On statement and On Key(n) Gosub lines to drive the little fish-shaped car left, right or straight. Also, get into the habit of using the 25th line for prompts whenever possible. It yields a cleaner screen.

Since I've commented the program heavily, I won't step you through it here. But between now and next month, why don't you try some modifications for fun? On the easy side, see if you can build a character-based explosion visual for the crash sequence, or improve on my rudimentary Sound loops (note the Play "MB" command in the listing, which can be found on page 4-181 of your Basic reference manual and can be used with Sound as well).

On the tougher side, either modify the program to allow two cars to race at once (the second car being controlled with function keys 1, 2 and 3), or, even better, write a graphics-driven implementation of this program that uses Get and Put to animate a race car you've drawn instead of the crude character tabbing in the current program. Send me some good modifications, and we'll publish them.□

```
10 '*****************************   raceman   *****************************
20 '     Adapted for the IBM PC by Thomas V. Bonoma
30 '     -from a program fragment in Creative Computing, September, 1982
40 '             pg 176.
50 '
60 'REQUIRES:  BASICA, either monitor will do, no printer needed
70 '
80 '
90 '
100 CLS: LOCATE 5,35: COLOR 15: PRINT "RACE MAN":COLOR 7
110 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "All you have to do is to keep your car on the road"
120 PRINT "-a very easy job.  Left cursor to turn left, right for right, up "
130 PRINT "for straight ahead."
140 PRINT:PRINT "Set the speed from 10 (beginner) to 0 (race man)"
150 INPUT SPEED
160 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START ";TR$
170 M=0
180 CLS
190 B1=20
200 B2=B1+SPEED 'a variable speed device.  Speed increases as SPEED decreases.
210 T=24
220 C$=INKEY$
230 'first, turn off the softkey display...
240 KEY OFF
250 'Now, set cursor keys (up, left, right) for interrupts...
260 KEY(11) ON
270 KEY(12) ON
280 KEY(13) ON
290 'and tell the program where to jump to if they're struck...
300 ON KEY(12) GOSUB 430
310 ON KEY(13) GOSUB 440
320 ON KEY(11) GOSUB 450
330 IF (B1=T) OR (B2=T) THEN 600
340 PRINT TAB(B1);D$;TAB(T);CHR$(232);TAB(B2);D$
350 PLAY "MB" 'play the car sound in the background, while program executes...
360 SOUND 50, 5  'a race car noise...experiment with this!
370 A=INT(RND(1)*5)+1
380 ON A GOSUB 410,420,420,420,410
390 ON B GOSUB 470,460
400 M=M+1: GOTO 290
410 B=1:RETURN
420 B=2:RETURN
430 T=T-1:RETURN 'go left!
440 T=T+1:RETURN 'right
450 T=T:RETURN   'straight!
460 GOSUB 550:RETURN
470 Y=INT(RND(1)*3)+1
480 IF X=Y THEN 470
490 X=Y
500 IF X=1 THEN D$="/" 'these were used in the original...
510 IF X=2 THEN D$="I" 'you could be more creative with IBM graphics chars,
520 IF X=3 THEN D$="\" 'but, I wasn't...
530 GOSUB 550
540 RETURN
550 B1=B1+X-2
560 IF B1<1 THEN B1=1
570 B2=B1+10 '10 is the width of the roadway, obviously...
580 IF B2>75 THEN B1=29: GOTO 570
590 RETURN
600 SOUND 50,0: PRINT TAB(T);"***  CRASH!!!":FOR I=1 TO 20: SOUND 90+I,1:NEXT
    I
610 'print the crash sound, but first, turn off the motor sound (SOUND 50,0)
620 LOCATE 25,1:COLOR 15
630 PRINT "You scored ";M;" points."
640 FOR I=1 TO 500: NEXT I
650 COLOR 7: LOCATE 25,1: PRINT SPC(78);: LOCATE 1,1: GOSUB 670
670 FOR I=1 TO 500:NEXT I
680 CLS
690 PRINT:PRINT "Want to try again?"
700 INPUT TR$
710 IF LEFT$(TR$,1)="Y" OR LEFT$(TR$,1)="y" THEN M=0:GOTO 180 ELSE KEY ON: END
720 'always leave things the way you found them...
```

Program listing. Video display routine formatted for the IBM PC, from a fragment published in Creative Computing.

Circle 103 on Reader Service card.

PION introduces the INTERSTELLAR DRIVE.

A solid state disk emulator for your APPLE*, TRS80, S100, or SS50 computer**

- A FAST mass storage device. Speeds up any program requiring disk access.
- No head seek time, no motor startup time, no moving parts.
- Standard 256K bytes of storage expandable to 1 megabyte.
- Independent regulated power supply.
- Automatic power failure detect and battery backup.
- Hardware error detection and write protect.
- Only 4 bytes-ports of address I/O space used
- Hardware optimized for block transfers and access.
- Drivers, diagnostics, and utilities software provided.

Introductory Price $1095.
plus tax and shipping

MasterCard VISA

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE
Identify your model.

PION, INC. Tel. (617)648-1717
74 Appleton St., Arlington, MA 02174

*Trade Mark Apple **Trade Mark Tandy Corp.

Circle 92 on Reader Service card.

JPC PRODUCTS CO.

POOR MAN'S FLOPPY

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM

Now for the TRS-80 Color Computer

The JPC PRODUCTS High Speed Cassette System, in operation for over 4 years, is now available for all versions of the Radio Shack™ Color Computer.

- TC-8C — Plugs directly into the expansion port of your TRS-80 Color Computer. It is fully compatible with all versions of the Color Computer from the standard 4K to the Extended 32K.
  - FAST — Twice the speed of the Color Computer System.
  - RELIABLE — Less than one error in a million bits.
  - SUPPORTS TWO DRIVES — Software selectable.
  - ALL FILE TYPES — BASIC, machine language, data.
  - MOTOR CONTROL — Two on-board relays.
  - EPROM OPERATING SYSTEM
  - SPARE EPROM SOCKET — 2716 or 2732 compatible.
  - OPTIONAL JBUG MONITOR — EPROM or Cassette
    - 6809 Assembler
    - 6809 Dis-assembler
    - Memory modify and list
    - Break point traps
  - ASSEMBLED and TESTED

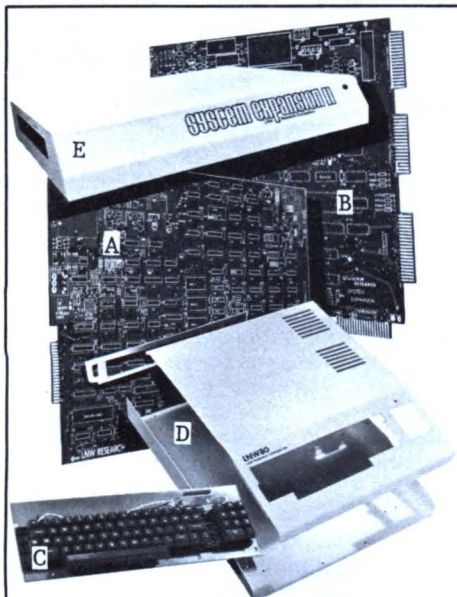
TC-8C ..... $129.95 JBUG (EPROM) $34.95
JBUG (Cassette) $29.95

TERMS:
Cash, Master Card or Visa
Shipping & Handling $3.50(US)
$5.50 (Canada) $15.00
(Foreign) Technical
Inquiries: Phone
5:00 - 6:00 PM MST

JPC PRODUCTS CO.
Phone (505) 294-4623
12021 Paisano Ct. NE
Albuquerque, NM
87112

Circle 198 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER KITS – FROM $69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS,** you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry – the **LNW80. The LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU – Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LNW80** CPU board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O – **$89.95**

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION – Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend – **$69.95** (tin plated contacts) – **$84.95** (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD – 74 key expanded professional keyboard – includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. – **$99.95**

D. COMPUTER CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. – **$84.95** Add $12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. – **$59.95** Add $10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$82.00**

G. LNW80 VIDEO – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$31.00**

H. SYSTEM EXPANSION – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$27.50**

I. LEVEL II ROM set. (6 chip set) – **$120.00**

VISA and **MasterCard** accepted. Add $3.00 for shipping plus $1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add $2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION – (714) 544-5744
SERVICE – (714) 641-8850

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

The Panasonic portable computer
We've improved the way

THE Link by Panasonic.™

It will improve the way you solve problems. And the solutions come from the portable computing power you have at your fingertips. You can take it with you on planes, cars, boats, anywhere, because it fits into a suitcase. You can be more cost effective in the field, because you'll have access to more information for making on-the-spot decisions. You'll have the incredible advantage of being able to telecommunicate *from* anywhere you are. It gives you a whole new world of computing. Portable computing.

Software Solutions—Now there's an exciting new software system for the 6502 microprocessor that gives you more solutions to your problems.

The popular language software for the portable computer includes Extended Basic Compiler/Interpreter, SnapFORTH and Microsoft Basic.®

The Panasonic portable computer also has a wide range of specific software programs for your specific problems, such as:

The Scientific Calculator—An incredibly powerful tool that solves mathematical problems for the scientist, engineer, and professional wherever they go.

Portabudget—It's your portable personal financial manager. It gives you up-to-the-minute personal control. It allows you to be your own record keeper, savings advisor, accountant, bill manager, credit and charge account guide, investment counselor, portfolio keeper, and tax assistant. Overall, it helps plan your personal financial life, portably.

Portacalc—Gives you the portability and the flexibility to automatically analyze numerical problems wherever and whenever they arise. You can assess "what if" alternative business problems, comprehend key variables in business, and dynamically analyze problems on engineering projects.

Portawriter—It allows you to write, edit, and format information. And, you can telecommunicate the information from wherever you are. Whether you're in the boardroom, hotel room, or even on a golf course, Portawriter gives you full editing and formatting capability for notes, reports, letters, news copy, tables, lists, forms, orders, you name it.

Portalog—It is an easy, precise tool for time-billing professionals without a minute to lose. Whether you're on the road or in the office, you can log time, compile bills, generate billing reports, and track the work of your highly paid employees. Portalog gives you improved timekeeping productivity.

Telecomputing 2™—It lets you telecommunicate with your data base. You can establish communications between headquarters and field forces. Exchange *files and programs* between remote stations. Access timesharing services and store data in a large computer's mass storage. You can also upload and download program data.

with a wide range of new software. you solve problems.

Portaflex — A master program that allows you to create solutions for applications, such as:

- *Inventory Control* — Analysis and control of inventory while you're on the job.
- *Order Entry* — A customized system for any sales order entry. It offers you productivity, and the advantage of faster order entry.
- *Field Service* — Retrieve, diagnose, and analyze your field service data wherever you are in the field.
- *Auditing and Accounting* — Custom auditing and accounting, anywhere you are in the field.
- *Estimating* — Versatility for flexible bidding and estimating at your job site.

Software Development Tools for the Customizer — Create your own custom programs and burn them into your EPROM so your program is recorded in nonvolatile form.

Simply take a desk top microcomputer,* insert the software development discs, create your own program, de-bug that program, compile the program, then "burn-in" your problem-solving EPROM.

*Presently offered for Apple II Plus.

Hardware Specifications —
The Panasonic portable computer offers 6502 microprocessor (1 MHz) technology.

- It offers 4K or 8K internal nonvolatile RAM
- 48K internal ROM
- Built-in Ni-Cad rechargeable battery pack
- External AC adapter/recharger
- 26-character liquid crystal display
- 65-key completely redefinable keyboard

Introducing Peripherals for Additional Solutions —
Modular peripherals let you customize your system.

- Multiple RS-232C serial interfaces
- Asynchronous modem with cassette interface (110 or 300 baud)
- 40-character microprinter (thermal dot matrix printing)
- 8K or 16K RAM memory expansion packs
- X-Y, four-color plotter (up to 80 characters per line)
- TV adapter (32 characters X 16 lines with color and graphics)

The Panasonic portable computer. It's improved the way you solve problems. Because we believe its portable modules and multiple software applications can vastly improve your productivity. And that can be an important solution to your profit problems.

The portable computer from Panasonic. We've improved the way you solve problems.

THE Link by Panasonic. It's changing the way the world uses computers.

M-S

Please send me more information.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Panasonic Company, Hand-Held Computers
One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, New Jersey 07094

Name *(PLEASE PRINT)* _____

Title & Company _____

Type of Business _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone Number ( ) _____

Panasonic®
just slightly ahead of our time.

Circle 27 on Reader Service card.

By Robert W. Baker

Maximize Your Disks

Disk Tips, HES Software For the VIC

Hints

When dealing with disk data files, it's nice to be able to tell if a specific file already exists before trying to scratch or open it.

With this information available, a program can give its user the option of using another filename prior to automatically scratching a wrong file. How many times have you mistyped a filename and had something disappear? Well, the following line will tell you if a disk file exists without knowing the file type:

```
COPY D(DN),(FS) TO (FS)
```

DN equals the drive number (0 or 1) and FS contains the filename to be tested. This command attempts to copy the file to itself on the same drive but the actual copy can never be done with the current DOS 2.x versions.

The command will always return a disk error with a disk status of 62 (file not found) or 63 (file exists) in the DS variable. Any other disk status indicates a true disk error occurred.

Thus, by attempting the dummy copy command and checking the contents of DS, you can quickly determine if a file exists without destroying it or knowing what type of file it is.

Here's a quick test to determine the display screen size from within a program, without depending on the ROM versions.

```
100 SS = 40: C = PEEK(32768)
110 POKE 32768 + 1024,(C + 1) AND 255
120 IF PEEK(32768) = C THEN SS = 80
```

The final value of SS will indicate the screen size. (Of course, the test can be condensed to a single line if desired.) It checks the screen width by accessing the first screen location and 1024 bytes from the first location.

On a 40-column PET they both will reference the first location of the screen memory. On an 80-column CBM they both will be unique locations. So it's easy to tell what screen size exists by checking whether the location changes when written with a different value.

This will only work on PET and CBM models, and may not work on the FAT-40 systems (the 40-column machines with 12-inch display screens instead of the original 9-inch screens).

Commodore's 8250 Disk

Anyone with one of the new 8250 disks from Commodore will find few changes from the 8050 disk format (if you've investigated the internal disk structure). On the 8050 you have a directory header block at track 39, sector 0. The BAM resides on track 38, sectors 0 and 3 and the directory starts on track 39, sector 1. With the 8250 format, two more BAM blocks are added to track 38, sectors 6 and 9.

Certain disk utility programs, such as the Disk Master (*Microcomputing*, June 1982, p. 56), will have to work a little more to distinguish between an 8050 and an 8250 disk, since the same format code (2C) is used on both disks.

If you read the directory information as a sequential data file (filename of $0 or $1), a change in data type will show when the BAM ends and the directory starts. For normal everyday usage, the new disk looks like an extra big 8050 or a small hard disk. Luckily, all the disks look the same for normal program data files, program saves and program loads.

Disk Master Additions

Robert Davis of Pennington, NJ, wrote in with a few changes/additions for Disk Master when it's run on a SuperPET. Since I don't have access to a SuperPET, I wasn't able to check his comments, but I thought they were worthwhile enough to pass along.

The Waterloo system uses standard ASCII codes, not Commodore character codes. Also, all filenames are in lowercase. When using the Commodore directory commands (or the Disk Master program) with Waterloo files, you'll get an interesting series of symbols and graphics.

The modifications to Disk Master (Listing 1) will convert the Waterloo ASCII lowercase letters to uppercase and provide a readable printout. The addition at the end of the new line 645 will help you to avoid the problem of trying to read the ASC value of a null character.

New line 646 tests to see if the filename is in lowercase and goes to the conversion routine if true. New line 647 is just the continuation of the original line 645. The conversion routine is located at lines 4000–4040.

```
645 FS = CS:Y = 2:GOSUB 210:Y = 16:GOSUB 200:IF S$ = "" GOTO 647
646 IF ASC(S$)>96 GOTO 4000
647 Y = 9:GOSUB 210

4000 WW$ = S$:S$ = ""
4010 FOR WX = 1 TO 16: WY$ = MID$(WW$,WX,1): WZ = ASC(WY$)
4020 IF (WZ>96) AND (WZ<128) THEN WZ = WZ - 32
4030 WY$ = CHR$(WZ):S$ = S$ + WY$: NEXT WX
4040 GOTO 647
```

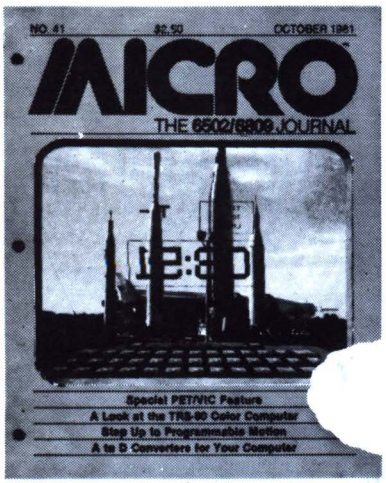
Listing 1. Modifications to Disk Master conversion of Waterloo ASCII lowercase letters to uppercase letters.

New VIC Programs

Human Engineered Software (HES) has always provided well-documented,

Address correspondence to Robert Baker, 15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004.

A feast of computing ideas.



You'll love every byte.

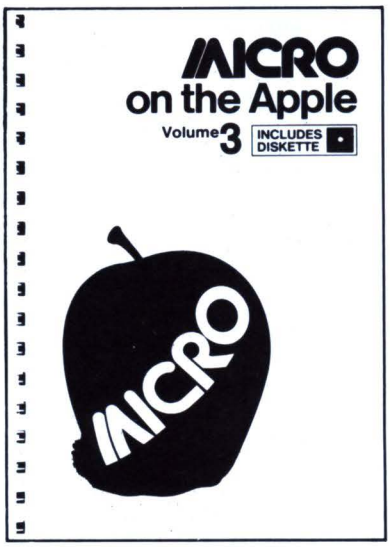
If you work with a 6502 or 6809 based system, you're probably hungry for the facts and ideas that will help you understand the inner workings of your computer. You want to go beyond canned software–use your computer for more than games–learn the advanced programming techniques that enable you to get the most out of your 6502/6809 system.

MICRO, The 6502/6809 Journal, gives you page after page, month after month, of solid information to sink your teeth into. **MICRO** is the premier how-to magazine for serious users of the Apple, PET/CBM, OSI, Atari, AIM, SYM, KIM, and all 6809 based systems including the TRS-80 Color Computer. It's a resource journal internationally respected by professionals in business, industry, and education.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (U.S. dollars) Yearly subscription (ISSN 027-9002) saves 20% off the single-issue price.
U.S., $24 (SPECIAL OFFER: Save 30% off single-issue price: 2 years, $42)
Other countries, $27 (via surface mail. Foreign air rates available on request.)

Get more out of your Apple . . .

with the MICRO ON THE APPLE series



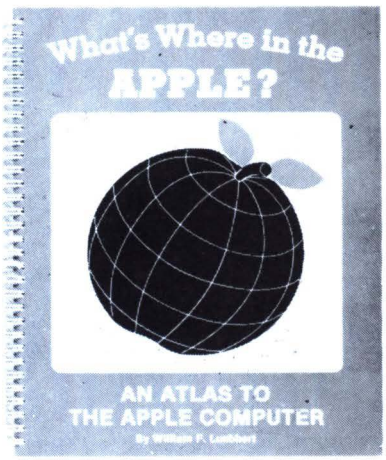
VOLUME 3 just released!

More than 40 new programs on diskette to help you get more from your Apple:

- Machine Language Aids
- I/O Enhancements
- Applesoft Aids
- Graphics and Games
- Reference Information

19 choice articles
43 tested programs on diskette
(16 sector DOS 3.3 format)
Volume 1 & 2 also available at $24.95.
Together **MICRO on the Apple 1, 2, & 3** provide more than 110 programs on diskette for less than $1.00 each. No need to type in hundreds of lines of code.

with the most important book ever published for the Apple



The most comprehensive description of Apple II firmware and hardware ever published—all in one place.

What's Where in the Apple?

- Guides you—with a numerical Atlas and an alphabetical Gazetteer—to over **2,000** memory locations of **PEEKs, POKEs** and **CALLs.**
- Gives names and locations of various **Monitor, DOS, Integer BASIC,** and **Applesoft** routines—and tells you what they're used for.
- Helps BASIC users to speed up their programs.
- Enables assembly language programmers to simplify coding and interfacing.

All Apple users will find this book helpful in understanding their machine, and essential for mastering it!

★ Look for all these **MICRO INK** publications at your local computer store, or

★ Call our **toll-free** number: **1-800-345-8112**
(In Pennsylvania, 1-800-662-2444) and charge it to your VISA or MasterCard, or

★ Use the order form below. Send your check (payable to MICRO) and the form to:
MICRO, Dept. OA, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824.

QTY	ITEM	PRICE EACH	COST
_____	**MICRO on the Apple 1, 2, & 3** . .	@ $24.95	_____
_____	**What's Where in the Apple?** . . .	@ $14.95	_____
_____	**MICRO** (U.S.)	1 yr @ $24; 2 yrs @ $42	_____
_____	**MICRO** (Foreign)	1 yr @ $27	_____
		Subtotal	_____
		Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax	_____
		Add $2 **per book** for shipping MICRO Journal excluded. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.	_____
		TOTAL	_____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Charge my credit card below

Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State ZIP _____
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Signature _____
Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

quality software for Commodore systems. They're now offering a number of programs for the VIC-20, including games, utilities and languages.

HES's programs are professionally packaged for display and make excellent use of the VIC features. Most of the games come on cassette tape, while many of the better programs are provided on ROM in plug-in cartridges. I haven't seen the pricing yet, but it should be reasonable.

Most of the games come on cassette tape. The tapes are on blister-pack cards with the normal loading instructions on the back. The game's name and machine requirements appear on the front but, surprisingly, there is no description of the game anywhere on the card. Printed instructions are also missing.

Each game is actually two program files on tape. The first file provides the program instructions, then loads and runs the actual program file that follows.

Displayed instructions are brief but provide enough information for you to play the game. All of the games, which are written in Basic, have good graphics and sound effects and normally use a joystick for control.

Tank Wars pits you against the VIC in a shooting match. The joystick is used for control as you steer clear of trees, mines and a lake. Play action is tricky to control because the tanks move quickly.

Dam Bomber features the usual format—your plane tries to destroy a dam protected by an antiaircraft gun that shoots back at you. This one is simple to play but tough to master.

Tank Trap is something like Surround. You try to trap the VIC's tank by leaving pylons with your tank. Higher-skill level features include civilians you have to protect from being run over and weak pylons that don't always trap the tank.

Maze of Mikor is a simple adventure-type game. You search the maze for gold or magic rings while watching for a wandering demon. You have a rifle for protection and dynamite for blasting. Like Tank Trap, this game looks easy but is tough to play. (By the way, the colored display instructions are hard to read on some television sets; you may want to modify the program to make them clearer.)

Pak Bomber is something like Activision's Kaboom or the arcade Avalanche game. You try to catch falling objects with a single paddle. This game allows either keyboard or joystick control, even though the brief instructions don't mention the joystick.

Skier turned out to be my son's favorite game. As you're skiing down a mountain, you try to hit the flags while avoiding bumps, trees and ice patches.

Hitting an ice patch causes you to lose control for a second while your skier skids across the mountain sidewise. Hitting a tree kills one of your three skiers, although an ambulance comes to the rescue. Graphics, sound and game play are excellent, but it takes practice to be able to hit the flags.

Aggressor is a less-complicated Defender-type game. Play action, sound and graphics are excellent. My copy was a prototype with preliminary, printed instructions. The final version should include a fancy instruction booklet with the cartridge.

Turtle Graphics is an excellent package written by David Malmberg, an author in the educational field.

For those unfamiliar with Turtle, it's a simple-to-learn computer language that enables the beginning programmer to master the computer in just a few minutes. By telling an imaginary turtle where to roam on the screen, the Turtle programmer can create colorful and artistic pictures. Turtle is an innovative way for children to enhance math, logic, communication and artistic skills as well as computer awareness.

Turtle has most of the key features of the Logo language, but at a fraction of the cost. There are over 30 different commands—for color, sound, motion, logical conditions, calculations, branching and subroutines.

Programs can be listed on a printer, saved or loaded from tape or disk. It's menu-driven for ease of use and has an optional trace mode to help the beginning programmer follow the logic of his program one step at a time. The 72-page instruction manual provides plenty of examples, sample programs and additional references.

Other cartridges from HES include the HES Mon machine language monitor, HES Writer word processor and VIC Forth language. More about these in a later column.

Newsletters

With the increasing number of VIC-20 sales and the Commodore-64 hitting the scene, more and more newsletters are announced every day.

The Byte House recently announced a new publication called "VIC-NIC-NEWS." Each issue will contain news items, programs, information and advertisements pertaining only to the VIC. The intent is to make available a common place to exchange ideas, programs and products and to help people form VIC user's groups.

For a free sample copy, write The Byte House, Box 981, Salem, NH 03079, and include a 20-cent stamp to cover postage. Subscription rates will be $6 per year.

The VIC International Computer Knowledge Information Exchange, VICKIE, was recently formed as an international clearinghouse and newsletter devoted not only to the VIC-20, but also the Commodore-64 and Max computers.

Newsletter articles will include tutorials on Basic and assembly computer languages, hardware modifications and reviews of software and accessories for the VIC series.

VICKIE also will serve the needs of clubs, acting as a coordinating body to avoid duplication of effort in production of larger projects.

Membership in VICKIE will be $20 per year, $17.50 for students. Club affiliations will be based on the number of members. For further information, contact John L. Rosengarten, President, VICKIE, 3822 N. Bell Ave., Chicago, IL 60618. Sample newsletters will be available for a $1 donation.

By the way, the VICKIE newsletter provided Listing 2, which is a correction to the Hires Graphics demo program in the *VIC-20 Programmer's Reference Guide* (pages 88–91). If you look through the book, you'll notice several wrong line numbers as they present the program in pieces. So here's a complete program listing with the appropriate corrections.

Note that this program is set to run on an unexpanded VIC. If you have any memory expansion cartridges installed, it will not function properly.□

```
  5 POKE 36869,255
 10 POKE 36879,8: PRINT "□": REM SHIFTED CLR/HOME
 20 FOR L=0 TO 7: FOR M=0 TO 7
 30 POKE 7680+M*22+L,L*8+M
 40 NEXT: NEXT
 50 FOR I=7168 TO 7679: POKE I,0: NEXT
 55 FOR X=0 TO 63
 60 Y=INT(32+31*SIN(X/10))
 70 CH=INT(X/8)*8+INT(Y/8)
 80 RO=(Y/8-INT(Y/8))*8
 90 BY=7168+8*CH+RO
100 BI=7-(X-(INT(X/8)*8))
110 POKE BY,PEEK(BY) OR (2↑BI)
120 NEXT
130 FOR T=1 TO 5000: NEXT: GOTO 50
```

Listing 2. Corrected version to the Hires Graphics demo program in the VIC-20 Programmer's Reference Guide.

Circle 364 on Reader Service card.

ZOR KHAN®

is THE NAME to remember for your ....

TIMEX AND SINCLAIR

SOFTWARE

•

ENTERTAINMENT

•

EDUCATIONAL

•

HOME MANAGEMENT

PLEASE SEND me your latest software catalogue. I enclose $1.00 P&H that will be credited on my first order.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP

☆ ZOR KHAN ☆
BOX 31569
AURORA, COLO.
80041

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

W.I.S.E. W.I.S.E.

SERIAL, PARALLEL & REAL TIME CLOCK FOR H89

W.I.S.E. W.I.S.E. W.I.S.E. W.I.S.E. W.I.S.E. W.I.S.E.

PRICE LIST	List Price
2S+2P+RTC without UART's and RS232 ic's for those customers that have existing serial boards	$110.00
2S+2P+RTC with UART's and RS232 ic's	$155.00
2S with UART's and cables	$120.00
2S upgrade kit to 2S+2P+RTC	$ 75.00
OPTIONS for 2S+2P+RTC	
Optional on board rechargeable battery	$ 10.00
RS-232 cables internal board to backpanel (DTE or DCE)	$ 15.00
Parallel I/O Cables (18 inches long) Connector on one end Connectors on both ends	$ 6.00 $ 15.00
Centronics parallel cable to Printer (six feet long-2S+2P+RTC connector and Centronics connector on other)	$ 50.00
Demonstration programs-as in manual and others when available.	
All diskettes are 5 1/4" 10 sector (CP/M or HDOS)	$ 10.00
OTHER Products for the H88/H89 and EPSON Printers	
Extender board for H88/89	$ 30.00
EPSON Serial Interface Board-RS232	$ 37.50

W.I.S.E.

WISCONSIN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Box 344 - 422 Third St., Baraboo, Wi 53913

Specialist in Microcomputers

(608)356-9432

We Accept Master Card and VISA.

W.I.S.E. W.I.S.E.

Circle 283 on Reader Service card.

Commodore Gets Smart

"Having a modem and a good terminal software package like this can really open up a new world of applications for your Commodore system." — Robert W. Baker – MICROCOMPUTING

- ✓ record to disk/transmit from disk
- ✓ output to Commodore/ASCII printer
- ✓ XON/XOFF control capability
- ✓ translates files ASCII/BASIC/W-PRO
- ✓ system status line-clock with alarm
- ✓ user table allows encoded data
- ✓ user access to routines-telemetry

The most sophisticated terminal package available. Gives you all the features needed now and for the future. Available – Commodore 40XX, 8032 with 4040, 8050. PEDISK II

Available from cgrs MICROTECH, P.O. Box 102, Langhorne, PA 19047 215-757-0284

$129.00 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

with Intelligent Terminal Communications Package

COMPACK

Circle 320 on Reader Service card.

comp case

IS THE PERFECT GIFT FOR THE COMPUTER THAT HAS EVERYTHING

Your investment in a computer is long term. You expect many years of reliable service. Comp Case protects *your investment* when not in use or while transporting it from office or home. Your computer never leaves the case — you simply remove the lid, make the electrical connection, and operate. Comp Cases are available for most brands of computers and peripherals.

Comp Case is the perfect Christmas gift. Comp Cases are available in better computer stores in our area. Or call 800-848-7548 direct to receive your Comp Case in time for Christmas.

master charge VISA

Computer Case Company

COMPUTER CASE COMPANY • 5650 INDIAN MOUND COURT • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213

Micro Software Digest

Compiled by Swain Pratt

Micro Software Digest presents a collection of capsulized software reviews from various computer-related publications. Micro Software Digest is presented in an index-card format; so read on and clip and keep your favorites.

ATARI

Paint

System Requirements: Atari 400/800 with 48K, disk drive and color television or monitor
Manufacturer: Reston Publishing Company, 11480 Sunset Hills Road, Reston, VA 22090
Price: $39.95
Comments: Paint is a program making it possible for Atari users "to explore some of the rich possibilities open to computer artists at an astonishingly affordable price," states the review.

"Paint is to painting what word processing is to writing," says the review. "If you're seriously inclined to explore the world of computer imaging, this software package might make it well worth your while to invest in an Atari."
Reader Service Number 428

(Reviewed in Softside, *October, 1982)*

(Reviewed in Softside, *October, 1982)*

ATARI

Draw Pic

System Requirements: Atari 400/800, Atari Basic Cartridge, 16K cassette, 24K disk
Manufacturer: Artworx Software Company, 150 North Main Street, Fairport, NY 14450
Price: $29.95 Cassette; $33.95 Disk
Comments: Draw Pic is a graphics utility, which, according to the review, "makes it possible for the casual user (or hobbyist) to create part or full-screen images in Graphics modes 3-7. These images can then be stored for later viewing or changes."

"An admirable job of constructing a great utility," says the review, "well worth its price and a favor to Basic programmers."
Reader Service Number 427

(Reviewed in Softside, *October, 1982)*

COMMODORE

Solicube

System Requirements: Commodore computer with 16K RAM, 40-column screen and disk
Manufacturer: Comquest, 221 E. Camelback, Suite 1, Phoenix, AZ 85012
Price: $50, plus $3 shipping
Comments: "This general-purpose Rubik's Cube solver program includes a Rubik's Cube," the review states. "Graphics and CB2 sound are used to display movements and speed solution."

"Surely the best program now available to Commodore users," says the review, "Solicube aims to teach users to solve their own cube problems."
Reader Service Number 432

(Reviewed in Micro, *October, 1982)*

IBM

Advanced System Editor

System Requirements: IBM PC or Apple II
Manufacturer: Volition Systems, P.O. Box 1236, Del Mar, CA 92014
Price: $175
Comments: "The Advanced System Editor, a screen editor, provides user-defined function keys that can run on the IBM Personal Computer and the Apple II," says the review. "Features include the ability to edit large files, function keys that can be easily trained, file selection by a menu, the ability to edit a new file while still within another, and simplified keystroke sequences."
Reader Service Number 429

(Reviewed in Personal Computing, *October, 1982)*

(Reviewed in Personal Computing, *October, 1982)*

CENTRONICS®

730-1* (parallel)

Dot Matrix Printer

Same as* TRS-80 Line Printer II *formerly sold by* Radio Shack *for $995

730-1 $349

List $860 CEN-27301-0

STANDARD FEATURES

- 100 characters/second @ 10 CPI; 132 CPL @ 16.7 CPI
- 80 characters/line
- 30 lpm with 80 columns printed
- 75 lpm with 20 columns printed
- microprocessor electronics
- 7x7 dot matrix
- 10 characters/inch and 16.7 characters/inch
- 6 lpi vertical
- unidirectional print and return approximately 10 ips
- 3-way paper handling system
- 96 character ASCII
- 1 Line Buffer, Parallel 256 Char. Buffer, Serial

Other Outstanding Printer Values...

ANADEX DP-9500	$1349
DP-9501	1349
PAPER TIGER IDS 445G ..... *Special!*	599
PRISM PRINTER IDS-80, w/o color...	Call
IDS-80, w/color	Call
IDS-132, w/color	1695
C.ITOH Pro Writer, Parallel	549
Serial and Parallel	689
DIABLO 630 RO RS232C, 55CPS	2299
NEC 3510, RO RS232C 35 CPS	1945
NEC 3530, RO, Centr. Inter. 35CPS	1945
NEC 7710, RO RS232C 55 CPS	2395
NEC 7720, KSR, RS232C 55CPS	2999
NEC 7730, RO, Centr. Inter. 55 CPS	2395
QUME Sprint 9/45	
Ltd or Full, 45 CPS, RS232C.... *NEW LOW!*	

CENTRONICS 730-1, Parallel	349
737-3, RS232C	389
739-1 w/Graphics, Parallel	525
739-3B w/Graphics, RS232C	639
704-11, Parallel	1695
704-9, RS232C	1595
122G, Parallel, 120 CPS	949
EPSON	
MX80	489
MX80FT	589
MX100FT	789
RS232 Serial Interface	65
RS232/2K BufferInterface	125
Graftrax II	90
Apple Printer Interface	75

TI810 Basic, RS232C	1349
810 Basic, RS232C & Parallel	1395
810 w/full ASCII, vertical forms control compressed print,	1599
820 RO, Basic	1645
820 KSR, Basic	1839
OKIDATA Microline 80	359
Tractor-feed option	50
Microline 82A	479
Microline 83A	759
Microline 84 PARALLEL	1149
Microline 84 SERIAL	1249

All prices F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers are subject to change without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). C.O.D.'s and credit card orders are 2% higher.

737-3 Dot Matrix Printer $389

(RS232 Serial) CEN-27373-0

STANDARD FEATURES

- 80 CPS — Proportional Spaced Mode
- 50 CPS — Monospaced Mode
- Proportional Spacing, Plus 10 CPI and 16.7 CPI
- Nx9 (Proportional) or 7x8 (Monospaced) Dot Matrix
- 3 Way Paper Handling System
- 96 Character ASCII
- Microprocessor Electronics
- Expanded Print
- Right Margin Justification
- Print Underlining
- 9-Wire Free Flight Print Head
- Bidirectional Stepper Motor Paper Drive
- Full One Line Buffer
- 21 LPM With 80 Columns Printed
- 58 LPM With 20 Columns Printed
- 6 Lines Per Inch Vertical Spacing
- Paper Tear Bar

PAPER HANDLING

Roll Paper:	**8½"**
Fan Fold:	**9"**
Cut Sheet:	**8½"**

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. P.O. Box 2992K Syracuse, N.Y. 13220 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-542-0431

Circle 238 on Reader Service card.

Circle 273 on Reader Service card.

Ride the wabash® express

5¼" $1.99* — SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY W/HUB RING — SOFT, 10 OR 16 SECTORS — 100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTEE

8" $1.99* — SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY — SOFT OR 32 SECTORS — 100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTEE

5¼" $2.19* — SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING — SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS — 100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTEE

8" $2.49* — SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY — SOFT OR 32 SECTORS — 100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTEE

5¼" $2.99* — DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING — SOFT, 10 OR 16 SECTORS — 100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTEE

8" $3.09* — DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY — SOFT OR 32 SECTORS — 100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTEE

*
- Minimum order 10
- Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
- Quantity discounts – 100 deduct 5%, 1,000 deduct 7%, 5,000 deduct 10%
- Add $5.00 per case 5¼", $7.00 per case 8" (case of 100) For shipping and handling Continential U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.

VINYL STORAGE PAGES
5¼" or 8" 10/$5

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER
Turn one outlet into six
- Shock-safe
- Unbreakable
- 15 Amp Circuit Breaker
- Lighted On-Off Switch $19.95

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS
Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation
5¼" or 8" $19.50

HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS
Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage.

	5¼"	8"
Applicators	$3	$4
Hardhole Rings (50)	$6	$8

SFD C- 10 CASSETTES . . 10/$7
(All cassettes include box and labels.)
Get 8 cassettes, C-10 Sonic, and Cassette/8 Library-Album, as illustrated, for only $8

LIBRARY CASES
8" Kas-sette/10 .... $2.99
5¼" Mini Kas-sette/10 ... $2.49

We also stock at FANTASTIC low prices
MAXELL 3M DYSAN BASF OPUS
Floppies, Tape, Data Cartridges, Data Cassettes, and Disk Packs

• Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing. • International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges. • C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit. • We accept Visa, Mastercharge, Money Orders, and Certified checks. • Checks require bank clearances. • All shipments F.O.B. San Diego. • Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00. • California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification. • All sales are final. • Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

Toll Free Order Only
800-854-1555
For Information or California Orders
(714) 268-3537

ABC DATA PRODUCTS (FORMERLY ABM)
8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD.
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

ATARI

3-D Supergraphics

System Requirements: Atari 400/800 with 40K, cassette or disk
Manufacturer: United Software of America, 750 Third Ave., New York, NY 10017
Price: $39.95
Comments: 3-D Supergraphics is a package which "allows the creation and manipulation of 3-D shapes using Basic Print# commands," according to the review.

The program was originally written for the Apple, so a four-page appendix to the manual notes system specific differences and loading instructions for the Atari. Aside from this drawback, the review says, "This program is one of the few packages which really takes advantage of the graphics capabilities of the Atari."
Reader Service Number 433

(Reviewed in Softside, *October, 1982)*

HEATH

ZenCalc 2.0

System Requirements: Heath/Zenith H-89, Z-89 or Z-90 computer or H-19 or Z-19 terminal, HDOS or CP/M, 48K RAM (more recommended), one 5¼-inch or 8-inch (CP/M only) drive
Manufacturer: The Software Toolworks, 14478 Glorietta Drive, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
Price: $99.95
Comments: ZenCalc is a program generating a spreadsheet with 52 columns and 255 rows. However, says the review, "the number of positions you can fill depends on the memory of your computer. . . With ZenCalc, 500 positions are the maximum you can expect to fill with a 48K system."

The reviewer "found the commands and operations to be logical and therefore quite easy to remember and use. If you are a novice with little or no mathematical aptitude, though, you will probably not get the maximum use from ZenCalc without thorough study of the documentation and quite a bit of practice."
Reader Service Number 406

(Reviewed in InfoWorld *October 4, 1982)*

APPLE

This product appeared in the Micro Software Digest section of the October Microcomputing; *however, there was an error in the listing of the manufacturer. Here is the corrected version:*

Super Copy Disk III

System Requirements: Apple II, 48K, Disk II, DOS 3.3
Manufacturer: Sensible Software, 6619 Perham Drive, West Bloomfield, MI 48033
Price: $30
Comments: "Super Copy Disk III is a smooth, easy to use, powerful and well-thought-out utility for getting control characters out of your catalog names, 'undeleting' files and removing DOS from a diskette," according to the review.

"The program can be used with a single drive; it is really designed for two," the review says.

"The program is completely self-prompting and obvious after only a few sessions," according to the review.
Reader Service Number 435.

(Reviewed in Peelings II, *March 1982)*

Circle 101 on Reader Service card.

Give Your TRS-80* a Tremendous Boost with RACET COMPUTES Software

RACET COMPUTES Utility Software makes the TRS faster, more efficient, and easier to use. Our programming aids improve your productivity. Our reputation is for products that are professional in design and work as advertised!!!

FIELD PROVEN HARD DISK DRIVES AND OPERATING SYSTEM

Now you can use RACET's Hard/Soft Disk Operating System (HSDS) with the ARM Winchester Disk Drive on the Model II. This cost effective combination provides 15 Megabytes per drive **including ECC Error Correction Code** and an advanced sequencer to further ensure data integrity. An incremental backup to floppy is provided so that only those **sectors** that were changed from the last backup are saved. A full monthly service contract is available at $30 per month per drive.

The HSDS Software has more than One Year's FIELD Experience. The latest HSDS version adds several enhancements including maintenance of system files on the hard drive, files as large as the disk, the ability to segment the disk as logical drives, definable directory size, and many utilities including bulk copies between floppy and hard drives, multiple purge, Superzap, and Directory Catalog System. Full program compatibility with TRSDOS 2.0a is maintained. Mixed floppy and hard drive operation is supported.

HSDS is available for the Cameo, Cynthia Bull, Corvus, Data Peripherals, and Santa Clara Systems hard disk systems as well as the ARM Winchester Drive.

ARM 15 Megabyte Drive Subsystem $3895. HSDS Software $400.
Cameo 5/5 Cartridge Drive $5995. Cynthia Bull 10/10 Drive $7995

NEW PRODUCT ★ Model II Fast Backup Utility ★ $75

5 to 10 times faster backups!!! Full disk backup (including verify) 55 **seconds!!!** on two drive system — 2:15 on single drive system. In business, time is money, and one BACKUP is worth 1000 tears!!

NEW PRODUCT ★ INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM ★

ISAM File Structure — Multi-Company Capability. Modular structure. Each module includes complete user documentation which guides the user through installation and allows "practice" using a sample data base. When ready, the user simply names his data base and begins. The Integrated Business System program set includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, General Journal, Asset Management and more.

Business Programs $250/module Mod III, $300/module Mod II, $795 for all four Mod III, $995 for all four Mod II. General Ledger and Accounts Receivable available now. Accounts Payable and Payroll 1st Quarter 1982.

RACET COMPUTES LTD.
1330 N. GLASSELL, SUITE M, ORANGE, CA 92667

CIRCLE READER RESPONSE BELOW FOR FREE CATALOG

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950

*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 186 on Reader Service card.

NF SYSTEMS LTD. PRESENTS:

HOSTCOMM
by JANADON

The Personal Host Communications System

★ Features:

- The first Host communications system for the IBM Personal Computer
- Run programs from a remote site with a terminal or another computer
- Use as a personal communications system or electronic mailbox
- Full Upload/Download facility for ASCII files
- Easy set-up, installation, and especially easy to use
- Full system operator support
- Three level password protection
- Unattended operation

★ Minimum Systems Requirements:

- 64KB System Unit
- 320KB Diskette storage (1 or 2 drives)
- PC-DOS 1.0 or 1.1
- Video Display (40 or 80 characters)
- Printer
- Asynchronous Communications Adapter
- Hayes Stack™ Smartmodem

List Price **$139.95**

NF SYSTEMS, LTD.
P.O. Box 76363
Atlanta, GA 30358

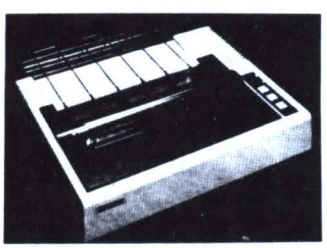
Catalog Available

IBM* Personal Computer

Call collect to order – 404-252-3302
Add $2.50 for postage and handling

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

EPSON PRINTERS



- EPSON MX70 ..... $288
- EPSON MX80 F/T GRAFTRAX PLUS ..... CALL
- EPSON MX100 GRAFTRAX PLUS ..... CALL

OTHER PRINTERS

- NEC PC-8023A-C ..... CALL
- NEC 3550 ..... CALL
- NEC 3510, 3515, 3530 ..... $1695
- NEC 7710, 7715, 7730 ..... $2275
- NEC 7720, 7725 ..... $2645
- C.ITOH 8510AP CALL • 8510ACD ..... CALL
- C.ITOH 1541SP CALL • 1541SRE ..... CALL
- C.ITOH F10-40PU $1395 • F10-40RU $1395
- C.ITOH F10-55PU $1795 • F10-55RU $1795
- OKIDATA 82A CALL • 83A ..... CALL
- OKIDATA 84A ..... CALL • 82A TRACTOR $55
- TALLY MT 1602 MT 1605 ..... $1495
- TALLY MT 1802 MT 1805 ..... $1795
- DIABLO 630 and 620 SERIES ..... CALL
- QUME SPRINT 5 45/RO,KSR & 55/RO,KSR ..... CALL
- ANADEX ADX-9500-P, ADX-9501-P $1295
- COMREX CR-1-S, CR-1-C, CR-1-Q ..... CALL
- SMITH-CORONA TP-1 ..... CALL

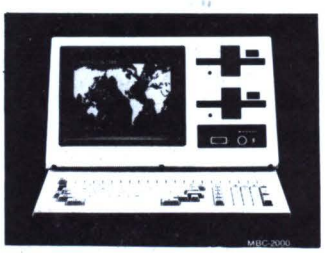
HAYES SMART MODEM & CHRONOGRAPH

- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD) $229
- HAYES SMART MODEM (300 & 1200 BAUD) $595
  - RS-232C COMPATIBLE
  - FULL and HALF-DUPLEX OPERATION WITH BOTH
  - TOUCH TONE and PULSE DIALOG
  - AUTO-ANSWER/DIAL/REPEAT
  - COMPLETELY PROGRAMMABLE
  - BUILT-IN AUTO MONITOR
  - STATUS AT A GLANCE
  - DIRECT-CONNECT DESIGN
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH $209
- NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS $219
- SIGNALMAN MARK 1 (300 BAUD) $89
- U.D.S. 103 OALP (300 BAUD) $175
- U.D.S. 103 JLP (300 BAUD) $199
- U.D.S. 202 SLP (1200 BAUD) $249

TERMINALS

- TELEVIDEO 910 $595, • 912 ..... $705
- TELEVIDEO 920 $750, • 950 ..... $959
- ADDS Viewpoint A1, A2, A3, ... $535

SANYO COMPUTER



- SANYO MBC-1000 ..... $1599
- SANYO MBC-2000 ..... $2699
- SANYO MBC-3000 ..... $4999
- SANYO ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE ..... CALL

OTHER COMPUTERS

- ALTOS Computer Systems ..... CALL
- ADDS Computer Systems ..... CALL
- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, and JB-1201 (NEC SYSTEM) $2149
- NEC Other CPU's and Software ..... CALL
- DYNABYTE 5605-6-1 ..... $5999
- DYNABYTE OTHER SYSTEMS ..... CALL
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/5 1/4" DRIVES $2499
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/8" DRIVES $2995
- SOFTWARE FOR THE ABOVE ..... CALL

COOSOL SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

APPLE SOFTWARE ..... CALL
IBM SOFTWARE ..... CALL

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743

PHONE 7 DAYS A WEEK **Calif. (714) 545-2216** **(800) 854-8498**

Circle 292 on Reader Service card.

APPLE

Amper-Magic

System Requirements: Apple II with Applesoft in ROM or language card, DOS 3.3, 48K RAM, one disk drive
Manufacturer: Anthro-digital, 103 Bartlett Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201
Price: $75
Comments: "Amper-Magic," according to the review, "is a combined Applesoft and machine-language utility that adds machine-language routines to your Applesoft program. The programmer does not need to know machine-language or Applesoft internals. Twenty-three routines are included."

"Amper-Magic worked as advertised," the review stated. "Anthro-digital intends to bring out additional routines to load with Amper-Magic. It seems a little overpriced, considering the number of useful routines I would use. On the other hand, it easily incorporates machine-language routines with Applesoft."
Reader Service Number 407

(Reviewed in InfoWorld, *October 4, 1982)*

APPLE

Keno Master

System Requirements: Apple II with 48K, ROM Applesoft with one disk drive
Manufacturer: Telephone Software Connection, Box 6548, Torrance, CA 90504
Price: $25
Comments: This is a computer version of the gambling game, Keno, in which you win by matching your preselected numbers with numbers drawn at random from a much larger set. How much you win depends on the percentage of successful matches.

The review says, "This version of the game is clear and straightforward with on-disk, easy-to-follow instructions. . . an inexpensive, fun game that clues you in on why the world has played Keno in one version or another since 1530."
Reader Service Number 424

(Reviewed in Softalk, *September, 1982)*

APPLE

Air Navigation Trainer

System Requirements: Apple II or II Plus, Applesoft with DOS 3.3, 48K RAM, one disk drive, paddles
Manufacturer: Space-Time Associates, 20-39 Country Club Drive, Manchester, NH 03102
Price: $40
Comments: "Air Navigation Trainer demonstrates the effect of wind on heading and ground track and gives you a chance to improve your navigational abilities," says the review. In each of four games, "you take off, navigate to a specific point and land."

"Air Navigation Trainer," according to the review, "is not an extremely sophisticated aircraft-navigation simulator, but it is a nice game for the nonpilot and a good learning tool to increase the agility of the experienced pilot."
Reader Service Number 405

(Reviewed in InfoWorld, *September 20, 1982)*

APPLE

Computer Power

System Requirements: Apple II or II Plus, DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal Version 1.1 and Pascal keychip, 48K RAM, 16K RAM Card or Apple Language Card, one disk drive, color monitor, game paddles
Manufacturer: Gentleware Corporation, Box 8301, University Station, Knoxville, TN 37916
Price: $385 (Teacher's manual and Rascal/INTERPAS interpreter) $7.50 (Student text)
Comments: The review states that "Computer Power is an introductory programming curriculum for junior-high, high-school and junior-college students. It uses Rascal, which is a cartoon-animation dialect of Pascal."

Computer Power is designed as an 18 week course, with detailed lesson plans for each day of instruction. "Teachers who have little computer experience," says the review, "can use this package as they can learn along with their students. . . Computer Power is a valuable teaching tool that requires a substantial commitment in hardware and teacher training."
Reader Service Number 408

(Reviewed in InfoWorld, *October 4, 1982)*

APPLE

Zork III

System Requirements: Apple II with 48K, ROM Applesoft and one disk drive
Manufacturer: Infocom, 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138
Price: $39.95
Comments: Zork III is a text adventure, which, says the review, "is filled with well-written descriptions of imaginatively delightful and curious places."

"Although plot is not its forte," the review concludes, "Zork III has a theme, morals and meaning. It's a masterpiece of logic that demands that you think. No adventurer—or game-enjoying thinker—should be without it."
Reader Service Number 409

(Reviewed in Softalk, *September, 1982)*

APPLE

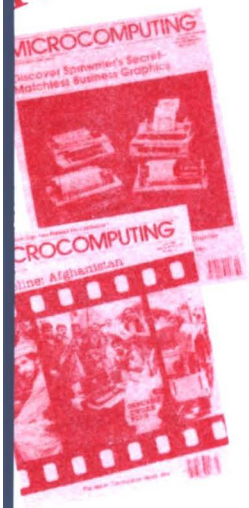
Cytron Masters

System Requirements: Apple II with 48K, ROM Applesoft with one disk drive
Manufacturer: Strategic Simulations, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94034
Price: $39.95
Comments: "The premise behind this game," states the review, "is that humanity has advanced to a stage where conventional war between human combatants is either threatening to race survival or considered abhorrent by a more enlightened society than our own." Therefore, the war in this game is waged by robots, and the player is the manager.

The review says that the game comes with a brief but complete manual and a fine tutorial program. "Cytron Masters gets a high rating in playability, intelligence and excitement," concludes the review.
Reader Service Number 411

(Reviewed in Softalk, *September, 1982)*

YES! I want to start my own collection of *Microcomputing*



☐ Check enclosed for $24.97 for one year subscription to MICROCOMPUTING

☐ Bill me ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AM EX

☐ USA $24.97
☐ Canada and Mexico $27.97
☐ Foreign $44.97

US Funds drawn on US Bank

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ase allow 6–8 weeks for delivery

Box 997 Farmingdale, NY 11737 **32DR7B**

BOOKS

Please send me the following Microcomputing products:

Qty.	Catalog#	Title	Unit Price	Total

Shipping and handling charges:
$1.50 1st book, $1.00 each additional book
(UPS, use street address)
$10.00 each book overseas airmail

Shipping/Handling _____
Total _____

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. No C.O.D.s accepted.

Enclosed $ _____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.
Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. date _____
Signature _____ Interbank # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Microcomputing • Mail Order Dept. • Peterborough NH 03458

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICROCOMPUTING®

Subscription Dept.
POB 997
Farmingdale NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATE

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICROCOMPUTING®

Att. Mail Order
Peterborough NH 03458

"THROW AWAY MY BACK ISSUES?. . . . NEVER!"

According to a recent survey, 92% of MICROCOMPUTING's readers keep their back issues.

Why is that?
We can think of two possibilities.

1) They think a complete edition of MICROCOMPUTING will someday be very valuable.

2) They think every single copy of MICROCOMPUTING already *is* very valuable.

Well, we're very proud of MICROCOMPUTING, and we think of it as one of the highest quality magazines around, but even we have a hard time believing the first reason.

That leaves reason number 2) which makes us ask "What makes MICROCOMPUTING so valuable?" And the answer?
Information. The kind of information that has application to today's world. The kind of information that doesn't outlive its usefulness. The kind of information our readers will want to refer to again and again—programs, applications, hardware reviews, software reviews, new product announcements, articles on language, education, business, utility, and so much more. MICROCOMPUTING is the all-encompassing monthly journal that takes you beyond the limits of your system manufacturer's documentation into an entirely new and exciting world of microcomputing. Special emphasis is placed on the Apple, Atari, Commodore, Heath, and IBM systems.

But whatever your system, you'll find the information contained in MICROCOMPUTING to be invaluable from the day you receive your first copy until the day microcomputers disappear from the face of the earth . . . and the Moon, and Mars, and Venus, and . . . well, until a long time from now.

Start your own collection of MICROCOMPUTING. Get one year's subscription for only $24.97. That's less than 7¢ a day. That's not much to invest when you consider the wealth of information you receive in return. And who knows. . . maybe reason 1) is true after all.

To receive your 12 monthly issues of MICROCOMPUTING, simply fill in the attached reply card or the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) and send it to MICROCOMPUTING, Subscription Department, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737.
Or call toll free 1-800-258-5473.

Yes, I want to start my own collection of MICROCOMPUTING

☐ check enclosed for 12 issues of *Microcomputing* for only $24.97

Bill ☐ ME ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada and Mexico $27.97, one year only. US funds. Foreign $44.97, one year only. US funds drawn on a US bank. Please allow 6–8 weeks delivery.

32DR7

Box 997 ● Farmingdale, NY 11737

MICROCOMPUTING

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

APPLE

Russian Disk

System Requirements: Apple II or II Plus, DOS, 32K RAM, one disk drive
Manufacturer: Instant Software, Inc., Peterborough, NH 03458
Price: $24.95
Comments: The Russian Disk teaches the Russian alphabet, pronunciation and everyday phrases. "You can use it," the review says, "as a personal tutorial . . . or as an instructional classroom tool to teach beginning Russian."

"It gives no rules of grammar or formal evaluation, but it does supply users with a great deal of information," the review states. "It is enjoyable to use . . . and educators should be especially pleased to see quality software at such a reasonable price."
Reader Service Number 402

(Reviewed in InfoWorld, *September 20, 1982)*

APPLE

Dueling Digits

System Requirements: Apple II or II Plus, DOS 3.2 or 3.3, 48K RAM, one disk drive, game paddles or joystick
Manufacturer: Broderbund Software, Inc., Entertainment Software Division, 1938 Front Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
Price: $29.95
Comments: According to the review, "Dueling Digits is an unusually effective arcade-style game that teaches as it excites and entertains." The object is for each player to capture numbers and mathematical symbols of operation and from them form correct equations.

"Unfortunately," states the review, "the genre is still 'shoot-em-up', though significantly played down in the two-person mode . . . This is an excellent educational game. Hopefully, the authors, and other game makers, can begin to create games based on constructive, rather than destructive, premises."
Reader Service Number 403

(Reviewed in Classroom Computer News, *September/October, 1982)*

APPLE

Business Bookkeeping System

System Requirements: Apple II, II Plus or III, with two disk drives and a printer
Manufacturer: Dakin 5 Corporation, PO Box 21187, Denver, CO 80221
Price: $395
Comments: According to the review, "Business Bookkeeping System is a new cash-basis accounting system for small businesses. This set of menu-driven ledgers features more rapid data entry than found in conventional accrual accounting systems. It is also designed to let users switch to an accrual system at a later date with no loss of previously entered information."
Reader Service Number 430

(Reviewed in Personal Computing, *October, 1982)*

APPLE

BirdBreed

System Requirements: Apple II Plus or Apple II with Applesoft, DOS 3.2 or 3.3, 48K RAM, one disk drive
Manufacturer: EduTech, 634 Commonwealth Ave., Newton Centre, MA 02159
Price: $95
Comments: The review praises BirdBreed as an educational program designed to "allow students to explore genetic principles."

"BirdBreed," the review states, "lets you see genetics in action . . . (It) is what every educational software product should be—a software product that is more than an electronic textbook. It is, however, clearly intended for the classroom. A parent would need a basic knowledge of genetics to use BirdBreed correctly with children."
Reader Service Number 401

(Reviewed in InfoWorld, *September 20, 1982)*

APPLE

Quick File III

System Requirements: Apple III with at least 128K of RAM
Manufacturer: Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014
Price: $100
Comments: "Apple Computer's Quick File III," says the review, "is an easy-to-use filing system for managing small- to medium-size collections of information on the Apple III personal computer."

"Quick File III allows for simple arrangement of records in alphabetic, numeric, date or time order, and saves time and effort in producing repetitive reports, calculations and corrections," according to the review.
Reader Service Number 431

(Reviewed in Personal Computing, *October, 1982)*

APPLE

Chuckles' Laf Pak

System Requirements: Apple II with 48K, ROM Applesoft with one disk drive, paddles
Manufacturer: Sierra On-Line, 36575 Mudge Ranch Road, Coarsegold, CA 93614
Price: $34.94
Comments: Chuckles' Laf-Pak is a game disk—but actually four games in one package. "Perhaps On-Line was just feeling generous," says the review, "when they put together this package. These are fast, tight little games, presenting a lot of action in limited space."

First, Creepy Corridors, a maze with diamonds, then Apple Zap, a space station and alien shooting game, followed by Space Race, with rocket ships and bats and finally Mine Sweep, in which you try to blast away a mesh screen.
Reader Service Number 426

(Reviewed in Softalk, September, 1982)

Circle 276 on Reader Service card.

APPLE IBM PC TRS-80

MILKY WAY MERCHANT. Highly developed trading strategy game for 1 to 4 players. Star systems progress! Civilizations collapse! Make a fortune! Lose your ships! Set up your own game. Ages 8 to adult. $29

Requires 1 drive, printer rec., 48K Apple II; 64K IBM PC; 48K TRS-80 Mod I/III

SPELLING/VOCABULARY BUILDER. Parent inputs up to 200 spelling/vocabulary words. Multiple definitions. Child learns homework using more than 10 fascinating games. Ages 6 to adult. Intro. price $50

Requires 64K IBM PC, 2 drives, printer recommended.

PAIRSTAT. Paired data statistical programs does scatter/line plots, curve fitting, data manipulation, integration, interpolation, lots of statistics. Everything for paired data! $150

Requires 64K IBM PC, 1 drive, IBM or Epson printer

Available from your local dealer or direct from:

Davell Custom Software
P. O. Box 4162, Cleveland, TN 37311
(615) 336-3055

TN residents add 6% sales tax. Demos available.

Circle 326 on Reader Service card.

Enjoy the
SEXPLOSION

Subscribe Today
to The Dirty Book and enjoy the latest collection of bedroom programs and games geared to creative and joyful living and loving.

The Dirty Book

Bourbon Street Press
3225 Danny Park, New Orleans
(Metairie), LA 70002 (504) 455-5330
(You must be of legal age to enter subscription)

Name _____

Company (if any) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Charter Subscription
1 yr. 4 issues @29.95
Single issue @9.95
Dealer Inquiries or Call in Orders:
Bourbon St. Press (504) 455-5330

☐ Check enclosed
☐ COD — Company Only
PO# _____
Visa or
MC# _____

Signature _____ Expiration Date ____/____/____

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

The Software Connection™

EXPENSE PROFILE $59.95
Promotes frequent reviews of budget. **MENU** guided. *Add new expenses*, categories, and users anytime. **Search** to any item to make **changes.** Automatic disk storage. Easily compare **SEPARATE** vs **JOINT TAX RETURNS.**

DYNAMIC BUDGET $59.95
Cope with changing economic conditions. Forecast effects of **INFLATION. CALENDAR** built-in so recurring items entered only once. Monthly listings of expenses, income, and balance. **Change** or **add** anytime. Automatic storage.

PATHFINDER DISASSEMBLER $48.50
Z80 or **8080** code. Pauses at each jump, allows you to follow program or continue ahead. Printer & video output.

KID MATH $39.95
Simple math drill. Watch speed, accuracy and confidence grow.

DEALERS!
Liberal **DEALER discounts.** Quick delivery. Variety of **CP/M*** & **NorthStar** formats available. **MENU** driven programs, self demonstrating, easy to use. Write for details.

*CP/M registered trademark of Digital Research

First class postage paid in U.S. MD residents add 5% tax.

The Software Connection
10703 Meadowhill Rd.
Silver Spring, MD 20901

Circle 229 on Reader Service card.

Super Sale!

NOW!! $149.95!!

60% ~~40%~~ Off On Ohio Scientific Superboard II
A Complete Computer System On A Board

Includes full-size 53-key keyboard, video and audio cassette interfaces; SWAP, Modem, sampler cassettes; manual; 8K BASIC-in-ROM, with 8K RAM. Requires 5-V/3 amp regulated DC power supply. 30-day limited warranty. Supply is limited. ONLY ~~$200.00~~ NOW! $149.95!!

Plus Sensational Limited-Time Savings On Ohio Scientific C1P Series personal computers, Superboard and C1P accessories, spare replacement parts, printers, monitors, integrated circuits, and other computer-related components.

To Order
Call us directly or return order coupon with your check, money order, or Mastercard or Visa Account Number. Orders will normally be shipped within 48 hours after receipt. $100.00 minimum order.

FREE
Sampler Cassettes with each Superboard II and C1P series order!

Taxi (Game), Electronic Equations, Loan Finance, Straight and Constant Depreciation, Uneven Cash Flows

Tiger Tank, Flip Flop, (Logic Game), Hectic, Black Jack, Master Mind

Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components
1333 S. Chillicothe Road, Aurora, OH 44202
TO ORDER: CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE
(Ohio Residents Call 216-562-4136)

☐ SUPERBOARD II, ~~$200.00~~ $149.95

☐ Send Detailed Catalog/Order Form

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment by enclosed check or money order or charge to:

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Account # _____ Expiration Date _____

Total Amount Charged or Enclosed $ _____

Ohio Residents Add 5.5% Sales Tax. All Orders Will Be Shipped Insured By UPS Unless Requested Otherwise.

APPLE

Wordrace

System Requirements: Apple II with 48K, ROM Applesoft with one disk drive
Manufacturer: Don't Ask Software, 2265 Westwood Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90064
Price: $19.95
Comments: According to the review, "Wordrace is a demanding educational game that will tax your vocabulary to the limit. A word and six possible definitions appear on the screen . . . You scan the list frantically to find the corresponding definition."

Wordrace offers three levels of difficulty, and, says the review, "you'll have built up quite a vocabulary yourself by the time the words and definitions start to repeat."
Reader Service Number 416

(Reviewed in Softalk, *September, 1982)*

APPLE

Prom-It EPROM Development System

System Requirements: Apple II with 48K, ROM Applesoft with one disk drive
Manufacturer: MPC Peripherals Corporation, 9424 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego, CA 92123
Price: $129.50
Comments: This package, according to the review, "includes a powerful programming board that doubles as a PROM expansion board. Personality modules allow the Prom-It to work with a large variety of devices. Completing the system is an easy-to-use, menu-driven program that controls all aspects of the EPROM programming process."

"All in all," says the review, "this is a fine product. The documentation consists of a 30 page manual that's fairly complete and simple. Considering the nature of the product and its probable users, this is more than adequate."
Reader Service Number 419

(Reviewed in Softalk, *September 1982)*

APPLE

Peachy Writer

System Requirements: Apple II with 48K, ROM Applesoft with one disk drive and printer
Manufacturer: Cross Educational Software, Box 1536, Ruston, LA 71270
Price: $24.95
Comments: Peachy Writer is "a word processor reduced to the absolute minimum," states the review, "with the emphasis on ease of learning. The manual calls it a 'text editor' . . . but it also has disk management routines (store, retrieve, delete and catalog), a printer formatting menu and a useful help file. Not bad for less than 30 dollars!"

"Needless to say, it has some weaknesses," says the review, "but considered as an answer to the question, 'What is the least that an intelligent, careful person could get by with, if he didn't have to use it very often?' Peachy Writer is a well-chosen set of compromises."
Reader Service Number 423

(Reviewed in Softalk, *September, 1982)*

APPLE

Personal Inventory

System Requirements: Apple II with 48K, ROM Applesoft with one disk drive
Manufacturer: 8th Dimension Enterprises, Box 62366, Sunnyvale, CA 94088
Price: $59.95 (Backup disk included)
Comments: "Personal Inventory is not a database management system," according to the review. "Instead, it is a set of customized file managers for recording and relating information in seven specific subjects (magazines, technical subjects, books, computer programs, house items, jewelry and tools.) The advantage to this approach to managing data is that the work of setting up the database is already done."

The review concludes that "The list of subjects seems just right for the novice home user, someone trying to find uses for their new computer, and this is probably the market for which this product was designed."
Reader Service Number 415

(Reviewed in Softalk, *September, 1982)*

APPLE

VisiCalc Formatting Aids

System Requirements: Apple II with 48K, ROM Applesoft with one disk drive
Manufacturer: Data Security Concepts, Box 31044, Des Peres, MO 63131
Price: $44.95
Comments: According to the review, "VisiCalc Formatting Aids is a product that can be of use to any VisiCalc user. A purchaser receives a disk, a ten-page manual and a two-page tutorial." The package offers four program options: the Label Splitter, Formula Reader, Print File Reader and Variable Width Reader.

"VisiCalc Formatting Aids is a very useful product," says the review, "for those people who are trying to accomplish what this product does well: providing flexibility and added features to VisiCalc."
Reader Service Number 413

(Reviewed in Softalk, *September, 1982)*

APPLE

Snooper Troops: The Granite Point Ghost

System Requirements: Apple II with 48K, ROM Applesoft with one disk drive
Manufacturer: Spinnaker Software, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
Price: $44.95
Comments: "The second major entry into the mystery field for micros," says the review, "comes in the form of an educational game. The Granite Point Ghost is intended to be the first of a line of mystery games in which the solvers are called the Snooper Troops."

"Although the Snooper Troops format is definitely educational and worthy of a place in every fourth-grade through eighth-grade classroom, it's also great fun," states the review. "It is enjoyable, colorful, of trade quality and an excellent educational tool. It's a good mystery, too."
Reader Service Number 412

(Reviewed in Softalk, *September, 1982)*

Classroom Computer News, 341 Mt. Auburn St., Watertown, MA 02172; $12 annually, six issues.
InfoWorld, published by Popular Computing, Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701; $25 annually, 51 issues.
Micro, published by MICRO INK, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824; $24 annually, 12 issues.
Personal Computing, published by Hayden Publishing Company, 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662; $18 annually, 12 issues.
Softalk, 11021 Magnolia Blvd., North Hollywood, CA 91601; $24 annually, 12 issues.
Softside, 6 South St., Milford, NH 03055; $30 annually, 12 issues.

Table. Addresses and subscription prices of the magazines publishing the software reviews digested on the preceding pages.

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

CompuCover®

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

•Cloth Backed Vinyl
• Custom Fitted
•Anti-Static
•Two Colors

OVER 300 DESIGNS
FROM ADES TO XYMEC

1-800-874-6391
ORDER LINE

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 324 Dept. A
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service (904) 243-5793

CALL TOLL FREE

Circle 170 on Reader Service card.

CHIPS & DALE

THE INFLATION FIGHTERS!

SPECIAL

4116 250 ns 8/$9.50 100+ $1.05 ea.
4116 200 ns 8/$11.00 100+ $1.18 ea.
4116 150 ns 8/$14.50 100+ $1.50 ea.
4116 120 ns 8/$16.50 100+ $1.80 ea.
2114L 300 ns 8/$11.25
2114L 200 ns 8/$13.00
4164 200 ns $5.75 ea 100+CALL
4164 150 ns $6.75 ea 100+CALL
6116 150 ns $5.25 ea 100+CALL
6116 200 ns $4.50 ea 100+CALL
1791 Disk Controller $16.50
Z80A CPU $3.00
Z80A CTC $5.00
Z80A PIO $5.00
8251A $4.00 ea
2716-1 (5V) 350 ns 8/$5.00 ea $6.75 ea
2716 (5V) 450 ea 8/$3.25 ea $3.90 ea
2732 8/$4.50 $4.75 ea 100+CALL
2532 8/$5.50 $6.00 ea 100+CALL
2764 5V 300 ns 28 pin $15.00 ea

COMPUTERS

	sugg. lists	C & D
NEC P.C.-8000		
8001 Comp 32K	$995.00	$715.00
8012 I/O unit	$649.00	$475.00
8031 Dual Minidisk unit	$649.00	$715.00
Other NEC Products	CALL	CALL
Altos Computers	CALL	CALL
Eagle II	$2995.00	CALL
Eagle III	$3995.00	CALL
Sage II (16 bit)	CALL	CALL
IBM P.C. complete sys. (with or w/out hard disk)	CALL	CALL
Baby Blue board	CALL	CALL
Quadram board	CALL	CALL
Davong hard-disk	CALL	CALL
Davong board	CALL	CALL
NEC Printer P.C. 8023	$695.00	$465.00
Other NEC Printers	—	CALL
Okidata Printers		
82A	$748.00	$397.00
83A	$995.00	$645.00
84A	$1395.00	CALL
PACEMARK 2350	$2800.00	$2200.00
Smith-Corona Printers TP-1	$895.00	CALL
Diablo Printers 630 (R102)	$2710.00	$1989.00
ProWriters Starwriter		
Printmaster	—	CALL
C. Itoh Printers	—	CALL

SOFTWARE CP/M, IBM, Apple, TRS-80, Atari

Package 1 includes Wordstar, Mail Merge, Spellstar (CP/M) $375.00
Package 2 includes Data Star, Calcstar, Supersort (CP/M) $375.00
dBase II (CP/M) $425.00
FMS 80 (CP/M) $597.00
CALL for other mfg. comp., prnts, modems, terminals, chips, & software

Allow up to 3 wks. for personal checks to clear. Please include phone number. Price subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling for Chips $3.50. FOB Bellevue, WA for all else. Wash. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

CHIPS & DALE
10655 N.E. 4th St., Suite 400
Bellevue, WA 98004
1-206-451-9770

Circle 252 on Reader Service card.

POWER PROTECTION FOR YOUR SYSTEM

The Datasaver™ AC Power Backup fits most desktop and portable microcomputer systems. Call **Cuesta Systems, Inc.** at (805) 541-4160 for product information and application literature.

INSTANT POWER
1-800-851-6055

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

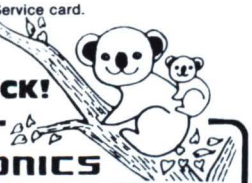
A Spooler that will Spoil You

Addmaster Paper Tape Handler with Big New 7½" Reels

Optional serial interfaces for RS232C or TTY or parallel interface/TTL. X-on/X-off capability, bi-directional reading and slew, reads 150 CPS, rewinds 300 CPS. Stops on character, contains power supply and Addmaster Model 601 paper tape reader. Sensibly priced. **Addmaster Corporation,** 416 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776. (213) 285-1121.

Circle 61 on Reader Service card.

GO PIGGYBACK!



CENTRONICS

ADD lowercase with our PLUG-IN piggyback board!

9WX7H Dot Matrix $135
5WX7H Dot Matrix $ 95

TWO complete character sets on board:
96 character ASCII **PLUS** choice of 128 character APL, TRS-80/H-19 Graphics or Scientific. (Customer defined: add $50/set).

Most printers convertible: specify logic board #

Radix Technologies
Suite 400 Carolyn Building
10400 Eaton Place
Fairfax, VA 22030 (703) 385-0900
VISA, MasterCard, check, COD accepted

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.

SYSTEM/Z'S BASIC/Z

A New COMPILED Basic for CP/M or MDOS

- No Royalties - No Run-time Charges
- Generates machine code (8080/Z80)
- Sort Verb - 2000 elements in 2 seconds
- Alpha-numeric Labels
- Chain with Common
- BCD Floating Point Math to 18 Digits
- Editor Tests Syntax As You Type
- Recursive, Multi-line, User Functions
- Dynamically Dimension Arrays
- Selectively Erase Arrays
- Trace and Single-step debugging
- Multi-tiered Error Trapping
- Cursor Addressing, Reverse and Blinking Video

Want to see how it works?
Get DAMAN's Mail-List program for $30. BASIC/Z run-time packages are included.

Just want further info?
Call or write for free BASIC/Z brochure and mini-manual.

BASIC/Z lists for $345, but from DAMAN it's:
$312 Post Paid to North America
VISA and Master Card Accepted, COD available or $298 with cash discount (cash, check, money order)

Add $7 for airmail shipment outside N. America
Specify 8", Microp./Vector Graphic, Apple, Osborne, NEC, N. Star
Full BASIC/Z Documentation $35 (Credited to full order)

Suite 14-02
3322 Mem. Parkway, S.W.

daman

(205) 883-8113
Huntsville, Alabama 35801

Rx for Your Disk Drive Ills

If major surgery is not necessary for your disk drives, you may at least want to consider a regular schedule of maintenance to ensure drive reliability.

By Kirk L. Thompson

My two-drive Heath H89/H77 system was giving me fits.

At first, I began getting increasing numbers of soft (recoverable) errors. They occurred on the innermost tracks of my disks.

Running "Checksum" before booting showed "?00 *ERROR*" before most of the ten-sector blocks from tracks 35 to 39. After booting, STAT, the system status routine under Heath's Disk Operating System (HDOS), version 1.6, displayed as many as 32,000 soft errors! Those graduated to as many as 30 hard (unrecoverable) errors.

About that time, I bought the H14 printer. After assembly and debugging, my system would not recognize the H14, even though my commands to it were correct. I could only get a "?02 UNKNOWN DEVICE NAME" error message.

I tried preparing a new copy of the

Address correspondence to Kirk L. Thompson, Box 25, Route 1, Oxford, IA 52322.

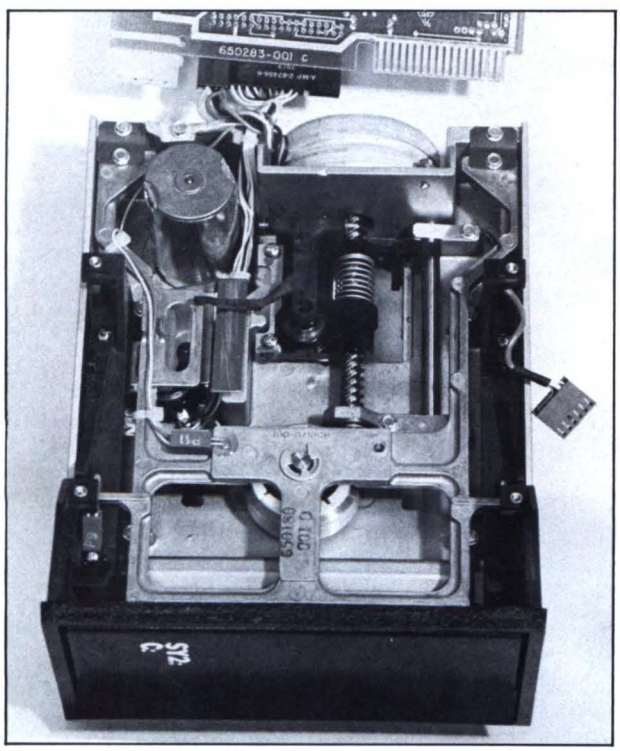


Photo 1. The drive's worm gear is now ready for cleaning. Note that the head carriage is against the lower stop, just to the left of the head.

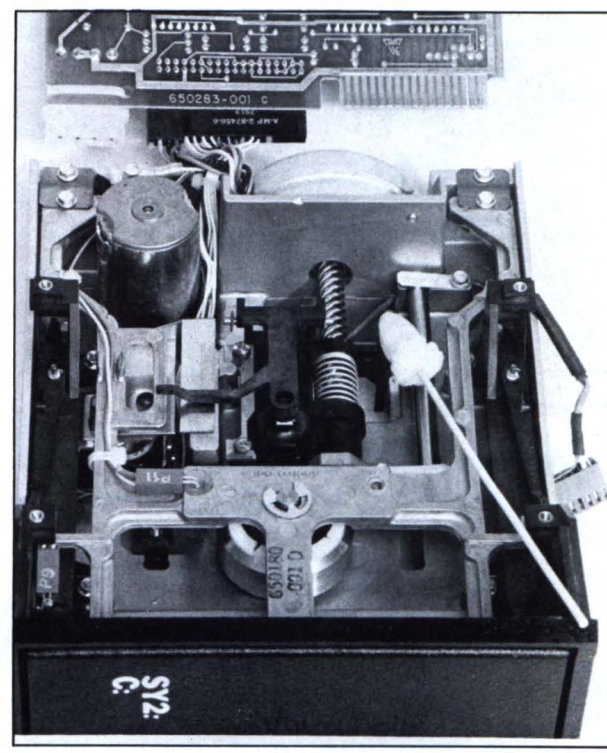


Photo 2. Halfway through the cleaning. Notice that the head carriage is now against the upper stop.

original system software, suspecting that the problem might be with my older disks. But the system distribution disk from Heath wouldn't even boot.

As system reliability deteriorated, so did drive step time. The main drive would not even pass the 36 millisecond seek time check in the drive test program (TEST). Setting step time to 40 ms, using SET SY: STEP 40, helped some. Interchanging the drives between the H89 and H77 also helped, but only because the latter was newer.

By this time, the original drive from the H89 was 1¼ years old and the drive in the H77 was six months old.

Finally, I got tired of fighting with the drives and shipped both back to Heath's service department to be checked. Then I ordered a third drive.

Meanwhile, Heath had found nothing wrong with the first drives. And since I had received the latest release (2.0) of HDOS, I decided to give it a try.

With some difficulty, I was able to duplicate the basic system software. Running the drive test program, TEST17, still showed hard and soft errors and poor step times, but, at long last, the printer worked. With some progress made, I started converting my disk library to the new version.

Rx: Irrigate the Worm

The break in the problem came in the form of the magazine published by the Heath User's Group. *REMark* No. 17 contained a letter from Greg Green of Victoria, BC, Canada, describing a procedure for cleaning the worm gears of Siemens five-inch drives. I tried it and liked it.

I'll elaborate on Greg's procedure and add some steps I stumbled across while cleaning my own. The procedure works because Siemens uses a graphite lubricant on the gear that gums up.

The procedure is as follows:

1. Dismount the drive from its enclosure and lay it on your work surface with the large circuit board up.

2. Disconnect the five-conductor socket connector on the right side of the board, remove the four mounting screws and fold the circuit board back. (See Photo 1.)

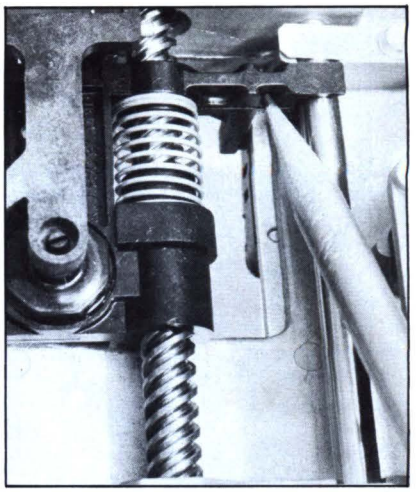


Photo 3. The pencil is pointing at the guide you will aim for through the door of the drive.

3. Soak a foam-type swab intended for video recorders with isopropyl alcohol and clean the exposed ends of the worm gear. Manually move the head carriage along the gear to clean otherwise inaccessible parts of the

Keep Your Disk Drives Humming

By G. Michael Vose
Technical Editor

Your shiny new computer has performed flawlessly for months now. But one day you notice that it takes longer for your word processing program to load in off the disk. A couple of days later, you try to load a file but you receive a "Parity Error" message after some grinding noises tumble out of your drive.

Your first inclination is probably to haul the balky drives to your computer repair center for servicing. But is it possible that there is some kind of service you could perform yourself that might cure the problem? Indeed, is there a program of regular preventative maintenance that you can perform on disk drives to avoid these kinds of problems in the first place?

Let's take a look at what the professionals have to say about disk drive maintenance.

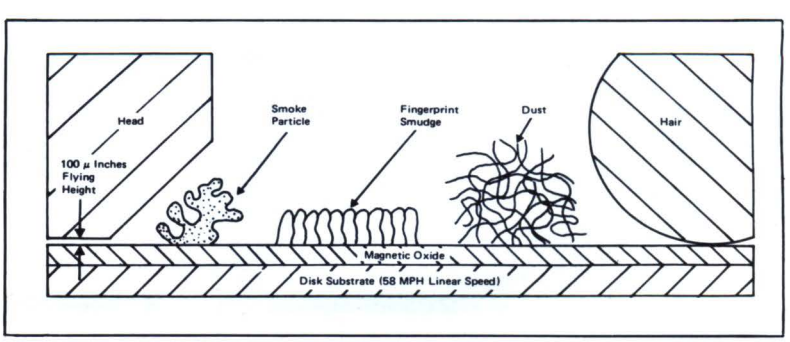
Drive Manufacturers

Most of the companies contacted by *Microcomputing* claim that their products require virtually no preventative maintenance on a day-to-day basis. They all advise a yearly or semiannual checkup by an authorized service representative for disk drive products but try to discourage the performance of preventative maintenance by the casual user.

In fact, Nancy Schilling, a Customer Service Representative of Percom, Inc., claims that 30 to 40 percent of the repair problems encountered by Percom service people are the direct result of improperly-performed preventative maintenance—specifically, the incorrect use of head cleaning kits. Percom does not offer technical publications about its products to the general public and would prefer that users visit an authorized Percom service agent for any and all maintenance.

Craig Wade, a Sales Support Engineer with Siemens Corporation, told *Microcomputing* that "vacuuming the dust out of the cabinet" (where the drives are installed) was about the only preven-

(continued on page 42)



With the disk head flying at 100 μin above the magnetic oxide surface, even seemingly insignificant dust, smoke particles or hair can cause a disastrous head crash. Reprinted from Digital Design, *June 1978.*

gear (see Photo 2). Discard the swab.

4. Apply a Teflon-based lubricant, such as "BREAK-FREE" or "SP-60." You can either carefully spray it on the gear or use a clean swab as a transfer medium. Move the head carriage back and forth to ensure even distribution of the lubricant. When done, be sure to leave the head carriage as far away from you as the built-in stop will allow.

5. With a new swab moistened in alcohol, clean the read-write head and pressure pad.

6. Fold the circuit board back over the head drive and fasten it in place with the screws. Be careful with the socket connector cable. There's a slot in the upper right-hand circuit board mounting post which the cable routes through. Push and hold the cable *all the way* in the slot before threading the mounting screw through and tightening it. Reconnect the polarized socket connector to the board.

7. Remount the drive and test it. If a dirty worm gear was your problem, it should run like new.

A few notes on the procedure: In step 4, the head carriage *must* be positioned as described. During operation, the head always returns to track 0 after a disk dismount; if you don't leave it there after cleaning, the drive will hang up. Nothing short of a system reset will turn it off.

In step 6, that cable with the socket connector is the head cable. If you damage it, the drive won't read or write. I accidently crushed it when I cleaned my first drive and that little mistake cost me $70.

The combination of an older worm gear and the Teflon lubricant also may cause the head carriage to slip off track 0 when the drive is jarred or moved. If this happens while running, reset the system, open the drive door and remove the disk. With a flashlight, locate the head carriage guide.

With a long, eraser-tipped pencil or wooden rod, push the guide back as far as it will go. Then put your disk back in and reboot. (This method can be used any time the drive is moved.)

Stepper Motor Hyperthermia

After I had cleaned the worms on my older drives and installed the new one when it arrived, I was in seventh

(from page 41)

tative maintenance you need to perform on Siemens drives.

Siemens *does* recommend six-month checks by authorized service representatives. They also publish a complete technical specifications manual, including a "Theory of Operations" chapter, for $5.

Wade said that head cleaning should only be performed with "a cue tip and denatured alcohol, although this is tricky for dual-head drives." Wade further reports that the most common cause of failure for Siemens drives is "operator misuse."

At Tandon, Inc., the story was much the same. Maintenance on a regular basis is deemed unnecessary. Tandon drives average 8000 hours of service between failures. A technical representative there advised against the use of cue tips for head cleaning, adding once again that "it's not necessary." Tandon does offer a service manual for $25, available by mail order.

Whither Head Cleaning Kits?

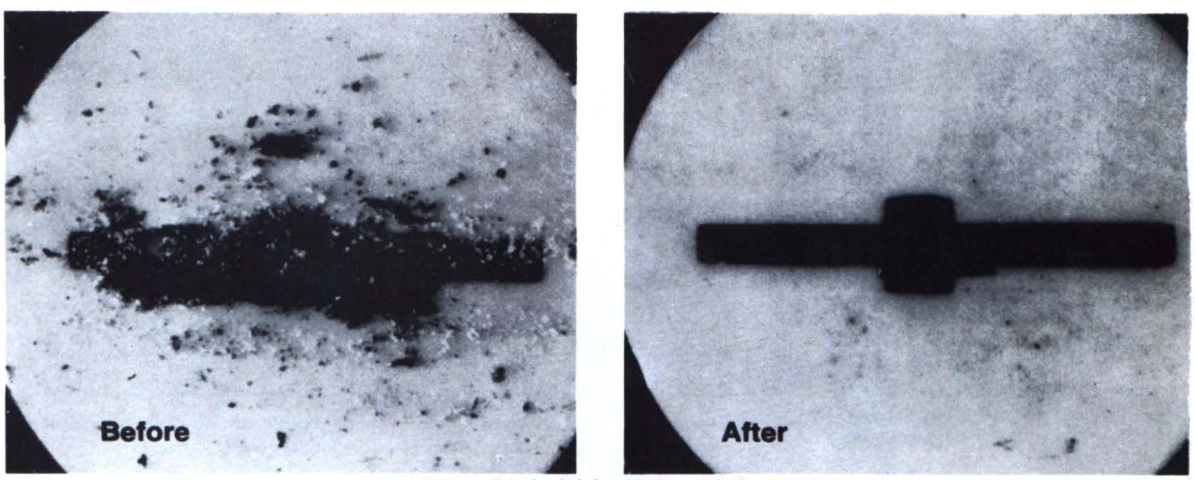
If head cleaning is unnecessary, it certainly would be news to A. H. Packard of Innovative Computer Products in Tarzana, CA. His company, founded in 1976, has grown to be the world's largest manufacturer of floppy disk and Winchester hard disk media and drive head cleaning products.

Under its own brand name, Perfect Data, and as the manufacturer for 15 private labelers, ICP sells thousands of disk drive head cleaning kits every year. In fact, the company's products are recommended by more than 25 computer-product manufacturers—including Tandon and Siemens.

ICP recommends that you clean the heads of your disk drives after every 40 hours of operation. This removes the buildup of oxides and small dirt particles that make it difficult for the head to read the magnetic data on a disk.

Most disk operating systems use a loop of ten read attempts when accessing the data on a floppy disk. If you can detect that your drive is using more than one or two of these read attempts before successfully reading data, then your drive can

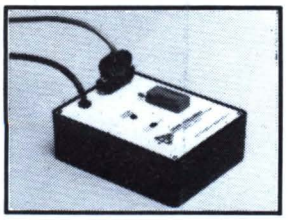
(continued on page 44)



Microphotographs of a disk head before and after cleaning.

Circle 131 on Reader Service card.

Model 953A EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Programs 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532 and 2732 five volt EPROMS.
- Complete - no personality modules to buy.
- Intelligent - microprocessor based, programs and verifies any or all bytes.
- RS-232 serial interface - use with computer or terminal.
- Verify erasure command - verifies that EPROM is erased.
- Extended diagnostics - error output distinguishes between a bad EPROM and one which needs erasing.
- May be used for extremely reliable data or program storage.
- All power on programming socket under processor control. LED warning light indicates when power is applied.
- Complete with Textool zero insertion force socket.
- High performance/cost ratio.
- Standard DB-25 I/O connector.

PRICE $289

BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.
HWY. 603, P.O. BOX 387
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520
(601) 467-8231

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.

IT'S YOUR MOVE
MAKE IT NOW

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR **EPSON**

MX-80 $9.95 Ea.

MX-100 $12.95 Ea.

MINIMUM ORDER OF 3 RIBBONS

MEMOREX DISKETTES
5¼ SINGLE SIDE-DUAL DENSITY
10 for $24.99
THIS PRICE VALID THRU FEB. 28, 1983

LABEL SPECIAL- $2.99/M (5M Min.)
1 ACROSS 3½ x 15/16" CONTINUOUS LABELS

ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING

Check-Mate™

Toll Free 800-343-7706 Ma 617-963-7694
P.O. Box 103 Randolph, Ma. 02368
WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD AND VISA
MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80*

100% Radio Shack Equipment

SAVE A BUNDLE

Order Toll Free 1-800-874-1551

FLA Residents 904-438-6507 collect

EPSON.....OKIDATA.....CITOH etc.

HAL SALES CO.

704 W Michigan Ave; P.O. Box 8098
Pensacola, FLA 32506

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

heaven running three drives!

Two weeks later, though, I was down to one marginal drive. The oldest, as I mentioned, quit reading and writing, so I shipped it off to Independent Peripheral Services (Westlake Village, CA) for repair of the cable.

The new drive zonked out too, so I shipped it back to Heath. And my remaining drive, which I mounted in the H89's cabinet, started showing hard and soft errors and poor step times.

This sounds like an old rerun, right?

Wrong! Recleaning the worm gear did nothing. After consulting with members of the Omaha Heath User's Group, I mounted the drive in the H77 cabinet and that did it.

At this point I recalled that I once felt a warm cabinet near the H89's power supply. Perhaps the most serious difficiency in the H89 is heat removal.

The cabinet was originally designed for the H19 terminal and for that it is adequate. But the additional boards and regulators required for the H89 make cooling marginal. A non-air-conditioned working environment, as mine is, is definitely a problem. This is compounded for the drive because the stepper motor is within inches of the power supply. The noisy, original equipment fan is just not enough when the temperature pushes toward 90 degrees.

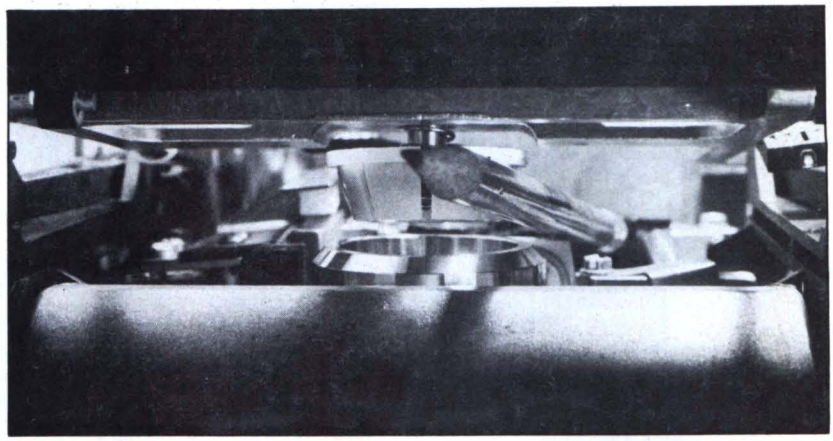


Photo 4. Through the drive's door darkly. The head is protected by the drive spindle.

Rx: Surgery

Realizing that heat was the trouble, I decided on surgery for the cabinet's upper shell. I had two objectives in mind: replace the fan and improve air flow over the drive.

Although I probably could have found a higher-volume direct substitute for the original Pewee Boxer fan, I decided instead to go with a larger one.

One factor in that decision was that a larger fan could rotate at a slower speed and therefore run more quietly. The other was that I already had a Rotron Whisper fan lying around.

The principal disadvantage of a larger fan is that it cannot be mounted completely inside the cabinet. In my case, the Whisper fan overlapped the top of the main circuit boards by several inches. There is also very little clearance between those boards and the inside of the shell, so I arrived at the compromise shown in Photo 5. (I also had to replace the ac connection to the fan, but Molex connectors are easy to come by.)

While making the cut-out for the fan, I discovered that the structural foam from which the cabinet is molded is soft. I would suggest using hand tools for working it. I used a keyhole saw for the major cuts, a metal file for squaring corners and fine sandpaper for cleaning up the edges.

To improve air flow over the drive, I chose the direct approach: 3/8-inch holes drilled in the cabinet's sidewall. I laid out the holes on one-inch centers as a 7 × 4 array; as an afterthought, I added a 2 × 4 array of holes on the opposite side of the shell. This was to provide circulation over the video board and around the filament end of the cathode ray tube.

Be careful when drilling the holes in the shell. The drill bit got warm enough that the plastic shavings clumped and tended to fuse to the

(from page 42)

benefit from a head cleaning.

Ultimately, the real key to successful floppy disk operation is to *handle the disks themselves properly.* Never touch the surface of the disk itself; do not smoke pipes, cigars or cigarettes around exposed disk surfaces; always store disks in their envelopes and in a box of some kind to provide protection from airborne dust; never write on disk labels with a ball-point pen.

All disks are susceptible to dust and dirt, but "80 track floppies, because they record data on narrower tracks, are even more sensitive to dust and smoke," according to Ed Umlor of EJU Enterprises, a computer maintenance and consulting firm in Rindge, NH. Umlor said that most disk drive problems can be avoided simply by storing disks properly, not smoking in the computer room and having a technician check the head alignment every six months for business computers, every year for a home machine.

Umlor also said that you should cover your computer *and* drives when not in use. He warns, however, "Don't close the drive doors; on single-head drives, the head and felt of the head guide come into contact and oxides on the felt will dirty the head. With dual-head drives the heads touch each other, which is a real problem."

What To Do?

So what's the bottom line for you and your disk drives? First, make sure you handle your disks properly. Next, buy a disk drive head cleaning kit and clean the heads on your drives every 40 hours—whether this is necessary may be a matter of opinion, but it certainly can't hurt—and if real serious trouble develops, you'll head for your service center.

One computerphobe in our office swears that the best way to handle a disk that won't load is to "turn it over and boot it upside down—that'll clean off the disk and the head and then you'll be able to put it in the right way and I guarantee it'll load." That advice we'll let *you* evaluate.■

Circle 6 on Reader Service card.

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

	NAME	DESCRIPTION
1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNUI	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ **TRS-80 Cassette Version** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and 8" CP/M Versions** $149.95

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

master charge

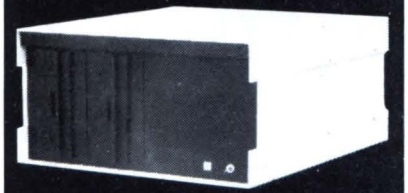
ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Circle 77 on Reader Service card.

Main/Frames
Main/Frames
from
$200

- 30 Models of Enclosures
- Assembled and tested
- Quasi-Coax Motherboards
- Power Supply
- Card cage and guides
- Fan, line, cord, fuse, power & reset switches



8" Floppy Main/Frame

8" Disc Enclosure

Phase/80 8" Floppy Mainframe

Phase/80 Desk + Mainframe

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: "Building Computers — A Recipe"

INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/733-9288

We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

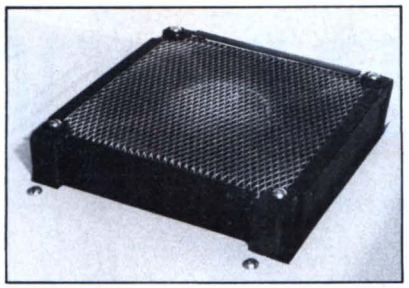


Photo 5. View of the new fan from the outside of the upper shell. Besides being decorative, the vinyl molding around the fan prevents the sharp edges of the expanded metal screen from tearing up vinyl cloth dustcovers.

edges of the holes. I would suggest running the drill in and out several times after breaking through. If the shavings do fuse, they can be removed easily with a sharp knife.

When running the system now, I can feel a draft around my new ventilation holes, and with extended use, the side of the cabinet no longer gets warm. The drive also doesn't show any more errors and the fan is much quieter. The surgery was successful.

Miscellaneous Regimens and Remedies

With my major problems solved, I obviously want to keep trouble permanently at bay. And that means a regular schedule of maintenance.

For one procedure I have already discussed—the worm gear cleaning—I've decided on a semiannual routine. The drive test program included in HDOS is another which I will be running on a before-and-after basis in conjunction with the cleaning. But there are a number of other maintenance procedures which should be done regularly.

The first of these is drive motor speed. With use, the motor bearings wear and affect motor speed, which in turn affects diskette rotation. Heath allows a one percent variation in the rotational speed.

There are two ways of determining drive motor speed: from a subroutine in TEST17 or, for the drive in the H89, from the monitor (by typing Go 7372). I've noticed, though, that the two don't always agree. Since I don't have the equipment to tell me which is the more accurate, I have decided arbitrarily to use the subroutine in TEST17 as my standard.

Whichever is used, a one percent variation can affect drive reliability. As part of routine maintenance, the motor speed should be adjusted as close as possible to nominal.

Another procedure which should be done routinely is read-write head cleaning. Although there are arguments both ways on this, I feel that the home computer, by nature, will be operated in a dirtier environment than the business-oriented minis or the big mainframes. That suggests that something should be done to control dust and grit on the head.

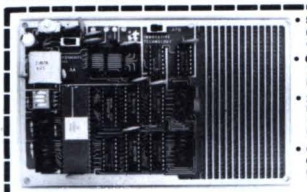
Although dustcovers help, even Heath implicitly admits the possibility of cleaning by including a subroutine for it in TEST17. However, they don't recommend using it as yet. But it's also possible to go too far the other way. The supplier of the cleaning diskette I have suggests using it daily. Siemens, though, doesn't recommend using it at all.

I have discontinued the use of mine and have opted, instead, for the manual approach described under the worm gear cleaning procedure.

A third factor which will improve drive reliability is not directly related to the drives: the use of reinforcing rings on diskettes. Although not exactly cheap, reinforcing rings reduce deformation of the spindle hole.

Neither Heath nor Siemens emphasizes it, but I have learned the hard way the need for routine maintenance of my drives. Cleaning and lubing those worm gears is particularly critical in order to get extended service. But improving ventilation over the drive in the H89 cabinet also is necessary, especially if your computer corner is not air conditioned. Enough said!■

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.



- Supports the 6801 microcomputer family
- Only 4x6½" including a 4x2" prototyping area
- 2K Bytes EPROM/2K Bytes RAM/RS-232 Interface
- Complete documentation (over 50 pages)

MC6801 APPLICATIONS PROTOTYPE BOARD

The APB is a small board which supports the MC6801 family of microcomputers. It is described in Motorola's application note AN799. A typical 6801 member contains an enhanced 6800 processor, 2K bytes of ROM, 128 bytes of RAM, a 16-bit programmable timer, parallel I/O, and a serial communications interface. In addition to the resources of the 6801, the APB provides an additional 2K bytes of EPROM (TMS2716), 2K bytes of RAM (2114L), and a full duplex RS-232 interface. It also supports special versions such as the 6801G1 with its LILbug* monitor, and provides on-board programming of the 6870 EPROM version.

The APB is an excellent **educational aid** which allows for evaluation and familiarization of 6801 family members. It is great for **prototype development.** Since the 'nuts and bolts' are already in place, the designer need only add the necessary interface circuits for a particular application. It can also be used as a simple cost-effective **dedicated controller** for those limited quantity applications.

Besides being so practical, it is a **fun** little board. Order yours today!

* TM of Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.

APB-1 Bare board with documentation	$ 19
APB-2 Above assembled with all parts less microcomputer and memory	$ 69
APB-3 Above with MC6801G1 and LILbug manual	$109
APB-4 Above with four 2114L RAMs	$129

For the **SS-30** Bus:
AD-68A A/D Converter - 8 channels, 8 bit, 0-2.5V input, 6ms conversion time — $39 A&T
CI-68A Control Interface - 8 opto-isolated inputs, 8 reed relay outputs — $79 kit, $98 A&T

Terms: Check, MO, VISA, or MC. In US and Canada add $3 per item for shipping. Others add $7 per item. US funds only. TX add 5% tax. Shipped from stock to two weeks.

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY
510 Oxford Park
Garland, TX 75043 (214) 270-8393

Circle 291 on Reader Service card.

Unusual software

FROM

TYRANT®

FOR

Atari 400, Vic 20, TI 99/4
Timex 1000, Sinclair ZX81

TITLES INCLUDE

PARTY GAMES ☐ PARTY GAMES FOR CONSENTING ADULTS ☐ COLLEGE and PRO BASKETBALL ☐ FOOTBALL ☐ US OPEN GOLF and TENNIS ☐ Z-TREK TRIVIA QUIZ ☐ PRIMARY (age 3 to 6) ASSOCIATION ☐ ARITHETIC BASEBALL

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOGUE (credit on first order) TO :

TYRANT. . . . . Software
BOX 31569, AURORA, COLO. ☐ 80041

Circle 120 on Reader Service card.

Why pay more for TRS-80

EPSON
C. ITOH
FRANKLIN
OKIDATA
APPLE
ATARI

Color Computer
Model II
Model III
Model 16
Printers

We'll meet or beat any price from an authorized dealer!

We have cables to interface our printers with Commodore, IBM, and Osborne computers.

Our prices are so low we aren't allowed to print them!

Most items in stock for immediate shipment.
Call or write for Free 40 page catalog.

Computer Discount of America
15 Marshall Hill Road
West Milford Mall
West Milford, NJ
07480-2198
In New Jersey call
201-728-8080

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313

Circle 279 on Reader Service card

fullFORTH+ for APPLE/PET

Full implementation of FIG FORTH PLUS

6502 CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLER
INTEGER AND FLOATING POINT ARITHMETIC
STRING MANIPULATION WORDS
IF DO (A form of CASE statement)
CURSOR CONTROL SCREEN EDITOR
SINGLE AND MULTI DIMENSIONAL ARRAYS
DISK VIRTUAL MEMORY
ADDITIONAL UTILITIES INCLUDING:
- SCREEN TO SCREEN COPY
- CORE DUMP
- PRINTER CONTROL WORDS

FORTH WORD DECOMPILER
TARGET COMPILER NOW AVAILABLE
COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION INCLUDES
- INSTALLATION GUIDE (8 PAGES)
- GETTING STARTED (TUTORIAL) (28 PAGES)
- USERS GUIDE (86 PAGES)

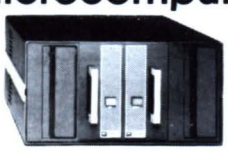
Purchasers receive 1 year subscription to the fullFORTH+ Newsletter (Published bi-monthly)

Price $100.00—foreign $110.00 (Add $2.50 shipping) (PA residents add 6% sales tax)

IDPC CO. — Box 11594, Phila., Pa. 19116
or call — (215) 676-3235

Circle 163 on Reader Service card.

Sprint 68 Microcomputer



CONTROL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
6800 MPU, serial I/O, 48K RAM, dual 8" drives, WIZRD multitasking DOS, editor, assembler, 16K BASIC, all for $3949.

OPTIONS
C, PL/W, PASCAL, FORTRAN, EROM programmer, analog I/O, parallel I/O, 488 GPIB interface, CMOS RAM/battery, power fail detect/power on reset

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

Call Us Last For The Best Price

ON TRS-80™ Computers

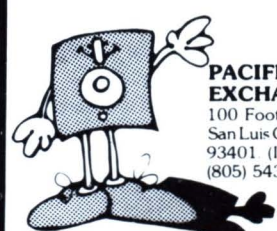
1-800-762-6661

RAND'S
2185 E. FRY BLVD.
and
101 W. FRY BLVD.
SIERRA VISTA, AZ 85635

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 248 on Reader Service card.

MODEMS - $89

NEW! MYCOR series "L" acoustic coupled modem. Our most popular modem at a new low price. At $89, the "L" is today's best value in a modem.
NOW YOU CAN USE THE NEW TIMESHARING SERVICES. Bell 103 orig. Carrier and "ON" indicators. State of the art design and acoustic coupling offer the best in performance and portability.
"HOW TO" - Easy to read instructions are included. Use with any computer or terminal.

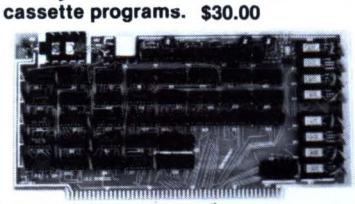
Mycor "L" $89.00
RS-232 cable $18.00

Terms: MO, Check, VISA, MC in US add $3 for shipping. OK add 4% tax.

tele-sist
901 N.W. 24 / Oklahoma City, OK 73106
405-524-5955

Circle 180 on Reader Service card.

Z-80 USERS — would you like to use TRS-80* Software? Our assembled interface and complete documentation allow you to load and interface TRS-80* cassette programs. $30.00



¿COMPUPRISM? COLOR

GRAPHICS FOR THE S-100 BUS. 16K OF ON BOARD MEMORY CAN BE USED AS RAM. 2 OR 4 MHz OPERATION. HIGH RESOLUTION (144 H. BY 192 V. PIXELS) WITH 16 COLORS AT THE SAME TIME. NO ADDRESS JUMPS MAKE PROGRAMMING EASY. SOCKETS FOR ALL I.C.'S. KIT $240. A AND T $280.

Bare board with documentation $45.

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED COD WITHIN 72 HOURS. 4 MHz MOD FOR S.D. SYSTEMS. EXPANDORAM $10. 16 CHANNEL A-D, 8 CHANNEL D-A FOR S-100 BUS, BARE BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION **$40**

J.E.S. GRAPHICS P.O. BOX 2752
TULSA, OK. 74101 (918) 742-7104

Circle 71 on Reader Service card

— Professional —

REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for APPLE, TRS-80 & CPM SYSTEMS

- **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: $450**
  - Tenant History
  - Late Rent Report
  - Vacancy Report
  - Income Report
  - Auto Late Charge
  - Returned Checks
  - Operating Stmt.
  - Building Reports
  - Utilities Report
  - Tax Expense Report
  - Prints Checks
  - Prints Receipts
- **PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: $325**
  - SCREEN BY →
  - 22 Items/Listing
  - 1000 Listing/Disk
  - Listing Memo Field
  - Max/Min Price
  - Max Price/Income
  - Max Price/Sq Foot
  - Min Cashflow
- **REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: $50/Module**
  - Home Purchase
  - Income Prop Analysis
  - Property Sales
  - Construction Cost/Profit
  - Loan Sales/Purchase
  - Tax Deferred Exchange
  - APR Loan Analysis
  - Loan Amortization
  - Depreciation/ACRS Analysis
  - Loan Wrap Analysis
- **WORD PROCESSOR — WORD STAR: $295**

master charge VISA

Software Realty Company™

At Computer Stores Everywhere or Order COD Direct
Cal Residents add 6½% Sales Tax
(213) 372-9419

Suite E, 1116-8th Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Get Your Library in Order

Use random files to locate books in a home library—much like the standard author-title-subject card catalog used in large libraries.

By Alfred Fant

```
READY.      AUTHOR?
            TITLE ?
            SUBJECT? SCOUTING

HARD COPY ?

      author                    title                    subject
PROVINSE                DIARY OF A GIRL          SCOUTING
HAMILTON                THE FLAG TODAY           SCOUTING
CELY                    TROOP 15                 SCOUTING
```

Sample run 1. All books in the library are listed.

```
READY.      AUTHOR?
            TITLE ?
            SUBJECT? SCOUTING

HARD COPY ?

      author                    title                    subject
PROVINSE                DIARY OF A GIRL          SCOUTING
HAMILTON                THE FLAG TODAY           SCOUTING
CELY                    TROOP 15                 SCOUTING
GRAHAM                  TROOP ACCOUNT            SCOUTING
```

Sample run 3. The newly added book is listed.

```
READY.      AUTHOR?
            TITLE ?
            SUBJECT?

HARD COPY ?

      author                    title                    subject

GREEN                   AMATEUR RADIO            ELECTRONIC
PROVINSE                MY POINT OF VIEW         HISTORY
PROVINSE                DIARY OF A GIRL          SCOUTING
LEMENS                  THE FLAG                 ECONOMICS
HAMILTON                THE FLAG TODAY           SCOUTING
SMITH                   WEALTH OF NATIONS        ECONOMICS
CELY                    MY LIFE                  HISTORY
CELY                    TROOP 15                 SCOUTING
BROWN                   POEMS                    ENGLISH LIT
CATTUS                  CLASSIC PLAYS            ENGLISH LIT
```

Sample run 4. The complete, updated list of books.

Listing 1. Librarian program in IBM PC Basic.

```
10  REM (*************************************************************************)
20  REM (*        E & W / AUSTIN, TEXAS                                          *)
30  REM (*                                                                       *)
40  REM (*   PROGRAMMER:  ALFRED FANT, O.A.E.                                    *)
50  REM (*                                                                       *)
60  REM (*   PROGRAM:  LIBRARIAN                                                 *)
70  REM (*                                                                       *)
80  REM (*   ABSTRACT:                                                           *)
90  REM (*        THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO FUNCTION AS A STANDARD CARD        *)
100 REM (*      CATALOG SYSTEM FOR A HOME LIBRARY.  IT PROVIDES AN ORDERED       *)
110 REM (*      LIST OF BOOKS ACCORDING TO THEIR:  AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT        *)
```

More

The best way to learn about a new computer file management system is to write a program using what you don't know. The subsequent debugging process will indelibly etch into your brain the proper way to read and write such files. The accompanying program listings can serve as a useful guide for your own efforts in this area.

The three versions of Basic available for the IBM Personal Computer are Cassette, Disk and Advanced Basic. The Cassette version resides in 40K of ROM, while the Disk and Advanced versions reside on the DOS system disk. The latter, which is the most extensive form of Basic, requires a disk-based machine of at least 48K bytes of RAM. My standard IBM PC has 64K, so until I double my available memory I won't be able to use IBM Pascal.

Basic is not Pascal, and this article will not compare these two high-level languages. But IBM disk file access is virtually the same for both languages.

The IBM PC uses two types of files: sequential (also known as "text files") and random (also known as relative record or binary files). The computer

Alfred Fant, Jr. (PO Box 26284, Austin TX 78755) is a computer consultant for Equanimity and Wherewithal.

```
MENU.       1 : NEW BOOK
            2 : SEARCHES
            3 : DELETE BOOK
            4 : NEW LIBRARY
            5 : STOP

CHOICE? 1
AUTHOR ? GRAHAM
TITLE  ? TROOP ACCOUNT
SUBJECT? SCOUTING
```

Sample run 2. Adding a book to the library.

reads sequentially accessed files more slowly than randomly accessed files, because of the latter's binary packed format. Sequential files are easier to program, but they use more memory space to store information. Random files are harder to program, but use less memory space.

The Librarian program shown in Listing 1 is based upon random files. The program is loosely structured after the System 2000 database management system, but differs in that it does not allow for any natural language processing. Still, you can locate a data record (book, magazine article, record album) by author, title or subject. I wrote the program in a Basic structured format suggestive of Pascal; it's menu driven.

Examples

Suppose you want to locate all books in your home library on the subject of Scouting. Once the program is loaded and running, you simply answer the questions like this:

AUTHOR?
TITLE?
SUBJECT? SCOUTING

The program will list all your books and articles dealing with Scouting. A Hard Copy option lets you specify output to the screen or to the printer. Note that a null response to the AUTHOR? and TITLE? questions dictated inclusion of *all* authors and titles about the subject of Scouting. This example is illustrated in Sample run 1.

Suppose you want to add a book to your home library. Just select CHOICE:1 from the menu and answer the questions. An example of adding a new book is illustrated in Sample run 2. Repeat the first example to show that the book has indeed been added to the library file (see Sample run 3).

If you want a listing of all the books in the library, answer all three questions (AUTHOR?, TITLE?, SUBJECT?) with null responses. Sample run 4 shows all the books in the sample ten-book library. The IBM-formatted 5¼-inch disk will hold a library of over 2500 books, since each book record is only 62 bytes long.

Six different combinations of searches can be made to access a particular data record. The Field statement in line 200 of the program sets the size of the record's subparts. You can, of course, alter these field widths to suit your own home library.■

Listing 1 continued.

```
120 REM (*                                                                *)
130 REM (*       THIS PROGRAM IS MENU DRIVEN AND IS WRITTEN IN IBM-PC BASIC *)
140 REM (*                                                                *)
150 REM (**************************************************************************)
160 REM
170 REM
180 REM program library
190 OPEN "B:SHELVES" AS 1 LEN=62
200 FIELD 1, 2 AS F$, 20 AS A$, 20 AS T$, 20 AS S$
210 CLS
220 PRINT "MENU.      1 : NEW BOOK"
230 PRINT "           2 : SEARCHES"
240 PRINT "           3 : DELETE BOOK"
250 PRINT "           4 : NEW LIBRARY"
260 PRINT "           5 : STOP"
270 PRINT
280 INPUT "CHOICE"; CHOICE
290 WHILE CHOICE<1 OR CHOICE>5
300   INPUT "CHOICE"; CHOICE
310 WEND
320 ON CHOICE GOSUB 350,510,1760,1970,2190
330 GOTO 190
340 REM
350 REM CHOICE=1 NEW BOOK SUBROUTINE
360 I=0 : LOOP=1
370 GET 1,1
380 S=CVI(F$)
390 WHILE LOOP=1
400   I=I+1
410   GET 1,I
420   IF A$=SPACE$(20) OR S=I THEN LOOP=0
430 WEND
440 IF S=I THEN PRINT "LIBRARY IS FULL" : RESET : RETURN
450 INPUT "AUTHOR "; AU$ : LSET A$=AU$
460 INPUT "TITLE  "; TI$ : LSET T$=TI$
470 INPUT "SUBJECT"; SU$ : LSET S$=SU$
480 PUT 1,I
490 RESET : RETURN
500 REM
510 REM CHOICE=2 SEARCHES SUBROUTINE
520    CLS
530    INPUT "READY.      AUTHOR"; AU$
540    INPUT "            TITLE "; TI$
550    INPUT "            SUBJECT"; SU$
560    PRINT ""
570    INPUT "HARD COPY "; P$ : IF P$="Y" THEN P=1 ELSE P=0
580    PRINT ""
590    IF P=1 THEN LPRINT TAB(7) "author" TAB(32) "title" TAB(55) "subject"
600    IF P=0 THEN  PRINT TAB(7) "author" TAB(32) "title" TAB(55) "subject"
610    IF AU$="" AND TI$="" AND SU$="" THEN MENU=1
620    IF AU$<>"" AND TI$="" AND SU$="" THEN MENU=2
630    IF AU$<>"" AND TI$<>"" AND SU$="" THEN MENU=3
640    IF AU$="" AND TI$<>"" AND SU$<>"" THEN MENU=4
650    IF AU$="" AND TI$="" AND SU$<>"" THEN MENU=5
660    IF AU$="" AND TI$<>"" AND SU$="" THEN MENU=6
670    Z$=SPACE$(20) : LSET Z$=AU$
680    Y$=SPACE$(20) : LSET Y$=TI$
690    X$=SPACE$(20) : LSET X$=SU$
700    ON MENU GOSUB 760,920,1080,1240,1410,1570
710    PRINT "" : PRINT "      Press any key to continue"
720    B$=INKEY$ : IF B$="" THEN 720
730    GOTO 190
740    REM
750    REM
760    REM MENU=1 SUBROUTINE
770       I=0
780       GET 1,1
790       B$=SPACE$(20)
800       S=CVI(F$)
810       WHILE S <> I
820         I=I+1
830         GET 1,I
840         IF A$<>B$ THEN B=1 ELSE B=0
850         IF P=1 AND B=1 THEN LPRINT A$;"    ";T$;"    ";S$
860         IF P=0 AND B=1 THEN  PRINT A$;"    ";T$;"    ";S$
870       WEND
880       CLOSE
890       RETURN
900   REM
910   REM
920   REM MENU=2 SUBROUTINE
930      I=0
940      GET 1,1
950      B$=SPACE$(20)
960      S=CVI(F$)
970      WHILE S <> I
980        I=I+1
990        GET 1,I
1000       IF A$<>B$ THEN B=1 ELSE B=0
1010       IF P=1 AND B=1 AND A$=Z$ THEN LPRINT A$;"    ";T$;"    ";S$
1020       IF P=0 AND B=1 AND A$=Z$ THEN  PRINT A$;"    ";T$;"    ";S$
1030     WEND
1040     CLOSE
1050    RETURN
1060  REM
1070  REM
1080  REM MENU=3 SUBROUTINE
1090     I=0
1100     GET 1,1
1110     B$=SPACE$(20)
1120     S=CVI(F$)
1130     WHILE S <> I
1140       I=I+1
1150       GET 1,I
1160       IF A$<>S$ THEN B=1
```

More →

Circle 372 on Reader Service card.

Krell's College Board

SAT*

Preparation Series

NEW FOR 82

A COMPREHENSIVE PREPARATION PACKAGE / 30 PROGRAMS / $299.95

1. Diagnostic analysis
2. Prescription of individual study plans
3. Coverage of all SAT* skills
4. Unlimited drill and practice
5. SAT* Exam Question simulator
6. All questions in SAT* format and at SAT* difficulty level
7. Instantaneous answers, explanations and scoring for problems
8. Worksheet generation and performance monitoring - (optional)
9. A complete record management system-(optional)
10. Systematic instruction in pertinent math, verbal & test taking skills - (optional)

Krell's unique logical design provides personalized instruction for each student according to individual needs.

APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE, CBM/PET, CP/M, I.B.M., RADIO SHACK TRS-80.

LOGO $99

NO FRILLS PAK

1. Two copies of Krell's LOGO for Apple II*
2. Utility Disk with M.I.T.'s valuable demo programs including Dynatrack
3. The official M.I.T. technical manual LOGO FOR APPLE II by H. Abelson & L. Klotz

No Frills Turtle Price $99.00

FRILLS FOR LOGO

FRILLS FOR LOGO / Support Pak for: M.I.T. LOGO, KRELL & TERRAPIN INC.

1. Krell utility disk
2. Alice in LOGOLAND
3. LOGO for Apple II - by H. Abelson
4. Alice in Logoland Primer
5. Comprehensive wall chart
6. LOGO & Educational Computing Journal

$89.95

NO FRILLS LOGO AND ALL THE FRILLS COMBO FOR APPLE II* $149.95

SPRITES NOW AVAILABLE FOR LOGO

Call for information

ALSO AVAILABLE

Time Traveler / Odyssey in Time
Competency/Proficiency Series
Pythagoras and the Dragon
Isaac and F. G. Newton / Micro Deutsch
Super Star *Baseball* / Sword of Zedek
Krell Game Pack

CALL FOR DETAILS AND PRICES

KRELL®

SOFTWARE CORP.

The state of the art in educational computing

1320 Stony Brook Road / Stony Brook NY 11790
Telephone 516-751-5139

Krell Software Corp. has no official ties with the College Entrance Examination Board or the Educational Testing Service. Krell is, however, a supplier of products to the E.T.S.

*Trademarks of Apple Comp. Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore Corp., Digital Research Corp., I.B.M., Atari Corp., Terrapin Inc.

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80, APPLE II, PET & ATARI

N.Y.S. residents add sales tax

Listing 1 continued.

```
1170      IF P=1 AND B=1 AND A$=Z$ AND T$=Y$ THEN LPRINT A$;"     ";T$;"     ";S$
1180     IF P=0 AND B=1 AND A$=Z$ AND T$=Y$ THEN  PRINT A$;"     ";T$;"     ";S$
1190      WEND
1200      CLOSE
1210      RETURN
1220   REM
1230   REM
1240   REM MENU=4 SUBROUTINE
1250      I=0
1260      GET 1,1
1270      B$=SPACE$(20)
1280      S=CVI(F$)
1290      WHILE S <> I
1300        I=I+1
1310        GET 1,I
1320        IF A$<>B$ THEN B=1 ELSE B=0
1330      IF P=1 AND B=1 AND T$=Y$ AND S$=X$ THEN LPRINT A$;"     ";T$;"     ";S$
1340     IF P=0 AND B=1 AND T$=Y$ AND S$=X$ THEN  PRINT A$;"     ";T$;"     ";S$
1350      WEND
1360      CLOSE
1370      RETURN
1380   REM
1390   REM
1400   REM
1410   REM MENU=5 SUBROUTINE
1420      I=0
1430      GET 1,1
1440      B$=SPACE$(20)
1450      S=CVI(F$)
1460      WHILE S <> I
1470        I=I+1
1480        GET 1,I
1490        IF A$<>B$ THEN B=1 ELSE B=0
1500        IF P=1 AND B=1 AND S$=X$ THEN LPRINT A$;"     ";T$;"     ";S$
1510        IF P=0 AND B=1 AND S$=X$ THEN  PRINT A$;"     ";T$;"     ";S$
1520      WEND
1530      CLOSE
1540      RETURN
1550   REM
1560   REM
1570   REM MENU=6 SUBROUTINE
1580      I=0
1590      GET 1,1
1600      B$=SPACE$(20)
1610      S=CVI(F$)
1620      WHILE S <> I
1630        I=I+1
1640        GET 1,I
1650        IF A$<>B$ THEN B=1 ELSE B=0
1660        IF P=1 AND B=1 AND T$=Y$ THEN LPRINT A$;"     ";T$;"     ";S$
1670        IF P=0 AND B=1 AND T$=Y$ THEN  PRINT A$;"     ";T$;"     ";S$
1680      WEND
1690      CLOSE
1700      RETURN
1710   REM
1720   REM
1730   REM
1740 REM
1750 REM
1760 REM CHOICE=3 : DELETE BOOK SUBROUTINE
1770     INPUT "ARE YOU SURE"; B$
1780     WHILE B$="YES" OR B$="Y" OR B$="y" OR B$="yes"
1790       INPUT "AUTHOR "; AU$ : LSET A$=AU$
1800       INPUT "TITLE  "; TI$ : LSET T$=TI$
1810       I=0 : II=0 : SP$=SPACE$(20)
1820       Y$=SPACE$(20) : LSET Y$=TI$
1830       Z$=SPACE$(20) : LSET Z$=AU$
1840       I=0 : II=0
1850       GET 1,1
1860       S=CVI(F$)
1870       WHILE S <> I
1880         I=I+1
1890         GET 1,I
1900         IF A$=Z$ AND T$=Y$ THEN PRINT "DELETE: ";A$; "     "; T$; "     ";S$
1910         IF A$=Z$ AND T$=Y$ THEN II=I : I=S
1920         IF II<>0 THEN LSET A$=SP$ : LSET T$=SP$ : LSET S$=SP$
1930       WEND
1940       PUT 1,II
1950       B$="N"
1960     WEND
1970       RESET
1980       PRINT "" : PRINT "      Press any key to continue"
1990       B$=INKEY$ : IF B$="" THEN 1990
2000       RETURN
2010 REM
2020 REM
2030 REM CHOICE=4 : NEW LIBRARY SUBROUTINE
2040     INPUT "ARE YOU SURE"; B$
2050     WHILE B$="YES" OR B$="Y" OR B$="y" OR B$="yes"
2060      INPUT "LIBRARY SIZE IN BOOKS"; SIZE
2070      LSET F$=MKI$(SIZE)
2080      PUT 1,1
2090      LSET A$=SPACE$(20)
2100      FOR I=2 TO SIZE
2110        PUT 1,I
2120      NEXT I
2130      B$="N"
2140    WEND
2150   CLOSE
2160    RETURN
2170 REM
2180 REM
2190 REM CHOICE=5 : STOP SUBROUTINE
2200     CLOSE
2210     END
```

AARDVARK — THE ADVENTURE PLACE

ADVENTURES FOR OSI, TRS-80, TRS-80 COLOR, SINCLAIR, PET, VIC-20

ADVENTURES — Adventures are a unique form of computer game. They let you spend 30 to 70 hours exploring and conquering a world you have never seen before. There is little or no luck in Adventuring. The rewards are for creative thinking, courage, and wise gambling — not fast reflexes.

In Adventuring, the computer speaks and listens to plain English. No prior knowledge of computers, special controls, or games is required so everyone enjoys them—even people who do not like computers.

Except for Quest, itself unique among Adventure games, Adventures are non-graphic. Adventures are more like a novel than a comic book or arcade game. It is like reading a particular exciting book where you are the main character.

All of the Adventures in this ad are in Basic. They are full featured, fully plotted adventures that will take a minimum of thirty hours (in several sittings) to play.

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, TRS-80, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Sinclair requires extended BASIC.

TREK ADVENTURE by Bob Retelle — This one takes place aboard a familiar starship and is a must for trekkies. The problem is a familiar one — The ship is in a "decaying orbit" (the Captain never could learn to park!) and the engines are out (You would think that in all those years, they would have learned to build some that didn't die once a week). Your options are to start the engine, save the ship, get off the ship, or die. Good Luck.

Authors note to players — I wrote this one with a concordance in hand. It is very accurate — and a lot of fun. It was nice to wander around the ship instead of watching it on T.V.

CIRCLE WORLD by Bob Anderson — The Alien culture has built a huge world in the shape of a ring circling their sun. They left behind some strange creatures and a lot of advanced technology. Unfortunately, the world is headed for destruction and it is your job to save it before it plunges into the sun!

Editors note to players — In keeping with the large scale of Circle World, the author wrote a very large adventure. It has a lot of rooms and a lot of objects in them. It is a very convoluted, very complex adventure. One of our largest. Not available on OSI.

HAUNTED HOUSE by Bob Anderson — This one is for the kids. The house has ghosts, goblins, vampires and treasures — and problems designed for the 8 to 13 year old. This is a real adventure and does require some thinking and problem solving — but only for kids.

Authors note to players—This one was fun to write. The vocabulary and characters were designed for younger players and lots of things happen when they give the computer commands. This one teaches logical thought, mapping skills, and creativity while keeping their interest.

DERELICT by Rodger Olsen and Bob Anderson — For Wealth and Glory, you have to ransack a thousand year old space ship. You'll have to learn to speak their language and operate the machinery they left behind. The hardest problem of all is to live through it.

Authors note to players — This adventure is the new winner in the "Toughest Adventure at Aardvark Sweepstakes". Our most difficult problem in writing the adventure was to keep it logical and realistic. There are no irrational traps and sudden senseless deaths in Derelict. This ship was designed to be perfectly safe for its' builders. It just happens to be deadly to alien invaders like you.

NUCLEAR SUB by Bob Retelle — You start at the bottom of the ocean in a wrecked Nuclear Sub. There is literally no way to go but up. Save the ship, raise her, or get out of her before she blows or start WWIII.

Editors note to players—This was actually plotted by Rodger Olsen, Bob Retelle, and someone you don't know — Three of the nastiest minds in adventure writing. It is devious, wicked, and kills you often. The TRS-80 Color version has nice sound and special effects.

EARTHQUAKE by Bob Anderson and Rodger Olsen — A second kids adventure. You are trapped in a shopping center during an earthquake. There is a way out, but you need help. To save yourself, you have to be a hero and save others first.

Authors note to players — This one feels good. Not only is it designed for the younger set (see note on Haunted House), but it also plays nicely. Instead of killing, you have to save lives to win this one. The player must help others first if he/she is to survive — I like that.

PYRAMID by Rodger Olsen — This is one of our toughest Adventures. Average time through the Pyramid is 50 to 70 hours. The old boys who built this Pyramid did not mean for it to be ransacked by people like you.

Authors note to players — This is a very entertaining and very tough adventure. I left clues everywhere but came up with some ingenous problems. This one has captivated people so much that I get calls daily from as far away as New Zealand and France from bleary eyed people who are stuck in the Pyramid and desperate for more clues.

QUEST by Bob Retelle and Rodger Olsen — THIS IS DIFFERENT FROM ALL THE OTHER GAMES OF ADVENTURE!!!! It is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You lead a small band of adventurers on a mission to conquer the Citadel of Moorlock. You have to build an army and then arm and feed them by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples, and outright banditry. The game takes 2 to 5 hours to play and is different each time. The TRS-80 Color version has nice visual effects and sound. Not available on OSI. This is the most popular game we have ever published.

MARS by Rodger Olsen — Your ship crashed on the Red Planet and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian city, repair your ship and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again.

Authors note to players — This is highly recommended as a first adventure. It is in no way simple—playing time normally runs from 30 to 50 hours — but it is constructed in a more "open" manner to let you try out adventuring and get used to the game before you hit the really tough problems.

ADVENTURE WRITING/DEATHSHIP by Rodger Olsen — This is a data sheet showing how we do it. It is about 14 pages of detailed instructions how to write your own adventures. It contains the entire text of Deathship. Data sheet - $3.95. NOTE: Owners of OSI, TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Vic 20 computers can also get Deathship on tape for an additional $5.00.

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY:

All adventures are $14.95 on tape except Earthquake and Haunted House which are $9.95. Disk versions are available on OSI and TRS-80 Color for $2.00 additional.

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK — This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send $1.00 for our complete catalog.

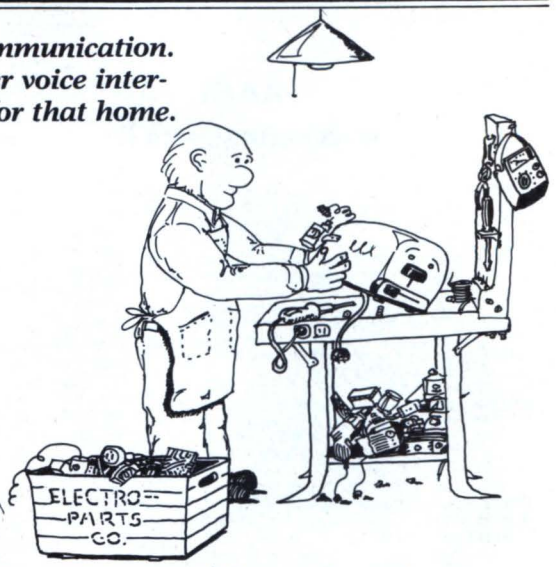
AARDVARK - 80
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

TRS-80 COLOR **SINCLAIR** **OSI** **VIC-20**

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

The home of the future will rely heavily on voice communication. This month our author takes us beyond just another voice interface to an intelligent, useful conversational system for that home.



The Intelligent Toaster

By Mark J. Robillard

or

Experiments in Computer Control

I keep reading with enthusiasm about the micro with voice interface that will greet me at breakfast and tell me of the day's appointments. Of course, if I must first turn on the Apple, bring up the operating system, enable the voice driver and load the appointment program, I might just as well look on the calendar in the kitchen. Although these voice interfaces and programs can provide programmers with meaningful experience, they fall short of creating a useful conversational system.

I hope to show you a different direction in implementing voice interface circuitry. Yes, I will cover the available synthesis ICs and show how to use them, but I will emphasize voice input as the more important ability. I'll explore some circuitry involved here and provide for future direction in this area.

Last Month

Last month I wrote about bringing the future home control system into today, and I placed a great deal of importance on voice communication with all systems. This month I'll explore (but not exhaust) voice implementations. Later in the series I'll tie these first few articles together to form a small system—one that will grow into the complete home management unit.

Voice Output

We may want the system to speak to us because it is too costly to display such information or too inconvenient to read it. A hand-held computer with voice output would be a perfect application, because displaying more than eight or so characters becomes expensive and consumes more power. Let's look into three manufacturers' products with this in mind.

Texas Instruments' TMS 5200

This device is an outgrowth of the TI Speak 'n Spell toy. It is a specialized PMOS circuit that can be a bear to interface to today's microcircuitry. Yes it does boast 8-bit compatibility, but it seems to have been built with 4-bit microcomputers in mind. Yet with all these drawbacks it does produce intelligible speech, and you can buy a number of standard vocabulary ROMs. These vocabularies are completely contained on one chip, and chips can be added at will.

Notice I said "vocabularies." That means what we have here is a digital prerecorded tape player. Somebody actually spoke each word into a machine, had it digitized and compressed, and *voila*—speech synthesis (but not in my book).

I've included figures that show the interface circuitry required to hook the TMS 5200 family of parts to a micro. Both 8080/Z-80 type (Fig. 1a) and 6800/6500 style (Fig. 1b) connections are shown. Figs. 2 and 3 detail setup and speak-a-word routines from the standard vocabulary.

TI Applications

Where could you use a product like this? Well, it requires little power, but of course that extra interface circuitry presents a problem for small portable equipment. How about the security system, where a few prerecorded phrases will advise of intruders or help you set up the system? There are certainly enough words in the standard vocabulary (Table 1) for that.

National Semiconductor Digitalker

If you're a regular reader of *Microcomputing*, you should be well versed on this chip set (see "Advances in Speech Synthesis," p. 134, May 1981, and "A Super Synthesizer," p. 82, Aug. 1982, which detail operation and interfacing of the product).

The Digitalker is also a digital playback machine. The vocabularies available are smaller than TI's, but as time goes on more will be added. Unfortunately the design of the controller allows only one vocabulary set to be used at any one time; therefore, you will have to add extra circuitry to select between ROM sets. The vocabularies consist of two components each, so it is not a compact system.

You know which product I'm going to describe next. In fact, you've probably inferred that I lean toward using it. You're right!

Votrax SC-01A

Here is a real voice synthesizer. It comes to us in low-power-consuming CMOS wrapped in a small 22-pin package. There are no vocabulary ROMs, no bank switching, no other speech components. You see, this chip's vocabulary is the same as yours. Say anything you like with it—even four-letter words. Why do so many articles push the playback machines when this one chip will do?

Address correspondence to Mark J. Robillard, 3 Peach Lane, Townsend, MA 01469.

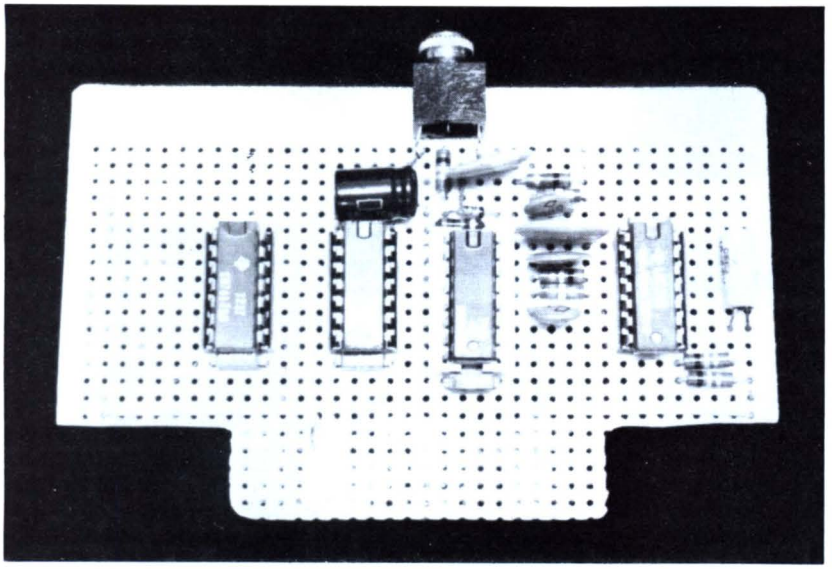


Photo 1. Votrax Speech Pac development board containing the SC-01A speech synthesizer. Along with allowing phoneme codes, the board has a 250-word preprogrammed vocabulary ROM accessible through the interface.

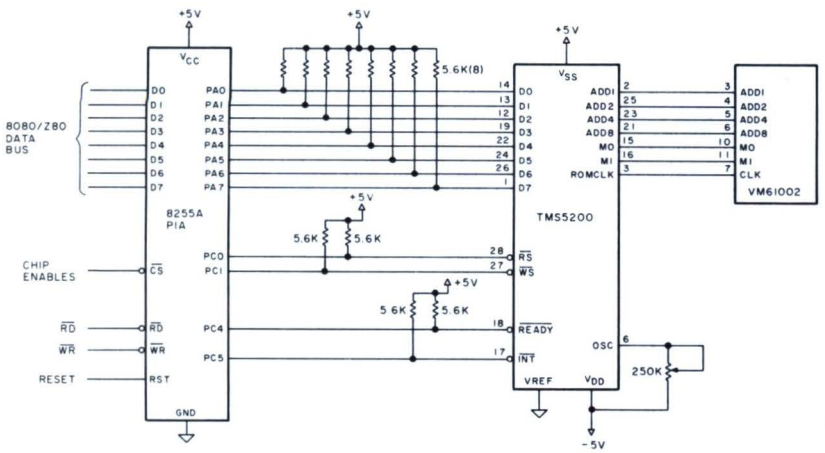


Fig. 1a. Circuit used to interface 8080/Z-80 processors to the TMS 5200 synthesizer.

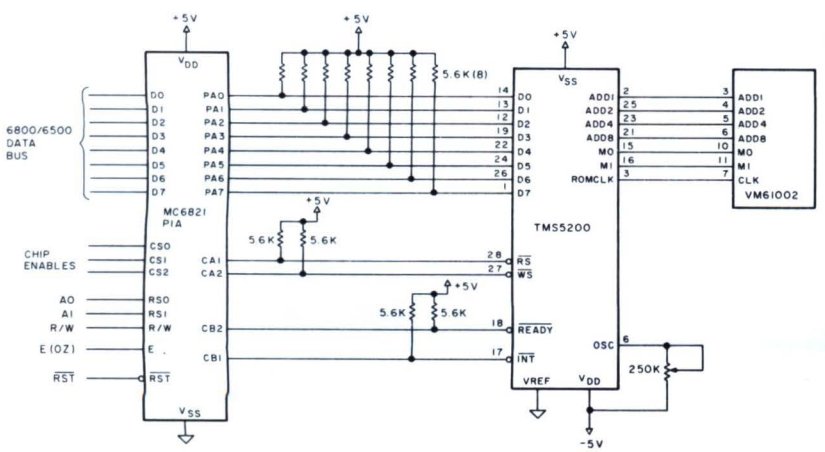


Fig. 1b. Circuit to interface 6800/6500 processors to the TMS 5200 synthesizer.

Circle 316 on Reader Service card.

MODEM $129.95

No other acoustic modem gives you all these features at this low price.

The MFJ-1232 Acoustic Modem gives you a combination of features, quality and performance that others can't match at this price.

0-300 Baud, Bell 103 compatible. Originate/Answer. Half/full duplex. RS-232, TTL, CMOS level compatible. **Use any computer.** Cassette tape recorder ports save data for reloading or retransmission. 6 pole active filter handles weak signals. Carrier detect LED indicates adequate signal strength for data recognition. Quality "muffs" gives good acoustic coupling, isolates external noise for reliable data transfer. Crystal controlled. "ON" LED. Aluminum cabinet. 110 VAC or 9 volt batteries. 9x1½x4 in.

Apple II, II Plus: software and cable for modem, MFJ-1231, $39.95. Plugs into game port. No serial board needed.

It's like having an extra port **$79.95**

MFJ-1240 RS-232 TRANSFER SWITCH. Switches computer between 2 peripherals (printer, terminal, modem, etc.). Like having extra port. **Push button switches** 10 lines (pins 2,3,4,5,6,8, 11,15,17,20). Change plug or cable to substitute other lines. Push button reverses transmit-receive lines. LEDs monitor pins 2,3,4,5,6,8,20. PC board eliminates wiring, crosstalk, line interference. 3 RS-232 25 pin connectors. 7x2x6 in.

$99.95 MFJ-1108 AC POWER CENTER. Adds convenience, prevents data loss, head bounce, equipment damage. **Relay** latches power off during power transients. **Multi-filters** isolate equipment, eliminate interaction, noise, hash. **Varistors** suppress spikes. 3 isolated, switched socket pairs. One unswitched for clock, etc. Lighted power, reset switch. Pop-out fuse. 3 wire, 6 ft. cord. 15A, 125V, 1875 watts. Aluminum case. Black. 18x2¾x2 in. **MFJ-1107, $79.95.** Like 1108 less relay. 8 sockets, 2 unswitched. **Other models available,** write for free specification sheet.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).
One year unconditional guarantee.
Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add $4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800
Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

Circle 255 on Reader Service card.

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

★ **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than interpreted BASIC.

★ **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char.-unique wordnames use only 4 bytes in header!

★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, graphics (IBM low-res. gives B/W and 16 color or 200 tint color display).

★ **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Word search utility
THE NOTEPAD letter writer
Optimized for your TRS-80 or IBM with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII.

★ **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Concurrent interpreter AND Compiler
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape
(10-Megabyte hard disk available)
Full 8080 or 8088 Assembler aboard
(Z80 Assembler also available for TRS-80)
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives
IBM can read, write and run M.3 disks
M.3 can read, write and run M.1 disks

mms FORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH SYSTEM FOR TRS-80 & IBM PC

(Thousands of systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System (requires 1 disk drive, 32K RAM)
V2.0 for Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III **$129.95***
V2.1 for IBM Personal Computer (80-col. screen) **$249.95***

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more); a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line; plus (TRS-80) a full Forth-style Z80 assembler (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$39.95***

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote FORTHCOM system (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$39.95***

THE DATAHANDLER: a very fast database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$59.95***

FORTHWRITE: fast, powerful word processor w/easy keystrokes, Help screens, manual & demo files. Full proportional w/tabs, outdenting. Include other blocks, documents, keyboard inputs, & DATAHANDLER fields—ideal for form letters (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 2 drives & 48K RAM) **$175.00***

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY (TRS-80), OTHELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$39.95***

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - w/o Appendices **$17.50***

STARTING FORTH - best! **$15.95***

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, analysis of FORTH internals **$18.95***

PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - intro. to structured programming, good for Forth **$16.00***

FORTH-79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc **$13.95***

FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - A collector's item for Forth users and beginners **$4.00***

* - ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single computer license for one-person support. Describe your hardware. Add $2.00 S/H plus $3.00 per MMSFORTH and $1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA and M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders or refunds.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

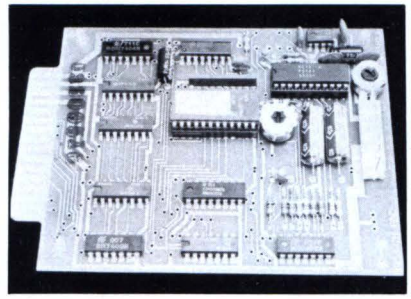


Photo 2. Experimental sentence recognizer board cut for use with the TRS-80 Color Computer.

Votrax has been producing unlimited voice output systems for a long time, although these generally came in a box with a multi-thousand-dollar price tag. Their first venture into the low-cost market was through Radio Shack with their TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer. Since then they have been developing a family of single-chip versions of their boards. The SC-01 was the first offspring.

An improved version, the SC-01A, replaced the older chip, and it started to see its way into products. Today numerous companies offer products that use the chip. Votrax markets the Speech Pac evaluation board (see Photo 1) and the Type 'n Talk ASCII text-to-speech peripheral.

I've heard two comments relating to the chip that are not true. The first is that it is more expensive than the Digitalker. Check again! You can get an SC-01A for $60. Try buying the National set (with both vocabularies, and even that isn't strictly comparable) for the same.

The other complaint I've heard is that you can't understand the words. This is only true when you don't know how to program it. You *can* get intelligible speech with a little practice.

Look at Fig. 4 and marvel at the lack of unnecessary interface circuitry. There are no setup procedures, so I don't need to show you flowcharts. Simply ship phoneme codes to it and listen to it talk. Did I slip something by you then? Well, almost. Phonemes are sound units, like the sound of the f in *first* or the *er* right after the f.

The SC-01A has a phoneme lookup table built into its circuitry—all you

WORD PHRASE	LOOK-UP TABLE	START ADDR	WORD PHRASE	LOOK-UP TABLE	START ADDR	WORD PHRASE	LOOK-UP TABLE	START ADDR	WORD PHRASE	LOOK-UP TABLE	START ADDR
ZERO	0002	019E	HENRY	006A	0F39	START	0084	1326	ABOUT	009E	1728
ONE	000C	02FF	INDIA	00B8	1AE7	STOP	00D2	1F41	GAGE	00EC	22FB
TWO	0016	047C	JULIET	0106	2737	TIMER	0120	2B82	GATE	013A	2F8B
THREE	0020	05BA	KILO	0152	3324	VALVE	016C	376E	GET	0186	3B86
FOUR	0004	01E8	LIMA 1	006C	0F89	LINE	0086	1371	GO	00A0	1788
FIVE	000E	0342	MIKE	00BA	1B3B	MACHINE	00D4	1F70	GREEN	00EE	234A
SIX	0018	04B3	NOVEMBER	0108	279D	UP	0122	2BFD	HIGH	013C	2FD4
SEVEN	0022	0606	OSCAR	0154	3373	DOWN	016E	37CC	HOLD	0188	3BC8
EIGHT	0006	0237	PAPA	006E	0FD2	OFF	0088	13C5	INCH	00A2	17AE
NINE	0010	0395	QUEBEC	00BC	1B7D	ON	00D6	1FCE	INSPECTOR	00F0	23B9
TEN	001A	04E5	ROMEO	010A	2814	IS	0124	2C28	INTRUDER	013E	300A
ELEVEN	0024	0650	SIERRA	0156	33C6	NUMBER	0170	3820	LEFT	018A	3C22
TWELVE	0008	026A	TANGO	0070	1014	TIME	008A	13F1	LOW	00A4	17F4
THIR-	0012	03ED	UNIFORM	00BE	1BC4	CONTROL	00D8	200A	MANUAL	00F2	242A
FIF-	001C	051B	VICTOR	010C	2874	ALERT	0126	2C5F	MEASURE	0140	307D
-TEEN	0026	06B8	WHISKEY	0158	341D	OUT	0172	3880	MILL	018C	3C61
TWENTY	000A	02B3	X-RAY	0072	106C	AUTOMATIC	008C	142E	MOTOR	00A6	1824
HUNDRED	0014	0425	YANKEE	00C0	1C42	ELECTRICIAN	00DA	2071	MOVE	00F4	24A1
THOUSAND	001E	0541	ZULU	010E	28CB	ADJUST	0128	2CBA	NORTH	0142	30CE
A	004E	0B75	AND	015A	3476	POINT	0174	3885	OF	018E	3C9C
B	0028	06EE	THE	0074	10D0	WAIT	008E	14AC	OPEN	00A8	1869
C	0036	0899	AMPS	00C2	1CA5	AT	00DC	20E2	OVER	00F6	24FC
D	0042	0A1E	HERTZ	0110	2914	BETWEEN	012A	2D1B	PASS	0144	3121
E	0050	0BA3	FARAD 1	015C	34CD	BREAK	0176	3904	PASSED	0190	3CC5
F	002A	0720	WATTS	0076	10F7	SMOKE	0090	14FB	PERCENT	00AA	18B2
G	0038	0BDB	MEGA	00C4	1CE0	RED	00DE	2111	PLUS	00F8	2547
H	0044	0A52	MICRO	0112	2948	MINUTES	012C	2D77	POSITION	0146	3172
I	0052	0BD9	MILLI	015E	351D	HOURS	0178	3948	PRESS	0192	3D11
J	002C	075A	METER	0078	1146	ABORT	0092	153C	PROBE	00AC	1904
K	003A	0919	PICO	00C6	1D2A	ALL	00E0	2160	PULL	00FA	2583
L	0046	0A8D	OHMS	0114	299C	BUTTON	012E	2DBD	PUSH	0148	31D1
M	0054	0C1B	CAUTION	0160	3556	CALIBRATE	017A	39AD	RANGE	0194	3D54
N	002E	079D	DANGER	007A	1191	CALL	0094	15A6	READY	00AE	194E
O	003C	095A	FIRE	00C8	1D80	CANCEL	00E2	2197	REPEAT	00FC	25BD
P	0048	0ACC	AREA	0116	29F0	CLOCK	0130	2E0B	RIGHT	014A	3201
Q	0056	0C5A	LIGHT	0162	35B1	CRANE	017C	3A21	SAFE	0196	3DB2
R	0030	07DD	PRESSURE	007C	11E4	CYCLE	0096	15E2	SET	00B0	198E
S	003E	0988	POWER	00CA	1DD3	DAYS	00E4	21DD	SHUT	00FE	2621
T	004A	0B02	CIRCUIT	0118	2A43	DEVICE	0132	2E49	SLOW	014C	324A
U	0058	0C8E	CHECK	0164	3601	DIRECTION	017E	3A75	SOUTH	0198	3DF2
V	0032	0809	CHANGE	007E	1228	DISPLAY	0098	1630	SPEED	00B2	19CC
W	0040	09B8	COMPLETE	00CC	1E21	DOOR	00E6	221F	TEST	0100	2658
X	004C	0B3C	CONNECT	011A	2A9E	EAST	0134	2E97	TOOL	014E	3292
Y	005A	0CCC	DEGREES	0166	3635	ENTER	0180	3AE3	TURN	019A	3E48
Z	0034	085D	MINUS	0080	1291	EQUAL	009A	1688	UNDER	00B4	1A16
ALPHA	005C	0D0E	REPAIR	00CE	1E8B	EXIT	00E8	226C	VOLTS	0102	2696
BRAVO	0062	0DE4	SECONDS	011C	2AEB	FAIL	0136	2ED8	WEST	0150	32D1
CHARLIE	0066	0EB0	SERVICE	0168	36CB	FEET	0182	3B17	YELLOW	019C	3E8B
DELTA	0060	0D91	NOT	0082	12E1	FAST	009C	16DD	OPERATOR	00B6	1A6A
ECHO	005E	0D4F	TEMPERATURE	00D0	IEEC	FLOW	00EA	22BA	GALLONS	0104	26D3
FOXTROT	0064	0E41	UNIT	011E	2B55	FREQUENCY	0138	2F1D			
GOLF	0068	0F01	SWITCH	016A	3721	FROM	0184	3B56			

Table 1. Standard TMS 5200 vocabulary contained in VM 61002 ROM.

Circle 19 on Reader Service card

Peripherals Unlimited...

FANTASTIC PRICES!

OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	$214
Microsoft RAMCARD	$129
Z-90-64K DO	$2588
Z-19 Terminal	$777
Z-121 Monitor 12"	$149

ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 800 16K	$649
Atari 400	$318
Atari Interface Module	$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	$444
Atari 830 Modem	$166
Programmer	$59
Entertainer	$84
Star Raiders	$34
16K Mem. Exp. for Atari	$74
32K Mem. Exp. for Atari	$114

NEC PRINTERS

7710/30 Spinwriter R/O	$2295
7720 Spinwriter KSR	$2649
3510/30 Spinwriter R/O	$1689

NEC DOT MATRIX

PC-8023	$474

Call for prices on ribbons, etc.

OKIDATA & MORE

Okidata Microline 82A	$459
Okidata Microline 83A	$699
Okidata Microline 84 (P)	$1069
Okidata Microline 84 (S)	$1099
Tractor (OKI 80 & 82 only)	$60
Diablo 620	$1239
Diablo 630	$1999
IDS Microprism	$ 539

AMDEK & NEC MONITORS

Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phospor	$149
Amdek 13" Color I	$319
Amdek 13" Color II	$739
Amdek 13" Color III	$429
NEC JB1201 GRN Phosphor	$149
NEC JC1201 Color	$339

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 w/Graphtrax Plus	$469
MX-80FT (Friction & Tractor)	$529
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	$699
Grappler Interface	$129

Call for prices on Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces

NEC-PC 8000 Series Microcomputer

PC-8001A Computer w/32K	$888
PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots	$588
PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	$888
PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk	$777

Call for Software Prices

FOR THE LOWEST PRICE CALL

TOLL FREE

1-800-343-4114

ORDERING INFORMATION

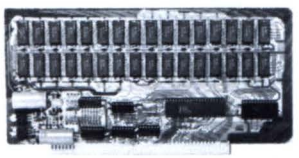
Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
(617) 655-7400
62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

Big sale on K's!

16K...$149.95
32K...$199.95
48K...$249.95
64K...$299.95



New JAWS-IB
The Ultrabyte Memory Board

Due to the tremendous success of our JAWS I, we were able to make a special purchase of first-quality components at below-cost prices for JAWS-IB. And we are sharing our cost saving with you. But don't be surprised if the next time you see this ad the prices have gone up substantially. Better yet, order now, and get the best memory on the market at the best price on the market.

ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL
Jaws-IB is the Rolls-Royce of all the S100 dynamic boards. Its heart is Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller. Eliminates high-current logic parts . . delay lines . . . massive heat sinks . . . unreliable trick circuits. JAWS-IB solves all these problems.

LOOK WHAT JAWS-IB OFFERS YOU
Hidden refresh . . . fast performance . . . low power consumption . . . latched data outputs . . . 200 NS 4116 RAM's . . . on-board crystal . . . RAM Jumper selectable on 8K boundaries . . . fully socketed . . . solder mask on both sides of board . . . phantom line . . . designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals . . . works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.

10-DAY MONEY-BACK TRIAL: Try a fully wired and tested board for 10 days — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428
From Connecticut Or For Assistance:
(203) 354-9375 KB8

Please send the items checked below:

JAWS-IB kit:
☐ 16K. $149.95*
☐ 32K. $199.95*
☐ 48K. $249.95*
☐ 64K. $299.95*

JAWS-IB Fully Assembled, Wired & Tested:
☐ 16K. $179.95*
☐ 32K. $239.95*
☐ 48K. $299.95*
☐ 64K. $359.95*

☐ **EXPANSION KIT, 16K RAM Module, to expand JAWS-IB in 16K blocks up to 64K. $59.95**

**All prices plus $2 postage and insurance ($4.00 Canada). Connecticut residents add sales tax.*

Total enclosed: $ _____

☐ Personal Check ☐ Money Order or Cashier's Check
☐ VISA ☐ Master Card (Bank No.)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS R&D Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Phoneme Code	Phoneme Symbol	Duration (ms)	Example Word
00	EH3	59	jacket
01	EH2	71	enlist
02	EH1	121	heavy
03	PA0	47	no sound
04	DT	47	butter
05	A2	71	made
06	A1	103	made
07	ZH	90	azure
08	AH2	71	honest
09	13	55	inhibit
0A	12	80	inhibit
0B	11	121	inhibit
0C	M	103	mat
0D	N	80	sun
0E	B	71	bag
0F	V	71	van
10	CH*	71	chip
11	SH	121	shop
12	Z	71	zoo
13	AW1	146	lawful
14	NG	121	thing
15	AH1	146	father
16	001	103	looking
17	00	185	book
18	L	103	land
19	K	80	trick
1A	J*	47	judge
1B	H	71	hello
1C	G	71	get
1D	F	103	fast
1E	D	55	paid
1F	S	90	pass
20	A	185	day
21	AY	65	day
22	Y1	80	yard
23	UH3	47	mission
24	AH	250	mop
25	P	103	past
26	O	185	cold
27	I	185	pin
28	U	185	move
29	Y	103	any
2A	T	71	tap
2B	R	90	red
2C	E	185	meet
2D	W	80	win
2E	AE	185	dad
2F	AE1	103	after
30	AW2	90	salty
31	UH2	71	about
32	UH1	103	uncle
33	UH	185	cup
34	02	80	for
35	01	121	aboard
36	IU	59	you
37	U1	90	you
38	THV	80	the
39	TH	71	thin
3A	ER	146	bird
3B	EH	185	get
3C	E1	121	be
3D	AW	250	call
3E	PA1	185	no sound
3F	STOP	47	no sound

**T must precede CH to produce CH sound.*
D must precede J to produce J sound.

Table 2. Phoneme codes and their ASCII equivalents used with the Votrax SC-01A speech synthesizer.

have to do is give it ASCII codes that represent these sound units. Table 2 lists the phoneme sounds and their ASCII equivalent codes. You can see that by sending the string "H38LOU" to the chip, it will greet you with a resounding "Hello."

Before we get wrapped up in implementations, let's explore the needs of an intelligent conversation system. What should it say, and when should it work?

Voice Output Systems Design

The kitchen information system would be a good one to start with. What responses are needed from this section?

- Good (morning, afternoon, evening). (Greeting when called up.)
- You have a (doctor, dentist, other) appointment. (Advising us of appointments.)
- The appointment is scheduled for (time). (Notification of time.)

The system would also recite other appointments of the day, and perhaps tomorrow's schedule, at this time. These responses would be the result of a specific request for this information.

Because of the open-ended nature of the vocabulary necessary for this system to work properly, it almost demands a phoneme-based vocabulary. My vote is to use a Votrax SC-01A in the kitchen.

Down the hall, at the security panel, the vital signs of the house are monitored and the intrusion/fire alarms are controlled. A fixed vocabulary system will work fine here—either the Digitalker or the TI5200 would fit in nicely. I have put together a few responses using the TMS5200 standard vocabulary ROM, that would probably be necessary in this system:

- Caution, intruder passed at range one.
- Enter temperature set valve.
- Enter time cycle of temperature.
- Danger, power service fail.

These simple phrases are somewhat awkwardly worded because I had to stay within the limits of the vocabulary. The Digitalker does not contain the word "temperature," so it's hard to use for thermostat setting. The SC-01A can respond in the following way:

- Caution, I have detected an intruder south of the house in zone 1.
- I suggest you telephone the police.
- Please enter the thermostat setting.
- Enter the time you wish this setting to be in effect.
- Danger, house power has failed.

Notice the natural flow of the information being presented! I must warn you though, that each of these chip sets possesses its own accent. The SC-01A sounds rather Swedish; the others are American, but, when combined, the words don't flow as you or I would say them.

Bedroom controllers require almost the same type of vocabulary as the kitchen system. There may be days you'd rather stay in bed—yet get the information anyway. With this in mind, I propose one voice synthesizer for the entire house. This unit would be resident in the UNIMEM controller that handles all substations like the kitchen, hall and bedroom units. Then, a few months from now, take the circuit in Fig. 4 and integrate it with others to make the command communicator section of UNIMEM complete.

Voice Input

You probably haven't seen many products that listen, nor have there been many practical voice recognition circuits presented in microcomputing magazines. Voice digitizer interfaces, where the analog signal from the microphone is sampled by an A/D converter, may give you 8000 samples per one second of speech. Perhaps you've read in the trade journals about recognizers with 40- or 100-word capability, and seen the multithousand-dollar price tags—I've been there too. Before you write off recognition as a viable alternative, examine your needs. Maybe the requisite accuracy and vocabulary are within your budget.

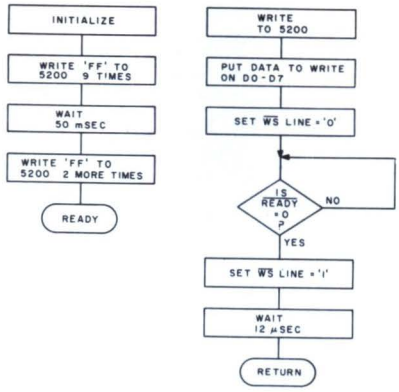


Fig. 2. Flowchart for setting up and writing to the TMS 5200.

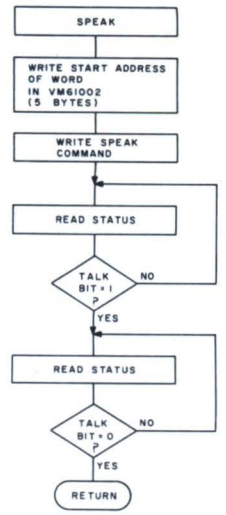


Fig. 3. Flowchart for reading status and commanding speech flow for the TMS 5200.

You'll want to be able to activate the computer by voice, and perhaps have it respond to "lights out" or "turn on lights." Of course you might not want the computer listening all the time.

Should you say sentences or just discrete words? Let's look at some key

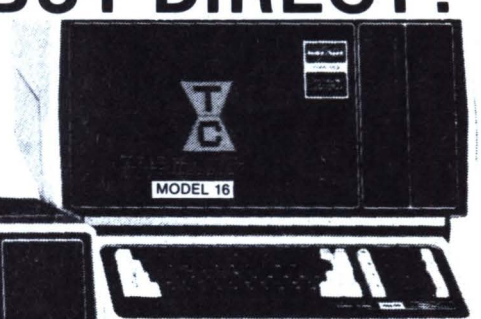
Circle 206 on Reader Service card.

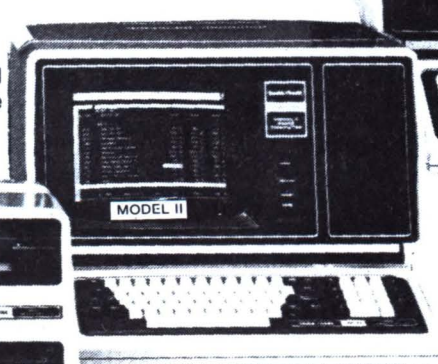
TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"

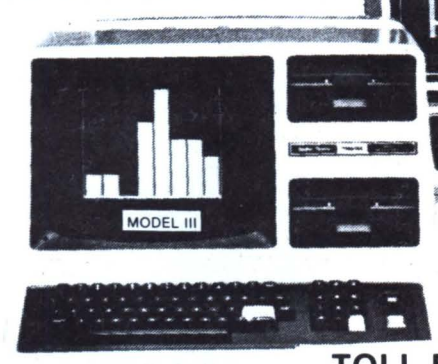
Buying a GENUINE TRS-80 direct, literally, means buying from the Tandy Warehouses in Fort Worth. For the end user this is not possible. However, the closer a retailer is located to the source the lower his cost per unit and the closer his buyer can come to "almost" buying direct. WE ARE CLOSER so WE SELL LOWER. It only takes a FREE phone call to verify this FACT.

WARRANTY:

ONLY A GENUINE TRS-80 purchased from an Authorized-Outlet can have the Radio Shack Warranty.
BUYER BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.







SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT
*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

"WE ARE CLOSER"

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

IN TEXAS CALL 817-573-4111

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

TM: TRADE MARK OF THE TANDY CORPORATION

377 PLAZA GRANBURY • FORT WORTH • TEXAS 76048

Circle 226 on Reader Service card.

★ We Have It ! ..at the best prices ★

DISK SPECIAL
MEMOREX 3401 5¼"
SINGLE SIDED, SINGLE DENSITY
1 Box $22.95 ea.
10 Boxes $20.95 ea.

We have a complete inventory including soft sectored, hard sectored and special formats. Even if your part number is not listed, **WE STOCK IT IF THEY MAKE IT.**

Call for quantity pricing

—MAXELL—

MD1 MH1	5¼" SINGLE SIDED SINGLE OR DBL. DENSITY	$32.95
MD2 MH2	5¼"DOUBLE SIDED SINGLE OR DBL. DENSITY	$48.95
MD1 DD	-5¼"SS, QUAD DENSITY	$44.95
MD2 DD	-5¼"DS, QUAD DENSITY	$54.95
FD1 FH1	8"SINGLE SIDED SINGLE OR DBL. DENSITY	$43.95
FD2 FH2	8"DOUBLE SIDED SINGLE OR DBL. DENSITY	$56.95

—MEMOREX—

3481 3483 3485	5¼"SINGLE SIDED SINGLE OR DBL. DENSITY w/HUBRING	$28.95
3491 3493	5¼"DOUBLE SIDED SINGLE OR DBL. DENSITY w/HUBRING	$36.95
3504	5¼"SS, QUAD DENSITY	$37.95
3501	5¼"DS, QUAD DENSITY	$51.95
3062 3015	8"SINGLE SIDED SINGLE DENSITY	$26.95
3090	-8"SNG. SIDE, DBL. DENSITY	$35.95
3104	-8"DBL. SIDE, DBL. DENSITY	$41.95

—SCOTCH—

744	5¼"SINGLE SIDED, SNG. DENS. w/HUBRING	$28.95
744D	5¼"SINGLE SIDED, DBL.DENS. w/HUBRING	$33.95
745	5¼"DOUBLE SIDED, DBL. DENS. w/HUBRING	$40.95
740	- 8"SNG. SIDE, SNG. DENSITY	$29.95
741	- 8"SNG. SIDE, DBL. DENSITY	$37.95
743	- 8"DBL. SIDE, DBL. DENSITY	$47.95

HEAD CLEANING KITS, 5¼" OR 8" . . $22.95

Minimum shipping charge-$3.00 Shipped UPS. All offers subject to withdrawl without notice. advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount (orders prepaid prior to shipment). C.O.D.'s and credit card orders are 2% higher.

MasterCard VISA

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.
Box 2992K Syracuse, N.Y. 13220
315-422-2056
TWX 710-541-0431
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

parameters in voice recognition. The two types of recognizers are isolated-word and connected-word. The two methods of recognition are speaker-dependent and speaker-independent. The speaker-dependent isolated word combination is the most economical one. Here you must train the system to recognize your voice pattern while saying each expected command word.

Typically these machines require at least a 200 ms pause between commands to distinguish discrete words. Connected speech denotes sentences in which each word is recognized in rapid succession. These systems are fast and extremely expensive.

Speaker-independent systems will recognize a small number of words from many different speakers. These systems do not require training.

Interstate Electronics' VRC-08 is a

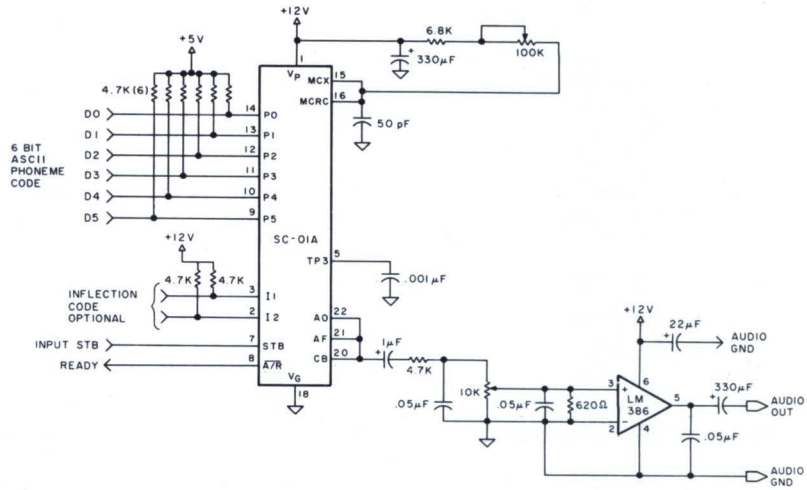


Fig. 4. Schematic diagram of a universal approach to interfacing the Votrax SC-01A phoneme speech synthesizer.

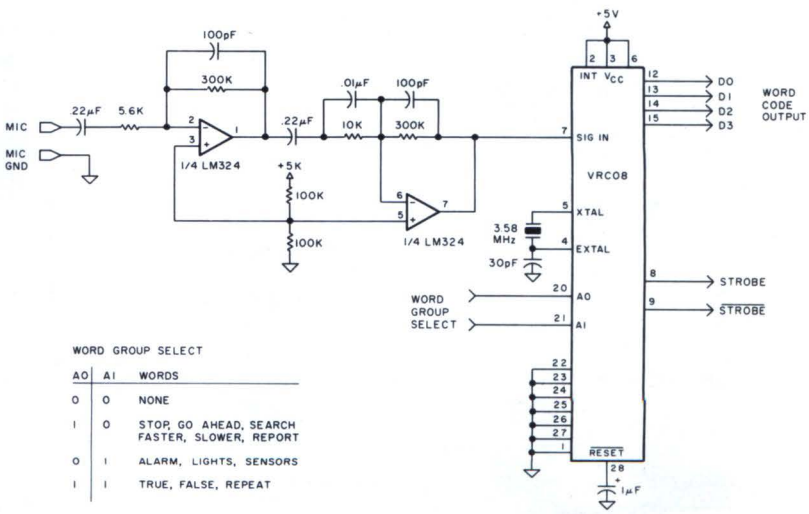


Fig. 5. Circuit diagram for use when connecting the Interstate Electronics VRC-08 voice recognizer chip.

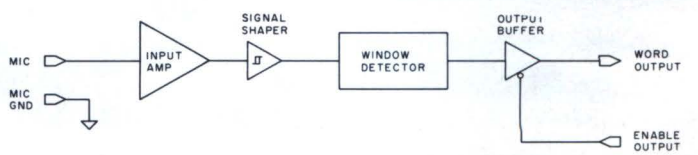


Fig. 6. Block diagram of experimental sentence recognizer.

YES, I want to be an inCider.
Send me 12 issues for only $19.97.

☐ CHECK ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ BILL ME
☐ I have enclosed payment-please put me down for my free 13th issue.

Card# _____

Interbank _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico-$27.97, 1 year only, US funds
Foreign Surface-$44.97 1 year only, US funds drawn on U.S. bank
You will receive your first issue in mid-December

32DC7B

inCider•PO Box 911•Farmingdale, NY 11737

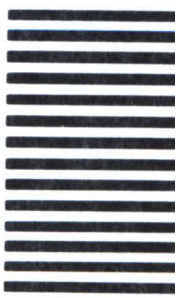
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

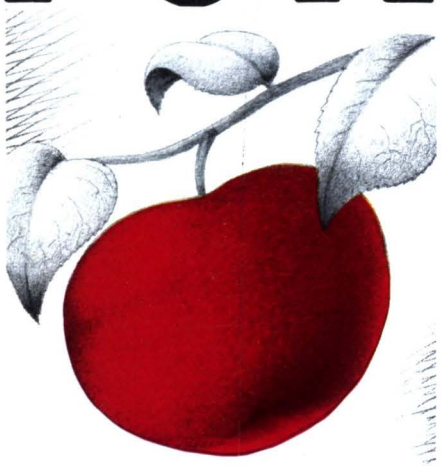
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 82 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737



FORBIDDEN FRUIT?



Not Anymore.

It's no sin to want to learn as much as possible about your Apple*. And now there's a magazine which places all the Apple Computer's hidden potential at your fingertips—**inCider.**

inCider promises to expand the limits of your Apple like its sister publication **80 Micro** has *blown the lid off the TRS-80***.

Not just another Apple magazine—but a comprehensive monthly filled with...

- programs
- software applications
- hardware modifications
- reviews
- new product announcements
- advertising
- tutorials
- games

Want to know the easiest way to get the kinks out of your programs? **inCider** will show you. Want to know which peripherals have the best history and the brightest future? **inCider** will tell you.

Want to expand your knowledge of hardware? Or become an expert programmer? Want to discover which word processors give you the most for your money? Or how your Apple can better manage your financial affairs? **inCider** will answer these and many other questions each month.

No matter what you use your Apple for —no matter where your machine is— you'll want the latest copy of **inCider** propped up beside it each month.

You get a full year's subscription to **inCider**—12 monthly issues *for only $19.97*. And if you send your money now you will receive a 13th issue **free!**

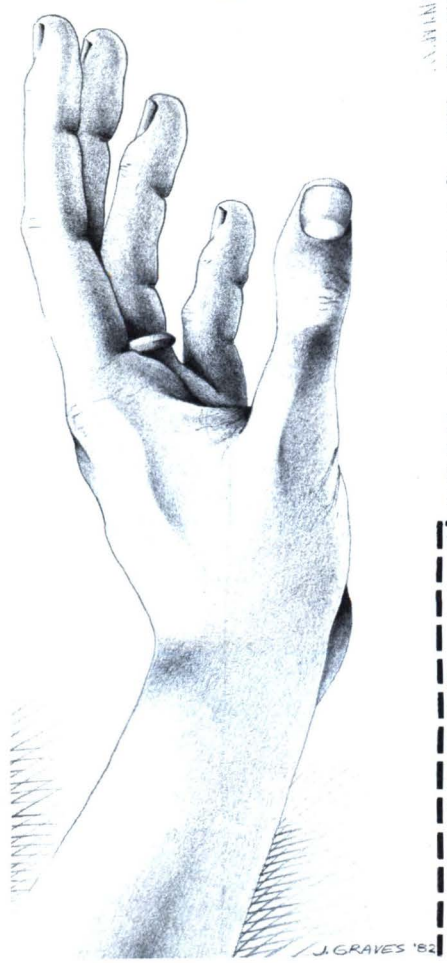
Simply send in the subscription coupon to:

Wayne Green Inc.
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

or call toll free:

1-800-258-5473

Be an **inCider**. Subscribe today.



YES, ***I want a charter subscription to*** **inCider** ***for one year at $19.97***

I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a 13th issue FREE.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill ME $19.97 for 12 issues

Signature _____

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____ Interbank # _____

Name _____

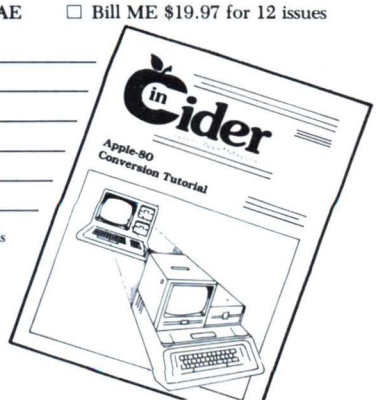
Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97, 1 year only, U.S. Funds
Foreign $39.97, 1 year only.
U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank
Your first issue will arrive by mid-December
Box 911•Farmingdale, NY 11737

32DC7



*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

**TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

THE LEMON™ SOURS SURGES

Our crop-The Lemon™, The Lime™, and The Orange™ are designed to eliminate undetected submicrosecond overvoltage transients from electrical circuits. Commonly referred to as "spikes", or "glitches", these transients can cause hardware and software damage to unprotected circuits.

Today's electronic products are often microprocessor controlled - mini and micro computers, televisions, video cassette recorders - to name a few. Each of these products is sensitive to fluctuations in electrical power lines. Power switching devices such as refrigerators coming on and off or air conditioners starting up can be responsible for a momentary surge or spike of electricity in a circuit. Even your local utility stepping-up transformers to add power at peak load times or an electrical storm passing through can trigger surges. Such surges can cause equipment to falter at times, not to work at peak performance or fail completely. An entire data base can be lost.

Now you can prevent this from happening to you with an AC Surge Protector from Electronic Protection Devices. Each Protector is a solid state clamping device with 6 outlets utilizing modern high speed semiconductor technology. Using our Protectors is as simple as plugging it into any standard three wire duplex outlet then plugging what needs protection into it. Each Protector exceeds the IEEE 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in Low Voltage AC Power Circuits.

When you compare the cost of computer hardware, software and your time with the price of a Protector (from $59.95 to $139.95), you'll want to sour your surges with one of the AC Surge Protectors from EPD, which are available through your local dealer.

Electronic Protection Devices
5 Central Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

In Massachusetts Call:
(617) 891-6602

Outside Massachusetts Call:
1-800-343-1813

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 272 on Reader Service card.

speaker-independent single chip recognizer pretrained to accept 12 words: stop, go ahead, search, faster, slower, report, alarm, lights, sensors, true, false and repeat. Although the VRC-08 is aimed at the high volume market, a single unit costs $175. Sure it's a bit steep, but remember how much 8080s used to cost.

Using this chip in conjunction with a voice system, you could enter a dialog such as this:

Computer: Good morning, what can I do for you?
You: Report, sensors.
Computer: All systems are normal.
You: Report, alarm.
Computer: There are no alarm conditions.
Computer: Do you want your appointments?
You: True.

This could be done with a hand-held computer. The circuitry necessary to interface the VRC-08 is shown in Fig. 5. All parts are readily available.

If you want to use a larger vocabulary, and complete sentences, some of my research might interest you. In sentence recognition I count words by detecting periods of silence. A silence of approximately one second indicates a finished phrase. Besides counting words, the system also measures the duration of each word. So two sentences of two words each, such as "Turn off" and "Run software," won't trigger as the same sentence because the length of the second word is different.

With this system I'm going to break with the theme of this article. Listing 1 is a Basic program designed to act as a voice development system for use with this sentence recognizer. It allows you to recognize up to 64 sentences. The actual implementation is for a TRS-80 Color Computer but any parallel port interface would do.

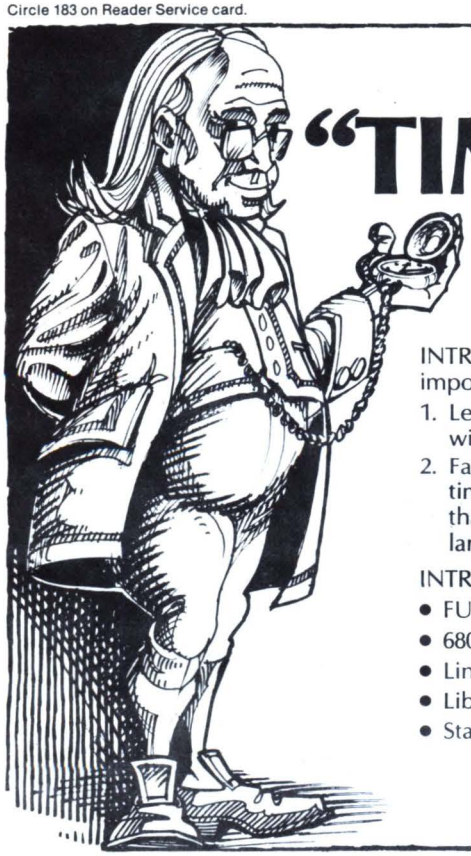
Photo 2 shows the completed recognizer built onto a perf board. You

Listing 1. Voicedit Basic development program for use with the experimental sentence recognizer.

```
1 '
2 '            VOICEDIT
3 '     VOICE RECOGNITION PROGRAM
4 '            VER 1.0
5 '
6 '
8 CLEAR 11000
10 RL=10:DIM F$(100):DIM VS(1200):DIM LS(10):DIM SC(100)
20 CLS:PRINT@6,"SENTENCE RECOGNIZER";
30 PRINT @ 42,"CHOOSE ONE";
40 PRINT @ 134,"1) CREATE OR EDIT FILE";
50 PRINT @ 166,"2) TRAIN VOCABULARY";
60 PRINT @ 198,"3) UPDATE VOCABULARY";
70 PRINT @ 230,"4) COMPARE PATTERNS";
80 PRINT @ 262,"5) RECOGNIZE MODE"
90 PRINT @ 294,"6) SET REJECT VALUE";
100 PRINT @ 326,"7) LIST VOCABULARY";
110 PRINT @ 358,"8) LOAD VOCABULARY";
120 PRINT @ 390,"9) STORE VOCABULARY";
140 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN GOTO 140
150 A=VAL(A$):ON A GOSUB 200,300,450,500,600,750,800,900,1000
160 GOTO 20
```

More

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.



"TIME IS MONEY"

INTROL-C for the 6809

INTROL-C/6809 saves time in two important ways:

1. Less development time than with assembly language
2. Faster program execution times (and smaller code size) than other high-level languages

INTROL-C/6809 includes:

- FULL C Compiler
- 6809 Assembler
- Linking Loader
- Library Manager
- Standard Library

INTROL-C PRODUCES 6809 object code that is efficient, re-entrant, position-independent, and ROMable.

Host systems supported: OS-9* $375, FLEX-09** $375, UNIFLEX** $425, CP/M*** $425. One year maintenance, $100.

Trademarks:
*Microwave, Inc.
**Technical Systems Consultants
***Digital Research

INTROL CORPORATION
647 W. Virginia St.
Milwaukee, WI 53204
(414) 276-2937

Listing 1 continued.

```
200 CLS:PRINT"CREATE OR EDIT ?";
205 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN GOTO 205
210 CLS:IF A$="E" THEN GOTO 240
215 FOR F=1 TO 100:F$(F)="":NEXT F
217 N=1
220 PRINT N;:INPUT A$:IF A$=CHR$(94) THEN RETURN
225 F$(N)=A$
230 N=N+1:IF N>100 THEN PRINT "NO MORE ROOM";:INPUT A:RETURN
235 GOTO 220
240 INPUT "ADD TO ...";A$:IF A$="Y" THEN GOTO 275
245 CLS:INPUT "ENTER SENTENCE NUMBER";A
250 CLS:PRINT@ 0,A;" ";F$(A);
252 F$(A)=""
255 PRINT@ 64,A;" ";
260 INPUT A$:F$(A)=A$
265 PRINT "MORE ...":INPUT A$:IF A$="N" THEN N=N+1: RETURN
270 GOTO 245
275 CLS
280 FOR F=1 TO N-1:PRINT F;" ";F$(F):NEXT F
285 GOTO 220
300 CLS:PRINT"ENTIRE VOCABULARY ?";
305 C$=INKEY$:IF C$="" THEN GOTO 305
310 CLS:IF C$="N" THEN GOTO 360
312 B=1
315 FOR X=1 TO 1000:VS(X)=0:NEXTX
317 T=1
320 FOR X=1 TO N-1:PRINT @ 224,X;" ";F$(X);
325 PRINT @ 398,"speak";T;
330 GOSUB 2000
335 FOR P=B TO B+8:VS(P)=VS(P)+LS(P-B):NEXTP
340 T=T+1:IF T<6 THEN GOTO 325
345 FORP=B TO B+8:VS(P)=FIX(VS(P)/5):NEXT P
350 VS(B+9)=WC:B=B+10:CLS:T=1:NEXT X
355 IF C$="N" THEN S=X:SK=0:GOTO 405 ELSE GOTO 400
360 INPUT "ENTER SENTENCE NUMBER";X:IF X=0 THEN RETURN
365 IF X=1 THEN B=1 ELSE B=(X*10)+1
370 T=1:FOR P=B TO B+9:VS(P)=0:NEXTP
375 CLS:PRINT @ 224,X;" ";F$(X);
380 PRINT @ 398,"speak";T;
385 GOSUB 2000
390 FOR P=B TO B+8:VS(P)=VS(P)+LS(P-B):NEXTP
392 T=T+1:IF T<6 THEN GOTO 380
395 FOR P=B TO B+8:VS(P)=FIX(VS(P)/6):NEXT P
398 VS(B+9)=WC:CLS:GOTO 355
400 S=1:B=1:SK=0
405 FOR P=B TO B+8
410 SK=SK+VS(P):NEXT P
415 SK=SK*VS(B+9)
420 SC(S)=SK
425 S=S+1:IF S>N-1 OR S>32 THEN GOTO 435
430 IF C$="N" THEN S=200: GOTO 435 ELSE B=B+10:SK=0:GOTO 405
435 IF S>N-1 THEN PRINT@224,"TRAINING COMPLETE";:INPUT A:RETURN
440 INPUT A:SK=0:GOTO 405
450 CLS:PRINT"ENTIRE VOCABULARY?";
455 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN GOTO 455
460 CLS:IF A$="N" THEN GOTO 470
465 B=1:GOTO 317
470 PRINT"ENTER SENTENCE NUMBER";
475 INPUT X:IF X=0 THEN RETURN
480 IF X=1 THEN B=1 ELSE B=(X*10)+1
485 T=1:GOTO 375
500 CLS:PRINT@230,"ENTER DELTA VALUE=";:INPUT DE:CLS
505 FOR S=1 TO N-1
510 FOR S1=1 TO N-1
515 IF S1=S THEN GOTO 535
520 IF SC(S)>SC(S1) THEN R=SC(S)-SC(S1):GOTO 530
525 R=SC(S1)-SC(S)
530 IF R<=DE THEN PRINT S;S1,
535 NEXT S1
540 NEXT S
545 INPUT A:RETURN
600 CLS:PRINT@32,"RECOGNITION MODE";
605 PRINT@106,"RESPONSE:";
610 PRINT@170,"1)  SENTENCE NUMBER";
615 PRINT@202,"2)  SENTENCE ASCII";
617 PRINT@234,"3)  NO RESPONSE";
620 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN GOTO 620
625 CLS:PRINT@106,"DISPLAY RESPONSE:";
630 PRINT@170,"1)  SENTENCE NUMBER";
635 PRINT@202,"2)  SENTENCE ASCII";
640 PRINT@234,"3)  NO DISPLAY";
645 B$=INKEY$:IF B$="" THEN GOTO 645
648 CLS
650 D$=INKEY$:IF D$<>"" THEN RETURN
```

More →

should use it to learn—it really doesn't work well in a practical system because the Basic program can only process voice. Later on you can interface the recognizer to several micros, using assembly-language programs that will give greater recognition accuracy.

The listing is self-explanatory in operation. The reject level is the difference in score between two similar sentences. If two utterances score less than that difference, both will be rejected. Try incorporating this circuit with just the Basic recognition routines into an application program.

I've just pointed out some applications of voice conversational systems rather than exact implementations. You should know what the circuit must do before you commit yourself to design.

Next Month

Voice recognition will not always provide the kind of input you need. Next month I'll explore touch input devices and systems. These circuits will let you select items from a changing menu on a CRT screen or control machine functions using variable format tactile panels.■

Addresses of Suppliers

Texas Instruments
PO Box 5012
Dallas, TX 75222

National Semiconductor
2900 Semiconductor Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Votrax, Div. of Federal Screw Works
500 Stephenson Highway
Troy, MI 48084

Interstate Electronics Corp.
1001 E. Ball Road
Anaheim, CA 92803

Parts

The following are available through author:

SC-01A—$60 each

Sentence recognizer assembled, tested PC Board for Color Computer—$55 each

Board with Voicedit cassette—$75

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

'68' MICRO JOURNAL ™

6800-6809-68000

★ The only ALL **68XX** Computer Magazine

USA
1 YR.—$24.50 2 Yr.—$42.50 3 Yr.—$64.50
*Foreign Surface Add $12 Yr. to USA Price
Foreign Air Mail Add $35 Yr. to USA Price
*Canada & Mexico Add $5.50 Yr. to USA Price

OK, PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION
Bill my: M/C ☐ — VISA ☐

Card # ______
Expiration Date ______
For ☐ 1-Yr. ☐ 2 Yrs. ☐ 3 Yrs.
Enclosed: $ ______
Name ______
Street ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______

68 Micro Journal
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

Circle 218 on Reader Service card.

•••ZX81•••
••TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000••
SOFTWARE

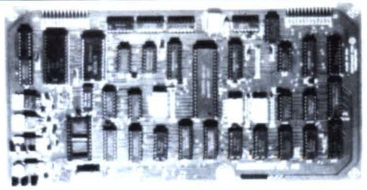
•ENTERTAINMENT•
•EDUCATIONAL•
•FINANCIAL PLANNING•

Introductory game tape,
four 2K games & one 16K game
ONLY $3.95
16K DEEP SPACE game
ONLY $5.95
Add 75¢ shipping and handling per order
FREE *catalog send* SASE *to:*

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ASSOC.
2240 W. McRae Way, Dept. M-3
Phoenix, AZ 85027
AZ RESIDENTS ADD TAX

ZX81 Trademark Sinclair Research
Timex/Sinclair 1000 Trademark Timex

Circle 231 on Reader Service card.



SBC-880 S-100 IEEE STAND ALONE
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
USES Z-80A (2 or 4MHz)

A&T $295
Kit 265
B/B 60

FEATURES: RS232 Serial I/O Port and Parallel • Programmable Baud Rate 110-9600 • Programm able Internal Timers • On Board EPROM • 1K On Board RAM

FDC-1 S-100 IEEE 696
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER
USES WD1795-02

FEATURES: State of the art digital separator • 2.2CPM Bios for SBC2/4 and FDC-1 • Drives both 5¼" or 8" intermixed • Step rates can be intermixed • SD and DD Formats • Digital Prewrite Compensation.

Assm and Tested........$325
Kit....................295
Bare Board..............60

S-100 IEEE
REAL TIME CLOCK CALENDAR
GIVE YOUR COMPUTER THE
Hour-Min.-Sec.-Day-Month-Year

FEATURES: Software control interupts • On board Rechargable Battery maintains clock when computer power is off.

Assm and Tested........$139
Kit....................115
Bare Board..............60

EPROM to run SBC-880 and FDC-1 with CPM **$40.00**

NEW

APPLE II COMPATIBLE
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

• Runs Apple DOS • Drives any two standard 5¼ drives(Tandon, Shugart, etc.)

Assm & Tested $195⁰⁰

APPLE II COMPATIBLE ASCII
FULL KEYBOARD

FEATURES: N-Key Rollover Function • Full ASCII Code Outputs • High Flexibility for Modification or Expansion • TTL Level Outputs • On-Off Indications • Low Power Consumption

OUR PRICE $99⁰⁰

SAMWOO MONITORS

Horizontal resolution of 750 lines at center and 500 lines at corners.

9" 18Mhz BANDWIDTH		12" 12MHz BANDWIDTH	
B and W	$117	B and W	$127
Green	121	Green	130
Orange	125	Orange	134

Dealer Inquiries Invited

SUNTRONICS PROTOTYPE BOARDS

APPLE Prototype. Double sided glass with gold plated Apple and General Purpose contacts. Contains matrix of 17 x 63 solder plated donuts on .15" x .1" spacing.
SUN-722 .... **$13.75**

S-100 Prototype. Double sided glass with gold plated and numbered S-100 contacts. Matrix of 25 x 78 solder plated donuts on .15" x .1" spacing. Locations for headers and regulators.
SUN-721 .... **$17.85**

SOLDER PLATED w/DOUBLE SIDED TERMINALS
.156" CENTERS

15/30 pin, 3⅛ x 4½ board w/.1"x.2" hole spacing and power strip run every 1.2".
SUN IC-S Holds 21 14 pin ICs **$1.65**

22/44 pin, 4½ x 6⅛ board w/.1" hole spacing. Contains 4 rows of 67 pins with power strips between rows. **SUN U-75** **$3.25**

22/44 pin, 4⅝ x 7 board w/.1" x .2" hole spacing and power strips every 1.2". Holds 72 14 pin ICs.
SUN IC-L **$3.95**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

WE MAKE RIBBON CABLES - Please Contact

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

8 pin	$ .45	14 pin	$ .65	16 pin	$ .73	18 pin	$ .82
20 pin	1.02	24 pin	1.10	28 pin	1.28	40 pin	1.83

EPROM's, RAM's, CPU, and MISC

	1-7	8 up	50 up
2716	$3.95	$3.55	CALL
2732	7.49	6.55	CALL
2532	8.49	7.55	CALL
2764	19.95	18.20	CALL

	1-7	8 up	50 up
6116P-3(150nS)	6.50	6.30	CALL
2114L-2(200nS)	2.10	1.70	CALL
4164-2 (200nS)	CALL	CALL	CALL
(150nS available)		CALL	

Z-80A CPU 5.29 **16K RAM Expansion Kit** For TRS-80 Model III **$12.95/8**

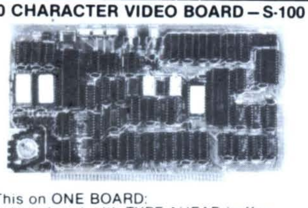
SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250
STORE HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00am to 6:30pm; SATURDAY 10:00am to 5:00pm

CALIFORNIA ***(213) 644-1149*** (for Tech Info and Calif. orders)
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE ***1-800-421-5775*** (Order Desk Only)

Mail Order—Minimum Order: $10. Send Money Order or Check to: **P.O. BOX 1957—Dept. R, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250.** Use your VISA or Mastercard (please include expiration date). Add $2.00 postage and handling to order. California residents add 6% sales tax

Circle 359 on Reader Service card.

80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD – S-100



All This on ONE BOARD:
- Keyboard port with TYPE-AHEAD buffer
- 8275 CRT controller with light pen port
- Two 2716's – program & character rom's
- Optional 2716 for CHARACTER GRAPHICS
- All screen & keyboard ram
- SIMULTANEOUS I/O or Memory mapped
- Z-80 MPU – 2 or 4 Mhz system clock
- Easy to adapt Software
- Uses only EAST-TO-GET parts
- Use in any S-100 system
- 696 Bus Compliance: D8 M16 I8 T200
- Build for less than $200

Now includes crystal & heat sink.
Introducing The VDB-A
Bare board with Documentation **$49.50**
+ $2 s&h (Ill. res. add 6% tax)

Simpliway PRODUCTS CO. **Dept. KM11**
P.O. Box 601, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
Dealer Inquiries Invited
312/359-7337

Circle 179 on Reader Service card.

Faster Graphics for Your Apple!

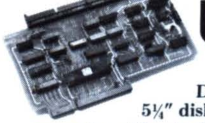
Graphics routines can be twice as fast on the II/II+ when run through **THE MILL.** Turtle-style graphics out-performs even the big boys. Find out more about our hardware/software enhancement.

STELLATION TWO

The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342
Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120
(805) 966-1140 Telex 658439

Circle 148 on Reader Service card.

ZENITH/ Heath Users



Double Your 5¼" disk storage capacity without adding a drive.

Get twice as much from your H88 or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-880H floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5¼" drives, for example, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

And it handles single and double-sided, single and double-density, 8" and 5¼" drives — simultaneously.

Call 714/275-1272 today or write for details.

C.D.R. Systems Inc.

Controlled Data Recording Systems, Inc.
7667 Vickers St., San Diego, CA 92111

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

wabash®

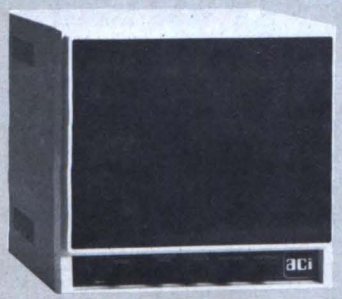
When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 352 on Reader Service card.

AMBER AND GREEN DATA MONITORS • 9'' AND 12'' 18 MHZ BANDWIDTH



ACI Data monitors offer the discriminating computerist a choice of eye easy AMBER or GREEN phosphors. The 9" (DM-091) and 12" (DM-012) are extremely high resolution—so high that 80 column text is clear and easily read even on the 9" monitor.

The DM series works well with all popular computers such as APPLE, TRS, IBM, OSBORNE and virtually any composite video device. All DM series monitors are compatible with existing 80 column "add on" boards.

Because there's no pincushioning effect, the DM series have a larger usable display area than most other monitors. So large that our 9" model comes close to competitive 12" units in display quality.

Short persistence phosphors make the DM series eye easy and ideal for graphics and 80 column word processing applications. An anti-glare screen filter and wide range of brightness and contrast adjustment make them ideal for practically any room lighting environment.

Both models are housed in sturdy and attractive metal enclosures. Cabinet colors are compatible with both APPLE and IBM color schemes. The units can be daisy chained for multiple display applications.

SPECIFICATIONS DM-091,—DM-012 SIMILAR

BANDWIDTH 18 MHZ TYPICALLY•VIDEO GAIN 30 db•RISE/FALL TIME LESS THAN 75 nSEC•SCAN FREQ. 15.75 KHZ•HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION 750 LINES•GEOMETRIC DISTORTION NOT TO EXCEED 1.5%•WEIGHT DM-091 12 LBS, DM-012 21 LBS•DIMENSIONS DM-091 8.5X8.5X9.05, DM-012 12.13 X11.4X11.65•POWER 120 V.A.C. 27 WATTS•HIGH VOLTAGE 11 KV.D.C.•INPUT SIGNAL 1.5V COMPOSITE•
WARRANTY 90 DAYS F.O.B. ACI•

PRICE: DM-091 GREEN $139.95
DM-091 AMBER $149.95
DM-012 GREEN $159.95
DM-012 AMBER $169.95

Compare the specifications and price with any other data monitor currently available, we think you will agree, you can up the standards of any personal computing application with one of ACI's reliable professional quality monitors.

To order, call or write to:
ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS INTERNATIONAL
P.O. BOX 4961
FOSTER CITY, CA. 94404 U.S.A.
(415) 595-3949

Add $7.00 (9") or $10.00 (12") for shipping and insurance, monitors shipped U.P.S. brown. C.O.D. orders ok, we accept VISA and MASTERCHARGE. Orders for multiples of 5 may DEDUCT 10%. Calif. residents add 6.5% tax.

Listing 1 continued.

```
652 PRINT@398,"speak";
655 GOSUB 2000
660 CLS:LC=0
665 FOR X=0 TO 8:LC=LC+LS(X):NEXT X
670 LC=LC*WC
675 IF SC(1)>LC THEN LN=SC(1)-LC:WS=1:GOTO 685
680 LN=LC-SC(1):WS=1
685 FOR S=2 TO N-1
690 IF SC(S)>LC THEN R=SC(S)-LC:GOTO 700
695 R=LC-SC(S)
700 IF LN>R THEN LN=R:WS=S
702 NEXT S
704 IF LN>RL THEN SOUND1,1:GOTO 650
705 IF B$="3" THEN GOTO 720
710 IF B$="2" THEN CLS: PRINT@32,F$(WS);:GOTO 720
715 CLS:PRINT@32,WS;
720 IF A$="2" THEN PRINT#-2,F$(WS)
725 IF A$="1" THEN PRINT#-2,WS
730 GOTO 650
750 CLS
755 PRINT@198,"PRESENT REJECT VALUE="RL;
760 PRINT@230,"ENTER NEW VALUE=";
765 INPUT D1:IF D1=0  THEN RETURN ELSE RL=D1:RETURN
800 CLS:PRINT@106,"1) TO DISPLAY";
805 PRINT@138,"2) TO PRINTER";
810 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN GOTO 810
815 CLS
817 FOR X=1 TO N-1
820 IF A$="2" THEN PRINT#-2,X;F$(X) ELSE PRINT X;F$(X)
825 NEXT X
830 INPUT A:RETURN
900 CLS:PRINT@170,"1) VOICE PATTERNS";
905 PRINT@202,"2) ASCII SENTENCES";
910 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN GOTO 910
915 CLS:INPUT"ENTER FILE NAME";T$
920 OPEN "I",#-1,T$
922 PRINT@234,"LOADING:";:PRINT@243,T$;
925 IF A$="1" THEN GOTO 955
930 FOR X=1 TO 100:F$(X)="":NEXT X
932 N=1
935 IF EOF(-1) THEN GOTO 950
940 INPUT #-1,F$(N)
945 N=N+1:GOTO 935
950 CLOSE #-1:CLS:INPUT A:RETURN
955 FOR X=1 TO 100:SC(X)=0:NEXT X
960 N=1
965 IF EOF(-1) THEN GOTO 980
970 INPUT #-1,SC(N)
975 N=N+1:GOTO 965
980 CLOSE #-1:CLS:INPUT A:RETURN
1000 CLS:PRINT@138,"1) VOICE PATTERNS";
1005 PRINT@170,"2) ASCII SENTENCES";
1010 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN GOTO 1010
1015 CLS:INPUT"ENTER FILE NAME";T$
1020 OPEN "O",#-1,T$
1023 CLS:PRINT@234,"STORING:";:PRINT@243,T$;
1025 IF A$="1" THEN GOTO 1045
1028 FOR P=1 TO N-1
1030 PRINT#-1,F$(P)
1035 NEXT P
1040 CLOSE#-1:CLS:INPUT A:RETURN
1045 FOR P=1 TO N-1
1050 PRINT#-1,SC(P)
1055 NEXT P
1060 CLOSE#-1:CLS:INPUT A:RETURN
1070 '
1080 '
1090 '
2000 ' WORD COUNTER SUBPROGRAM
2002 ' INPUT LOCATION 49152(CARTRIDGE) IS SAMPLED FOR ACTIVITY
2004 ' IF YOU WISH ANY OTHER PLACE CHANGE PEEK SOURCE
2006 '
2007 '
2009 WC=0:PC=0:GC=0
2010 FOR C=0 TO 9:LS(C)=0:NEXT C
2020 WV=PEEK(49152):IF WV<>127 THEN GOTO 2020
2030 LS(WC)=LS(WC)+1
2040 WV=PEEK(49152):IF WV=127 THEN GOTO 2030
2050 PC=PC+1:IF PC=2 THEN WC=WC+1:GOTO 2070
2060 GOTO 2040
2070 WV=PEEK(49152):GC=GC+1
2080 IF WV=127 THEN GC=0:PC=0:GOTO 2030
2090 IF GC=25 THEN RETURN
2095 GOTO 2070
```

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **$ 199.95*** complete!!
with Power Supply and Case.

single sided 40 track — dual sided 40 track
single sided 80 track — dual sided 80 track

for

RADIO SHACK[1] — HEATH/ZENITH[2] — APPLE[3]
IBM/PC[4] - TEXAS INSTRUMENTS[5] & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

New!! Special - Special - Call us !!

Drive a Hard Bargain!!*
5 M.B - 10 M.B. with Power Supply Case, Cables & Software
Complete Systems . . . . starting from $1,695.00

TOLL FREE ORDERING **1-800-343-8841**

GENERAL and TECHNICAL **1-617-872-9090**

Model III Internal Disk Drive Kits	**$Call**
Color Computer First Disk Drive Kit	**$Call**
Diskettes of all sizes (Box of 10)	starting at **$15.95**
Dot Matrix Printers	**$Call**
Word Processing Printers	starting at **$999.95**
Printer Buffers 8K to 64K	starting at **$133.00**
Disk Drive Cases and Power Supplies	starting at **$49.95**
DOSPLUS — 3.4 —	**$Special Price**
Filler pieces for Basf slimline drives	**$4.98**

***Ask about our Double Double Warranty.**
Double Double
Dealer inquiries invited.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

One Framingham Centre, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Sat. 10 am to 6 pm (E.S.T.)

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D. Please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.

1 "TANDY CORPORATION
2 "ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
3 "APPLE COMPUTER CORP.
4 "IBM CORPORATION
5 "TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

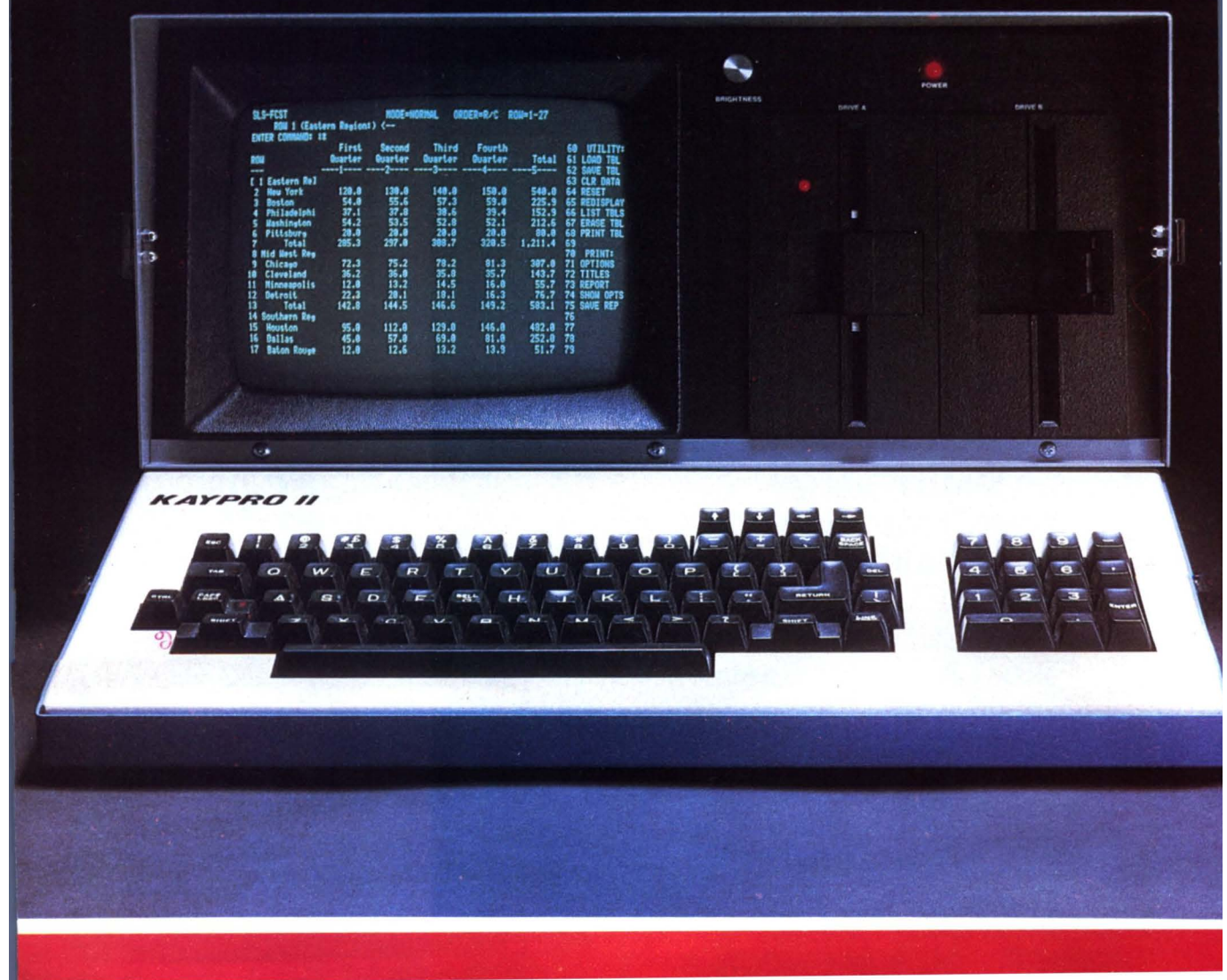
DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

Circle 294 on Reader Service card.

Kaypro II—The Perfect Traveling Companion

Although priced identically to the Osborne 1, the Kaypro II is a better bargain, according to this author.

By Carlene Char



The Kaypro II is a latecomer to the saturated market of personal computers, but you can't say it's missed the boat.

Non-Linear Systems (NLS) has taken direct aim at its competitors and hit the mark with its first computer. The Kaypro II, originally introduced as the Kaycomp II (see September 1982, *Microcomputing*), is top-dollar value, complete with video display, a pair of disk drives (at 200K each), an impeccable keyboard, parallel printer and serial interfaces, all handsomely housed in light steel.

Also included in the package is software that retails for as much as the entire package itself. Now that's a bargain, even if you do have a rich uncle.

Does all this sound familiar? With neither shame nor gall, Kaypro II is a marked improvement on the Osborne 1 prototype, while remaining as affordable and portable. Where the Osborne 1 has been innovative, the Kaypro II is now the one to be imitated.

Comparison

The prominent difference between the two portable computers is the nine-inch diagonal, high resolution, green phosphor Kaypro II video monitor with a full 80-character by 24-line display. Compared to the Osborne's five-inch black and white screen, which is limited by its notorious horizontal scrolling, the Kaypro II monitor excels.

The other notable difference is Kaypro's standard pair of double density, 5¼-inch floppy disk drives (200K each); Osborne's are single density (100K each).

The Osborne 1 package includes the following software: Wordstar, MailMerge, SuperCalc, Microsoft Basic and CP/M. Kaypro II comes with a comparable set of software: Select (which includes its own mailing list program), ProfitPlan, Structured Basic and CP/M. (In Novemeber 1982, however, Perfect Writer word processing software replaced Select.)

Both the Kaypro II and the Osborne 1 have 2K ROM and 64K RAM. Both units are run by a Z80A microprocessor and thus are compatible with CP/M software.

Not surprisingly, the systems are competitively priced at $1795. But the Kaypro II has other features that make it a better bargain.

The high quality of construction is quietly expressed by its casing of light steel. No flimsy plastic housing here.

A vinyl case is optional at $50, though there is hardly a need for one. The keyboard is delightfully responsive—the touch light and sure. The keys are sculptured and arranged in the IBM Selectric configuration.

The only change I'd make would be to switch the positions of the caps lock and control keys; I consistently hit the former instead of the latter. This results in HHHHLLLL being displayed across the screen when my intent is simply to move the cursor. Because the "ctrl" key is used so much in CP/M, I'm surprised this misplacement has gone unnoticed. Or do I have too short a little finger?

Another slight annoyance is the audible feedback (an "eck") when each key is depressed. This fortunately proved to be only a temporary nuisance—and then an absolute necessity.

On the plus side is a keyboard buffer that allows for speed typing without losing any text. A full 13-key pad with a return key is also included. The four cursor keys are a boon to fast editing.

The keyboard is fully detachable from the main housing, and its telephone-like coil cable attaches to the back of the computer, as do the other input/output connections. This keeps the screen and disk-drive area free of distracting cables, a bugaboo found on the Osborne 1. A Centronics-type parallel-printer port and RS-232 serial interface are included.

Take note that the Kaypro II is only compatible with parallel printers. There is one ac power plug and one power switch to contend with—definitely an overlooked, unappreciated convenience.

In its folded, upright position, the I/O ports, keyboard cable, power cord and fusebox sit on top with the carrying handle. All are exposed to the elements and rough handling.

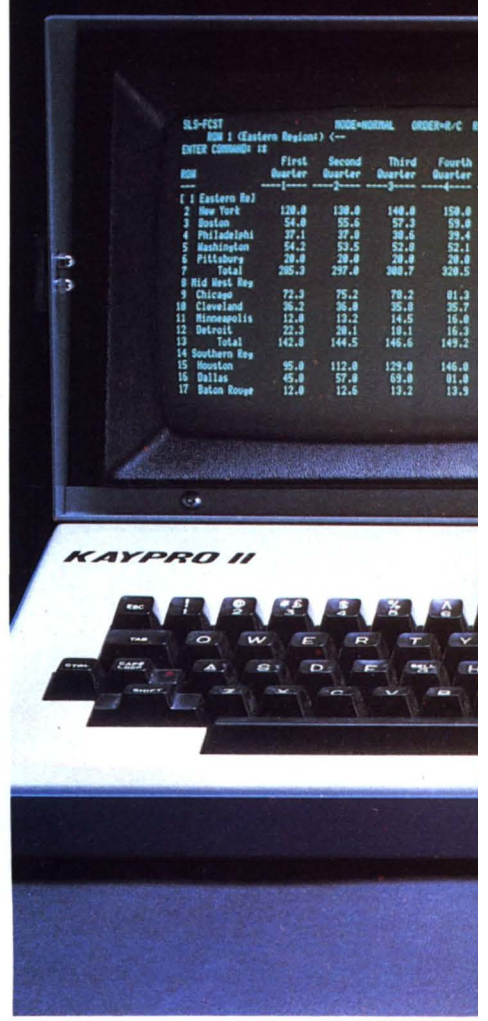
The disk drives are effectively cooled by convection; there is no annoying fan. Unlike the Osborne 1, overheating is not a problem.

The drives themselves are unobtrusive, turning off immediately when not being accessed, making the computer a quiet one to work with. Constantly spinning drives, like hammerjacks, should be shot.

The Kaypro II seems to have been rushed through production. This

Address correspondence to Carlene M. Char, 735 Ekekela Place, Honolulu, HI 96817.

At $1795, the Kaypro II from Non-Linear Systems (PO Box N, Delmar, CA 92014) is a bargain with word processing and financial spreadsheet packages.



would explain the poor packaging used to ship my delicate friend. My Kaypro was wrapped in a plastic bag, insulated by Styrofoam peanuts and braced by a cardboard box within another cardboard box—not the sort of packaging that inspires. A few good jolts and you have loose connectors; a hole in the bag and your disk drives start chomping on peanuts.

Software

The manual that comes with the Kaypro II seems more like a promotional pitch than an instructional guide; my manual was intended for "preliminary release for dealer use only." It's unfortunate that such a well-designed product should be so inadequately supported.

NLS must be depending on the computer, which is simplicity itself, to offset insufficient, sketchy instructions. But the beginner who doesn't even know how to close the disk-drive door

Within a matter of seconds, the Kaypro II transforms itself into a portable companion.

(believe me, I've been there) needs a meatier manual.

Specifically, a step-by-step guide to augment the accompanying CP/M and SBasic manuals would be an immense aid to the beginner.

In the SBasic manual, there is not the slightest hint that the CP/M context editor is used to write the Basic program. This omission seems as improbable as it is unpardonable.

Surely, a compiler like SBasic is neat and powerful stuff. But SBasic can't beat the simplicity of MicroSoft Basic. MBasic would have been the wiser choice for this computer. Kaypro users, I suspect, want to learn or improve their Basic and then write Basic programs for personal use. They would rather not bother with the intricacies of a compiler.

The other software programs, Select and ProfitPlan, are user-friendly, and include well-written manuals. Both programs have been well-adapted to this computer; I'm amazed at the speed of execution. I have run Select on other computers where you blink

Kaypro Goes to Washington

By Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

I was impressed with the cover article in the July 1982 *Microcomputing*; it described the use of an Osborne portable microcomputer by a journalist in Afghanistan. The microcomputer's presence among bearded and armed rebels gave the story an exotic flavor.

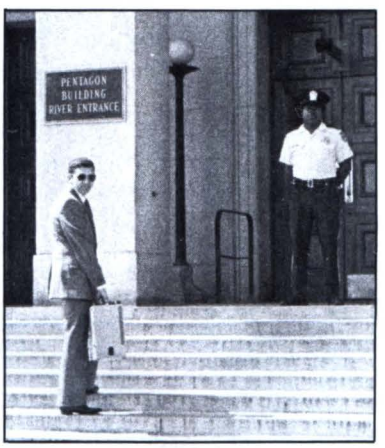
When an opportunity arose for me to review another portable microcomputer, the Kaypro II, I searched for some way to make the review as interesting as the Afghanistan story.

I work in the Pentagon every day, so I have the opportunity to observe a lot of strange characters. We don't have many bearded rebels or Russian soldiers, but we do have a lot of words and data to be processed, pushed and manipulated.

That's why a practicing bureaucrat in one of the largest corporations in the world, the US Department of Defense, can be found using a portable microcomputer—the Kaypro II.

The first thing the Kaypro computer taught me is that security guards are naturally suspicious of people carrying anything larger than a briefcase. The Kaypro's sturdy metal 26-pound cabinet is guaranteed to rouse the curiosity of building guards and airport security personnel.

I later found that US Customs Agents in particular have an interest in large, hollow-sounding metal cabinets. Building guards



The Kaypro II goes to the Pentagon in Washington, DC. Security guards and customs inspectors seem to have a built-in suspicion of large metal boxes. I had to show a building pass and proper identification before I could put the Kaypro II to work.

are usually satisfied with a close inspection of a building pass and airport guards may want to see your computer work, but the Customs Agent was so interested in what might be inside the cabinet that he pulled out his own screwdriver to find out. You may not have the same problems transporting a portable computer, but it *will* attract attention wherever you go.

Office Automation

I introduced the Kaypro to my office mates on a Monday morning. I was quick to put it to work to reduce criticism that it might be just an electronic toy. I brought in a Smith-Corona TP-1 printer with the Kaypro and set the two machines on a small credenza in my office.

I began typing the typical office notes and summaries I normally wrote in longhand. My previous attempts at preparing these notes on a manual typewriter were exercises in erasures, but I can do wonders with a word processor. And my co-workers enjoyed the novelty of being able to read what I wrote (my handwriting is that of a well-educated lefthander).

We have one secretary in the office who has shown interest in

(continued on page 70)

THE SIMPLE MAILING LABEL

...a key contact point of the special people of your organization, and a formidable item when considered with the hundreds of other names that must be entered, coded, reviewed, looked-up, corrected, merged, sorted, resorted, separated, selected, updated and printed.

NAMOR™

the outstanding new mailing list program performs all of these tasks and more with uncommon ease.

POWERFUL
The proper management of a list requires power. NAMOR has it along with numerous special features including:

- Special new entry processor and separate new entry disk file
- Full entry update capability
- Automatic or manual searches on any element of an entry
- Extensive coding capabilities
- Primary and secondary sorting on any element in any order
- Capability to merge lists or select a new list from an existing list
- Label and directory printout
- Directory holds nine list/disk
- Disk ID no. displayed on screens

FRIENDLY , EASY TO LEARN AND USE. The greatest strength of NAMOR is the ease in which the operator can use the many special features. A central control screen directs the program to the major activity screens. ALL actions and options are displayed on menus and are selected with a single keystroke. Only the allowed keystrokes are accepted for action reducing the chance for error. All entries are readily displayed for review, update or printing. With this overview and control of program and data the operator soon developes a high level of confidence and efficiency.

LOW PRICED. Even with all of these features NAMOR is only $150.
SYSTEMS SUPPORTED. NAMOR operates on all popular (24x80 screen) terminals and 56K-CP/M® or MP/M based computers. The current disk formats are: 5.25" Apple II CP/M, Heath/Zenith DD, North Star DD, and 8" IBM SD.
MORE INFORMATION. See a NAMOR demonstration at your dealer or contact SHAPE directly. Use the reader service card or phone. MasterCard® Card & Visa® accepted for payment

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

SHAPE, INCORPORATED
122 SPANISH VILLAGE, SUITE 615
DALLAS, TEXAS 75248
(214) 644-6599

NAMOR is a trademark of Shape, Incorporated. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. Apple][is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 363 on Reader Service card.

Circle 169 on Reader Service card.

ELCOMP Dealers welcome!

BOOKS and SOFTWARE

For ATARI–PET–OSI–APPLE II–6502–VIC-20–Sinclair–Timex

ATARI ATARI ATARI ATARI ATARI

ATARI BASIC – Learning by Using
This new book is an "Action" Book. You do more than read it. Learn the intricacy of ATARI-BASIC thorugh the short programs which are provided. The suggestions challenge you to change and write program routines. Yes, it's exciting – Many of the programs are appropriate for beginners as well as experienced computer users. (Screen Drawings, Special Sounds, Keys, Paddles + Joysticks, Specialized Screen Routines, Graphics and Sound, Peeks and Pokes and special stuff).
Order-No. 164 $9.95

ATARI Learning by Using – Book + cassette or disk
This package includes the book No. 164 plus a cassette or disk (please specify) containing a variety of the programs which are listet in the book
Order No.: 7220 $39.95

Games for the ATARI-Computer
How to program your own games on the ATARI. Complete listings in BASIC and Machine Language of exciting games. Tricks and hints.
Order-No. 162 $7.95

GAME PACKAGE for the ATARI
Book + cassette or disk
Includes the book No. 162 plus cassette or disk (please specify) containing a variety of the programs listed in the book
Order No. 7221 $39.95

ATMONA-1
Machine Language Monitor for the ATARI 400/800.
This powerful monitor provides you with the firmware support that you need to get the most out of your powerful system. ATMONA-1 comes on a bootable cassette. No cartridges required. Disassemble, Memory Dump HEX + ASCII, (Change Memory Locations, Blocktransfer, fill memory block, save and load machine language programs, start mach. Lang. Progr. (Printer optional).
Comes with introductionary article on how to program the ATARI computer in machine language. (Available also in ROM)
Order-No. 7022 $19.95

ATMONA-2 Superstepper
A very powerful Tracer to explore the ATARI ROM/RAM area. Stop at previously selected address. Opcode or operand (cassette)
Order-No. 7049 $49.95

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER for ATARI 800, 32K or 48K RAM
Extremely fast and powerful Editor/Assembler. (8K Source code in about ½ seconds) Includes ATMONA 1
Order-No. 7098 $49.95

MACRO-Assembler
for ATARI 800, 48K RAM
Please specify your system: RAM, disc or cassette
Order-No. 7099 $89.00
Add $39.00 for cartriage version

Gunfight For ATARI 400/800 16K RAM, needs two joysticks, animation and sound (8K machine language)
Order-No. 7207 $19.95

Birth control with the ATARI (Knaus Ogino) Cass. or disk
Order No. 7222 $29.95

Astrology and Biorhythm for ATARI (cass. or disk)
Order No. 7223 $29.95

EPROM Cartridge KIT for ATARI
Cartridge (bare board) with instructions (holds two 16K or two 32K EPROMs (2716,2532,2732)
Order No. 7224 $19.95
Order No. 7043 complete $29.95

Invoice Writing for small business with ATARI 400/800 16K RAM
Order No. 7022, cass. $29.85
Order No. 7200, disc. $39.99

Mailing-List No. 7213 $24.95
Inventory Contr. No. 7215 $24.95

NEW ! ATEXT-1
This new wordprocessor in machine language (8K) for all ATARI 400/800 computers offers the best price performance ever. 23 editor control commands, 17 formatting commands, dynamic formatting. Vertical and horizontal scrolling (up to 255 char. per line) Include command on disk !
Order No. 7210 cassette $29.95
Order No. 7211 disk $39.95
Order No. 7212 cartridge $79.00

Learn FORTH for the ATARI 400/800, cassette or disk
Order No. 7053 $19.95

ELCOMP FORTH – Enhanced FIG-FORTH on disk only
Order No. 7055 $39.95

How to connect your EPSON-Printer to the ATARI 400/800. Construction article with printed circuit board and software. (Screenprint and variable characters per line).
Order-No. 7210 $19.95

OSI OSI OSI OSI OSI

The First Book of Ohio Scientific Introduction to OSI computers. Diagrams, hardware and software information not previously available in one compact source. 192 pages
Order-No. 157 $7.95

The Second Book of OHIO
Order-No. 158 $7.95

The Third Book of OHIO
Order No. 159 $7.95

The Fourth Book of OHIO
Order-No. 160 $9.95

VIP Package – Above book plus a cassette with the programs
Order-No. 160A $19.95

The Fifth Book of OHIO
Order-No. 161 $7.95

Invoice Writing Program for OSI-C1PMF, C4P Disk and Cassette, 8K RAM.
Order-No. 8234 $29.80

Mailing List for C1PMF or C4PMF 24K RAM
250 addresses incl. phone number and parameters on one 5 1/4 disk)
Order-No. 8240 $29.80

8K Microsoft BASIC Ref. Man.
Order-No. 151 $9.95

Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802
Order-No. 152 $9.95

Microcomputer Appl. Notes
Order-No. 153 $9.95

Complex Sound Generation New revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator.
Order-No. 154 $6.95

Small Business Programs
Complete listings for the business user. Inventory, Invoice Writing, Mailing List and much more. Introduction to Business Applications.
Order-No. 156 $14.90

Microcomputer Hardware Handbook (845 pages)
Descriptions, pinouts and specifications of the most popular microprocessor and support chips. A MUST for the hardware buff.
Order-No. 29 $14.95

Care and Feeding of the Commodore PET
Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics
Order-No. 150 $9.95

Prototype-Expansion Board for VIC-20 (S-44-Bus).
Order-No. 4844 $18.95

Wordprocessor f. VIC-20,8K RAM
Order No. 4870 $19.95

Mailing List for VIC-20,16k RAM
Order No. 4883 $14.95

Tricks for VICs – The VIC^tory
Programs, hints and expansion information for VC-20
Order No. 141 $9.95

TIC TAC VIC
Order No. 4880 $9.95

GAMEPACK I (3 Games)
Order No. 4881 $14.95

Dual Joystick Instruction
Order No. 4885 $9.95

INPUT/OUTPUT Programming with your VIC
Order No. 4886 $9.95

16K RAM/ROM board for S44-bus. Any combination of RAM and ROM on one board (5V2128 or 2716)
Order-N0. 613 $39.95

Low cost expanison boards for your APPLE II. Bare board comes with extensive description and software
6522 VIA–I/O Exp.
Order-No. 605 $39.00
2716 EPROM-Burner
Order-No. 607 $49,00
8K EPROM/RAM Card
Order-No. 609 $29.00

Software for SINCLAIR ZX-81 and TIMEX 1000
Machine Language Monitor
Order No. 2399 $9.95
Mailing List
Order No. 2398 $19.95
Programming in BASIC and machine language with the ZX-81(82) or TIMEX 1000.
Order No. 140 (book) $9.95

ELCOMP Publishing, Inc., 53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766, Phone: (714) 623 8314

Payment: Check, Money Order, VISA, Mastercharge, Eurocheck. POSTPAID on PREPAID in USA. $ 5.00 handling fee for C.O.D. All orders outside USA: Add 15% shipping. CA add 6.5% sales tax. ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE Inc. PET•VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore.

faster than the cursor can move, so I'm happy to find with the Kaypro II a word-processing system that actually saves time.

Both Select and ProfitPlan are superlative examples of what computer software ought to be. In choosing these two programs, NLS has opted for simplicity over sophistication.

ProfitPlan can be upgraded to MicroPlan, a more powerful financial spreadsheet. Regrettably, the Select SuperSpell dictionary is not included. It becomes indispensable once you've tried it. It's painful to think that, for a few dollars more, the dictionary could have been included in the software package.

The Compleat Computer?

The Kaypro II is designed to be self-contained, so it's limited by not being readily expandable. But it's the near-perfect workhorse for business, professional or personal computing.

If you add on a dot-matrix printer (for example, Epson MX-80), you have an accounting/financial planning system for under $2500. More impressively, with a no-frills daisywheel printer (like the Smith-Corona TP-1) or interfaced electronic typewriter

(from page 68)

word processing systems, so when I went to a meeting, I invited her to try the Kaypro II. I set her up, went to my meeting and then went directly to lunch. When I came back, she was still sitting in front of the Kaypro II, but she was typing a business letter and waiting for me to show her how to use the printer so she could run off the other material she had saved on disk.

The Kaypro II and Smith-Corona TP-1 have a combined list price of $2700. Many offices have paid much more for much less capability.

Physical Attributes

The Kaypro II is a pleasure to use for long periods of time. The nine-inch screen is able to display 80 characters in 24 lines. The display tube uses a nice green on black phosphor, providing visibility in all kinds of lighting conditions.

The keyboard has a positive feel and can be positioned for comfortable typing. The keys are all in the right places and include a lighted caps lock, large shift and return keys and separate delete and backspace keys.

For those strange message systems and printers, a linefeed separate from the carriage return is included on the keyboard. And a ten-key adding machine pad makes inputting easy.

The Kaypro II keyboard and display are among the best I have seen on a microcomputer. I only wish I could plug the keyboard into my IBM PC!

Software Portability

Unique disk formats can limit the amount of commercial software available for the computer you use. The Kaypro II provides good software portability because it uses a standard version of the CP/M operating system, has a built-in RS-232C serial port and can read the single-density format used by the Xerox 820 computer. The disks created by the Kaypro II can each hold 191K of data, but to provide a readily available supply of software, they also read and use programs produced in the popular Xerox 820 format.

The Kaypro II has proven its worth as a traveling companion. I use it to keep notes at meetings, to write follow-up letters and to perform economic analyses away from home.

The total contribution of the Kaypro II toward my effectiveness or job performance is difficult to quantify. It is fair to say, though, that providing a bureaucrat or businessman with a desktop computer can generally increase effectiveness and may increase job satisfaction, even if the benefits aren't obvious.

For specific jobs, the Kaypro II has become the ideal office helper. It's a rugged and flexible system with many potential applications in government and business.

The Kaypro went to the Pentagon for a visit, but it stayed to work.■

Address correspondence to Frank Derfler, PO Box 691, Herndon, VA 22070.

(like the Bytewriter), you'd have a powerful word-processing system for under $3000.

Though its dimensions (18×14×8 inches) and weight (26 pounds) make it as cumbersome to carry as Grandma's gramophone, the Kaypro II does fold up conveniently. And an optional rechargeable battery pack is available.

The Kaypro II is practical, functional and economical. Its single-unit quality design is simple, yet elegant. I consider it the Honda of personal computers.

And as rare as the sensation is these days, be a bit proud that the Kaypro II is made (or at least assembled) in America.■

Unlocking Kaypro's Secrets

By Bob Hickey

What's it like to get into the Kaypro II after spending 16 months on a Superbrain?

Scary, that's what! Especially in my case. Prior to buying a Superbrain, I hadn't had any experience on any kind of computer. I knew little about computers then in comparison to what I know now.

I *did* know that Superbrain's 64K was better than what the machines I looked at in computer stores had. And the mail order prices of send-away-for machines, such as the Superbrain, are considerably less than the prices I was working with in computer stores.

So I ordered the Superbrain and in the 16 ensuing months, I used it several hours each day. In that time, I spent only $38 on repairs.

Then why switch to the Kaypro II?

First, I needed a portable computer to use between classes at the University of Alaska at Anchorage. I wanted a computer with 64K, two disk drives and a screen larger than the Osborne's. I also wanted double density and I wanted to be able to run my other CP/M programs on the computer.

Several Osborne competitors offered these features. But only the Kaypro II provided them in the price range of the Osborne. So I purchased the Kaypro II from a local computer store for $1771.

In the 16 months before that, I had acquired enough software to make my Superbrain user-friendly. I had purchased Magic Wand, CBasic-2, Supersort I, Information Engineering's IE/Prom and Superbrain diagnostic routines, Microproof's spelling checker, a CBasic accounting package, Micro Tax, the 1981 demo of Level II and SuperCalc. I assumed that these would be

(continued on page 72)

Kaypro II at a Glance

Uses

Personal computing, business, professional.

Manufacturer

Non-Linear Systems, PO Box N, Delmar, CA 92014 (714-755-1134).

Standard Features

Self-contained in a folding case; Z-80A eight-bit microprocessor; 2K ROM; 64K programmable RAM; integral nine-inch, green phosphor video monitor, full 80-character by 24-line display; brightness adjust knob; 76-key fully detachable keyboard with 13-key numeric pad; upper- and lowercase characters; keyboard buffer; two built-in 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, 200K bytes per disk; Centronics-type parallel printer and RS-232C interface ports; software included: CP/M operating system, Select, ProfitPlan, SBasic.

Base List Price

$1795.

Typical System Price

$2500 with dot-matrix printer; $3000 with letter-quality printer.

Documentation

User manual and individual software manuals.

Popular Options and Accessories

Vinyl case; battery pack

Other Languages

CP/M compatible languages.

Circle 130 on Reader Service card.

WHAT PROGRAMS EPROMS, PROVIDES THE DATE, TELLS THE TIME AND COSTS LESS THAN $200*?

OUR TimEPROMmer MULTIFUNCTION S100/IEEE 696 board has the capability of programming EPROMS while maintaining nonvolatile calendar and clock functions.

EPROM PROGRAMMER FEATURES
- Supports 2708, 2716, 2758, 2732A, 2732, 2764
- Programming voltages developed on board
- Z.I.F. socket with external capability
- I/O mapped to conserve memory space

CALENDAR/CLOCK FEATURES
- Compatible with public domain software—for stamping listings, logon time, etc.
- Year, month, day, hours, minutes, seconds
- Nonvolatile: Time maintained with lithium battery for months even with power down
- Interrupts available for timer functions

TP-100 Assm. & Tested $295
*TP-100 Complete kit $195
TP-100 Bare board ..... $ 55

BIG BOARD/XEROX 820 EPROM PROGRAMMER

Our convenient Eprom Programmer needs only 5VDC. and Standard ribbon cable to spare PIO. No transformers! It's compatible with 2716, 2732, 2732A and others with adaptors. It's safe, all power is controllable by software. Can run on User group CP/M software. Fully socketed with ZIF and EPROM and all documentation included.

Assm. & Tested $125
Kit ..... $ 85
Bare board ..... $ 35

OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
P.O. Box 81, Pittsford, N.Y. 14534
(716) 377-0369

DISK CONTROL UNIT

Stop listening to your drives spin. Our DCU reduces media and drive wear. It's safe and turns drives off during inactivity. The DCU is no bigger than a credit card and easy to install within your disk drive. Will not generate any glitches. DCU is now offered for virtually all popular drives and comes with manual. STATE TYPE OF DRIVE AND SYSTEM WITH ORDER.

Assm. & Tested $39.95
Kit $29.95

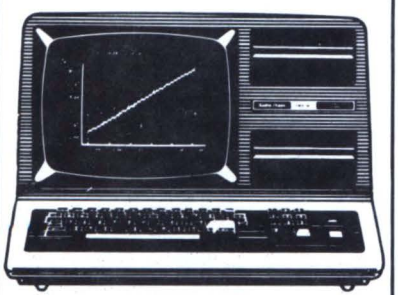
New York Res. add local tax.
Include $3 for Post. & Hand.

XEROX and 820 are trademarks of XEROX CORP. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 368 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80®

2-Disk Model III
#26-1066 $1849.00



#26-3004 Color Computer
$299.95
#26-6001 TRS-80 Model 16
$4099.00

2%OFF! with cash

BODEX CORP
222 E. Main St.
Marlboro, MA 01752
(617) 485-5115

Circle 308 on Reader Service card.

COMPU•SETTE®
A Product of Micro-80 Inc.

"... the least expensive diskette is the one which works consistently every time!"

•Certified 100% Error Free •Fully guaranteed •
•Single sided •Double or single density •
•Used by software firms and computer hobbyists •
•The choice of school districts nationwide •

Mini 5-Pack $14.95 UPS $2.00

Order Toll Free

Standard 10-Pack $26.95 UPS $3.00

1-800-528-6050
Ext. 3005
In Arizona
1-800-352-0458
Ext. 3005

MICRO-80 INC.
E. 2665 Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
1-(206)-675-6143

(from page 71)

interchangeable with my Kaypro II.

Unfortunately, the Kaypro II isn't compatible with just any CP/M 5 ¼-inch disk. In fact, it's not even compatible with Cromemco, as indicated in the advertising. This was something I found out when I gave the people at Non-Linear Systems a call.

It turns out that the Kaypro II is able to read only Xerox 820 single-sided, single-density disks, along with Kaypro II-formatted ones.

> The Kaypro II isn't compatible with just any CP/M 5¼-inch disk.

I then got another rude shock—the rigidity of Select, the word processor provided free with the Kaypro II. After becoming accustomed to the freedom of Magic Wand, as well as its ability to provide indexes and to move blocks of text easily, Select was a letdown.

Select has a flaw for those who use Out Codes on their word processors to utilize the full capabilities of their MX-80s. Also, its merge option allows only 12 variables to be merged.

Select does have one feature that Magic Wand doesn't have—the ability to run .COM files from its command screen. This turned out to be an unexpected bonus and provided a way to take advantage of the capabilities of the MX-80.

Still, I had no way to get the programs over to my Kaypro II. Figuring I was stuck with SBasic instead of the CBasic-2 I was comfortable with, I decided to try a little program that would unlock some of the secrets of the Kaypro II.

The dealer I bought the computer from said there were no graphics in the Kaypro II, but the literature from a mail order outfit specified that there *were* some graphics, as well as Greek letters. I wrote a program in SBasic to make the screen scroll the ASCII characters with a conversion from decimal to hexadecimal.

My experience in computer language had been limited to CBasic-2. So when I opened the envelope containing the software manuals accompanying the Kaypro II, I thought I would find something similar to the CBasic-2. Not so! I found exhortations that "variables must be declared using the VAR statement," and "SBasic is a structured language built on a Basic syntax foundation."

It looked incredibly complicated compared to my CBasic-2. So I called the company that produced SBasic and explained to an employee that I couldn't automatically transport my CBasic-2 programs from my Superbrain to run under SBasic on the Kaypro II. He said that "variables must be declared" in order for me to run the XREF program provided with the CBasic-2 disk. I also asked how I could find the Greek letters and other graphics the Kaypro II literature promised. He gave me a program that didn't work, but which put me onto the correct path.

I finally came up with the program in Listing 1, which unlocked for me the secrets of the Kaypro II. Now I'm working comfortably in SBasic and I like it more with each program I write.■

Address correspondence to Bob Hickey, PO Box 222, Eagle River, AK 99577-0222.

```
var letter=char
var i=integer
begin
for letter = 0 to 222
print "DECIMAL CODE:
";ascii(letter);" = HEX CODE: ";
print HEX$(letter);" = ";letter
print
for i=1 to 1000
next i
next letter
if letter=222 then
end
```

Listing 1. Printout of the decimal value of the ASCII codes assigned in Kaypro II. It's useful in getting Kaypro II characters into Basic programs.

```
VAR A1=STRING
A1=CHR$(27)
  PRINT A1;"G"
END
```

Listing 2. Greek letterset turn-on program. Use Reset to get back to regular screen.

"The Inflation Fighter is Here"

The "ORANGE+™" $995.00 Suggested List Price

Finally, a dynamic powerful, practical personal computer that is fully Franklin Ace 1000 and Apple® II compatible, yet, lower in price than the competition. Uses existing available software. The "ORANGE+" is the pacesetter of the future, with a **switchable 110-220 volt power supply, upper and lower case with lower case locking key**, enhanced audio and color functions, 8 slot motherboard, game port, fully socketed I.C. board, a 3 ROM operating system, 48K ram, fully expandible.

The "ORANGE+" will interface with peripherals that will work on both the Franklin ACE 1000 or the Apple® II. Thousands of existing software programs, hardware, games, peripherals and accessories will plug right into the New "ORANGE+" COMPUTER.

Best of all is the Price.

The "ORANGE+" could easily be sold for $1500.00, But no, the inflation fighter retail price is only $995.00, thats right, Only $995.00.

Schools, Groups and Companies can now purchase a quality computer at a down to earth price. At these prices, now everyone can afford a powerful personal computer for work or play, add various peripherals and software to build a powerful computer that can do everything the competition can, but for a lot less money.

Ask your favorite dealer for the "ORANGE+" today, if he doesn't have one in stock tell him to write or call his local distributor now.

The "ORANGE+" is fully Apple II and Franklin ACE 1000 compatible.

The "ORANGE+" is fully warranteed for 90 days, with a 9 month extended warranty available for an additional $99.00.

Watch for future exciting products from the manufacturers of the "ORANGE+" COMPUTERS.

Selected Distributorships Available. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

For further information, contact Collins International Trading Corporation, 16311 Ventura Blvd., Suite 500, Encino, California 91436.

ORANGE+™

Circle 159 on Reader Service card.

213-906-3776

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Orange+ is a trademark of Collins International Trading Corporation

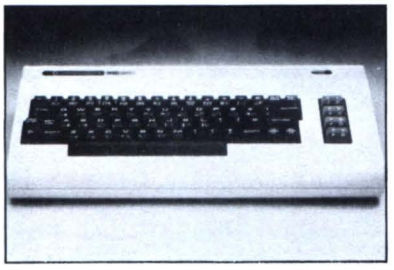
A Big Boost For First-Time Users

With the VIC-20, the emphasis is on "user-friendly." Beginning computerists can quickly and easily become involved in computing with the VIC's plug-in program cartridges and get acquainted with the machine's color, sound and graphics capability.

By Larry Dolce

The VIC-20, Commodore's first low-cost microcomputer introduced in late 1980, is still alive and kicking. In fact, the unit's future is very healthy: VIC-20 sales are accelerating, and the number of stores carrying the VIC-20 continues to increase.

The VIC, priced at under $300, includes such features as color, sound, memory expansion to 32,000 characters of storage, standard PET Basic, a full-sized typewriter keyboard, external expansion ports, a 22-character by 23-line screen display, programmable function keys and the Commodore graphics character set.



The "user-friendly" VIC-20 from Commodore.

The VIC is geared toward the home entertainment market, with games as its specialty. You can connect it to any television set or monitor. The manual devotes many pages to displaying graphics, and a chapter on animation is one of the book's best. It describes the use of peeks and pokes, and clearly explains how to incorporate animation into a program.

The computer can display eight border, eight cursor and 16 screen colors. Each screen location can be displayed in any color, and the graphics characters can be used to draw pictures in color. The VIC also has a voice, or, more correctly, four voices. A sound generator in the video interface chip lets the VIC send alto, tenor, soprano and noise voices through the TV speaker. To activate any voice, you poke a note value into one of the voices or speaker locations.

The manual includes a list of program subroutines that will produce sound effects useful for games, including "bombs away," "explosion" and "laser beam."

Because the VIC-20 comes complete with PET Basic, owners can run the large assortment of software written for the PET. The only apparent limitations on using these programs are memory and display size restrictions and the use of peeks and pokes.

The keys on the VIC have graphic symbols on both sides. The shift key controls the right side, while the Commodore logo key controls the left. Photo 1 shows the standard uppercase character set, Photo 2 the

Address correspondence to Larry Dolce, 2 Mayfield St., Valley Cottage, NY 10989.

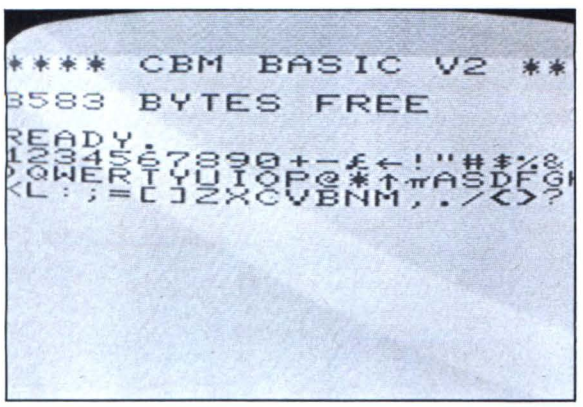


Photo 1. The VIC-20's standard uppercase character set.

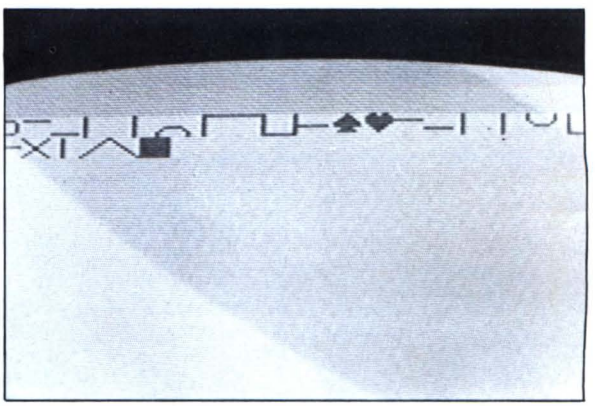


Photo 2. VIC-20 graphics controlled by the shift key.

Santa's Gone Soft!

With Help From Instant Software

BUSINESS AND APPLICATIONS

0222RD	Electronic Breadboard 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$59.95
0228R	Electronic Breadboard 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$49.95
0428AD	Electronic Breadboard 32K, Apple, disk	$59.95
0369RD3	Easy Calc 48K, Mod III only, disk	$49.95
0269RD	Easy Calc 48K, Mod I only, disk	$49.95
0103R	Personal Bill Paying 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
5005RD	Master Directory 32K, Mod I only, disk	$29.95
0152RD	Business Analysis 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$99.95
0140R	Business Analysis 32K, Mod I & III, tape	$75.00
0380RD	Scriptr 48K, Mod I only, Disk	$34.95

EDUCATION

0099R	Typing Teacher 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$17.95
0100R	Video Speed Reading 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0309R	Triangle Trig 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$19.95
0071RD	Geography Explorer: USA 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$49.95
0276RD	Geography Explorer: Mid East, 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$49.95
0111R	Word Watch 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0257R	Math Master 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$17.95
0127R	Surveyors Apprentice 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95

GAMES

0332R	Space Shuttle 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$19.95
0017R	Air Flight Simulation 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0148A	Air Flight Simulation 16K, Apple, tape	$14.95
0159R	Jet Fighter Pilot 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0329AD	Jet Fighter Pilot 32K, Apple, disk	$24.95
0223R	Cosmic Patrol 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$19.95
0224RD	Cosmic Patrol 16K, Mod I & III, disk	$24.95
0237R	Danger in Orbit 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$19.95
0247RD	Danger in Orbit 16K, Mod I & III, disk	$24.95
0051R	Ball Turret Gunner 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0240R	Alien Attack Force 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0171R	Flight Path 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0043R	Santa Paravia 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0229AD	Santa Paravia 48K, Apple, disk	$24.95
0273TI	Santa Paravia 16K, TI 99/4, tape	$14.95
0174A	Santa Paravia 48K, Apple tape	$14.95
0312R	Swamp War 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0141R	Battleground 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0378RD	Master Reversi 16K, Mod I only, disk	$24.95
0117R	Night Flight 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0183A	Skybombers III 32K, Apple, tape	$14.95
0271AD	Skybombers II 32K, Apple, disk	$24.95
5020RC	Tower of Fear 16K, Color Computer, tape	$19.95
0084R	Music Master 4K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0106R	Air Mail Pilot 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0205RD	Flying Circus 32K, Mod I only, disk	$39.95
0163AD	Paddle Fun 32K, Apple, disk	$19.95
0219R	House of 30 Gables 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0325RD	Mission: Mud 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$19.95
0387RD	Sparrow Commander 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$19.95
0386RD	Kitchen Sink 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$19.95
0161AD	Apple Fun 32K, Apple, disk	$19.95

UTILITIES

0230R	TLDIS 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$19.95
0231RD	DLDIS 32K, Mod I only, disk	$24.95
5700RD	Super>>Terminal 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$95.00
5003R	Ultra-Mon 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$24.95
0232R	The Disassembler 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0245R	Programmer's Primer 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$14.95
0139RD	Disk Scope 32K, Mod I only, disk	$24.95
0184R	TRS-80 Tests 16K, Mod I only, tape	$14.95

TO ORDER:

See your local Instant Software dealer or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 Dept. A-65
In New Hampshire 1-603-924-9471 Dept. A-65

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 am-4:30 pm E.S.T.

Include $2.50 for Shipping & Handling

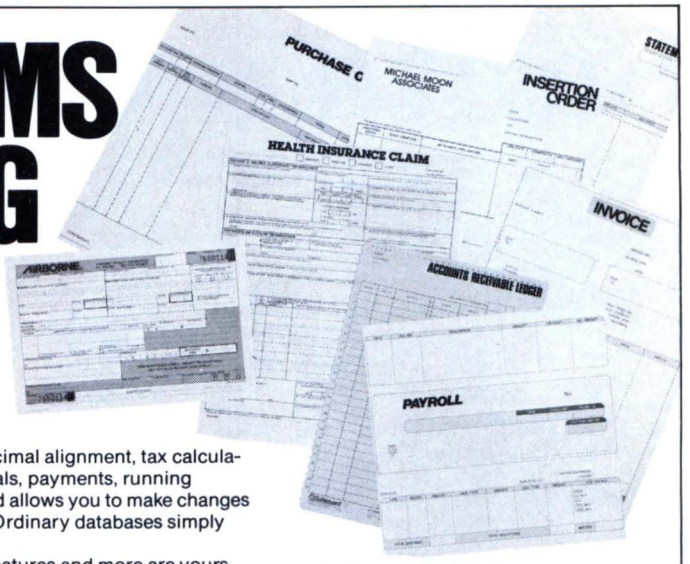
***TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack a division of Tandy Corporation**
****APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.**

Instant Software™

Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA **A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.** **SA127** PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Circle 239 on Reader Service card.

WHY A FORMS PROCESSING DATABASE?



Ever since the introduction of low-cost microcomputers, business professionals have asked for a system that lets office workers use the knowledge they have and the procedures they already understand.

The solution has arrived. VersaForm now provides you and your staff with a natural way to use a computer—a forms processing database system.

THE IDEAL WAY TO USE A COMPUTER

Just about any form in your office can provide a familiar and easily mastered interface to a personal computer. Simply copy a form to the computer screen and you're set.

BUILD YOUR DATABASE WITH ANY OF THESE FORMS

- Bill of Materials
- Client Billing
- Freight Documentation
- Insertion Orders
- Insurance Claims
- Inventory Ledgers
- Invoices
- Job Estimates
- Medical Records
- Personnel Histories
- Project Scheduling
- Purchase Orders

Unlike any other system, VersaForm gets you started on a computer, working the way you're working now . . . you can even use your existing paper forms.

UNIQUELY DESIGNED TO YOUR OFFICE REQUIREMENTS

Most forms have two parts. The form heading contains information that appears only once on each form, like customer name or project number. The transaction region, below, has a variable number of line item entries which might contain quantities, descriptions, unit costs and extensions. These entries require a system that does decimal alignment, tax calculations, subtotals, payments, running balances, and allows you to make changes at any time. Ordinary databases simply can't do it.

All these features and more are yours with VersaForm. A spectacularly useful print formatting capability enhances professional forms management. The magic of print formatting is the ability to produce from a single form in your database, several completely different printed forms. For example, from a patient record you can produce a history chart, an insurance claim, a statement and standard dunning notice.

EVERYDAY BUSINESS FORMS DEMAND A TWO-LEVEL RECORD STRUCTURE... ONLY VERSAFORM HAS IT.

NAME MICHAEL . MOON . . . DATE 8-31-82
FIRM MICHAEL . MOON . ASSOCIATES . . . .
ADDRESS 720 . SOUTH . B . ST . . SUITE . 3 .
CITY SAN MATEO . . . ST . CA . . . ZIP . 94401

HEADING

LN	QTY	STK#	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	EXT
01	001	0110	APPLE II	1539.00	1539.00
02	001	0020	DISK II W/CT	695.00	695.00
03	001	0210	DISK II	595.00	595.00
04	001	0030	16K RAM	99.00	99.00
05	001	0050	12 IN MONT	225.00	225.00
06	015	0025	MINI FLOP	5.00	75.00
07	001	0001	VERSAFORM	389.00	389.00
			SUBTOTAL		3618.00
			TAX		217.08
			TOTAL		3835.08

LINE ITEMS

MANAGEMENT REPORTS IN A HURRY

The real power of a forms processing database is evident with VersaForm's reporting facility. You need only point to the data items within a form you want queried, sorted, counted, subtotalled, and totalled. There's no complicated format to enter—VersaForm automatically produces columnar formats, titled, dated and page numbered.

In just minutes, a detail or summary report is automatically produced. What's more, you can run the report again and again without having to re-enter the instructions.

APPLE II/III, HARD DISK, IBM PC DATABASE?

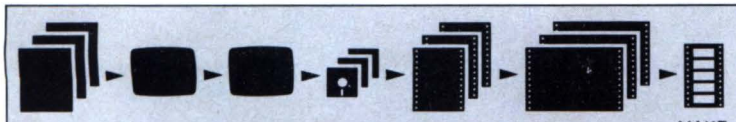
VersaForm supports both floppy and hard disk sub-systems. You can swap data files between different systems through a hard disk-based network. From remote locations data disks can be consolidated into company-wide reports.

OPEN-ENDED SYSTEM.

For special requirements, an optional OEM Pascal Interface provides sophisticated users and software developers with powerful VersaForm tools, allowing direct access to the B-tree indexed database. System integrators can add value by creating templates and writing custom interfaces.

Users say VersaForm is the most powerful and easy to use system around. That's because it's more than just a database; it's a true Business Form Processor.

IBM/PC
VERSION NOW AVAILABLE



THE ONLY DATABASE THAT COMPLETELY PROCESSES FORMS FROM START TO FINISH.

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

VersaForm™
Business Form Processor

Applied Software Technology
14125 Capri Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/370-2662

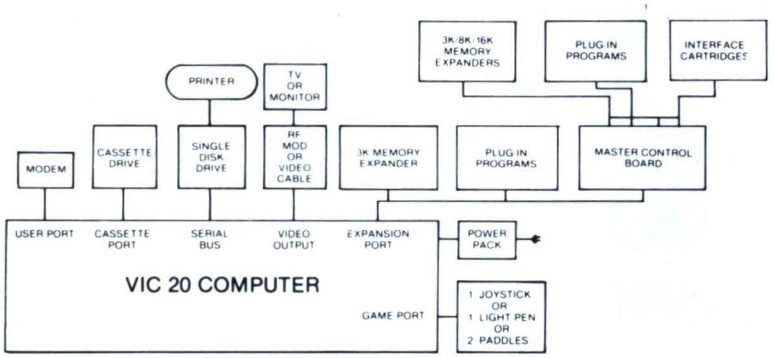


Fig. 1. Block diagram of VIC-20 (courtesy of Commodore International).

Arithmetic Operators

+, −, * (multiplication),/(division),↑(exponentiation)

Logical Operators

= Equals
< Less Than
> Greater Than
=< or <= Less Than or Equals
=> or >= Greater Than or Equals
<> or >< Not Equal

Logical Connectors

And, Or, Not

Commands

Cont, List, Load, New, Run, Save, Verify

Statements

Close, CLR, CMD, Data, DEF FN, DIM, END, For . . . To . . . Step, Get, Get#, GOSUB, GoTo or Go To, IF . . . Then, Input, Input#, Let, Next, On, Open, Poke, Print, Print#, Read, Rem, Restore, Return, Stop, Sys, Wait

Numeric Functions

ABS (X), ATN (X), COS (X), EXP (X), FNXX (X), INT (X), LOG (X), PEEK (X), RND (X), SGN (X), SIN (X), SQR (X), TAN (X), USR (X)

String Functions

ASC (X$), CHR$ (X), LEFT$ (X$,X), LEN (X$), MID$ (X$,S,X), RIGHT$ (X$,X), STR$ (X), VAL (X$), FRE (X), POS (X), SPC (X), TAB (X)

Table 1. VIC Basic features.

graphic symbols on the right and Photo 3 the graphic symbols on the left.

Hitting both the logo and shift keys causes the VIC to enter text mode. Here, only the left-side graphics are used. Text mode permits both upper and lowercase letters (see Photo 4).

VIC's 164-page manual adequately explains the color, sound and graphics features, but does not offer a tutorial in Basic programming. Commodore expects the VIC owner to buy the programmer's reference guide.

In all fairness to Commodore, the VIC guide does have a wealth of information, including instructions to display a character anywhere on the screen. It also has pin-out descriptions of all the I/O ports, plus program listings for games such as Tank vs UFO and Rocket Command.

The VIC comes with 5K of storage, of which only 3.5K are free for program use. But the VIC can be expanded up to 32K, in 3K, 8K or 16K increments. The 3K memory expansion module will plug directly into the back of the VIC. In addition to external plug-in memory, plug-in program cartridges are also available.

Available peripherals include a single disk drive, printer, modem, cassette drive, joystick and game paddles. The existing PET cassette drive can be used on the VIC, but the new cassette drive will be less expensive, and will include a tape counter. The cassette interface software is the same for the VIC and PET, so the VIC can load cassettes written on a PET.★

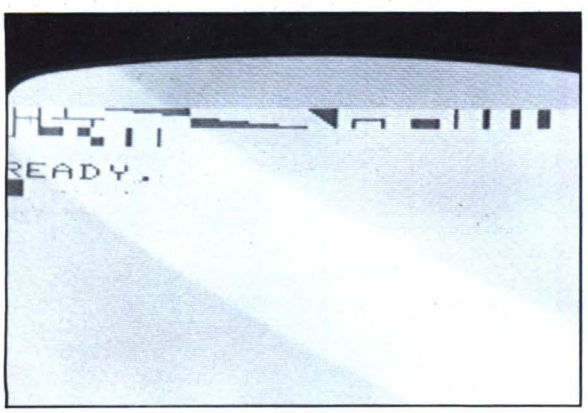


Photo 3. VIC-20 graphics controlled by the logo key.

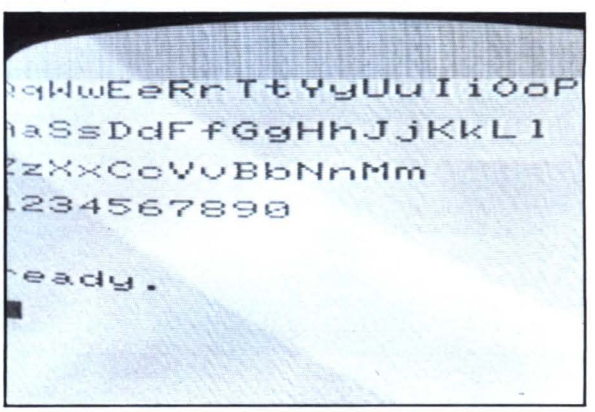


Photo 4. Text mode on the VIC-20 permits upper/lowercase.

Tests of Survival In Hostile Climates

Firebug

If you find arson
Intriguing, you'll
Love this game

Burn down a five story building! If this sounds exciting you may be interested in this improbable game. Points are scored depending on how much of each floor is burned. You lose only if you are caught in the flames.

This game is done with low-resolution graphics (no indication of this on the program jacket). Each floor of the building to be burned is arranged in a sort of maze. A timer to a "fuse" is set by the skill level. As you move about the floor of the building picking up cans of gasoline (amazingly left around by someone) and dispensing them on the walls, the fuse trails out behind—eventually it starts burning. You must leave the floor before it catches you, or you are engulfed in the flames.

The game is for the Apple II with 48K and disk drive and can be controlled by either the keyboard (keys are reassignable) or a joystick. I found the joystick harder to use because it is not used proportionally. Direction of travel is changed by detecting a threshold on the control. Movement on the screen is either up, down or sideways. No diagonal travel is allowed. If you score high enough, your initials can be recorded on the disk.

Sound effects attempt to imitate a fire and a ticking timer. The display is obviously done in color, but having only a black and white monitor I cannot comment on the effect.

This game boils down (pardon the pun) to finding the exit of five very simple mazes, and racing to them at the very last minute. It is possible to escape the building and "win" by not even attempting to start a fire and simply traveling directly to the exits of each floor.

I did not think the message "YOU MADE AN ASH OF YOURSELF" (presented whenever you are caught in the fire) particularly appropriate for a game obviously intended for younger players. Neither I nor my kid-game testers found Firebug a game worth playing more than once or twice at most. Your money could be better invested in another game. *(Muse Software, 347 North Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21202. $24.95.)*

Jim Hansen
New Boston, NH

B-1 Nuclear Bomber and Nukewar

Here are two war
Games that test
Your strategic ability

Imagine having your finger on "the button." Just think of the power you control; with just a press of the button you can unleash enough firepower to devastate an entire city and send all of its inhabitants to an early grave.

B-1 Nuclear Bomber is a text-only game. You start out as pilot of one of the USAF nuclear bombers flying a fail safe pattern over Thule AFB in Greenland. Suddenly there is a message telling you of an outbreak of hostilities. At this point I suggest you get a pencil and paper. You will be given a primary target and a list of secondary targets. You will also be given a cryptic code that you will need to know in order to arm the bomb you will use to destroy your primary target. Write the code and the primary target down. You will be busy on your way to the target and in all probability will forget the code.

You have many commands at your disposal and can get a list of them at any time during the game. Some of the commands are AL, altitude; CO, course; and AU, autopilot. These are the commands that you will use in the beginning to set the plane on the proper course. In order to find out what that course is, the game comes with a two-color map of the target area—which is the Soviet Union—and has an NA command, which will tie you into the navigator. Just tell him where you want to go and he will return the proper course setting for you to input.

Now if all that seems easy enough, the actual trip won't be. The enemy in defensing your attack will launch SAMs (surface to air missiles) and MIG-25 fighters, all of which are programmed to destroy you before you reach your target. To your B-1's credit you have some tricks of your own to use. EC is the command for electronic countermeasures. It is used to confuse the attacking unit's radar, causing them to lose their lock on you and miss. Don't use this command too often, because the more times you use it the more the enemy figures out what is happening. EV is the command for evasive action. This command is very useful in breaking the radar lock of the attacker. It violently alters both the course and altitude of your aircraft so be sure to check your status after its use so you know what direction you are heading. The aircraft will not resume its normal course after the use of this command; you must input it. In addition to being able to avoid your attackers by the means above, you can also fight back—after all isn't that why you wanted a war game? You have at your command five Phoenix missiles. The on-board combat computer will let you know when the attacking object is in range of the missile. You use the PH command to send it on its way. You will not have to plot the course for the missile; the computer does it for you.

If you are still in one piece after all that and make it to your primary target, the computer will let you know when you are in range to drop the bomb. In order to drop the bomb you must first arm it. This is where the code given you in the beginning comes in. You enter the code and the computer will respond with a final check to see if you really want to drop the bomb—sort of an electronic conscience. If you answer yes, the bomb is dropped. If you are still in range the target is completely destroyed. All you have to do then is set a return course for Thule AFB and go home. I guess I should mention that all of the enemy jets and missiles that you

did not destroy on the way will be waiting for you on the way back, so the flight is far from relaxing. When you arrive at Thule, you will be given a synopsis of the mission showing targets destroyed. If during the mission you were unfortunate enough to have your bomber get too close to a nuclear explosion, you will be told that you and your entire crew have died of radiation poisoning.

Nukewar

Nukewar is another war game in which you must plan strategy in order to emerge victorious. In this game you are given the opportunity to choose the countries that will do battle. You put in your country first and then the computer's. The computer will plot two eight-by-eight grids on the screen. These represent the two countries. Each dot of the grid represents a target. Letters are used to denote what type of target is at each grid location. The letter C stands for a city with a population of more than 100,000. The letters A, M, B, S stand for antiballistic missile site, missile base, bomber site and submarine base, respectively.

The computer will pick a random year for the game to start. This is the beginning of the cold war. You have several choices. You can build two bases of your own choosing; the strategy you plan will determine the type of bases you build.

There are certain times in the beginning of the game when your generals will not strike first, so you will have to pick another option. If you decide to build two new bases, the year of the cold war you are in plays an important role. You cannot build submarine bases before 1965 or ABM bases before 1970.

The longer the cold war goes on the greater the chance that the computer will declare war on you. You know this is happening when the words "cold war" in the upper right corner of the screen change to "nuclear war." If the computer starts the war it will be allowed the first volley unless you were fortunate enough to send a spy over on your last turn. In this case, you both have an equal chance during the beginning of the war. The computer will automatically activate some of your bases on the first turn, giving you at least a fighting chance.

If you activate your bomber base, you will be asked how many of the aircraft you wish to arm as fighters. The fighters will stay behind to defend your country against the computer's bombers. Those that you do not arm as fighters are assumed to be bombers and are sent off to the other country. It should be noted that once a bomber group is sent off it can only be destroyed by the opposing fighters. If the other country has only bombers then some of your bombers will get through.

This is the strategy that I have found to be most successful: Build as many bomber sites as possible and then arm them all as bombers. The computer rarely keeps enough fighters at home to fend off such an attack. Notice the word rarely; sometimes the computer does keep enough and wipes out all of the bombers and then proceeds to devastate your country.

You can also send any sub-bases that you may have out to sea. They carry a random amount of nuclear missiles to use. Both the submarines and fighters take time to reach the opposing country. This is to simulate flight and sea time to the target. While they are on their way you can use the missile bases that you have built to launch an attack on the opposing nation. Aim for the grids that have a base or city designation. The dots with no letters are only minor cities and don't count as much.

During the game the computer may tell you that the opposing Premier is on the "hotline" and ask if you want to negotiate a settlement. If you answer no, the war continues. If you answer yes, the war may end. Having successful negotiations depends on how many subs and bombers you have launched.

The game ends when all offensive weapons are exhausted. The computer figures out the winner by cities left, population left and who started the war.

These are only two of the many war games available for your computer. They are available on tape or disk for the Apple, Atari, Pet CBM, and TRS-80 Models I & III. The games are available on cassette for $16 and on disk for $21. *(Avalon Hill Game Company, 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214.)*

Richard D. Prill
Pompano Beach, FL

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

FOLLOW THE STAR
NorthStar™
STOCK MANAGER

Complete system for securities database and reporting system. Provides a variety of reports, including IRS schedule D, that permit selection of data on security name, dates, status of holding, or broker in any combination. Includes data on share price, commissions, taxes. Includes separate sort program.

Requires 40K. Written in NorthStar Basic. Also available in CBASIC 2. Please specify configuration.

Price $49.95. First Class Postage Inc. CT Residents include 7.5% tax.

WSR SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
55 Lantern Road, Fairfield, CT 06430

Circle 56 on Reader Service card.

Best Prices

Computers

Micro Decision - 1 Dr. + CPM
Microsoft BASIC, BaZic, Wordstar, Calcstar, Spellstar........$ 999
Micro Decision - 2 Drives........1299
Decision-1 Z-80 + I 0 + 65K........1915
Decision-1 65K + 2 - 8" Drives........3403
Decision-1 65K + 2-5¼" Drives........2795
Decision-1 65K + 5¼" Drive + 5 Mb Hard Disk........4235
Decision-1 4-User: 256 K + 5¼" + 5Mb HD + Micronix........5830
CompuPro Super Sixteen 8085/8088 128K Static........2569
Super Brain II........1894
North Star Advantage........2649
Horizon 2-64K Quad........2649
Horizon 1-64K Q-HD 5........3795
Seattle 16 Bit 8086 64K........2392
California Computer 2210A........1595
Tarbell Empire Free Software........3495
Franklin Ace Color........1595 Call
Zenith Z-89 48K........2119
Atari 400........289
Atari 800........655
AMD Super-Quad S-100-64K-Z80........777
Integrand Mainframes from........200

Terminals

Televideo 910+........$ 518
Televideo 925........718
Televideo 950........899
Zenith Z-19........649

8" Floppy Disk Systems S-100

Discus 2D 600K CPM + M BASIC...$ 834
Discus 2 + 2, 1.2 Mb CPM & Microsoft BASIC........1068
Add Drive 2D........599
Add Drive 2 + 2........795
Discus 20 + Add Drive........1384

Hard Disk Systems S-100

M-26 26 Mega Bytes........$3333
M-20 20-Mb-8"........3333
M-10 10 Mb 5¼" DMA........2235
M-5 Mb 5¼" DMA........1469
5¼" Floppy Drives - Traxx........249

Printers (letter quality)

Smith Corona TP-1........$ 648
NEC 3510........1689
F-10 by C. Itoh........1399

Printers (dot matrix)

Anadex 9501A........$1345
Epson MX-100........749
Prism, Color, Centronics, Okidata........Call

Modems

DC Hayes, Potomac, Cat Novation, Signalman........Call

Memory

CompuPro Static........Call Save $
Memory Merchant 16K-Static........159
Morrow 65-K-Static........445

Software

Fast Figure: Best Spread Sheet........$ 99
Market Time: Investment Timer........69
High Yield: Portfolio Mgr........69
Word Star........296
All Micro Pro Software........Call Save $

Call for Latest Price & Availability
919-889-4577 — 919-883-1105

American Square Computers
4167 Kivette Drive
Jamestown, N. C. 27282

Atari Runs Silent, Runs Deep

By William L. Colsher

There has been quite a bit of talk and excitement about Player/Missile graphics on the Atari computer systems. P/M graphics is the name given to the combination of special hardware and software that gives Atari computers the ability to run games like Star Raiders. Several very good articles have been published detailing the necessary peeks and pokes, but no one has actually published a whole game.

Listing 1. Wolf Pack using Atari player/missile graphics.

```
5 DIM SC$(10)
10 SCORE=0
20 H0=100:H1=80:H2=120:H3=100
30 TCNT=5:REM *** INITIAL NUMBER OF SHOTS
90 REM *** SET UP PLAYFIELD AND BLANK OUT ANY EXTRA GARBAGE THAT MIGHT APPEAR
100 GRAPHICS 8
110 SETCOLOR 2,0,0
115 SETCOLOR 1,0,0
120 POKE 559,62:REM *** SINGLE LINE P/M GRAPHICS
130 POKE 704,118:REM *** PLAYER 0 COLOR
140 POKE 705,56:REM *** PLAYER 1 COLOR
150 POKE 706,6:REM *** PLAYER 2 COLOR
155 POKE 707,62:REM *** PLAYER 3 COLOR
160 I=PEEK(106)-8:REM ***START OF P/M GRAPHICS AREA
170 POKE 54279,I:REM *** LET COMPUETR KNOW ABOUT IT
180 POKE 53277,3:REM *** P/M GRAPHICS ON
190 POKE 53256,3:REM *** PLAYER 0 QUAD SIZE
200 POKE 53257,1:REM *** PLAYER 1 DOUBLE SIZE
210 POKE 53258,0:REM *** PLAYER 2 REGULAR SIZE
215 POKE 53259,0:REM *** PLAYER 3 REGULAR SIZE
300 REM *** SET UP PLAYERS
310 J=I*256+1024:REM ***COMPUTE PLAYER 0 LOCATION
315 FOR Y=J+120 TO J+126:READ Z:POKE Y,Z:NEXT Y
320 RESTORE
330 J=I*256+1280:REM ***COMPUTE PLAYER 1 LOCATION
340 FOR Y=J+80 TO J+86:READ Z:POKE Y,Z:NEXT Y
350 RESTORE
360 J=I*256+1536:REM *** COMPUTE PLAYER 2 LOCATION
370 FOR Y=J+40 TO J+46:READ Z:POKE Y,Z:NEXT Y
380 J=I*256+1792:REM *** COMPUTE PLAYER 3 LOCATION
390 FOR Y=J+225 TO J+230:READ Z:POKE Y,Z:NEXT Y
400 REM *** DATA FOR PLAYERS
410 DATA 40,40,40,255,255,254,254
420 DATA 24,24,66,66,129,129
430 DATA 1,3,6,14,28,56,112
550 REM *** PUT PLAYERS AND MISSILE 3 ON THE SCREEN
560 MV=I*256+1000:MH=H3+3
570 POKE MV,192:POKE 53255,MH
600 POKE 53248,H0:POKE 53249,H1:POKE 53250,H2:POKE 53251,H3:POKE 53255,MH
605 REM *** FOLLOWING CODE MOVES THE SHIPS AROUND AND CHECKS FOR EDGE OF
606 REM *** SCREEN SITUATIONS
610 H0=H0+3:H1=H1+2:H2=H2+1
```

More

Wolf Pack is my attempt to present the P/M graphics techniques in a form that may be a little easier to understand and adapt than has previously been the case. The game itself is an adaptation of one of my favorite arcade games in which the object is to sink as many enemy ships as possible in the time allotted. In this version you get five shots at the passing ships with an additional two shots each time your score is a multiple of 50. You use the joystick to position your sub and the red button to fire a torpedo.

Rather than present a detailed discussion of already published information, I'll cover the main sections of the program and then discuss some of the compromises I had to make as a result of programming in Basic. I'll also present some possible solutions and places to go for additional information.

Nearly half of Wolf Pack is dedicated to setting things up. The only parts of this section of the program that might be slightly obscure are the For . . . Next loops that insert the player shapes into their slots. The variable J contains the location of the start of player 0's area. The offset of 120 determines the vertical position the player will appear at on the screen. Since we want the ships to appear at various places on the

Address correspondance to William L. Colsher, 4328 Nutmeg Lane, Apt. 111, Lisle, IL 60532.

Introducing the Screen Management System that's so good we almost kept it for ourselves.

We created SCREEN MASTER™ for purely selfish motives. Basically, we wanted to make our job easier and faster.

After many man-years of effort, our systems researchers—collaborating with our application developers—created a Screen Management System with unprecedented data entry and display capabilities for micro/mini computers.

Our application people were understandably possessive about SCREEN MASTER. But it worked so incredibly well we couldn't justify keeping it to ourselves. So we decided to make it available to programmers everywhere.

SCREEN MASTER interfaces with all the popular programming languages (PL/1, PASCAL, C, FORTRAN). It also interfaces with our state-of-the-art Data Base Management System, MDBS III.

That means that an application developer can at last end the productivity bottleneck caused by other screen handling approaches.

SCREEN MASTER allows one-time definition of frames which may be used in any number of window definitions. Once defined, a window may be used in any number of screens. And once a screen's defined, it may be used in any number of programs.

SCREEN MASTER provides dictionary-driven control over color, intensity, blinking, prompting, editing, validating, positioning of screen elements, etc. During data entry, SCREEN MASTER *automatically* performs a vast range of integrity checking and data editing.

HELP messages for each screen can be displayed with a single key stroke at any time during screen processing. The current screen is automatically restored after the HELP session.

SCREEN MASTER is program-independent. Modification of screen layouts and characters can be made without recompiling any of the application programs.

SCREEN MASTER is terminal-independent. It allows all application software to be independent of terminal type. You don't need to recompile just to use a different terminal.

For more information, fill in the coupon or contact your local ISE office.

Developed by:

Micro Data Base Systems, creators of SCREEN MASTER, MDBS, and other fine software products, one of the world's leading software R & D firms.

Offered by:

International Software Enterprises, an international consortium of the world's leading software and consulting firms, representing over 5,000 professionals around the world, providing developer-friendly tools for building user-friendly applications.

For more information, contact:

In the U.S. and Canada
ISE-USA
85 West Algonquin Road, Suite 400
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 577-6800
In the United Kingdom and Ireland
ISE-PACTEL 01-828-7744
In West Germany
ISE-ADV/ORGA 089-192-071 (72, 73)
In France
ISE-CEGOS 620 61 61
In Sweden
ISE-DATEMA 08 83 4020
In Norway
ISE-DATEMA 02 670880
In Finland
ISE-TIETOTEHDAS 0-5261
In Switzerland and Austria
ISE-ADV/ORGA 041-2323 60/61
ELSEWHERE
ISE-INTERNATIONAL (317) 463-4561

5A482

In the U.S. and Canada, contact:
ISE-USA
85 West Algonquin Road
Suite 400
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
(312) 577-6800

Outside U.S. and Canada, contact your local ISE Representative or ISE-International
350 West Sagamore Parkway
West Lafayette, Indiana 47906
(317) 463-4561

SCREEN MASTER and MDBS III are trademarks of MDBS, Inc.

Tell me more about SCREEN MASTER.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

My micro- or mini computer is:_____

Processor_____

Operating System_____

Programming Language_____

Application_____

Circle 38 on Reader Service card.

screen the offset number is different for each player.

Lines 600 through 710 handle most of the motion used in the program. Notice that in order to get the ships to move at different rates I simply add different numbers to their horizontal position variables (H0–H3) and then poke the new position into the appropriate register.

Lines 1100 through 1130 move the torpedo up the screen and watch for hits on other players. Line 1130 ignores a hit on your submarine. In the event of a hit on one of the ships, control jumps to line 2000, which erases the torpedo and makes an explosion sound. Lines 2010 and 2020 figure out which ship was hit and add the correct amount to your score.

Line 2025 checks to see if the score is a multiple of 50 and if it is adds two more torpedos to those remaining on your submarine. Lines 2030 through 2072 then figure out where in memory the image of the ship is and then sink it. Finally, the remaining program lines check for the end of game situation, and if you have indeed run out of torpedos your score is displayed and the program waits for you to press the Start key.

That's all there is to it. Player/Missile graphics are so powerful that even in Basic it is possible to write a program with five separate motions and have them all look smooth. Wait 'til you see what can be done in machine language. . . ★

Listing continued

```
620 IF H0>218 THEN H0=48
630 IF H1>218 THEN H1=48
640 IF H2>218 THEN H2=48
650 IF H3>200 THEN H3=200
655 IF H3<52 THEN H3=52
656 REM *** CHECK FOR HUMAN ACTION
657 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN GOTO 1000
660 S=STICK(0):IF S=15 THEN GOTO 600
670 IF S=11 THEN H3=H3-2
680 IF S=7 THEN H3=H3+2
690 MH=H3+3
710 GOTO 600
1000 REM *** FIRE TORPEDO
1002 TCNT=TCNT-1:REM *** USE UP A TORPEDO
1005 POKE 53278,0:REM *** RESET COLLISION REGISTER
1009 REM *** KEEP SHIPS MOVING
1010 POKE 53248,H0:POKE 53249,H1:POKE 53250,H2
1020 H0=H0+3:H1=H1+2:H2=H2+1
1030 IF H0>218 THEN H0=48
1040 IF H1>218 THEN H1=48
1050 IF H2>218 THEN H2=48
1060 REM *** MOVE TORPEDO UP AND CHECK FOR A HIT
1100 POKE MV,0:MV=MV-3:POKE MV,192
1110 IF MV<I*256+770 THEN GOTO 3000
1120 IF PEEK(53259)=0 THEN GOTO 1005
1130 IF PEEK(53259)=8 THEN GOTO 1005
1140 GOTO 2000
1190 REM *** COME HERE IF WE HAVE A HIT
1195 REM *** FIRST MAKE AN EXPLOSION SOUND
2000 POKE MV,0:FOR T=16 TO 0 STEP -0.1:SOUND 0,50,8,T:NEXT T
2005 REM *** FIND OUT WHO WE HIT AND ADD TO SCORE AS APPROPRIATE
2010 HIT=PEEK(53259)
2020 SCORE=SCORE+10*HIT
2025 IF (SCORE/50)=INT(SCORE/50) THEN TCNT=TCNT+2:REM *** ADD 2 TORPEDOS IF SCOR
E MULTIPLE OF 50
2030 IF HIT=1 THEN PLAYER=0
2040 IF HIT=2 THEN PLAYER=1
2050 IF HIT=4 THEN PLAYER=2
2055 REM *** SINK THE SHIP
2060 PLOC=I*256+1144+(PLAYER*256)-(PLAYER*40)
2070 FOR Y=PLOC TO PLOC+6:READ D:POKE Y,D:NEXT Y
2072 FOR Y=PLOC+6 TO PLOC STEP -1:POKE Y,0:FOR R=1 TO 40:NEXT R:NEXT Y
2073 REM *** CHECK FOR END OF GAME
2075 IF TCNT<=0 THEN GOTO 3000
2080 POKE 53277,0:GRAPHICS 0:RESTORE :GOTO 100
3000 REM *** CHECK FOR LAST TORPEDO FIRED
3010 IF TCNT>0 THEN GOTO 550
3020 POKE 53277,0:GRAPHICS 2+16
3025 POSITION 4,1
3030 PRINT #6;"  NEW SCORE"
3040 SC$=STR$(SCORE):SL=LEN(SC$):POSITION (20-SL)/2,3:PRINT #6;SC$
3050 IF PEEK(53279)<>6 THEN GOTO 3050
3060 RESTORE :GOTO 20
```


Circle 285 on Reader Service card.

PRICES YOU CAN'T BEAT!..

SPECIALS THIS MONTH:

LNW-80 Model I	48K	$1295
TIMEX 1000		$85

COMPUTERS

LNW-80 48K	$1,375
LNW-80 II 48K CPM	$1,595
NEC 8001 32K	$729
PMC-81 16K	$565
PMC-81 48K	$715
PMC-81 CPM	$770
SUPER BRAIN II DD	$1,935
TIMEX 1000	$99

C-ITOH PRINTERS

	Ser	Par
PROWRITER 8510	$559	$459
PROWRITER 1550	$749	$699
F-10 40 CPS	$1365	$1365
F-10 55 CPS	$1615	$1615
F-10 TRACTOR FEED		$195

TANDON DRIVES

	Compl	Bare
100-1 40 TRK S/S	$235	$199
100-2 40 TRK D/S	$319	$280
100-3 80 TRK S/S	$319	$280
100-4 80 TRK D/S	$375	$340

EXPANSION INTERFACES

LNW- 32K - ASSM/TST/GOLD/CASE	$349
FREEDOM OPTION	$199
FREEDOM PLUS	$399

CRT MONITORS

AMDEK B&W	$89	GREEN	$159
AMDEK COLOR	$359	RGB	$739
TECO B&W	$99	GREEN	$129
TECO COLOR RGB			$429
MOD. CARD FOR RGB			$35

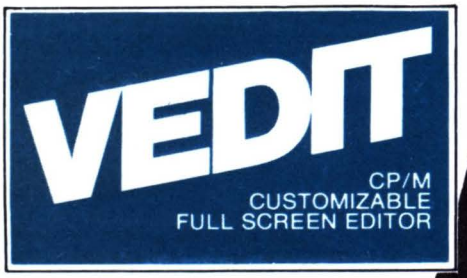
MODEMS

SIGNALMAN	$85

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY:
(800) 633-2252 EXT 720
ALL QUESTIONS: (313) 538-1112

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX - POSTAGE CALL FOR CHARGES - PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR). MASTERCARD AND VISA ADD 3%. NO C.O.D. NO NET TERMS

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET
16727 Patton, Detroit, MI 48219



The editor that became an industry standard

49$

What's the catch?

It's our Mini version of VEDIT, but still with more power and flexibility than most editors on the market today. It's better than earlier versions of VEDIT for which thousands of highly satisfied users paid up to $185.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

Exceptional speed and true 'What you see is what you get' full screen editing for program development and text documents. It completely replaces ED (and EDLIN) and edits files up to one disk in length with automatic *disk buffering. It supports* all of the new CRT terminals, video boards and 8080, Z80 and 8086 computers. The unique menu driven customization lets you determine your own keyboard layout using any available cursor and function keys. And you can configure a lot more for your particular applications and preferences.

Powerful editing capabilities such as text move and copy, nearly unlimited file handling on multiple drives and iteration macros. Plus printing, adjustable tab stops, status line with line and column display, an 'Undo' key, and recovery from full disk conditions (you can delete files or change disks). Other special features include automatic indenting for structured programming languages such as Pascal, 'C' and PL/I, and features which make editing Assembler and COBOL programs a snap. You can even insert portions of other files anywhere in the text, and change disks while editing.

CP/M, CP/M-86 and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Softcard is a trademark of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

HERE'S WHAT YOU DON'T GET

You don't get our newest features, including word processing, ten text buffers, 'TECO' like command macros, text markers, directory display, multiple file editing and auto-startup. You do get the complete 125 page manual written for both beginning and experienced users.

BUT HERE'S THE BEST PART

One thing we often hear from users is that VEDIT has them hooked; they don't want to use any other editor again. If it happens to you, we will apply the $49 to the full version of VEDIT.

Ordering - Please specify your microcomputer, video board or the CRT terminal version, 8080, Z80 or 8086 code, and disk format. $49 prepaid. (Shipping: Credit card - $3, Overseas - $10, Purchase Order - $10).

Or order our full version: 8080 and Z80 - $150, 8086 - $195, Manual Only - $18. MasterCard and VISA

Xerox 820 ● Apple II Softcard ● TRS-80 II and I
SuperBrain ● Zenith Z89 ● DEC VT180 ● Televideo
Northstar ● Cromemco ● Altos ● Vector ● Micropolis
MP/M ● CP/M-86 ● MP/M-86 ● MSDOS

IBM Personal Computer and IBM Displaywriter

CompuView
PRODUCTS, INC.

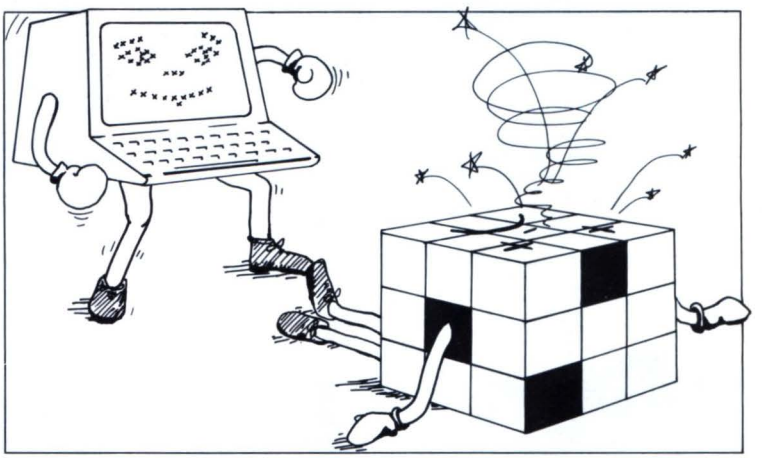
1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 • (313) 996-1299

Circle 49 on Reader Service card.

Conquering the Cube

By Fred Coffey

Don't let the Cube get the better of you. Fight back with this Atari simulation and solution program.



This program provides a joystick-controlled simulation and solution of a Rubik's Cube using an Atari computer equipped with a GTIA chip.

"What's a GTIA?" The original Atari computers were equipped with a color control chip called the CTIA, which allowed nine graphics modes. All new models are equipped with a replacement chip called a GTIA which allows three additional graphics modes. Graphics 9 provides 16 intensity levels of one color. Graphics 10 provides nine colors of varying intensities and Graphics 11 provides 16 colors of one intensity. Without the GTIA it is difficult to get enough colors on the screen for the Cube.

How can you tell which chip your computer has? One way is to type in line 8400 from the following listing and run it. If you see 15 colors on a black background, you've got a GTIA. But don't despair if you don't have a GTIA. Any Atari service center can modify your computer.

The instructions for the program are available as an option when you run the program. Therefore the rest of the comments in this article are for those who might want to tinker with the program.

First, not all Cubes have the same colors in the same initial arrangement. The data on line 130 in Listing 1 controls the colors and their initial arrangement. The first data value is the background grey; the next six numbers define the Cube colors. (If you're familiar with the Basic setcolor command, each of these numbers represents 16 times the hue value plus the luminosity value.)

The next most likely thing you may want to tinker with is the algorithm for solving the Cube. It has been claimed that any Cube can, theoretically, be solved in 17 moves (this has been termed "God's Algorithm"). However, as you will soon discover, this program isn't quite that good. It will normally take between 100 and 150 moves to complete the solution.

(Address correspondence to Fred Coffey, 4811 Orduna Drive, Coral Gables, FL 33146)

Listing 1. Electronic Cubist program for the Atari.

```
5 REM 'Electronic Cubist'
6 REM by Fred Coffey
7 REM
10 DIM C(7),F(54),H(54),A$(11),B$(2),BH$(2),M$(28),CHO$(36),TEST$(50),TARGET(3)
20 GRAPHICS 2:SETCOLOR 2,3,2:? #6;? #6;? #6;" ELECTRONIC CUBIST":? #6;? #6;? #6;"          by"
21 ? #6;"    fred coffey"
30 ? "DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS?":? "  Using a joystick in port #1, push":? "  button for yes, move stick for no:"
40 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN GOSUB 8000:GOTO 70
42 IF STICK(0)=15 THEN 40
70 CHO$="LDCDRDADLUCURUAUTRCRBRARF+TLCLBLALF-"
110 FOR J=1 TO 54:F(J)=1+INT(J/9.1):NEXT J
130 DATA 8,14,53,102,29,183,41,0
140 FOR J=0 TO 7:READ K:C(J)=K:NEXT J
999 REM INPUT NEW CUBE
1000 GRAPHICS 10:FOR J=0 TO 7:POKE 704+J,C(J):NEXT J
1005 COUNT=0
1010 FOR FACE=1 TO 54:X=23+(FACE-3*INT(FACE/3-0.1)-1)*5:Y=2+20*INT(FACE/3.0001)+4*INT(FACE/9.0001)
1015 SOUND 0,3*FACE,10,8
1020 IF FACE>27 THEN X=X-17:Y=Y-128
1030 IF FACE>36 THEN X=X+34:Y=Y-64
1040 IF FACE>45 THEN X=X+17:Y=Y-64
1045 COLOR 7
1050 PLOT X,Y:DRAWTO X,Y+16:PLOT X+1,Y:DRAWTO X+1,Y+16:PLOT X+2,Y:DRAWTO X+2,Y+16:PLOT X+3,Y:DRAWTO X+3,Y+16
1060 SOUND 0,0,0,0:NEXT FACE
1110 FOR FACE=1 TO 54:X=23+(FACE-3*INT(FACE/3-0.1)-1)*5:Y=2+20*INT(FACE/3.0001)+4*INT(FACE/9.0001)
1120 IF FACE>27 THEN X=X-17:Y=Y-128
1130 IF FACE>36 THEN X=X+34:Y=Y-64
1140 IF FACE>45 THEN X=X+17:Y=Y-64
1145 J=F(FACE)
1147 COLOR J
1150 PLOT X,Y:DRAWTO X,Y+16:PLOT X+1,Y:DRAWTO X+1,Y+16:PLOT X+2,Y:DRAWTO X+2,Y+16:PLOT X+3,Y:DRAWTO X+3,Y+16
1160 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN F(FACE)=J:COUNT=COUNT+J:SOUND 0,40,12,15:FOR W=1 TO 30:NEXT W:SOUND 0,0,0,0:GOTO 1190
1170 IF STICK(0)=15 THEN 1160
1180 J=J+1:IF J>6 THEN J=1
1185 GOTO 1147
1190 NEXT FACE
1200 IF COUNT=189 THEN 1210
1202 GRAPHICS 18:? #6;? #6;? #6;"IMPROPER COLOR MIX--":? #6;"MUST HAVE 9 FACES OF EACH COLOR"
1204 FOR COUNT=1 TO 1000:NEXT COUNT:RUN
1210 REM INSTRUCTIONS HERE
1230 GOTO 5000
2499 REM STICK MOVED--CHANGE MOVE
2500 CHOICE=CHOICE+1
2505 SOUND 0,60,12,15:FOR W=1 TO 30:NEXT W:SOUND 0,0,0,0
 W:SOUND 0,0,0,0
2510 IF STKVAL()7 THEN 2600
2520 IF CHOICE<9 OR CHOICE>13 THEN CHOICE=9
```

More

The Cubists among you can probably do better. The solution algorithm is found in the 5000 series of line numbers; you're invited to change it. (Please send me a copy if you succeed in devising a significant improvement!)

Anyway, to revise the program you first need to understand how it keeps track of the Cube faces. The colors of each face are stored in the array F(1–54). The face colors are numbered one through six.

stored in the array F(1–54). The face colors are numbered one through six.

Whenever the program wants to move the cube in some way, it stores a series of two-letter instructions in the string M$; then it executes a GOSUB 6000. The subroutine returns only after executing all the moves and only if you signal approval for each move by pressing the button. (Note that if you change any of the moves with the joystick the program will have to start over at line 5000!)

The abbreviations in the string M$ define how the control face of the cube is to be moved. As an example, if M$ is set to LDTRF + AR, then the left side of the control face will be twisted down (LD), the top row turned to the right (TR), the face twisted clockwise (F +) and finally the whole thing turned to the right (AR). In other words, the first letter selects the part to be moved (Left, Center, All, etc.), while the second letter sets the direction (Right, Left, Up, etc.)

In general, then, the algorithm just consists of a lot of If statements to test for color matches followed by appropriate moves via M$ and GOSUB 6000.

At times, however, you simply want to know if one of the subcubes contains the two or three colors you're looking for, without requiring an exact alignment of each color face. To aid in this sort of test a subroutine (GOSUB 7000) was written. The use of this subroutine is illustrated by the statement at line 5050:

```
5050 TEST$ = "143205.301007.5089.
  LDBRLU":GOSUB 7000
```

The subroutine examines the above defined string TEST$ as follows: If faces 14,32 and 5 contain the same colors as faces 30,10 and 7 then POP (i.e. cancel the normal subroutine return) and go to line 5089 with M$ set for the move LDBRLU. If the colors are not the same then execute a normal Return and go on to the next statement.

You may be puzzled by all the data in the 9000 line numbers. It defines the 18 possible Cube moves. The first piece of data for each move is a string containing the two-letter abbreviation for the move (e.g. LU for left side up) followed by a nine-digit number. The nine digits define the turn signal flashing pattern shown on the TV screen to indicate the desired move. The rest of the data then defines

Listing continued.

```
2530 GOTO 2900
2600 IF STKVAL(>11 THEN 2700
2610 IF CHOICE(14 OR CHOICE)18 THEN CHOICE=14
2620 GOTO 2900
2700 IF STKVAL(>13 THEN 2800
2710 IF CHOICE)4 THEN CHOICE=1
2720 GOTO 2900
2800 IF CHOICE(5 OR CHOICE)8 THEN CHOICE=5
2900 B$=CHO$(2*CHOICE-1,2*CHOICE)
2910 GOTO 3020
2999 REM ROTATE PER INSTRUCTIONS
3000 PLRS=0:BH$=B$:CHOICE=0:POKE 77,0
3020 FOR J=1 TO 18:RESTORE 9000+10*J:READ A$:IF A$(1,2)=B$ THEN 3035
3030 NEXT J:? "INVALID COMMAND!":STOP
3035 FOR J=1 TO 9:K=VAL(A$(J+2,J+2)):X=19+5*(K-3*INT((K-1)/3)):Y=72+20*INT((K-1)/3)
3039 SOUND 0,18*(K+1),10,8
3040 COLOR 7:GOSUB 3060:IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN SOUND 0,40,12,15:FOR W=1 TO 30:NEXT W:SOUND 0,0,0,0:GOTO 3105
3041 SOUND 0,0,0,0
3045 COLOR F(K+9):GOSUB 3060:STKVAL=STICK(0):IF STKVAL=14 OR STKVAL=7 OR STKVAL=13 OR STKVAL=11 THEN 2500
3050 NEXT J:GOTO 3035
3060 IF K=0 THEN COLOR F(9)
3061 PLOT X,Y:DRAWTO X+1,Y:DRAWTO X+1,Y+2:DRAWTO X,Y+2:DRAWTO X,Y:RETURN
3105 COUNT=COUNT+1
3110 FOR J=1 TO 54:H(J)=F(J):NEXT J
3120 FOR J=1 TO 54
3125 SOUND 0,3*J,10,8
3130 READ K:IF K(100 THEN F(J)=H(K):PLRS=PLRS+K:GOTO 3200
3140 S=1:K=K-100:IF K)100 THEN K=K-100:S=-1
3150 FOR L=0 TO 8:F(J+L)=H(K+S*L):PLRS=PLRS+K+S*L:NEXT L:J=J+8
3200 NEXT J:SOUND 0,0,0,0
3205 IF PLRS()1485 THEN ? "BAD DATA FOR ";A$:STOP
3250 FOR FACE=1 TO 54:IF F(FACE)=H(FACE) THEN 3330
3260 X=23+(FACE-3*INT(FACE/3-0.1)-1)*5:Y=2+20*INT(FACE/3.0001)+48*INT(FACE/9.0001)
3270 IF FACE)27 THEN X=X-17:Y=Y-128
3280 IF FACE)36 THEN X=X+34:Y=Y-64
3290 IF FACE)45 THEN X=X+17:Y=Y-64
3300 J=F(FACE)
3310 COLOR J
3320 PLOT X,Y:DRAWTO X,Y+16:PLOT X+1,Y:DRAWTO X+1,Y+16:PLOT X+2,Y:DRAWTO X+2,Y+16:PLOT X+3,Y:DRAWTO X+3,Y+16
3330 NEXT FACE
3340 IF B$=BH$ THEN RETURN
3350 POP :POP
4999 REM START CUBE SOLUTION
5000 REM FIRST WE'LL WORK ON THE TOP.
5010 COUNT=0
5030 FOR SIDE=1 TO 4:IF SIDE)1 THEN M$="AL":GOSUB 6000
5031 REM DO TOP LEFT CORNER:
5040 IF F(30)=F(32) AND F(5)=F(7) AND F(10)=F(14) THEN 5099
5045 M$=""
5050 TEST$="143205.301007.5089.LDBRLU":GOSUB 7000
5060 TEST$="143205.120937.5089.RDBLRUBR":GOSUB 7000
5070 TEST$="143205.012848.5089.LUBLLDBL":GOSUB 7000
5080 TEST$="143205.033946.5089.RUBRRDBLBL":GOSUB 7000
5085 TEST$="143205.163619.5089.BR":GOSUB 7000
5086 TEST$="143205.342554.5089.BLBL":GOSUB 7000
5087 TEST$="143205.455227.5089.BL":GOSUB 7000
5089 IF M$()"" THEN GOSUB 6000
5090 IF F(18)=F(5) THEN M$="BLLDBRLU":GOTO 5098
5092 IF F(43)=F(5) THEN M$="LDBLLU":GOTO 5098
5094 M$="BLLDBLBLLUBLLDBRLU"
5098 GOSUB 6000
5099 NEXT SIDE
5100 REM NOW LET'S TRY THE TOP EDGES
5110 FOR SIDE=1 TO 4:IF SIDE)1 THEN M$="AL":GOSUB 6000
5120 IF F(5)=F(8) AND F(11)=F(10) THEN 5199
5125 M$=""
5130 TEST$="000510.000811.5166.CDBRCU":GOSUB 7000
5135 TEST$="000510.002904.5166.ARCDBRCUALBR":GOSUB 7000
5140 TEST$="000510.000247.5166.CUBLCD":GOSUB 7000
5150 TEST$="000510.000638.5166.ALCDBLCUARBR":GOSUB 7000
5152 TEST$="000510.001333.5166.CRCR":GOSUB 7000
5154 TEST$="000510.003151.5166.CL":GOSUB 7000
5156 TEST$="000510.001540.5166.CR":GOSUB 7000
5160 TEST$="000510.001720.5166.BR":GOSUB 7000
5162 TEST$="000510.003522.5166.BRBR":GOSUB 7000
5164 TEST$="000510.002653.5166.BL":GOSUB 7000
5166 IF M$()"" THEN GOSUB 6000
5168 TEST$="000510.004249.5170.BL":GOSUB 7000
5169 GOTO 5180
5170 M$="F-CLCLF+":IF F(42)=F(10) THEN M$="F+CLF-"
5175 GOTO 5198
5180 M$="BLCDBLBLCU":IF F(24)=F(10) THEN M$="CDBLCU"
5198 GOSUB 6000
5199 NEXT SIDE
5200 REM NOW TO SOLVE THE BOTTOM-FIRST WE HAVE TO ALIGN THE CORNERS:
5205 M$="AU"
5210 GOSUB 6000:SIDE=0:TEST$="103007.051432.5215.AU":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5220
```

More

Circle 278 on Reader Service card.

NEW SOFTWARE

Introducing PractiCalc®

The first electronic financial spreadsheet program for the Commodore VIC-20. $35 at better computer dealers or order direct by calling (1-800-343-1078).

Other programs in cassettes available:

Database Filer $19.95
Composer – compose & play music with graphics $9.95
Reversal – like "GO" game on 8x8 board $8.95
Roadtest $9.95
Sub Command/Missile Attack (PR Software, England) $9.95
Reflections $9.95

Cartridges from Sweden:

Vic Forth – compiler language with 3k RAM $60.00
Vic Switch – connect up to 8 VIC-20's $114.00
Vic Relay – control home appliances $44.00
Vic Stat – simple statistics & graphic displays $44.00
Vic Graf – a mathematical and pedagogic aid $44.00

Send for complete software and hardware list.

We're looking for new software

CSA is searching for programmers who are creating software for Commodore, Timex, or Atari. We offer you an immediate, wide distribution network. Contact us at the address below.

We're looking for new dealers

CSA is a distributor for U.S. and foreign software. Call or write us for a complete list of programs.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

50 Teed Dr., Randolph, Massachusetts 02368
617-961-5700

Listing continued.

```
5215 SIDE=1
5220 TEST$="120937.051441.5225.AU":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5230
5225 SIDE=SIDE+1
5230 TEST$="361619.143223.5235.AU":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5240
5235 SIDE=SIDE+1
5240 TEST$="184321.144123.5242.AU":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5245
5242 SIDE=SIDE+1
5245 IF SIDE<2 THEN M$="F+":GOTO 5210
5250 IF SIDE=4 THEN 5300
5260 TEST$="361619.321423.5261..":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5262
5261 TEST$="091237.051441.5268..":GOSUB 7000
5262 TEST$="300710.320514.5263..":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5264
5263 TEST$="184321.144123.5268..":GOSUB 7000
5264 GOTO 5270
5268 M$="TRF+TLLUTLLDTRF+F+":GOTO 5210
5270 TEST$="361619.321423.5272..":GOSUB 7000
5271 TEST$="184321.144123.5272..":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5275
5272 M$="ADARAU":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5270
5275 M$="TRF+TLLUTLLDTRF+F+":GOTO 5210
5300 REM CORNERS IN PLACE, NOW TO COLOR ALIGN:
5310 SIDE=0:IF F(10)=F(14) THEN SIDE=1
5315 IF F(12)=F(14) THEN SIDE=SIDE+1
5320 IF F(16)=F(14) THEN SIDE=SIDE+1
5325 IF F(18)=F(14) THEN SIDE=SIDE+1
5330 IF SIDE=4 THEN 5400
5335 IF SIDE=0 THEN 5360
5340 IF SIDE=1 THEN 5350
5345 IF F(12)=F(14) OR F(10)<>F(14) THEN M$="F+":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5345
5348 GOTO 5360
5350 IF F(12)<>F(14) THEN M$="F+":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5350
5360 M$="TRF+F+TLF+TRF+TL":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5310
5400 REM NOW TO ORIENT CUBE TO FINISH BOTTOM:
5410 M$="AD":GOSUB 6000
5420 FOR SIDE=1 TO 4:IF SIDE>1 THEN M$="BL":GOSUB 6000
5422 IF F(17)=F(16) AND F(20)=F(19) THEN 5482
5425 TEST$="001619.001108.5426..":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5430
5426 M$="F+CLF-":IF F(11)=F(16) THEN M$="F+CRF-F-CLF+"
5427 GOTO 5481
5430 M$="":TEST$="001619.003151.5442.CL":GOSUB 7000
5435 TEST$="001619.001333.5442.CRCR":GOSUB 7000
5440 TEST$="001619.001540.5442.CR":GOSUB 7000
5442 IF M$<>"" THEN GOSUB 6000
5445 TEST$="001619.004249.5450..":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5460
5450 M$="F+CLCLF-":IF F(42)=F(16) THEN M$="F-CLF+"
5455 GOTO 5481
5460 TEST$="001619.001720.5465.F-CRF+":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5470
5465 GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5450
5470 TEST$="001619.004424.5465.BLF-CRF+BR":GOSUB 7000
5475 TEST$="001619.005326.5465.BLBLF-CRF+BRBR":GOSUB 7000
5480 M$="BRF-CRF+BL":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5450
5481 GOSUB 6000
5482 NEXT SIDE
5485 REM NOW FOR THE TOP AGAIN:
5487 IF F(10)=F(11) AND F(7)=F(8) THEN 5491
5488 TEST$="001007.001108.5490..":GOSUB 7000
5489 TEST$="001007.001540.5490..":GOSUB 7000:M$="CR":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5489
5490 M$="F-CLF+CRF+CLF-":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5487
5491 IF F(14)<>F(10) THEN M$="CR":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5491
5492 IF F(14)<>F(16) THEN M$="BR":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5492
5500 REM NOW WE WORK ON CENTER:
5505 IF F(14)<>F(11) THEN M$="CL":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5505
5510 IF F(17)<>F(11) THEN M$="BL":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5510
5515 M$="ADAL":GOSUB 6000
5520 SIDE=0:TEST$="001108.000514.5521..":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5525
5521 SIDE=1
5525 TEST$="000247.000550.5526..":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5530
5526 SIDE=SIDE+1
5530 TEST$="005326.005023.5531..":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5535
5531 SIDE=SIDE+1
5535 TEST$="002017.002314.5536..":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5540
5536 SIDE=SIDE+1
5540 IF SIDE=0 THEN M$="CUTRTRCDTRTR":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5520
5545 IF SIDE<>1 THEN 5560
5550 TEST$="005326.002350.5552..":GOSUB 7000:M$="AU":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5550
5552 TEST$="000247.000710.5555..":GOSUB 7000:M$="AUALAL":GOSUB 6000
5555 M$="CUTRTRCDTRTR":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5520
5560 IF F(8)=F(5) AND F(17)=F(14) AND F(26)=F(23) AND F(2)=F(5) THEN 5599
5562 IF (F(2)=F(5) AND F(17)=F(14)) OR (F(5)=F(8) AND F(23)=F(26)) THEN 5570
5565 IF F(2)=F(5) OR F(8)=F(5) THEN M$="AU":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5565
5570 M$="CUTRCUTRCUTRTRCDTRCDTRCDTRTR":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 5520
5599 GRAPHICS 2:? #6:? #6:? #6;"I'VE DONE IT!!":? #6:? #6;"IN ";COUNT;" MOVES!":STOP
5900 RETURN
5999 REM EXECUTE MOVES
6000 MOV=0
6010 MOV=MOV+1
6020 IF LEN(M$)<2*MOV THEN RETURN
```

More →

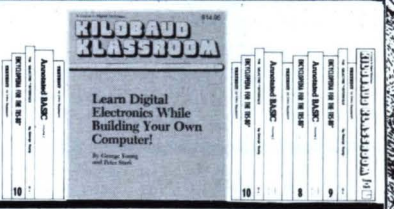
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM

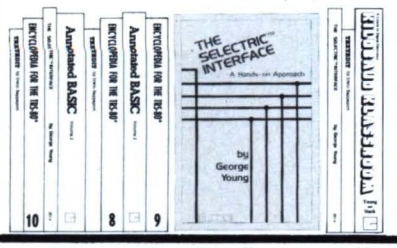
by George Young and Peter Stark

Makes learning electronics fun and easy. First published as a series in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, the book combines the learning of essential theory with practical, hands-on experience. The course begins with basic electronic projects and culminates in the construction of your own programmable microcomputer. The direct instructional methods of authors Young & Stark make KILOBAUD KLASSROOM a simple way for you to acquire a solid background in digital electronics.

BK7386 (419 pages).....$14.95



THE SELECTRIC INTERFACE by George Young



You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. The SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. The SELECTRIC INTERFACE includes: step-by-step instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041, driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interfacing techniques. With The SELECTRIC INTERFACE and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

BK7388 (125 pages).....$12.97

TEXTEDIT

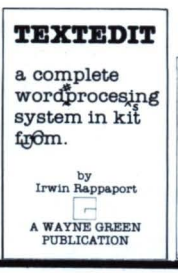
A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form

by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that can be adapted to suit your differing needs—from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONVERT., one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems.

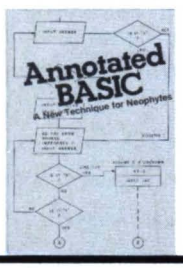
BK7387 (book, 90 pages).....$9.97
DS7387 (disk).....$19.97

Disk is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.



ANNOTATED BASIC

A New Technique for Neophytes



Put your BASIC knowledge to work for you with this 2-volume set of TRS-80 Level II BASIC programs. Gain a better understanding of the elements and techniques involved in programming. ANNOTATED BASIC'S uniquely designed format breaks each program down for you to include: initial documentation and instruction, definitions of New BASIC Concepts, flowchart, annotations of sections, showing how each part fits into the whole, and explaining why certain BASIC commands are chosen over similar ones.

Using the programs as they are or modifying them to sharpen your programming skills, ANNOTATED BASIC is a helpful tool for any BASIC programmer.

BK7384 (Vol. 1, 152 pages).....$10.95
BK7385 (Vol. 2, 136 pages).....$10.95

COMPUTER CARNIVAL by Richard Ramella

Your child can become a crackerjack computerist with the sixty TRS-80 Level II programs in COMPUTER CARNIVAL. This large-type, spiral bound book for beginners is a veritable funhouse of games, graphics, quizzes and puzzles. Written by *80 Micro* columnist Richard Ramella, the programs are challenging enough to ensure continued learning, yet short enough to provide your child with the immediate delight and reward of mastering basic computing skills. And for even greater enjoyment, get the CARNIVAL COMPANION, a 30-minute cassette containing all the programs in the book. Eliminates tiresome typing and lets your child spend more time enjoying the programs.

BK7389 Book (218 pages).....$16.97
CC7389 Book & Cassette "Carnival Companion".....$24.97

FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS•PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Books, Att: Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, MC or AMEX accepted.) No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for the first book, postage and handling; $1.00 each additional book; $10.00 per book foreign air mail. Please allow 4–6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

the locations where each of the 54 Cube faces were before the move. (To save space, the data statements use 100 + n to indicate nine values in ascending order from n; use 200 + n for descending order.)

It looks like a lot of data with high potential for typing error. Take comfort, however, in the fact that the program does a check on the data (see line 3205) and will flag a bad entry.

The program, Electronic Cubist, uses Atari Basic and requires 24K of memory and an Atari 400/800 with a GTIA chip. ■

MICRO QUIZ

(from page 151)

Answer: 25

Statements 30 through 50 are skipped when I = −2, −1, 0, 1 and 2.

I = −5 => 0 <= J <= 25 => 13 vals
I = −4 => 1 <= J <= 16 => 8 vals
I = −3 => 2 <= J <= 9 => 4 vals
I = 3 => 8 <= J <= 9
I = 4 => 9 <= J <= 16
I = 5 => 10 <= J <= 25

The product I*J is positive only when I = 3, 4 or 5.

Listing continued.

```
6025 B$=M$(2*MOV-1,2*MOV)
6060 GOSUB 3000
6065 GOTO 6010
6999 REM PREPARE TO TEST A COLOR          COMBINATION
7000 FOR TF=1 TO 3:TARGET(TF)=F(VAL(TEST$(2*TF-1,2*TF))):NEXT TF
7010 FOR TF=1 TO 3:VF=F(VAL(TEST$(2*TF+6,2*TF+7)))
7020 IF VF()TARGET(1) AND VF()TARGET(2) AND VF()TARGET(3) THEN RETURN
7030 NEXT TF:POP :M$=TEST$(20):GOTO VAL(TEST$(15,18))
8000 GRAPHICS 0:? "In a moment I will put on the screen  in front of you a representation of   a 'Rubik's Cube'."
8010 ? :? "It will look as if the Cube had been  split at its seams and spread flat."
8020 ? "The face in the center represents the face closest to you."
8030 ? :? "The Cube will at first be black, and  your first task is to assign the"
8040 ? "colors.  I will 'suggest' a color for each face, and if you like it just"
8050 ? "push the button.  If you continue to  hold the button down I will complete  the Cube."
8060 ? :? "If you move the joystick I will":? "change the colors.  Just keep trying"
8070 ? "until you see the color you want, thenpress the button to lock in color.":GOSUB 8900
8080 ? "If you choose the colors for the cube,please take them from a real cube and"
8090 ? "don't just make them up.  I get very  confused if you give me an impossible"
8100 ? "color combination!":?
8110 ? "Once the cube is complete on the      screen we can start to work on it."
8120 ? "I will start flashing my 'directional turn signal' to indicate what I think"
8130 ? "we should do.  All moves are indicat- ed on the 'control face', which is"
8140 ? "the one closest to you.":?
8150 ? "If you want to accept my suggestion,  just press the button.  Give me enuf"
8160 ? "time and I'll solve the thing for you (you may want to follow along on your"
8170 ? "real cube).":GOSUB 8900
8180 ? "If you want me to solve it, however,  don't interfere!  Everytime you over-"
8190 ? "ride my move with one of your own I   have to start over!":?
8200 ? "You can control the movements of the  cube yourself, however, by moving the"
8210 ? "joystick.  Just decide which row or   column on the 'control face' you want"
8220 ? "to move and in what direction.  Then  just move the joystick in that"
8230 ? "direction.  I'll change my 'turn      signal' to match.":?
8240 ? "If I indicate the wrong column or row move, just move the stick again in"
8250 ? "the same direction.  I'll keep trying until I get it right!":GOSUB 8900
8260 ? "The fourth time you move the stick    I'll indicate a rotation of the whole"
8270 ? "cube.  The fifth time you move the    stick right or left I'll indicate a"
8280 ? "rotation of the face clockwise or     counter-clockwise.":?
8290 ? "Once you're satisfied, just push the  button and I'll make the move.":?
8300 ? "I'll keep making suggestions after    each of your moves--just ignore me"
8310 ? "until you're ready for me to take     over!":?
8320 ? :? "OK.  I'm ready when you are!":GOSUB 8900
8330 ? "Oh--one more thing--I can't work      unless you have an Atari with a 'GTIA'";
8340 ? "color chip.  As soon as you press the button next time I'll put a 'rainbow'"
8350 ? "on your screen before going on.  If   you don't see 15 colors, take your"
8360 ? "Atari back to your friendly dealer formodification!":GOSUB 8900
8400 GRAPHICS 11:FOR J=1 TO 15:COLOR J:FOR K=0 TO 4:PLOT J*5+K,0:DRAWTO J*5+K,190:NEXT K:NEXT J
8410 RETURN
8900 J=INT(RND(0)*16):SETCOLOR 2,J,2:SETCOLOR 4,J,2:? :? :? "PRESS BUTTON WHEN READY TO GO ON:";
8910 FOR J=10000 TO 0 STEP -3:SOUND 0,0,10,J:POKE 708,INT(RND(0)*222):IF STRIG(0)()0 THEN 8920
8915 SOUND 0,0,0,0:GRAPHICS 10:RETURN
8920 NEXT J:GOTO 8910
9010 DATA LU741000000,10,2,3,13,5,6,16,8,9, 19,11,12,22,14,15,25,17,18, 54,20,21,51,23,24,48,26,27
9011 DATA 30,33,36,29,32,35,28,31,34, 137, 46,47,7,49,50,4,52,53,1
9020 DATA LD147000000,54,2,3,51,5,6,48,8,9, 1,11,12,4,14,15,7,17,18, 10,20,21,13,23,24,16,26,27
9021 DATA 34,31,28,35,32,29,36,33,30, 137, 46,47,25,49,50,22,52,53,19
9030 DATA RU963000000,1,2,12,4,5,15,7,8,18, 10,11,21,13,14,24,16,17,27, 19,20,52,22,23,49,25,26,46
9031 DATA 128, 43,40,37,44,41,38,45,42,39, 9,47,48,6,50,51,3,53,54
9040 DATA RD369000000,1,2,52,4,5,49,7,8,46, 10,11,3,13,14,6,16,17,9, 19,20,12,22,23,15,25,26,18
9041 DATA 128, 39,42,45,38,41,44,37,40,43, 27,47,48,24,50,51,21,53,54
9050 DATA CU852000000,1,11,3,4,14,6,7,17,9, 10,20,12,13,23,15,16,26,18, 19,53,21,22,50,24,25,47,27
9051 DATA 128, 137, 46,8,48,49,5,51,52,2,54
9060 DATA CD258000000,1,53,3,4,50,6,7,47,9, 10,2,12,13,5,15,16,8,18, 19,11,21,22,14,24,25,17,27
9061 DATA 128, 137, 46,26,48,49,23,51,52,20,54
9070 DATA CL654000000,101, 10,11,12,40,41,42,16,17,18, 119
9071 DATA 28,29,30,13,14,15,34,35,36, 37,38,39,49,50,51,43,44,45, 46,47,48,31,32,33,52,53,54
9080 DATA CR456000000,101, 10,11,12,31,32,33,16,17,18, 119
9081 DATA 28,29,30,49,50,51,34,35,36, 37,38,39,13,14,15,43,44,45, 46,47,48,40,41,42,52,53,54
9090 DATA AU740850960,110,119,254
9091 DATA 30,33,36,29,32,35,28,31,34, 43,40,37,44,41,38,45,42,39, 209
9100 DATA AD140250360,254,101,110
9101 DATA 34,31,28,35,32,29,36,33,30, 39,42,45,38,41,44,37,40,43, 227
9110 DATA AL320650980,7,4,1,8,5,2,9,6,3, 137, 21,24,27,20,23,26,19,22,25
9111 DATA 110,146,128
9120 DATA AR120450780,3,6,9,2,5,8,1,4,7, 128, 25,22,19,26,23,20,27,24,21
9121 DATA 146, 110, 137
9130 DATA TL321000000,7,4,1,8,5,2,9,6,3, 37,38,39,13,14,15,16,17,18, 119
9131 DATA 10,11,12,31,32,33,34,35,36, 46,47,48,40,41,42,43,44,45, 28,29,30,49,50,51,52,53,54
9140 DATA TR123000000,3,6,9,2,5,8,1,4,7, 28,29,30,13,14,15,16,17,18, 119
9141 DATA 46,47,48,31,32,33,34,35,36, 10,11,12,40,41,42,43,44,45, 37,38,39,49,50,51,52,53,54
9150 DATA BL987000000,101, 10,11,12,13,14,15,43,44,45, 21,24,27,20,23,26,19,22,25
9151 DATA 28,29,30,31,32,33,16,17,18, 37,38,39,40,41,42,52,53,54, 46,47,48,49,50,51,34,35,36
9160 DATA BR789000000,101, 10,11,12,13,14,15,34,35,36, 25,22,19,26,23,20,27,24,21
9161 DATA 28,29,30,31,32,33,52,53,54, 37,38,39,40,41,42,16,17,18, 46,47,48,49,50,51,43,44,45
9170 DATA F+123698000,1,2,3,4,5,6,36,33,30, 16,13,10,17,14,11,18,15,12, 43,40,37,22,23,24,25,26,27
9171 DATA 28,29,19,31,32,20,34,35,21, 7,38,39,8,41,42,9,44,45, 146
9180 DATA F-789632000,1,2,3,4,5,6,37,40,43, 12,15,18,11,14,17,10,13,16, 30,33,36,22,23,24,25,26,27
9181 DATA 28,29,9,31,32,8,34,35,7, 21,38,39,20,41,42,19,44,45,146
```

Circle 190 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER SUPPLIES
Quality products.
Lowest prices.

Diskettes — price per box.
BASF . . . . 1S2D-$19.50,2S2D-$28.00
3M . . . . . 1S2D-$23.00,2S2D-$33.00
MEMOREX 1S2D-$22.00,2S2D-$31.00

Computer paper.
9-1/2 x 11", 20 lb. one-part, blank
500 - $8.50, 1000 - $15.00
9-1/2 x 11", 15 lb. one-part, blank
500 - $7.00, 1000 - $12.00
9-1/2 x 11", 18 lb. one part, clean perf.
500 - $8.50, 1000 - $16.00

Labels — 3-1/2 x 15/16"
1 wide, 2500 - $8.00 2 wide, 5000 - $15.00

Call toll-free 800-221-7834 (in NY 226-4536)
or send check, money order, Visa, Master Card.

Computer Systems Suppliers MC
480 Canal Street, New York, NY 10013

Please send me the following;
Product _____ Quantity _____ Amount _____
☐ Check or m.o. enclosed. Charge MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐
Card No. _____ Exp. _____ MC bank No. _____
Signature _____
Company _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computer Systems Suppliers
480 Canal Street, New York, NY 10013

FREE!
Brand New Catalog With Over 150 Programs

Best Software Under The Sun

Instant Software's new catalog is free and it offers 150 of the finest programs you can find. At reasonable prices. . . and a variety you've never seen before in one catalog. And they're all contained in the new 16 page 1983 Instant Software catalog. You'll find:

ASSEM/ZSIM—2 great utilities in one super package. Assembly language programmers, this package solves all your programming problems from ASSEM to ZSIM.

Super Utility Plus—the most powerful program of its kind. A must for every serious TRS-80* disk installation.

Geography Explorer Series—the exciting, attention-holding series that teaches your children essential geographical facts.

Phaser Blast—phaser-armed robots, enemy Hovertanks. . . prepare for a journey into the war of the future.

Space Shuttle—experience the ultimate flight as you pilot America's Columbia through launch, orbit, re-entry and landing.

Plus dozens of other practical, mind-boggling or spine-tingling programs.

And now you can get the new 1983 Instant Software Catalog absolutely free. You don't even have to pay for the phone call. Just dial toll free:

1-800-258-5473

and ask for your free copy of Instant Software's 1983 Catalog.
It could be the smartest call you'll make all year.

Instant Software. The best software under the sun.

Instant Software™

(a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.) Route 101 & Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

Yes, I want a free catalog!
Please send my free copy to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I have a _____ computer

Instant Software™
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.

The best software under the sun.

NC127

What if "what if" isn't enough?

Just when the business world is up to its white collars in visiclones, calcalikes and other spreadsheet packages, Apple's® come out with something entirely different.

Introducing Senior Analyst.

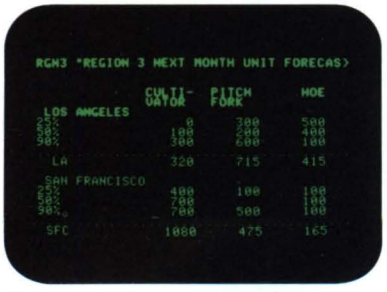
Like other financial modeling packages, it allows managers and professionals to ask all those proverbial "What If?" questions.

Unlike the others, this powerful financial planning tool was designed to be used in a corporate environment, by lots of people. So you get lots of advantages.

For example, you can transfer data (across diskettes) from one financial model to another. Or consolidate many models into one.

So sales, manufacturing, administration and any number of other departments (even in other cities) can easily share information. Giving each the power to create comprehensive and

Senior Analyst lets different departments share and consolidate data. That way the company doesn't make more pitchforks than it can sell.

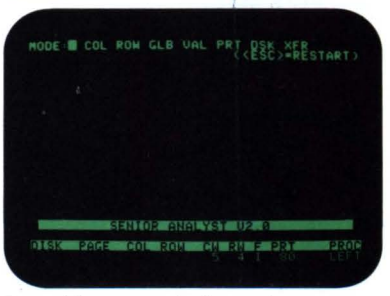


With Senior Analyst, you can now cultivate forecasts by merging reports from distant divisions.

flexible financial projections, budgets, cash flow statements and the like.

Want to combine selected data (such as important subtotals) from six different divisions? With Senior Analyst, you can do it. And even print out a formatted report that includes only the information you need.

A report that anyone can understand. Because the headings are in English, not in code.



Easy to follow commands allow employees to create models without learning a second language.

You can also document and print out all those assumptions used to create your model, to give others a concrete understanding of how you reached your conclusion. (The program even allows you to continue working while a model is being printed.)

To complement all these accommodating features, you'll also find built-in functions for depreciation, linear regression forecasting, and other powerful virtues not found in most financial software packages.

All of which we'd like you to experience in person, at any of our 1300 authorized full-support dealers (they also offer a vast library of other quality software distributed by Apple for Apples).

And don't ask for just any spreadsheet package. Tell them you need to see an analyst.

apple®

The most personal software.

Call **(800) 538-9696** for the location of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, or for information regarding corporate purchases through our National Account Program. In California **(800) 662-9238.** Or write Apple Computer Inc., Advertising and Promotion Dept., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. © 1982 Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

Make Your Micro Spell Out Cold, Hard Cash

Although this Microsoft Basic program won't keep your checks from bouncing, it will make check-writing a whole lot easier.

By Van Wolverton

Business programs—especially accounts payable and check registers—often include routines for writing checks. Formatting the output isn't difficult, thanks to widespread standardization in check forms.

The seemingly trivial task of converting the dollar amount to words, however, is more of a challenge. Some check-writing routines omit the conversion, simply printing the amount preceded and followed by asterisks, but ***** 127.56 ***** just isn't the same as "One hundred twenty-seven and 56/100 dollars."

The subroutine described here converts a number to its equivalent in English words, following grammatical rules for correct formation of a numeric phrase. Given an input amount, it returns a string that contains a properly-formed phrase stating the dollar amount in words followed by "and," the number of cents and "/100 dollars." If there are no cents, the dollar amount is preceded by "Exactly." If there are no dollars, the word "None" appears instead of the numeric phrase.

System Requirements

This subroutine is written in Microsoft Basic, using long variable names that require version 5.0 or later. Most systems used to run business programs have sufficient memory to accommodate the subroutine, which requires about 3000 bytes.

Because of the way the output string is built, string space usage grows with the size of the number being converted. Up to $999, about 500 more bytes are used during execution; up to $9999, about 700 more bytes are used.

I've included a listing of a compressed version that requires about 2000 bytes less than the main listing, if space in your system is at a premium. This version should run with any version of Microsoft Basic.

The indentations in the main listing are produced by using Line Feed (CTRL-J) to start the new lines and blanks (or tabs) to space in from the left margin. You can omit the indentations and remarks to save space, but this makes the subroutine listing less understandable.

Complicating Factors

The logic of this type of conversion routine can get convoluted because of several complicating factors:

- Although most decades (spans of 10, such as 20–29) can be handled consistently, the first (10–19) requires special treatment.
- The number to be converted can vary in length from one character (a dollar value from one to nine with no cents) to whatever maximum length the routine must be able to handle ($99,999.99, for example, requires eight characters if the dollar sign and comma aren't included). This eliminates translation based on powers of 10.
- Rounding errors can occur, especially if double-precision numbers are used to preserve accuracy.
- The program must handle whole dollar values (no cents).
- The program should handle decimal fractions with no dollar part (.75, for example), although checks for less than a dollar are rare.

This subroutine, like most approaches to the problem, deals with a string that represents the number. In Basic, this is a simple task using the STR$ function; STR$(127.56), for example, returns the string " $127.56". Don't forget the blank before the first digit; the STR$ function always includes it.

Simplifying Factors

The subroutine simplifies the conversion process by making an assumption about the form of the data it receives and conditioning the data before processing it.

The number to be converted is assumed to be a string whose characters represent the amount of the check (with *no* preceding blank). No assumption is made about its form, however; the string can represent an integer, a decimal fraction or a real number with integer and decimal fraction parts. Any number of digits can follow the decimal point. After it is checked for validity, the input string is divided into dollar and cent strings.

The conditioning guarantees that the cent string (if there are any cents) consists of a decimal point followed by exactly two digits. If more than two digits follow the decimal point, the additional digits are truncated (no rounding is performed).

The conditioning of the dollar string is the key to the conversion technique. It is padded with leading 0s, if necessary, to make its length an integral multiple of three. The length of the dollar string divided by three, then, is the highest multiplier in the number of dollars.

The padded dollar string (Fig. 1) always consists of an integral number of groups of three digits. Within each group, the first digit represents hundreds, the second represents tens and the third represents units.

If there is one group of three digits, that group represents units. If there are two groups of three digits, the first represents thousands and the second represents units. If there are three groups of three digits, the first represents millions, the second represents thousands and the third represents units. Fig. 2 shows several

Address correspondence to Van Wolverton, 800 Lockwood Lane, Scotts Valley, CA 95066.

Cardco, Inc. announces five All-American ways to . . .

Expand your VIC® at affordable prices

card? A

A universal centronics parallel printer interface for the VIC-20 & C-64 computers. Obeys all standard VIC print commands.
Suggested Reatil — $79.95

cardette 1

A universal cassette interface for the VIC-20 & C-64 computers. Emulates all functions of the data cassette.
Suggested Retail — $29.95

cardboard 3

The CARDBOARD 3 is a fuse protected, economy expansion interface designed to allow the user to access more than one of the plug-in-type memory or utility cartridges Inow available. It will accept up to three cartridges at once.
Suggested Retail — $29.95

cardriter 1

A light pen for the VIC-20 and C-64 computers with a switch on the barrel and 6 good programs.
Suggested Retail — $29.95

cardboard 6

The CARDBOARD 6 is a fuse protected expansion interface designed to allow the user to access more than one of the plug-in-type memory or utility cartridges now available. Additionally it allows switch selection of games and other programs now available in the cartridge format, without the necessity of turning the computer off and on again, thereby saving a great deal of stress on your VIC-20 and on your television or monitor.
Suggested Retail — $139.95

All Cardco products are **Made in the U.S.A.** and are individually tested to ensure quality and reliability. Superior technological engineering optimizes the value/performance ratio of all of our products.

Specifications and prices subject to change.

Cardco, Inc. · 3135 Bayberry · Wichita, KS 67226 · (316) 685-9536

Compuserve® E-Mail Address: Cardco, Inc. · 73575, 1325

Circle 369 on Reader Service card.

Dealer inquiries invited.

® VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore

Input Dollar String	*Padded Dollar String*	
1	001	
12	012	
123	123	(no padding)
1234	001234	
12345	012345	
123456	123456	(no padding)
1234567	001234567	
12345678	012345678	
123456789	123456789	(no padding)

etc.

Fig. 1. Method in which dollar strings are padded.

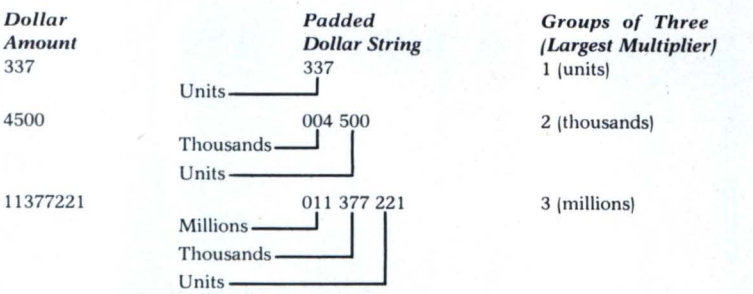


Fig. 2. Method in which three-digit groups represent the largest multiplier.

dollar strings after conditioning, divided into groups of three digits to show how this makes it possible to process a number from left to right and calculate the proper multiplier.

The subroutine accurately converts dollar strings up to 15 digits, but it's simple to increase this range if you must write a check for a quadrillion dollars or more. (Who says microcomputers aren't powerful enough for big jobs?)

Program Description

A printout of the subroutine is shown in Listing 1. The only GOTO statement (line 5040) branches to itself, so it should be relatively easy to include the subroutine in an existing program using whatever statement numbers are available.

Initialize Word Arrays (500–640)—This is actually a separate subroutine that should be called once before repeatedly calling the conversion subroutine. There's no point in initializing each time a number is converted.

Statements 520–600 initialize the string arrays (UNITS$, TENS$ and MULT$) that contain the words to be printed on the check. UNITS$ contains "one" through "nineteen," TENS$ contains "twenty" through "ninety" and MULT$ contains "thousand" through "trillion." To expand the range of the subroutine, you need only add the words for the additional multipliers (quadrillion, quintillion, etc.) to statement 630.

Initialize Strings and Verify Input (1000–1020)—Statement 1010 initializes the strings for dollars, cents and the words to be printed (CHECK$) and for null. If the value represented by the input string (AMOUNT$) is less than one cent, statement 1020 sets the output string to ***VOID*** and returns. The calling program can check the returned string to verify correct output.

Separate into Dollar and Cent Strings (2000–2010)—Statement 2010 extracts dollar and cent strings from the input string. If there is no decimal point in the input string, the cent string remains null. Only the first two digits following the decimal point are included in the cent string; this is the point to do any rounding if you feel you must.

If the cent string consists of two zeros, statement 2020 sets it to null and sets the input string equal to the extracted dollar string. This guarantees consistent treatment of equivalent input strings that represent an even dollar amount.

Condition Input Data (3000–3030)—Statement 3010 adds "0" to the cent string if only one digit follows the decimal point in the input string. Statement 3020 adds one or two leading 0s, if necessary, to make the length of the dollar string a multiple of three. (The reason for this was described earlier under "Simplifying Factors.")

Convert Dollars to Words (4000–4100)—Now that the input data is conditioned and divided into dollar and cent strings, the actual conversion can be done. The string variable CHECK$ is used to hold the words to be printed on the check.

The index of the loop ("I" in statement 4010) is set to the number of groups of three digits in the dollar string—LEN(DOLLARS$)/3—and steps down to 1. The initial value of I, then, is the highest multiplier (hundreds, thousands, etc.) in the dollar value.

Each pass through the loop adds the words to CHECK$ that correspond to the value of the current group of three digits, then adds the word that represents the multiplier and finally strips the leftmost three digits from the string.

First, statements 4020–4040 set three variables (DIGIT1, DIGIT2 and DIGIT3) to the value of each digit in the group. Within each group of three digits, DIGIT1 represents hundreds, DIGIT2 represents tens and DIGIT3 represents units.

Next, four IF statements select the words from UNITS$ and TENS$ that correspond to the values of DIGIT1, DIGIT2 and DIGIT3, and add them to CHECK$:

- If DIGIT1 is greater than 0, statement 4050 adds the word from UNITS$ that corresponds to its value plus the word "hundred."
- If DIGIT2 is 0, statement 4060 adds the word from UNITS$ that corresponds to the value of DIGIT3.
- If DIGIT2 is one, statement 4070 adds the word from UNITS$ that corresponds to ten times the value of DIGIT2 plus the value of DIGIT3. This takes care of the troublesome "teens."
- If DIGIT2 is greater than one, statement 4080 adds the word from TENS$ that corresponds to its value, then checks the value of DIGIT3. If it is greater than 0, a hyphen followed by the word from UNITS$ that corresponds to its value is added; if not, a space is added.

After a pass through the loop is completed, statement 4090 checks to see if it is the last pass. If not, the leftmost three characters are removed

for the next pass. Then, if the sum of the three digits just processed is greater than 0, the word from MULT$ corresponding to the multiplier is added to CHECK$. (The value of the sum of the digits is checked to prevent such errors as 1,000,000 printing "one million thousand." It *could* matter.)

Cents and Cleanup (5000–5050)—If there are no dollars (if the check is for 99 cents or less), statement 5060 sets CHECK$ to NONE. (Because capitalizing the first word is saved until the phrase is complete, it is actually set to nONE.) If there are no cents, statement 5020 puts the word eXACTLY at the beginning of CHECK$, followed by " dollar" if the check is for exactly $1 or by " dollars" if not. Otherwise, it adds the cents followed by "/100 dollars."

Statement 5030 capitalizes the first word and statement 5040 cleans up double blanks that are added in some instances. (Changing the logic of the loop to insert correct spacing in all instances takes significantly more storage and processing time than stripping out multiple blanks at this point.)

Listing 1. Microsoft Basic subroutine that converts numbers to English words.

Microcomputing welcomes conversions of this program for the Apple, Atari, Commodore, Heath and IBM microcomputing systems.

```
500
*******************************************
*  INITIALIZE WORD ARRAYS                 *
*******************************************
510 DIM UNITS$(19)
520 FOR I = 1 TO 19
530     READ UNITS$(I)
540     NEXT I
550 FOR I = 2 TO 9
560     READ TENS$(I)
570     NEXT I
580 FOR I = 2 TO 5
590     READ MULT$(I)
600     NEXT I
610 DATA one,two,three,four,five,six,seven,eight,nine,ten,eleven,twelve,
       thirteen,fourteen,fifteen,sixteen,seventeen,eighteen,nineteen
620 DATA twenty,thirty,forty,fifty,sixty,seventy,eighty,ninety
630 DATA thousand,million,billion,trillion
640 RETURN
1000 '

*******************************************
*  INITIALIZE STRINGS AND VERIFY INPUT    *
*******************************************
1010 CHECK$  = "":
     DOLLAR$ = "":
     CENTS$  = ""
1020 IF VAL(AMOUNT$) < .01 THEN
        CHECK$ = "*** VOID ***":
        RETURN
2000 '
*******************************************
*  SEPARATE INTO DOLLAR AND CENT STRINGS  *
*******************************************
2010 DECPT = INSTR(AMOUNT$,"."):
     IF DECPT = 0
        THEN DOLLARS$ = AMOUNT$
        ELSE DOLLARS$ = LEFT$(AMOUNT$,DECPT-1):
             CENTS$ =  MID$(AMOUNT$,DECPT+1,2)
2020 IF VAL(CENTS$) = 0 THEN
        CENTS$ = "":
        AMOUNT$ = DOLLARS$
3000 '
*******************************************
*  CONDITION INPUT DATA                   *
*******************************************
3010 IF LEN(CENTS$) = 1 THEN CENTS$ = CENTS$ + "0"
3020 IF LEN(DOLLARS$) MOD 3 > 0
        THEN DOLLARS$ = STRING$(3-LEN(DOLLARS$) MOD 3,"0") + DOLLARS$
4000 '
*******************************************
*  CONVERT DOLLAR STRING TO WORDS         *
*******************************************
4010 FOR I = LEN(DOLLARS$)/3 TO 1 STEP -1
4020     DIGIT1 = VAL(LEFT$(DOLLARS$,1))
4030     DIGIT2 = VAL(MID$(DOLLARS$,2,1))
4040     DIGIT3 = VAL(MID$(DOLLARS$,3,1))
4050     IF DIGIT1 > 0 THEN CHECK$ = CHECK$ + UNITS$(DIGIT1) + " hundred "
4060     IF DIGIT2 = 0 THEN CHECK$ = CHECK$ + UNITS$(DIGIT3) + " "
4070     IF DIGIT2 = 1 THEN CHECK$ = CHECK$ + UNITS$(DIGIT2 * 10 + DIGIT3) + " "
4080     IF DIGIT2 > 1  THEN
            CHECK$ = CHECK$ + TENS$(DIGIT2):
            IF DIGIT3 > 0 THEN CHECK$ = CHECK$ + "-" + UNITS$(DIGIT3) + " "
                          ELSE CHECK$ = CHECK$ + " "
```

More

If You Must Round

The subroutine sacrifices rounding for simplicity. Because it deals with strings, not numeric variables, rounding is somewhat complicated. Replacing statement 3040 with the following statement rounds the cents string instead of truncating it:

```
3040 IF LEN(CENTS$)>2 THEN CENTS$ =
MID$(STR$(VAL(LEFT$(CENTS$,2)) + CINT
(VAL("." + MID$(CENTS$,3)))),2)
```

This converts the third and subsequent digits of the cents string to a decimal fraction, then rounds to an integer (either 0 or 1) and adds the result to the value of the first two digits. But it doesn't round the dollars; .99 is "rounded" to .10, so 13.995 is "rounded" to 13.10, not 14.

Dollars could be rounded, of course, by adding more logic to the subroutine, but rounding really shouldn't be done here. Rounding should be done in the calculations of the program that calls this subroutine; accumulated errors in calculation are much more serious than a potential one-cent error in printing a check. Besides, if the rounding is done in the calculating program, there is no potential for error in printing the check.

Was It Really Worth It?

There are a few lessons you can learn here:

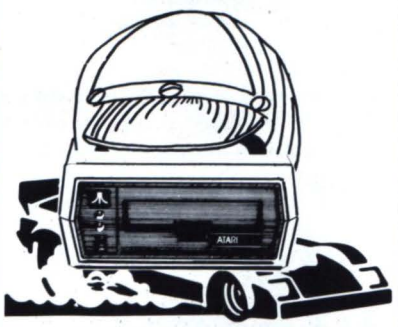
- It's possible to write clear, understandable programs in Basic, at the expense of some memory.
- If you do more than a little Basic programming, it's probably worthwhile to invest in a program that compresses the source code (unless you intend to compile it).
- Spending some time and memory to condition input data can reduce the overall time and memory required. By doing this, you are defining the parameters of the problem rather than letting the problem drive your solution.
- If you find yourself spending inordinate amounts of time or program space trying to handle one or two minor features of a program, look for simplifying assumptions or techniques (such as not allowing blanks, commas or leading 0s in the input string; deciding not to round; or deleting multiple blanks rather than trying to put in the correct number under all possible circumstances).

Don't let a zeal for elegance cripple the effectiveness or efficiency of the solution. ■

Circle 340 on Reader Service card.

TURN YOUR ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE INTO A REAL SPEED DEMON.

WITH



FAST-CHIP

- Increases overall speed of 810 disks by 10 to 40%.
- Plug compatible
- Easy to install
- No soldering required

ORDERING INFORMATION

Available at your local Atari dealer or Atari Service Center for only $39.95 (installation may be extra).

If not available in your area call BINARY directly to place your order. Our order lines are open 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

Shipping and handling charges:
North America: Add $2.50
Outside N.A.: Add 10%
Michigan Residents: Add 4% tax.
C.O.D.: Add $2.00

Payment Methods:
VISA, Master Charge, AMEX, cash, certified check, personal check (allow for clearance), money order.

Look for Binary Software Products at your local computer store.
Dealer Inquiries invited

BINARY™
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
3237 Woodward Ave.
Berkley, MI 48072
(313) 548-0533

BINARY CORPORATION

Listing 1 continued.

```
4090      IF I > 1 THEN
             DOLLARS$ = MID$(DOLLARS$,4):
             IF DIGIT1 + DIGIT2 + DIGIT3 > Ø THEN CHECK$ = CHECK$ + MULT$(I) + " "
4100      NEXT I
5000 '

*****************************************
*  ADD CENTS AND CLEAN UP               *
*****************************************
5010 IF CHECK$ = "" THEN CHECK$ = "nONE"
5020 IF CENTS$ = ""
        THEN CHECK$ = "eXACTLY " + CHECK$:
           IF VAL(AMOUNT$) = 1
              THEN CHECK$ = CHECK$ + " dollar"
              ELSE CHECK$ = CHECK$ + " dollars"
        ELSE CHECK$ = CHECK$ + " and " + CENTS$ + "/100 dollars"
5030 MID$(CHECK$,1,1) = CHR$(ASC(MID$(CHECK$,1,1))-32)
5040 DBLANK = INSTR(CHECK$,"  "):
     IF DBLANK THEN
        CHECK$ = LEFT$(CHECK$,DBLANK) + MID$(CHECK$,DBLANK+2):
        GOTO 5040
5050 RETURN
```

```
100 GOSUB 500                                   '* INITIALIZE STRINGS
110 INPUT "Amount of check: ", AMOUNT$
120 GOSUB 1000                                  '* CONVERT TO WORDS
130 PRINT CHECK$
140 PRINT
150 IF AMOUNT$ <> ""
       THEN GOTO 110
       ELSE END

run
Amount of check: 123.95
One hundred twenty-three and 95/100 dollars

Amount of check: 10001.01
Ten thousand one and 01/100 dollars

Amount of check: .99
NONE and 99/100 dollars

Amount of check: 2500
EXACTLY two thousand five hundred dollars

Amount of check: 1
EXACTLY one dollar

Amount of check:
*** VOID ***
Ok
```

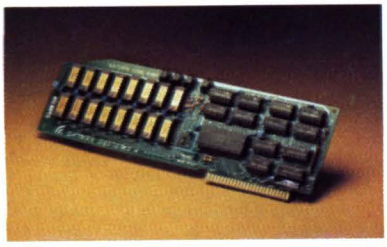
Listing 2. Test program and sample run.

```
510 DIM A$(19):FOR I=1 TO 19:READ A$(I):NEXT:FOR I=2 TO 9:READ B$(I):NEXT:FOR I=
    2 TO 5:READ C$(I):NEXT
610 DATA one,two,three,four,five,six,seven,eight,nine,ten,eleven,twelve,thirteen
    ,fourteen,fifteen,sixteen,seventeen,eighteen,nineteen,twenty,thirty,forty
    ,fifty,sixty,seventy,eighty,ninety,thousand,million,billion,trillion
640 RETURN
1010 D$="":E$="":F$="":IF VAL(G$)<.01 THEN D$="*** VOID ***":RETURN
2010 A=INSTR(G$,"."):IF A=Ø THEN E$=G$ ELSE E$=LEFT$(G$,A-1):F$= MID$(G$,A+1,2):
    IF VAL(F$)=Ø THEN F$="":G$=E$
3010 IF LEN(F$)=1 THEN F$=F$+"Ø"
3020 IF LEN(E$) MOD 3>Ø THEN E$=STRING$(3-LEN(E$) MOD 3,"Ø")+E$
4010 FOR I=LEN(E$)/3 TO 1 STEP -1:B=VAL(LEFT$(E$,1)):C=VAL(MID$(E$,2,1)):D=VAL(M
    ID$(E$,3,1)):IF B>Ø THEN D$=D$+A$(B)+" hundred "
4060 IF C=Ø THEN D$=D$+A$(D)+" "
4070 IF C=1 THEN D$=D$+A$(C*10+D)+" "
4080 IF C>1 THEN D$=D$+B$(C):IF D>Ø THEN D$=D$+"-"+A$(D)+" " ELSE D$=D$+" "
4090 IF I>1 THEN E$=MID$(E$,4):IF B+C+D>Ø THEN D$=D$+C$(I)+" "
4100 NEXT:IF D$="" THEN D$="nONE"
5020 IF F$=""THEN D$="eXACTLY "+D$:IF VAL(G$)=1 THEN D$=D$+" dollar" ELSE D$=D$+
    " dollars"ELSE D$=D$+" and "+F$+"/100 dollars"
5030 MID$(D$,1,1)=CHR$(ASC(LEFT$(D$,1))-32)
5040 E=INSTR(D$,"  "):IF E THEN D$=LEFT$(D$,E)+MID$(D$,E+2):GOTO 5040
5050 RETURN
```

Listing 3. Compressed version requires two-thirds less memory but is harder to follow.

I run out of memory?"

Most people *do* run out of memory *with only 18K VisiCalc** workspace. But you can expand your Apple II* to 177K VisiCalc memory! You can also get 80-column display, lower case letters, and hard disk support—all without buying a bigger computer.



The Saturn expansion system for VisiCalc consists of a preboot diskette, one or more plug-in RAM boards, and an optional 80-column display board. You can put the Saturn boards in any slot. And with all that memory, our software lets you save files on more than one diskette.

Each Saturn RAM board includes additional software for other programming applications. So your BASIC, PASCAL, and CP/M programs get an extra bonus.

Ask your computer dealer for more details about the Saturn memory expansion systems. See how much bigger and better your models can become!

*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

SATURN SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 8050
3990 Varsity Drive
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

1 (313) 973-8422

Circle 117 on Reader Service card.

Whoa, Apple Video

This modification of a previously published Apple program is for disk use and gives you manual control over the speed of video output.

By Craig Marley

For Apple II users who don't have an Autostart ROM, the two programs by Terry Phillips in the October 1980 *Microcomputing* ("Whoa, Apple," p. 132) are among the most useful. However, they will not work with Apple DOS. This modification of the first program is for disk use.

I've made two improvements to the original program. The first change is to make it work with DOS, while the second is a matter of convenience: The user only has to tap one key to toggle between stop and go.

To make the program work with DOS, JSR $03EA is added to the subroutine which places the program entry address into 36 and 37 (hexadecimal). This passes the information in 36 and 37 to DOS.

The second change necessitates modifying the code so that only one keyboard character toggles the list. Type the key once and the list stops and type the same key again to resume listing. Location 2F3 (hex) is the chosen hex keyboard character. 93 (hex) in this location gives a CTL-S. This means you can hold the CTL key down with your left hand and tap the S key to toggle the list.

To save on disk after typing in the program, type BSAVE WHOA, A$2DB, L$25. When you wish to use it, BLOAD WHOA. Then load Basic and Call 731.■

```
          DOS WHOA!

ADDR      CODE      LABLE     MNEMONIC          COMMENT

                              ORG     $02DB
02DB      A9E7                LDA     #$E7      ;PLACE DELAY SUBROUTINE
02DD      8536                STA     $36       ;ADDRESS IN LOCATIONS
02DF      A902                LDA     #$02      ;0036 & 0037
02E1      8537                STA     $37
03E3      20EA03              JSR     $03EA     ;PASS TO DOS
02E6      60                  RTS               ;RET. TO BASIC

02E7      08        ENTRY     PHP               ;STORE Z
02E8      48                  PHA               ;STORE A
02E9      18        FGCLR     CLC               ;CLR C FLAG
02EA      AD00C0    RKYBD     LDA     $C000     ;KEY PRESSED?
02ED      100A                BPL     $02F9     ;IF NO JMP
02EF      2C10C0              BIT     $C010     ;ELSE CLR KYBD
02F2      4993                EOR     #$93      ;WAS KEY CTL-S?
02F4      D003                BNE     $02F9     ;IF NO SKIP
02F6      B0F1                BCS     $02E9     ;IF CY SET THEN CLEAR
02F8      38                  SEC               ;ELSE SET CY
02F9      B0EF      FLGCK     BCS     $02EA     ;IF CY SET THEN RKYBD
02FB      68                  PLA               ;GET A
02FC      28                  PLP               ;GET Z
02FD      4CF0FD    EXIT      JMP     $FDF0     ;JMP TO VIDEO
                                                ;OUTPUT ROUTINE
```

Program listing. Apple DOS modification.

Address correspondence to Craig Marley, PO Box 2456, Station B, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2H 6M3.

PERFECT YOUR PROGRAMMING SKILLS

with Wiley's friendly paperback guides

SUCCESSFUL SOFTWARE FOR SMALL COMPUTERS
Structured Programming in BASIC
Graham Beech

Learn how to write dependable, efficient, even elegant programs that work the first time—with the aid of this practical guide. The author uses a PDL (Program Description Language) to teach you the principles of successful software design. He then shows you how to apply these principles to the design of accurate, reliable programs that are almost automatically convertible to any chosen programming language. Dozens of sample programs and subroutines focus on applications in business, science, computer science, and education.

(1-87458-2) 1982 192 pp. $14.95

6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING
Judi N. Fernandez, Donna N. Tabler, & Ruth Ashley

This fully self-instructional guide puts the speed and efficiency of assembly language programming within reach of owners of Apples®, Ataris®, Commodores or any computer based on the 6502 microprocessor chip. It takes you step-by-step through the entire instruction set, offering hundreds of opportunities to practice coding typical routines. Aided by sample programs, summaries, and self tests, you'll learn how to perform routine operations, conditional commands, stack routines, and much more.

(1-86120-0) 1982 256 pp. $12.95

APPLE II® PROGRAMMING EXERCISES
Leo J. Scanlon

This exciting workbook gives you the hands-on exercises and problems you need to refine and perfect assembly language skills on the Apple II®. It takes you from a discussion of the characteristics of assembly language through the entire instruction set, with sample programs to reinforce the material. Easy-to-use exercises cover processing lists and data tables, input/output techniques, and even ways to develop music programs through your micro's built-in speaker.

(1-86598-2) 1982 192 pp. $9.95

SUBROUTINE SANDWICH
John P. Grillo & J.D. Robertson

Here, in one easy-to-use manual, are 36 BASIC subroutines —powerful modules that you can combine and build onto to write structured programs that are clearer, easier to modify, and require less composition and debugging time than traditional programs. The book is carefully structured, with each subroutine a separate four-page unit. You'll find crystal clear explanations of how each subroutine works, possible applications, suggestions for modifying it, and a program that incorporates it, complete with sample output. Five "mother programs" demonstrate the real-world applications of this practical technique.

(1-86920-1) January 1983 approx. 224 pp. $12.95

MORE SUBROUTINE SANDWICH
John P. Grillo & J.D. Robertson

(1-86921-X) January 1983 approx. 224 pp. $12.95

APPLE® BASIC
A Quick Reference Guide

ATARI® BASIC
A Quick Reference Guide

IBM PC® BASIC
A Quick Reference Guide
Gilbert Held

Now you can have instant access to your micro's myriad of programming symbols and statements, commands and controls. Designed to be kept right beside the computer—each is only 6 × 12, opening to four panels—these unique guides list and define BASIC statements, system commands, input/output processing statements, arithmetic operation symbols, error messages, video and graphic controls, basic functions, and memory statements. And all this information comes in a convenient quick-reference format.

November 1982 $2.95 ea.

Apple® and Apple II® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

More than a million people have learned to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers with Wiley paperback guides. Look for them all at your favorite bookstore or computer store.

1807 175 YEARS OF PUBLISHING 1982

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road
Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1 3-8690

Circle 338 on Reader Service card.

Don't Gum Up the Works!

Organize your Apple diskettes with catalog listings on 5- by 1½-inch gummed labels.

By Allan L. Rogers

Listing 1. Applesoft program to list disk contents.

```
10  REM   CATALOG LABELS PRINTING PROGRAM
12  REM   ALLAN L. ROGERS
14  REM   BONITA, CALIFORNIA
16  REM
88  REM    LOMEM IS SET 200 BYTES ABOVE END OF PROGRAM,
89  REM    LEAVING ROOM FOR MACHINE CODE BEFORE VARIABLES BEGIN
90  LOMEM:  PEEK (175) +  PEEK (176) * 256 + 200
95  TEXT : HOME
97 D$ =  CHR$ (13) +  CHR$ (4):BELL$ =  CHR$ (7) +  CHR$ (7)
98 SLOT = 1
99 PRNT$ = "PR#" +  STR$ (SLOT)
100  VTAB 5
110 A$ = "*****************************************": GOSUB 7000
115  PRINT : PRINT
120 A$ = "CATALOG LABELS PRINTING PROGRAM": GOSUB 7000
130  PRINT : PRINT
140 A$ = "INSTALLING MACHINE CODE": GOSUB 7000
150  PRINT : PRINT
160 A$ = "*****************************************": GOSUB 7000
500  GOSUB 1000: IF ER THEN 900
510  GOSUB 2000
520  GOSUB 5000
598  REM  ******************************************************
599  REM  MAIN BODY OF PROGRAM
600  HOME : VTAB 10
610 A$ = "TYPE 'Y' TO PRINT A LABEL": GOSUB 7000
620  PRINT :A$ = "HIT 'N' TO EXIT": GOSUB 7000
630  GET A$: IF A$ = "N" THEN 900
635  IF A$ <  > "Y" THEN 600
640  GOSUB 6000
650  GOTO 600
651  REM  ******************************************************
900  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT :A$ = "PROGRAM TERMINATED": GOSUB 7000:
     PRINT BELL$;BELL$;
997  END
998  REM
999  REM   ******************************************************
1000  REM  LOCATES DOS & ADDRESS OF DOS CATALOG FUNCTION HANDLER
1005  REM   RETURNS WITH ER=255 IF NO VALID DOS FUNCTION HANDLER
1010 DOS =  PEEK (978): REM  FIRST PAGE OF DOS
1015 FUNC = DOS * 256 + 4248: REM  CATALOG FUNCTION HANDLER
1029  REM    SAVE VALUES OF EXISTING JUMP AT FUNC
1030 A1 =  PEEK (FUNC):A2 =  PEEK (FUNC + 1):A3 =  PEEK (FUNC + 2)
1034  REM   VERIFIES PROPER JUMP INSTRUCTION AT FUNC
1035 ER = 0
1040  IF A1 = 32 AND A2 + A3 * 256 = FUNC - 444 THEN 1060
1045 ER = 255
1050  HOME : VTAB 10
1055  PRINT BELL$:A$ = "STANDARD DOS": GOSUB 7000
1056  PRINT : PRINT :A$ = "NOT RESIDENT IN THIS MACHINE": GOSUB 7000
1060  RETURN
1999  REM   ******************************************************
2000  REM    POKES MACHINE  CODE BETWEEN END OF PROGRAM & LOMEM
2010 RTN =  PEEK (175) +  PEEK (176) * 256 + 5:LNGTH = 149
2020  FOR I = RTN TO RTN + LNGTH
2040  READ A
2045  IF A < 0 THEN A =  ABS (A) + DOS: REM  ADJUSTS ABS JMP TO
     PROPER DOS PAGE
```

(continued on page 104)

How often have you mixed up your growing library of disks, forgetting on which disk you have saved that program you need right now? If you're like me, you sometimes forget to write down an addition or change to the contents of your disk library, and it's often hard to quickly determine where that needed program is hidden.

This handy utility, written for the Apple II in Applesoft Basic and 6502 assembly language, and using the compressed print mode of the Epson MX-80 printer, has helped me solve this problem. It produces a compact listing of the disk contents (see Fig. 1) on 5 × 1½ inch gummed labels, which you can then affix to the envelope or disk itself. Or, by simply changing five parameters, you can produce many different formats of catalog listings.

The idea for the program came to me as I was reading the informative and helpful book, *Beneath Apple DOS*, by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner. While reading their narrative description of Apple DOS routines, I came across the Catalog function handler. As I compared their description with the Apple monitor disassembly of the routine, it occurred to me that I could reconfigure the catalog output to a form more useful than the long, single-column format provided by Apple.

The program in Listing 1 is the

Address correspondence to Allan L. Rogers, 4021 Allen School Road, Bonita, CA 92002.

NEW! TPM* for TRS-80 Model II
NEW! System/6 Package
Computer Design Labs

Z80* Disk Software

We have acquired the rights to all TDL software (& hardware). TDL software has long had the reputation of being the best in the industry. Computer Design Labs will continue to maintain, evolve and add to this superior line of quality software.

— Carl Galletti and Roger Amidon, owners.

Software with Manual/Manual Alone

All of the software below is available on any of the following media for operation with a Z80 CPU using the CP/M* or similar type disk operating system (such as our own TPM*).

for TRS-80* CP/M (Model I or II)
for 8" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (double density)

BASIC I

A powerful and fast Z80 Basic interpreter with EDIT, RENUMBER, TRACE, PRINT USING, assembly language subroutine CALL, LOADGO for "chaining", COPY to move text, EXCHANGE, KILL, LINE INPUT, error intercept, sequential file handling in both ASCII and binary formats, and much, much more. It runs in a little over 12 K. An excellent choice for games since the precision was limited to 7 digits in order to make it one of the fastest around. $49.95/$15.

BASIC II

Basic I but with 12 digit precision to make its power available to the business world with only a slight sacrifice in speed. Still runs faster than most other Basics (even those with much less precision). $99.95/$15.

BUSINESS BASIC

The most powerful Basic for business applications. It adds to Basic II with random or sequential disk files in either fixed or variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, PRIVACY command to prohibit user access to source code, global editing, added math functions, and disk file maintenance capability without leaving Basic (list, rename, or delete). $179.95/$25.

ZEDIT

A character oriented text editor with 26 commands and "macro" capability for stringing multiple commands together. Included are a complete array of character move, add, delete, and display function. $49.95./$15.

ZTEL

Z80 Text Editing Language - Not just a text editor. Actually a language which allows you to edit text and also write, save, and recall programs which manipulate text. Commands include conditional branching, subroutine calls, iteration, block move, expression evaluation, and much more. Contains 36 value registers and 10 text registers. Be creative! Manipulate text with commands you write using Ztel. $79.95/$25.

TOP

A Z80 Text Output Processor which will do text formatting for manuals, documents, and other word processing jobs. Works with any text editor. Does justification, page numbering and headings, spacing, centering, and much more! $79.95/$25.

MACRO I

A macro assembler which will generate relocateable or absolute code for the 8080 or Z80 using standard Intel mnemonics plus TDL/Z80 extensions. Functions include 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudo-ops, 11 arithmetic/logical operations, local and global symbols, chaining files, linking capability with optional linker, and recursive/reiterative macros. This assembler is so powerful you'll think it is doing all the work for you. It actually makes assembly language programming much less of an effort and more creative. $79.95/$20.

MACRO II

Expands upon Macro I's linking capability (which is useful but somewhat limited) thereby being able to take full advantage of the optional Linker. Also a time and date function has been added and the listing capability improved. $99.95/$25.

LINKER

How many times have you written the same subroutine in each new program? Top notch professional programmers compile a library of these subroutines and use a Linker to tie them together at assembly time. Development time is thus drastically reduced and becomes comparable to writing in a high level language but with all the speed *of assembly* language. So, get the new CDL Linker and start writing programs in a fraction of the time it took before. Linker is compatible with Macro I & II as well as TDL/Xitan assemblers version 2.0 or later. $79.95/$20.

DEBUG I

Many programmers give up on writing in assembly language even though they know their programs would be faster and more powerful. To them assembly language seems difficult to understand and follow, as well as being a nightmare to debug. Well, not with proper tools like Debug I. With Debug I you can easily follow the flow of any Z80 or 8080 program. Trace the program one step at a time or 10 steps or whatever you like. At each step you will be able to see the instruction executed and what it did. If desired, modifications can then be made before continuing. It's all under your control. You can even skip displaying a subroutine call and up to seven breakpoints can be set during execution. Use of Debug I can pay for itself many times over by saving you valuable debugging time. $79.95/$20.

DEBUG II

This is an expanded debugger which has all of the features of Debug I plus many more. You can "trap" (i.e. trace a program until a set of register, flag, and/or memory conditions occur). Also, instructions may be entered and executed immediately. This makes it easy to learn new instructions by examining registers/memory before and after. And a RADIX function allows changing between ASCII, binary, decimal, hex, octal, signed decimal, or split octal. All these features and more add up to give you a very powerful development tool. Both Debug I and II must run on a Z80 but will debug both Z80 and 8080 code. $99.95/$20.

ZAPPLE

A Z80 executive and debug monitor. Capable of search, ASCII put and display, read and write to I/O ports, hex math, breakpoint, execute, move, fill, display, read and write in Intel or binary format tape, and more! on disk

APPLE

8080 version of Zapple

NEW! TPM now available for TRS-80 Model II!

TPM*

A NEW Z80 disk operation system! This is not CP/M*. It's better! You can still run any program which runs with CP/M* but unlike CP/M* this operating system was written specifically for the Z80* and takes full advantage of its extra powerful instruction set. In other words its not warmed over 8080 code! Available for TRS-80* (Model I or II). Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales "VERSA-FLOPPY", North Star (SD&DD), and Digital (Micro) Systems. $79.95/$25.

SYSTEM MONITOR BOARD (SMB II)

A complete I/0 board for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, 1200/2400 baud cassette tape interface, sockets for 2K of RAM, 3-2708/2716 EPROM's or ROM, jump on reset circuitry. Bare board $49.95/$20.

ROM FOR SMB II

2KX8 masked ROM of Zapple monitor. Includes source listing $34.95/$15.

PAYROLL (source code only)

The Osborne package. Requires C Basic 2.
5" disks $124.95 (manual not included)
8" disks $ 99.95 (manual not included)
Manual $20.00

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE (source code only)

By Osborne, Requires C Basic 2
5" disks $124.95 (manual not included)
8" $99.95 (manual not included)
Manual $20.00

GENERAL LEDGER (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2
5" disks $99.95 (manual not included)
8" disks $99.95 (manual not included)
Manual $20.00

C BASIC 2

Required for Osborne software. $99.95/$20.

SYSTEM/6

TPM with utilities, Basic I interpreter, Basic E compiler, Macro I assembler, Debug I debugger, and ZEDIT text editor.
Above purchased separately costs $339.75
Special introductory offer: Only $179.75 with coupon!!

$160.

This Coupon Is Worth One Hundred And Sixty Dollars Toward The Full Price Of The SYSTEM/6 Package
System/6 with this coupon is only $179.95.
This is a limited time offer.

$160.00

ORDERING INFORMATION

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. O.K. To order call or write with the following information.

1. Name of Product (e.g. Macro I)
2. Media (e.g. 8" CP/M)
3. Price and method of payment (e.g. C.O.D.) include credit card info. if applicable.
4. Name, Address and Phone number.
5. For TPM orders only: Indicate if for TRS 80, Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales (5¼" or 8"). ICOM (5¼" or 8"), North Star (single or double density) or Digital (Micro) Systems.
6. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase in any item except for the Osborne software.

For information and tech queries call
609-599-2146

These are NEW Toll Free numbers

For phone orders ONLY call toll free
1-800-458-3491 Ext. 15
In PA only 1-800-252-3567

OEMS

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEMs. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog
* TRS-80 is a trademark for Radio Shack
* TPM is a trademark of Computer Design Labs. It is not CP/M*
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

COMPUTER DESIGN LABS
342 Columbus Avenue
Trenton, N.J. 08629

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

result. It simply bypasses the Apple DOS Catalog function handler and uses my custom 6502 assembly-language routine contained in lines 3000 to 3060.

Program Operation

The program uses several tricks to provide maximum flexibility with different systems. In line 90, LOMEM, which is where Basic begins storing variables, and which normally points to the end of the Basic program, is reset to 200 bytes beyond the end of the program. This allows enough room to compile the machine code between the end of the program and the beginning of the variable storage area.

Since the machine code "floats" in RAM as the Basic program is modified, it must be relocatable. Fortunately, the 6502 CPU contains the needed relative address branch instructions. There is only one absolute address subroutine call within the machine code that requires explicit relocation. This is done in lines 2070-2080.

The machine code makes several calls to Apple DOS routines. Therefore, I wrote the program to initialize with either 16K, 32K or 48K systems. Variable DOS in line 1010 stores the base address of Apple DOS. The variable FUNC in line 1015 points to the Apple DOS Catalog function handling routine. The first three bytes of that routine are checked in line 1040 to confirm that everything is in order. If there is a discrepancy, the program is aborted here before any changes to DOS are made.

The machine code is installed between the end of the program and LOMEM in lines 2000-2060, using the data in 3000-3090. The actual adjustment for calls to Apple DOS is done in line 2045. Negative data represents the absolute offset from the first page of the DOS. By adding that offset to the Apple DOS base saved in variable DOS, the proper routine within DOS is called.

The parameters affecting the format of the catalog printout are given in lines 3015, 3025, 3050, 3075 and 3085. By altering them, you can create a variety of formats to meet differing needs.

The only change in Apple DOS occurs in lines 4000-4520. Line 4010 pokes a Jump instruction into the first three bytes of the DOS Catalog function handler, directing the calling routine to the newly loaded machine code. Line 4510 restores the original three bytes. The first change is called just prior to calling the Catalog function, and the last is called immediately after.

If Apple DOS is not restored properly, you run the risk of crashing your system the next time you enter the Catalog command. Therefore, if you need to interrupt the Catalog function before it is completed, type GOSUB 4500 before you make any changes to the program or otherwise erase the variables in A1, A2 and A3.

The slot for your printer interface is varied in line 98 and saved in vari-

```
IS THIS FIRST LINE ON LABEL?
```

```
A:HELLO                    !B:BOOT13                  !B:COPY.OBJ0               !
A:COPY                     !B:FID                     !B:INTBASIC                !
B:MASTER CREATE            !B:MUFFIN                  !B:L48                     !
A:EPSON CATALOG            !I:BINARY PROG LOCATE      !B:EDIT MACRO              !
B:AUTO PAGER               !T:MAKE EXEC (ASFT)        !T:MAKE EXEC (INT)         !
B:CTRLFIND                 !B:SLOWLIST                !B:DISK AIDE(MACHINE)      !
I:DISK AIDE(APPLE CORE)    !I:DISK AIDE(DOCUMENTATION)!A:CATALOG LABELS          !
I:TEXTFILER                !A:LIST PAGER              !A:CATALOG LABELS.BAK      !
```

```
A:AUTOLIST.SRC             !T:AUTOLIST                !T:LISTING                 !
```

```
A:HELLO                    !A:TAXMAN                  !A:MULTIPLICATION TEST     !
A:HIDDEN NUMBERS           !A:NINES                   !A:HANGMAN                 !
A:LEMONADE                 !A:YAHTZEE                 !A:HIDDEN MOUSE            !
T:AMPERMUSIC SUB           !A:MUSICAL MATH TEACHER    !A:MUSICAL LETTERS         !
A:HANGMAN.2                !A:REVERSE                 !A:GAMES SULLIVAN          !
A:BAGELS                   !A:TRAP                    !
```

```
I:APPLE HELLO              !I:CALL DEBT MARKER        !A:COMPOUND INTEREST       !
A:CRITICAL PATH ANALYSIS   !A:DECISION MAKER          !A:FED TAX PROGRAM         !
A:FORECASTING              !A:FUTURE VALUE            !A:HOME MORTGAGE           !
A:INVESTMENT EVAL.         !A:NEW CHECKBOOK           !A:PRESENT AND FUTURE VALUE!
A:SIMPLER INTEREST         !A:TAX 1040 '79            !A:TELEPHONE               !
A:TRAVEL COSTS             !T:CHECK#2                 !A:DAY OF WEEK             !
A:PLANTMAN                 !A:FILE CABINET            !T:BASENAMEFILE            !
T:APPLES HEADERFILE        !T:APPLES INDEXFILE        !T:APPLES RPTFMTNAMEFILE   !
```

```
A:HELLO                    !I:HIRES SAMPLER           !B:HIRES.OBJ               !
A:TRIF                     !I:APPLE VISION            !A:AIRFOIL                 !
A:HI-RES CHARACTER DEMO    !B:HI-RES CHARACTER GENERAT!B:CHARACTER TABLE         !
I:ENGINE                   !B:INTEGER HI-RES          !I:KALEIDOSCOPE            !
```

Fig. 1. List disk contents on gummed labels, which you can then attach to your disks.

Circle 127 on Reader Service card.

NOW YOU CAN PLAY GAMES ON THE NEC COMPUTER.

The Joy-Port

- Takes 2 (expandable to 4) Atari Joysticks (not included)
- Plugs into PC 8012
- Requires no external power supply.

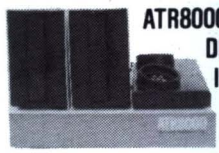
Write for folder; dealers invited

$122.95 (includes shipping)

SOUTHWEST MICRO SYSTEMS

1401 W. University, Box 1464
Stillwater, OK 74076 (405) 743-2480

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.



ATR8000: THE DOUBLE DENSITY DISK INTERFACE FOR THE ATARI® 800/400

The ATR8000 disk interface converts your ATARI 800/400 into a business machine . . . at an affordable cost. The ATR8000:

- Comes with 16K RAM which can be upgraded to 64K.
- Operates standard 5¼" or 8" drives.
- Has a Z80 4MHz controller.
- Software compatible with existing ATARI software.
- Is double density with OSA+ Version 4 DOS.
- Has a serial and a parallel port.
- Is CP/M compatible (with 64K upgrade).

ATR8000	$499.95	5¼" drive	$399.95
OSA+ Ver. 4	$ 49.95	5¼" dr. cable	$ 35.00
64K upgrade	-Call-	8" drive cable	-Call-
Parallel or serial printer cable			$ 29.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS, INC.
2500 E. Randol Mill Rd., Suite 125
Arlington, TX 76011 (817) 469-1181

Circle 354 on Reader Service card.

NEW

Introducing :

STAR RAP

an ACTION packed video game of STRATEGY and SKILL for TWO PLAYERS

for ATARI home computers with 32K memory and two joy sticks.

You are fighting your enemy in unstable space. With the shock of every missile explosion, deadly hyperspikes break out. Contact with hyperspikes causes instant disintegration. As you tunnel through space-time, weaving in and out of hyperspikes, WATCH OUT for rammers and space mines. Be on the lookout for the sudden appearance of smart bombs and streakers on your tail. The only way to come out alive is to trap your opponent in a cage of hyperspikes. Try it — with a friend.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

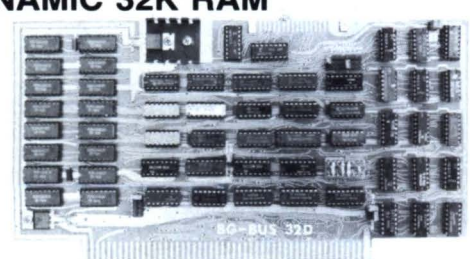
Only $19.95 (on disc or cassette)
Reg. $24.95

Distributors and Dealers Welcome
Call 1-215-485-1968

Affine, Inc.
P. O. Box 2026
Aston, Pennsylvania 19014

GET MORE FROM YOUR MEMORY!

BG-BUS 32D
DMA BUS
DYNAMIC 32K RAM
$397.

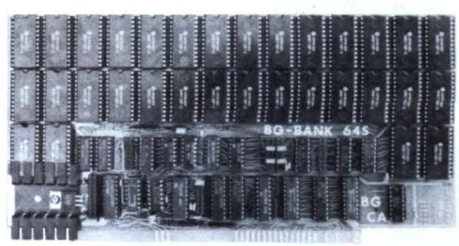


BG-BUS 32D... $397, Documentation Included

- S-100/IEEE S-100 BUS compatible
- Direct Memory Access through the top-of-board BG-BUS allows DMA without CPU interruption
- BG-BUS DMA may be software enabled/disabled and I/O bank selected
- 32K Dynamic RAM arranged as two 16K banks addressable on 16K boundaries
- Board Select/Deselect and Bank Select/Deselect
- Board Enabled/Disabled on Reset
- Five-bit device code selection for I/O control port
- Board Select, Bank Select, BG-BUS DMA-enabled controlled with single instruction to I/O port
- On-board transparent refresh allows asynchronous CPU WAIT entry and exit
- Operates with 8080, 8085, Z80, and 4 MHz Z80A — (No WAIT states required)
- Low power consumption — 7 watts maximum
- Fully assembled, tested, and burned-in
- Guaranteed one full year.

BG-BANK 64S
BANK SELECTABLE
STATIC 64K RAM
$579.

- IEEE S-100 compatible
- 8 or 16 bit data transfers
- Arranged as four 16K × 8 (or 8K × 16) independent banks
- Each bank is addressable on any 16K boundary in the 64K memory space
- 24 bit extended addressing
- Deselect in 2K increments for each 16K bank
- PHANTOM Enable for each 16K bank
- PHANTOM selected from S-100 pin 67 or 17 to accommodate older systems
- Static memories interchangeable with 2716 EPROMS
- Bank Select and Board Enable controlled through I/O port with 8-bit address
- Generates M-Write or responds to bus M-Write. Also has M-Write-disable option
- All STATUS and Control signals filtered
- Lower power consumption



BG-BANK 64S... $579, documentation included

BG COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

ORDERING INFORMATION: BG Computer Applications, P.O. Box 4723, 206 Brookside, Bryan, Texas 77805. Check, money-order, VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. Phone orders accepted on charge orders. No COD's. Foreign orders add 30%. Texas residents add 5%. Phone orders call (713) 775-5009.

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

able PRNT$, line 99. The Epson compressed character mode is initialized in the normal way in line 5150. But in line 6015, it is done with a poke to the memory-mapped I/O locations using the slot number entered in line 98.

This poke prevents an extra carriage return-line feed sequence from being sent to the printer at this location in the program. It is used here to ensure compressed mode if the printer for some reason has been turned off since the last label was printed.

The assembled machine code is shown in Listing 2. Compare it with the original DOS Catalog function handler in your machine (located at $2D98, $6D98 or $AD98, depending on your system RAM). Notice I have left out the routines that print the lock/unlock status and the numbers of sectors used by each file, in order to squeeze as many catalog entries on a gummed label as possible. However, with a little comparison of the two routines, you could rewrite your own code to produce any catalog format listing you desire.■

(from page 100)

```
2050  POKE I,A
2060  NEXT I
2070  REM   RTN+112 IS ADDR OF SUBROUTINE WITHIN BODY OF CODE
2071  REM   OFFSET MUST BE ADDED TO CALL AT RTN+86 TO RELOCATE CODE
2075 A = RTN + 112
2080  POKE RTN + 86, INT (A / 256): POKE RTN + 85,A -  INT (A / 256)
    * 256
2090  RETURN
3000  REM  MACHINE LANGUAGE CODE IN DECIMAL
3010  DATA  32,220, -14,169,255,141,249,-24,32,247,175,169
3015  DATA  3: REM    3 ENTRIES/LINE
3020  DATA  141,206,3, 169
3025  DATA  8: REM    8 LINES/LABEL
3030  DATA  141,207,3, 169,141,32,237,253,24,32,17,-19
3035  DATA  176,62,162,0,142,156,-22,189,198,-23,240,52,48
3040  DATA  43,189,200,180,41,127,160,7,10,10,176,3,136,208,250,185
3045  DATA  167,-22,32,237,253,169,186,32,237,253,232,232,232,160
3050  DATA  23: REM  # CHARACTERS/ENTRY (TO 29 MAX)
3055  DATA  189,198,-23,32,237,253,232,136,16,246,32,112,16,32
3060  DATA  48,-21,144,198,176,189,169,141,32,237,253,206,207,3
3065  DATA  208,246,76,127,-22,0,0,0,0,0,169,252,32,237,253
3070  DATA  206,206,3, 208,25,169,141,32,237,253,169
3075  DATA  3: REM  3 ENTRIES/LINE
3080  DATA  141,206,3, 206,207,3 ,208,10,169,141,32,237,253,169
3085  DATA  8: REM  8 LINES/LABEL
3090  DATA  141,207,3, 96,0,0
3999  REM    ************************************************
4000  REM  DIRECTS CATALOG FUNCTION CALLS TO NEW ROUTINE
4010  POKE FUNC,76: POKE FUNC + 2, INT (RTN / 256): POKE FUNC + 1,RTN
    -  INT (RTN / 256) * 256
4020  RETURN
4500  REM   RESTORES ORIGINAL CATALOG FUNCTION ROUTINE
4510  POKE FUNC,A1: POKE FUNC + 1,A2: POKE FUNC + 2,A3
4520  RETURN
4999  REM    ************************************************
5000  REM  POSITIONS PRINT LINE AT TOP OF LABELS
5015  HOME : VTAB 5
5020 A$ = "DO LABELS NEED TO BE": GOSUB 7000
5030  PRINT :A$ = "INSTALLED AND POSITIONED": GOSUB 7000
5040  PRINT :A$ = "IN PRINTER? ": GOSUB 7000
5050  GET A$: IF A$ = "N" THEN 5300
5060  IF A$ <  > "Y" THEN 5050
5070  PRINT : PRINT
5100 A$ = "POSITION TOP OF FIRST LABEL": GOSUB 7000
5110  PRINT :A$ = "IN FRONT OF PRINT HEAD AND": GOSUB 7000
5120  PRINT :A$ = "TYPE 'Y'": GOSUB 7000
5130  GET A$: IF A$ <  > "Y" THEN 5000
5140  PRINT D$;PRNT$: REM  TURN ON PRINTER
5150  PRINT  CHR$ (15);: REM    SETS COMPRESSED MODE ON EPSON
5160  PRINT "IS THIS FIRST LINE ON LABEL? "
5165  GET A$
5170  IF A$ = "N" THEN 5150
5175  IF A$ <  > "Y" THEN 5165
5180  REM   ADVANCE TO BOTTOM OF 1ST LABEL: LINES/LABEL MINUS 1
5190  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
5200  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"PR#0"
5300  RETURN
5999  REM    ************************************************
6000  REM  PRINTS LABELS
6010  GOSUB 4000
6015  POKE 49280 + SLOT * 16,143: REM  EPSON COMPRESSED CHR
6020  PRINT D$;PRNT$;
6030  PRINT D$"CATALOG";
6040  PRINT D$"PR#0"
6050  GOSUB 4500
6060  RETURN
6999  REM    ****************************
7000  REM  PRINTS A$ IN CENTER OF SCREEN
7010  HTAB  INT ((40 -  LEN (A$)) / 2) + 1
7015  PRINT A$
7030  RETURN
```

Microcomputing welcomes conversions of this program for the Atari, Commodore, Heath and IBM microcomputer systems.

```
1786-  20 DC AB   JSR   $ABDC
1789-  A9 FF      LDA   #$FF
178B-  8D F9 B5   STA   $B5F9
178E-  20 F7 AF   JSR   $AFF7
1791-  A9 03      LDA   #$03
1793-  8D CE 03   STA   $03CE
1796-  A9 08      LDA   #$08
1798-  8D CF 03   STA   $03CF
179B-  A9 8D      LDA   #$8D
179D-  20 ED FD   JSR   $FDED
17A0-  18         CLC
17A1-  20 11 B0   JSR   $B011
17A4-  B0 3E      BCS   $17E4
17A6-  A2 00      LDX   #$00
17A8-  8E 9C B3   STX   $B39C
17AB-  BD C6 B4   LDA   $B4C6,X
17AE-  F0 34      BEQ   $17E4
17B0-  30 2B      BMI   $17DD
17B2-  BD C8 B4   LDA   $B4C8,X
17B5-  29 7F      AND   #$7F
17B7-  A0 07      LDY   #$07
17B9-  0A         ASL
17BA-  0A         ASL
17BB-  B0 03      BCS   $17C0
17BD-  88         DEY
17BE-  D0 FA      BNE   $17BA
17C0-  B9 A7 B3   LDA   $B3A7,Y
17C3-  20 ED FD   JSR   $FDED
17C6-  A9 BA      LDA   #$BA
17C8-  20 ED FD   JSR   $FDED
17CB-  E8         INX
17CC-  E8         INX
17CD-  E8         INX
17CE-  A0 17      LDY   #$17
17D0-  BD C6 B4   LDA   $B4C6,X
17D3-  20 ED FD   JSR   $FDED
17D6-  E8         INX
17D7-  88         DEY
17D8-  10 F6      BPL   $17D0
17DA-  20 F6 17   JSR   $17F6
17DD-  20 30 B2   JSR   $B230
17E0-  90 C6      BCC   $17A8
17E2-  B0 BD      BCS   $17A1
17E4-  A9 8D      LDA   #$8D
17E6-  20 ED FD   JSR   $FDED
17E9-  CE CF 03   DEC   $03CF
17EC-  D0 F6      BNE   $17E4
17EE-  4C 7F B3   JMP   $B37F
17F1-  00         BRK
17F2-  00         BRK
17F3-  00         BRK
17F4-  00         BRK
17F5-  00         BRK
17F6-  A9 FC      LDA   #$FC
17F8-  20 ED FD   JSR   $FDED
17FB-  CE CE 03   DEC   $03CE
17FE-  D0 19      BNE   $1819
1800-  A9 8D      LDA   #$8D
1802-  20 ED FD   JSR   $FDED
1805-  A9 03      LDA   #$03
1807-  8D CE 03   STA   $03CE
180A-  CE CF 03   DEC   $03CF
180D-  D0 0A      BNE   $1819
180F-  A9 8D      LDA   #$8D
1811-  20 ED FD   JSR   $FDED
1814-  A9 08      LDA   #$08
1816-  8D CF 03   STA   $03CF
1819-  60         RTS
181A-  00         BRK
181B-  00         BRK
181C-  FF         ???
181D-  FF         ???
181E-  FF         ???
181F-  FF         ???
1820-  FF         ???
1821-  FF         ???
1822-  FF         ???
1823-  FF         ???
1824-  FF         ???
1825-  FF         ???
```

Listing 2. 6502 assembly-language program for printing labels.

Circle 378 on Reader Service card.→

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

DAISY WHEEL
By SMITH-CORONA

SAVE $500.00

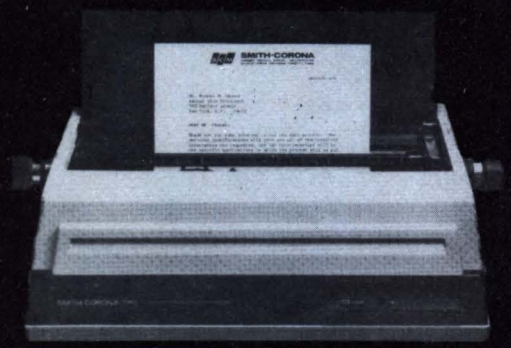
...and more over all other popular Daisy Wheel Printers.

- 120 WORDS PER MINUTE • FRICTION FEED
- CHANGEABLE DAISY WHEEL TYPE FONTS
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL or RS232 INTERFACE

—CALL $—

TOLL-FREE
800-257-6170

in New Jersey
609-428-3900

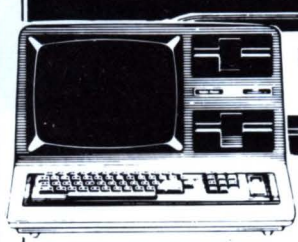


Rainbow™

P & P CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 362 • HADDONFIELD, N.J. 08033

Circle 266 on Reader Service card.

DISCOUNT



TRS-80®

TRS-80 MODEL III
$1950 48-K 26-1066
$819 16-K 26-1062

TRS-80 MODEL II
$3000 64-K 26-4002

TRS-80 MODEL 16
$4825 128-K 26-6002

TRS-80 8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) ... $4000

TRS-80 COLOR
$309 16-K 26-3004
$425 16-K 26-3002
$525 32-K 26-3003

WE HAVE COLOR DISK DRIVES 0 — $475 1-2-3 — $315

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA PRINTERS.
XEROX 820 AND ALTOS COMPUTERS
NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES T.M. TANDY CORP

Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies of such warranty may be obtained for review from Perry Oil and Gas Co.

PERRY OIL & GAS INC.

Dept. No. M-13 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872
PHONE (517) 625-4161, MICH.

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS, CASHIERS CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS

FOR OUR PRICES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-248-3823

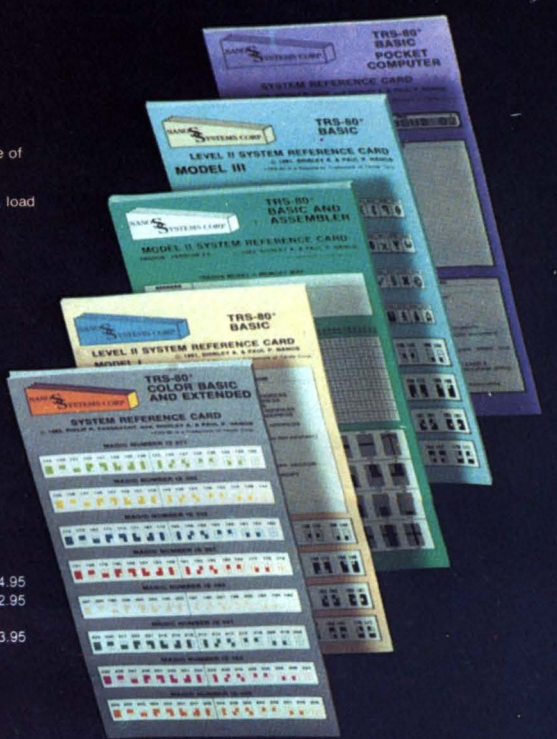
80micro bookshelf

Nanos System
REFERENCE CARDS
For Models I, II, III, Color, Pocket and Apple II & II Plus

At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the Basic and Assembler manuals!
FEATURES (on most cards):
memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions, load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access.

Model I: BASIC only FC1001	$2.95
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	$5.95
Model III: BASIC only FC1004	$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1003	$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	$4.95
Apple II & II plus BASIC FC1007	$3.95
Apple II & II plus BASIC & 6502 FC1008	$4.95
Pocket: BASIC only FC1009	$2.95

"Aerborne Images"



NEW

Z80 Machine Language	$4.95
Model II: SVC	$2.95
Model II: Commands and Utilities	$3.95

Prices do not include shipping and handling charges. Sorry no COD orders.
Use the order card in this magazine to order. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
Shipping and handling for cards only $1.00 per order.

80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough, NH 03458

1-800-258-5473

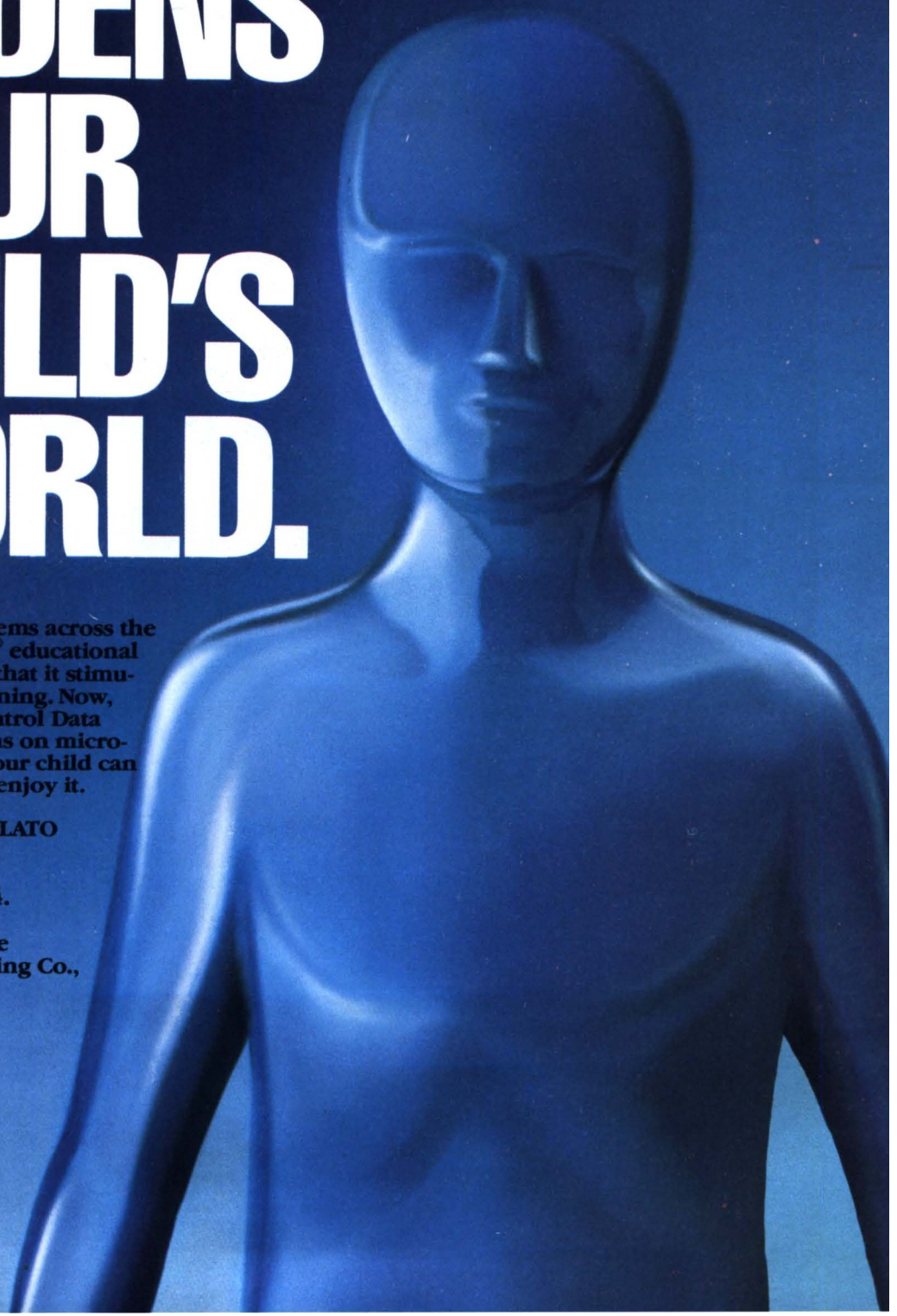
MasterCard

VISA

*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.
Computer picture reprinted permission Tandy Corp.
APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computing Inc.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

PLATO WIDENS YOUR CHILD'S WORLD.



In public school systems across the United States, PLATO® educational software has proved that it stimulates and speeds learning. Now, for the first time, Control Data has put PLATO lessons on microcomputer disks, so your child can learn at home—and enjoy it.

For information on PLATO educational software, or to order, call toll free 800/233-3784. In California, call 800/233-3785, or write Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126.

Circle 47 on Reader Service card.

WIDEN YOUR CHILD'S WORLD WITH THIS INTRODUCTORY OFFERING.

10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Now, until May 31, 1983, when ordering a lesson at $45.00, you may order additional lessons for just $35.00 each. (Back-up disk is included with each lesson at no additional charge.)

Mail this form, or call toll-free 800/233-3784. (In California, call 800/233-3785.)

BEFORE ORDERING: CHECK TO MAKE SURE YOUR EQUIPMENT MEETS THESE REQUIREMENTS.

	Apple II PLUS	Atari 800	TI 99/4A
Memory:	48K	48K	32K Memory Expansion
No. of drives required:	1 disk and controller	1 disk and controller	1 disk and controller
Operating System:	D.O.S. 3.3	D.O.S. 2	PLATO Interpreter Cartridge*

Will display on any color or b/w monitor or TV compatible with your microcomputer listed above.

*PLATO Interpreter Cartridge may be ordered directly with the order form below. Only one per TI 99/4A machine is needed.

CONTROL DATA PUBLISHING CO., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126

SHIP TO: (Please Print)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed (Check or money order only. Make payable to Control Data Publishing Co.).

☐ Mastercharge ☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Card Number |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Expiration Date _____

Your signature _____

Telephone No. ( ) _____

Please complete the following:

Quantity	Title
	Basic Number Facts
	Whole Numbers
	Decimals
	Fractions
	Physics: Elementary Mechanics
	French Vocabulary Builder
	German Vocabulary Builder
	Spanish Vocabulary Builder
	Computer Literacy: Introduction

For use with: (check one)

☐ **Apple II Plus**
Available: Nov. '82

☐ **Atari 800**
Available: Dec. '82

☐ **TI 99/4A**
Available: Jan. '83

Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

One lesson $45.00. Each additional lesson $35.00.

☐ Include PLATO Interpreter Cartridge for my TI 99/4A. Price $50.00.

Price for above order: .....$_____

Calif. Residents: add 6% sales tax .....$_____

Add $2 shipping and handling .....$ **2.00**

TOTAL PRICE: .....$_____

☐ Please send information on _____ lesson(s).

If not completely satisfied, you may return all lesson material within 10 days of receipt for a refund. All orders subject to acceptance. Offering expires May 31, 1983.

Control Data Publishing Company supplies this software under a personal license agreement rather than for sale. Customers obtain the right to possess and use PLATO software by paying the prices specified and agreeing to the terms and conditions of the license agreement contained in the package.

Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.
TI® is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Warranty available free from the Control Data Publishing Co., 4455 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121.

MC-12

PLATO WIDENS YOUR CHILD'S WORLD.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 200108 SAN DIEGO, CA

Postage will be paid by addressee

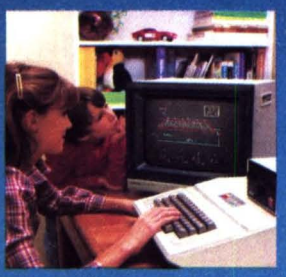
CONTROL DATA PUBLISHING CO.
P.O. Box 261127
San Diego, CA 92126

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

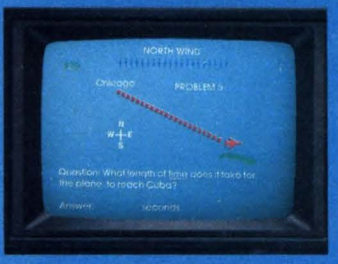
NOW, QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE IS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER.

- PLATO® software now available on disks in Math, Physics, Foreign Languages, Computer Literacy—and more is on the way.
- For use on your Apple II Plus, TI 99/4A or Atari 800.
- Introductory Offering: Single lesson, $45.00; additional lessons, $35.00 each. 10-day money-back trial.

CHOOSE THE LESSONS THAT FIT YOUR CHILD'S NEEDS.



- **Basic Number Facts:** lets your child practice basic numbers, including addition without carrying, subtraction without borrowing and multiplication/division with single digits. Kids race against time to build up their speed in these math areas. Designed for elementary school age, or any child who needs practice with basic whole number operations.
- **Whole Numbers:** simulates a pinball game to hold and build interest in whole number operations. Problems include addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and mixed numbers. Designed for elementary and junior high age groups.
- **Decimals:** kids are challenged to break balloons by entering the correct decimal corresponding to the position of the balloon on a vertical line. Numbers are entered on a trial-and-error basis. Software automatically adjusts difficulty to the child's performance. For elementary math students.
- **Fractions:** same format as Decimals, but requires the use of fractions to break the balloons. Numbers are entered on a trial-and-error basis. Balloons may burst in any order until none are left. Difficulty adjusts to your child's performance. For elementary math students.
- **Computer Literacy—Introduction:** this lesson is presented in a friendly, non-intimidating manner with touches of humor and simple, supportive graphics. It presents the history and uses of computers in today's society. Designed for junior or senior high and vocational school students.
- **French Vocabulary Builder.**
- **Spanish Vocabulary Builder.**
- **German Vocabulary Builder:** students are presented with a basic vocabulary of 500 words, including useful verbs, number words or common words for traveling or in the home. Groups of related words give learners context and similarity clues, which help increase foreign language skills. Lessons supplement introductory and/or refresher coursework.
- **Physics—Elementary Mechanics:** provides a problem-solving test in the elementary mechanics of physics. Students are shown a physical problem; then must "purchase" the missing information needed to answer it correctly. The emphasis is on *understanding* the problem, rather than just supplying the correct answers. Designed for senior high age level.



CONTROL DATA

PLATO

COMPUTER-BASED EDUCATION

Break Out with This Sinclair Interface

Educate your ZX81—teach it to talk to your H8 or some other outside device.

By Stephen E. Auyer

Sales of the Sinclair ZX81 computer reportedly have passed the 250,000 mark, making this unit the most widely used personal computer. But availability of hardware and software have not caught up yet, so the owner of a ZX81 has to settle for the scant offerings—or develop his own.

This simple parallel interface circuit lets you connect your ZX81 to a number of different "outside" devices. In this case the outside device is another computer, a Heath H8, but the techniques described here are general enough to apply to most devices with a parallel interface port.

Why would you want to do this? Well, there could be several reasons:

- By transferring data to the H8 you can do things with it that you could not otherwise do. You can indirectly access color displays, printers, plotters and disk drives.
- The ZX81, by virtue of its small size, low cost and built-in Basic, makes a handy remote device for collecting data or controlling a process. This interface lets you transfer summary information to a central unit (the H8).
- It's a fun experiment!

Now connecting some devices together requires nothing more than plugging in a cable and turning on the power. But the H8 and ZX81 use different clock frequencies, different microprocessors, different character sets and extensive use of interrupts so that you aren't sure what either of their microprocessors is doing at a particular time. To transfer data between the two, you need an interface circuit and some software for both the H8 and the ZX81.

There's an old saying in the computer world that just about anything that can be done with hardware can also be done with software. And that's true in this case, for there is so much interaction between the hard-

```
                        HEATH ASM #104.05.00
                      PAGE 1
                00001 *SOURCE CODE FOR MICROSOFT BASIC 'USR' ROUTINE
                00002 *
                00003 *THIS ROUTINE INPUTS AN 8-BIT WORD FROM THE SINCLAIR
                00004 *ZX81 USING THE H8-2 PARALLEL INTERFACE BOARD AND
                00005 *A CUSTOM INTERFACE CIRCUIT.
                00006 *
                00007 *THIS ASSUMES THAT THE H8-2 BOARD HAS A DATA PORT
                00008 *ADDRESSED AT 274 (OCTAL).
                00009 *
                00010 *MEMORY LOCATIONS WERE CHOSEN FOR AN H8 WITH 56K
                00011 *(THE MAXIMUM) OF MEMORY.
                00012 *
000.274         00013 DPORT  EQU   274Q
000.275         00014 SPORT  EQU   275Q
261.306         00015 USR    ORG   45510
                00016 *
                00017 *37 (DECIMAL) SETS:     TRANSMIT ENABLE
                00018 *                      DATA TERMINAL READY (LOW)
                00019 *                      RECEIVE ENABLE
                00020 *                      REQUEST TO SEND (LOW)
261.306 076 045 00021        MVI   A,37
261.310 323 275 00022        OUT   SPORT
261.312 333 275 00023 STATUS IN    SPORT  GET 8251 STATUS WORD
261.314 346 002 00024        ANI   2      MASK OFF ALL BUT BIT1 (RXRDY)
261.316 312 312 261 00025    JZ    STATUS
261.321 333 274 00026        IN    DPORT  GET THE WORD THE 8251 IS HOLDING
261.323 167     00027        MOV   M,A    AND STORE IT
                00028 *
                00029 *  16 (DECIMAL) SETS:  TRANSMIT ENABLE (OFF)
                00030 *                      DATA TERMINAL READY (HIGH)
                00031 *                      RECEIVE ENABLE (OFF)
                00032 *                      REQUEST TO SEND (HIGH)
                00033 *                      ERROR RESET
261.324 076 020 00034        MVI   A,16
261.326 323 275 00035        OUT   SPORT
261.330 331     00036        RET           RETURN TO BASIC
261.331 000     00037        END   USR
```

Listing 1. Assembled machine-code routine for H8.

Address correspondence to Stephen E. Auyer, 65 Pollock Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201.

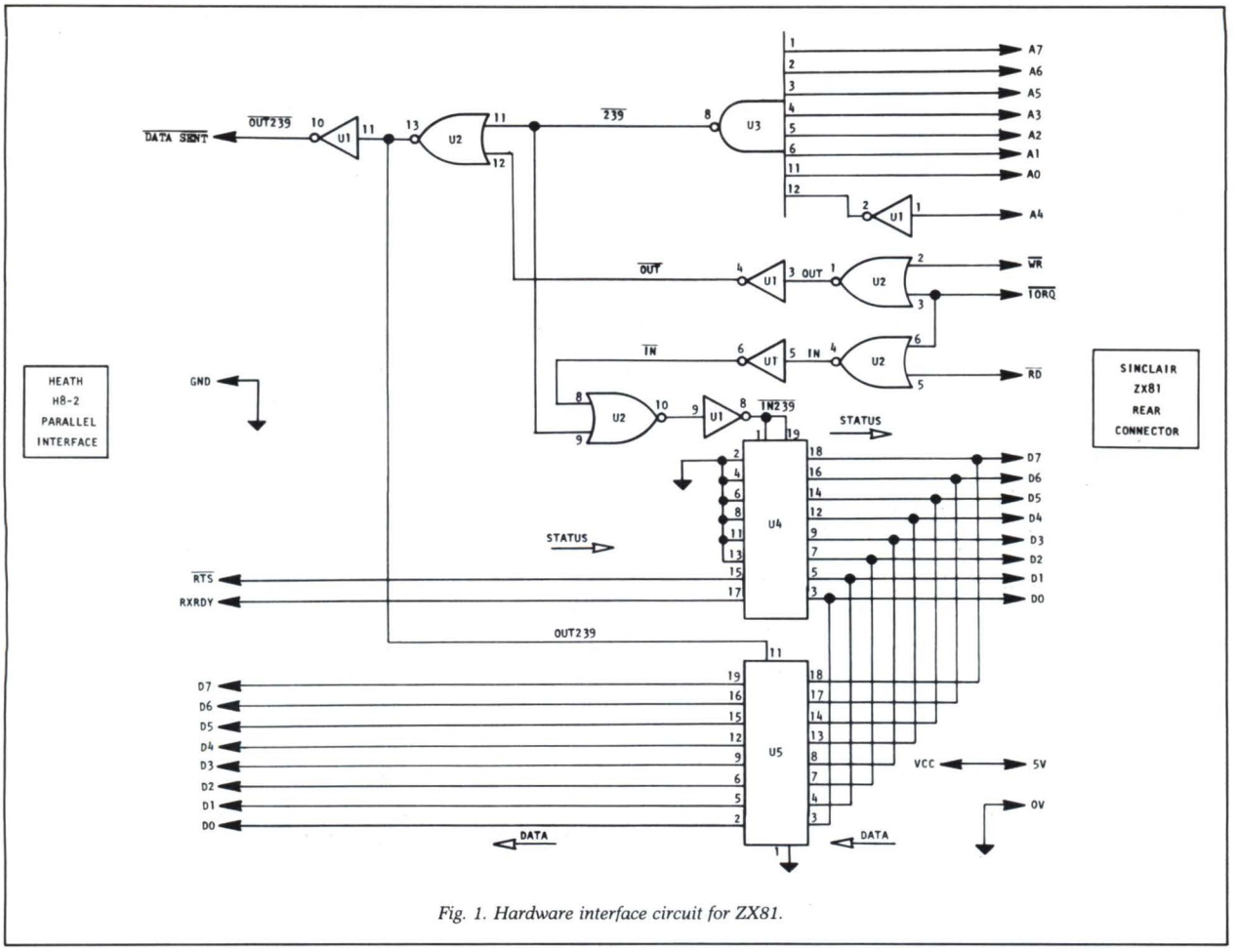


Fig. 1. Hardware interface circuit for ZX81.

ware and software that you can't understand one without understanding the other. In fact, if you wanted to modify the design, you could simplify the hardware at the expense of more complicated software, and vice versa. So I'll describe the hardware interface, then the H8 and the ZX81 software, but I'll keep referring back

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

DECEMBER SPECIALS • NEW XEROX 820-II 5¼" DS/DD - $2295*

*PRICE INCLUDES NEW XEROX 820 II DISPLAY PROCESSOR, KEYBOARD and 2 TANDON DRIVES.

FEATURES: 4MHz, Z80A, CP/M BASED, 64K RAM, 12" HI RES SCREEN (24 x 80), DD DISK CONTROLLER, THIN LINE GRAPHICS, ENHANCED SCREEN FEATURES (H/L INTENSITY, REVERSE VIDEO, FLASHING CHARACTERS), TONE GENERATOR, 2 RS-232 PORTS, ONE PARALLEL PORT, ALSO BOOTS AS INTELLIGENT TERMINAL.

$199 820/820-II OPTION PKG. Save $46!

• Z80C CPU SPEEDUP - Programmable to 8MHz	$149
• DISPLAY RISER - Elevates 4" or 5", Steel Construction	$ 29
• ACRYLIC GREEN SCREEN - Molded to fit CRT	$ 19
• NYLON ANTI-GLARE SCREEN - Stretches over CRT	$ 19
• SYSTEM DUST COVERS - 3 covers	$ 29

$299 OPTION PACKAGE Save $69!

• INCLUDES ALL THE THE $199 PACKAGE PLUS—	
• Box of 10 Diskettes (5¼" SS/DD)	$ 25
• Surge-Protected Multiple Outlet Strip	$ 19
• Enter Key for Numeric Keypad	$ 19
• Cooling Fan fits in display/processor, quiet	$ 19
• Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit - 5" or 8"	$ 25

820 DD Kit	$299
32K Printer Buffer	$250
Parallel Printer Cable	$ 39
Complete 5MB Hard Drive	$1995
8088 Processor (CP/M 86 and MSDOS Compatible)	Call
Anchor Signalman Modem	$ 89

XEROX 820 II SYSTEMS

	LIST	SALE
5¼" DS/DD	$3695	$2295*
8" SS/DD	$4095	$2795*
8" DS/DD	$4895	$2995*
10 MB Hard Drive w/Floppy Bkup	$7695	$4995

Perfect Writer	$239	Xerox 620 Daisy Wheel	$1195	Okidata M82A	$ 449
Perfect Speller	$149	630 Daisy Wheel	$2195	Okidata M83A	$ 699
Perfect Filer	$299	Qume Sprint 9/45	$1695	Okidata M84P	$1095
Perfect Calc	$149	Qume Sprint 11/35	$1395	Okidata M84S	$1195

microNEST
Box 545, 1700 Front Street
Fort Benton, MT 59442
CALL COLLECT TO ORDER:
(406) 622-5651 9-5 MDT, M-F

VISA, MC, Cash, CK, MO, COD. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Add 3% for Ship/Handling/Ins. Via UPS. Minimum $2.50

XEROX 820/820 II are trademarks of XEROX Corp. CP/M is trademark of the Digital Research Corp.

and forth to the trade-offs between the two. My goal is to tell you how to build a parallel interface for the ZX81—whether you want to connect the interface to the H8 or something else makes little difference.

Interface Circuit

The hardware interface circuit, shown in Fig. 1, uses the five chips described in Table 1. How you construct the circuit is up to you. I used a prototype board because of the speed with which the circuit can be built up (and modified). A wire-wrap board is more reliable and permanent. A printed circuit board is better still. Connections to the H8 are made via one of the 25-pin connectors on the H8-2 parallel interface board. Connections to the ZX81 are by the 46-pin rear connector.

You probably won't be able to find a custom connector for the ZX81, but you can buy a 50-pin or 100-pin circuit board connector with 0.100 inch conductor spacing and cut it to the right length. Power consumption of the interface circuit is low, thus you can "steal" power from the ZX81 by connecting the 5 V line to the VCC pins of the chips as listed in Table 1.

```
1000 REM - PROGRAM TO INTERFACE TO THE SINCLAIR ZX81
1010 REM
1020 REM - THIS PROGRAM INTERPRETS THE ZX81 DATA AS A PROGRAM LISTING
1030 REM
1040 CLEAR 1000,45000!(46000!)
1050 PRINT TAB(20);"****************************"
1060 PRINT TAB(20);"* ZX81 INTERFACE PROGRAM *"
1070 PRINT TAB(20);"****************************"
1080 PRINT: PRINT
1090 DIM D%(256),Z$(255)
1100 REM - SET UP THE ZX81 CHARACTER SET EQUIVALANCES
1110 FOR I=0 TO 255
1120 READ Z$(I)
1130 NEXT I
1140 DATA " ",,,,,,,,,,,,,,,$,":",PRINT ,(,),>,<,=,+,-,*,/,;,",",."
1150 DATA "0",1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O,P,Q,R,S,T
1160 DATA "U",V,W,X,Y,Z,RND ,INKEY$ ,PI ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,""
1170 DATA "",,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,GRAPHICS,EDIT,ENTER,DELETE,,FUNCTION,,,,""
1180 DATA "",CURSOR,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,$,":",?,(,),>,<,=,+,-,*,/,;,","
1190 DATA ".",0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O,P,Q
1200 DATA R,S,T,U,V,W,X,Y,Z,,AT ,TAB ,,CODE ,VAL ,LEN ,SIN ,COS ,TAN ,ASN ,ACS
1210 DATA ATN ,LN ,EXP ,INT ,SQR ,SGN ,ABS ,PEEK ,USR ,STR$ ,CHR$
1220 DATA NOT ,**,OR ,AND
1230 DATA <= ,>= ,<> ," THEN "," TO "," STEP ",LPRINT ,LLIST ,STOP
1240 DATA SLOW ,FAST ,NEW ,SCROLL
1250 DATA CONT ,DIM ,REM ,FOR ,GOTO ,GOSUB ,INPUT
1260 DATA LOAD ,LIST ,LET ,PAUSE ,NEXT
1270 DATA POKE ,PRINT ,PLOT ,RUN ,SAVE ,RAND ,IF ,CLS
1280 DATA UNPLOT ,CLEAR ,RETURN ,COPY
1290 REM - QUOTES AND DOUBLE QUOTES
1300 Z$(11)=CHR$(34): Z$(139)=Z$(11)
1310 Z$(192)=CHR$(34)+CHR$(34)
1320 REM - POKE IN THE MACHINE-LANGUAGE PROGRAM
1330 MO=45510!
1340 FOR I=0 TO 18
1350 READ D
1360 POKE MO+I,D
1370 NEXT I
1380 DATA &076,&045,&323,&275,&333,&275,&346,&002,&312,&312,&261
1390 DATA &333,&274,&167,&076,&020,&323,&275,&311
1400 REM - THE NEXT STATEMENTS ARE NECESSARY BECAUSE MICROSOFT BASIC
1410 REM - NEEDS AN INTEGER VALUE FOR THE USER FUNCTION ADDRESS. BUT
1420 REM - INTEGERS CANNOT BE LARGER THAN 32767.
1430 ADDR%=0
1440 D1=INT(MO/256)
1450 D0=MO-256*D1
1460 AA!=VARPTR(ADDR%)
1470 POKE AA!,D0
1480 POKE 1+AA!,D1
1490 DEF USR=ADDR%
1500 IDPRT=&0274
1510 ISPRT=IDPRT+1
1520 REM - INITIALIZE THE H8-2 PARALLEL I/O BOARD
1530 REM - RESET THE 8251
1540 D=64+16
1550 OUT ISPRT,D
1560 REM - FIRST DATA WORD
1570 D=&0116
1580 OUT ISPRT,D
1590 PRINT
1600 PRINT "=====> INITIALIZATION COMPLETE."
1610 PRINT "       READY FOR INPUT FROM ZX81."
1620 PRINT: PRINT
1630 REM - FOLLOWING STATEMENTS DECODE A ZX81 PROGRAM LINE
1640 NW=0
1650 NW=NW+1
1660 DW(NW)=USR(0)
1670 IF DW(NW)<>118 THEN 1650
1680 REM - FOUND 'ENTER', MUST BE END OF LINE
1690 IF NW=2 AND DW(1)=11! THEN 1810
1700 LN=256*DW(1)+DW(2)
1710 PRINT TAB(5);LN,TAB(11);" ";
1720 I=5
1730 IF DW(I)<>126 THEN 1760
1740 I=I+6
1750 GOTO 1780
1760 PRINT Z$(DW(I));
1770 I=I+1
1780 IF I<NW THEN 1730
1790 PRINT
1800 GOTO 1640
1810 REM - END OF TRANSMISSION
1820 PRINT: PRINT
1830 PRINT "=====> END OF ZX81 TRANSMISSION."
1840 PRINT: PRINT
1850 END
```

Listing 2. Basic program for H8 to interpret data sent by ZX81.

> It makes little difference whether you connect the ZX81 interface to the H8 or something else.

Similarly, the 0 V line of the ZX81 is connected to the GND pins of the chips. This circuit requires that the H8 and ZX81 have a common ground, so the 0 V line of the ZX81 is also connected to the H8's GND line.

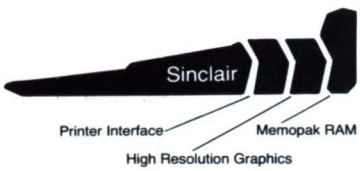
A word of caution here. Depending upon the TV set used for the ZX81's display, the ZX81's 0 V line may actually have a low resistance connection to one side of the 115 V ac power line. So before you make final connections, use an ac voltmeter to check the voltage between these two lines. If a voltage is present, try reversing the TV set's line plug. If this doesn't help then you'll have to use an isolation transformer on the TV set. This step is critical since a mistake can blow the H8 and the ZX81 and possibly damage you!

Interface Circuit Operation

The signals used in the interface circuit are described in Table 2. Operation of the circuit is simple. Decoding of the ZX81's address lines is done by integrated circuit U3. This eight-input NAND gate is connected so that its output goes low whenever decimal 239 appears on the ZX81's

BEHIND EVERY GOOD SINCLAIR IS A MEMOPAK

If you own a Timex-Sinclair 1000 or ZX81 computer, you should have a Memopak behind it. From increased memory to high resolution graphics, Memotech has a Memopak to boost your system's capabilities. Every Memopak peripheral comes in a black anodised aluminum case and is designed to fit together in "piggy back" fashion to enable you to continue to add on and still keep an integrated system look.



Order at no risk

All Memotech products carry our 10 day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, return it in ten days and we will give you a full refund. And every Memotech product comes with a six month warranty. Should anything be defective with your Memopak, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge. Dealer inquiries welcome. To order any Memotech product call our toll-free number **800/662-0949** or use the order coupon.

MEMOTECH
CORPORATION

7550 West Yale Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80227
(303) 986-1516
TWX 910-320-2917

Mail to: Memotech Corporation, 7550 West Yale Ave., Denver, CO 80227
Code: MC-12

	*Price	Qty.	Total
64K RAM	$179.95		
32K RAM	109.95		
16K RAM	59.95		
Centronics Parallel Printer Interface	104.95		
RS232 Printer Interface	139.95		
High Resolution Graphics	144.95		
Shipping and handling	4.95		$4.95
		Tax**	
		Total	

* All prices quoted in U.S. dollars
** Colorado residents please add sales tax
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No. _____ Exp. _____

Name

Address

City State Zip

Memopak 64K RAM The 64K RAM extends the memory of your Sinclair by 56K to a full 64K. It is directly addressable, user transparent, is neither switched nor paged and accepts such BASIC commands as 10 DIM A (9000). The Memopak 64K turns your Sinclair into a powerful computer suitable for business, recreational and educational use. No additional power supply is required.

Memopak 32K RAM The 32K RAM Memopak offers your Sinclair a full 32K of directly addressable RAM. Like the 64K Memopak, it is neither switched nor paged and enables you to execute sophisticated programs and store large data bases. It is also fully compatible with Sinclair's or Memotech's 16K RAM to give you a full 48K of RAM.

Memopak 16K RAM The Memopak 16K RAM provides an economical way to increase the capabilities of your Sinclair. And at the same time, it enables you to continue to add on other features with its "piggy back" connectors. It is compatible with the Sinclair 16K or a second Memopak 16K or Memopak 32K to give 32K or 48K of RAM respectively.

Memopak High Resolution Graphics The Memopak HRG contains a 2K EPROM monitor and is fully programmable for high resolution graphics. The HRG provides for up to 192 by 248 pixel resolution.

Memopak Printer Interface The Memopak Centronics Parallel or RS232 Interface paks enable your Sinclair to use a wide range of compatible printers (major manufacturers' printers available through Memotech at significant savings). The resident software in the units gives the ASCII set of characters. Both Memopak printer interfaces provide lower case character capabilities. The RS232 Interface is also compatible with modems.

New products coming soon Memotech will soon be introducing four new Sinclair compatible products: a high quality, direct connection keyboard, a digitizing tablet, a 16K EPROM and a disk drive. Watch for our future advertisements.

Circle 333 on Reader Service card.

```
                ZX81 INTERFACE PROGRAM

→INITIALIZATION COMPLETE,
 READY FOR INPUT FROM ZX81.

10      REM 0≤LOAD NEW RETURN TAB RND YYPEEK LOAD TAN FGHIJK
20      LET P$="219239230003254000194131064062000211239201"
30      FOR I=1 TO 14
40      LET J=1+3*(I-1)
50      POKE 16514+I,VAL (P$(J TO J+2))
60      NEXT I
70      LET I=16509
80      LET C=PEEK I
90      POKE 16525,C
100     LET J=USR 16515
110     LET I=I+1
120     IF I≤16970 THEN GOTO 80
130     REM—END OF TRANSMISSION
135     POKE 16525,118
136     LET J=USR 16515
140     POKE 16525,111
150     LET J=USR 16515
160     POKE 16525,118
170     LET J=USR 16515
```

Listing 3. H8 output from running program in Listing 2.

Location	Contents	Machine Code
16515	219	IN A,239
16516	239	
16517	230	AND 3
16518	003	
16519	254	CP 0
16520	000	
16521	194	JP NZ,16515
16522	131	
16523	064	
16524	062	LD A,(data)
16525	000	
16526	211	OUT 239,A
16527	239	
16528	201	RET

Listing 4. Machine-code routine for ZX81.

address lines A0 through A7. This signal is used to ensure that the interface circuit responds only to IN and OUT instructions to port 239—the ZX81 uses the ports between 240 and 255 to generate the display, control the optional printer, and read and write programs on tape.

One of the NOR gates of U2 is used to combine the $\overline{IORQ}$ and $\overline{WR}$ lines from the ZX81 to generate the $\overline{OUT}$ signal. Similarly, another NOR gate is used to combine the $\overline{IORQ}$ and $\overline{RD}$ lines to generate the $\overline{IN}$ signal. By using another NOR gate in U2 to combine the $\overline{239}$ and $\overline{OUT}$ signals, we can develop the $\overline{OUT239}$ signal, which is low whenever the ZX81 is directing data to port 239. And in like fashion, the $\overline{IN239}$ signal is generated by another NOR gate. The function of the U1 inverters is simply to change polarity of the signals.

The $\overline{OUT239}$ and $\overline{IN239}$ signals are the key signals generated by the interface circuit. They control several functions:

When the $\overline{IN239}$ signal is generated—

1. Pins 1 and 19 of U4 are pulled low. This places the inputs to U4 on the ZX81's data lines D0 through D7. At all other times the outputs of U4 are floating (high impedance) and the ZX81 data lines are not affected.

2. Since the D2 through D7 inputs to U4 are grounded, zeroes are transmitted to the ZX81 for these six bits of the data word. But the D1 input to U4 is the H8's $\overline{RTS}$ signal, and the D0 input to U4 is the H8's RXRDY signal; so when the ZX81 processor executes an IN 239 instruction, it reads the H8's status signals.

When the $\overline{OUT239}$ signal is generated—

1. Pin 11, the chip enable control, of U5 is pulled low to latch the data appearing on the ZX81 data lines D0 through D7.

2. Since pin 1, the chip output control, of U5 is always low, the latched data will be present at its output and placed on the H8's D0–D7 data lines. This data will remain there until another data word is sent by the ZX81, causing another high-to-low transition of pin 11. That is, the last data word sent by the ZX81 is always present on the H8's data lines.

3. The H8 $\overline{DATA\ SENT}$ line is pulled low to indicate that a data word has been latched into the buffer and is waiting to be read by the H8.

You need make no hardware modifications to the ZX81. But one change is necessary to the H8-2 parallel interface board. This board has a 74120 chip, as IC108, IC118 or IC128 for channels 0, 1 and 2, whose function is to provide adequate drive for the output lines and synchronize signals. These functions are not needed for the ZX81 interface and, in fact, get in the way of the handshaking signals, so that data may occasionally be lost. The solution to the problem is to remove the 74120 chip and insert two jumpers. One goes between pins 3–7 and the other between pins 9–14. With the chip removed and the jumpers in place, direct transfer of signals between the interface circuit and the H8-2 parallel interface board can take place.

```
 10 REM ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
 20 LET P$="00100025521923923000325400020214806400520019513406406200021 1
    239201"
 30 FOR I = 1 TO 22
 40 LET J = 1 + 3*( I-1 )
 50 POKE 16514+I, VAL( P$( J TO J+2 ))
 60 NEXT I
 70 INPUT N
 80 LET N$ = STR$( N )
 90 FOR I = 1 TO LEN( N$ )
100 POKE 16533, CODE( N$(I) )

110 IF USR( 16515 ) = 0 THEN GOTO 100
120 NEXT I
130 POKE 16533, 118
140 IF USR( 16515 ) = 0 THEN GOTO 130
150 GOTO 70
```

Listing 5. ZX81 program to transfer numerical data.

Software for the Heath H8

Two pieces of software are required for the H8: a short machine-code routine that inputs an eight-bit word from the ZX81 and a longer program written in Basic that processes the data. Before delving into this software, two points must be made:

- Heath software documentation uses octal (base 8) notation rather than the decimal notation used by the ZX81 or the hexadecimal (base 16) notation used by many other manufacturers. For consistency with Heath documentation, I'll use octal notation when discussing Heath software, and decimal notation when discussing ZX81 software.
- I'll make only brief reference to the operation of the Heath H8-2 parallel interface board. See reference 1 if you want a more complete description of the operation and programming of this board.

Operation of the machine-code routine may be summarized as:

1. Tell the ZX81 that you are ready to accept an eight-bit data word.
2. Wait until a data word has been read by the H8-2 parallel interface board.
3. Transfer the word from the H8-2 board to the H8 processor and store it in memory.
4. Jump back to Basic.

Listing 1 shows the assembled machine-code routine. Lines 13 and 14 define the ports that the H8-2 card is wired to respond to. Lines 21–23 output a decimal 37 to the 8251 chip on the H8-2 board. This value causes the 8251 to do several things, the most important of which is to set the RTS line low to indicate to the ZX81 that the H8 is ready to receive a data word.

Once this has been done, lines 23–25 continually poll the 8251 status until the RXRDY line goes high to indicate that a data word has been received. When this happens, lines 26–27 transfer the word from the 8251 to the H8 processor and store it in memory. A decimal 16 is then sent to the 8251 to set the RTS line high and tell the ZX81 not to send another data word. Line 36 then returns to the Basic program.

> Remember that Heath software documentation uses octal rather than decimal or hexadecimal used by other manufacturers.

The machine-code routine is very general and will not change from application to application since all it does is "get" an eight-bit word from the ZX81. The Basic program that *uses* the data, however, will be tailored to a specific application. As an example, the program shown in Listing 2 interprets the data sent by the ZX81 as a program listing. Operation of this program is as follows:

Lines 1100–1310 set up the 256 special characters used by the ZX81. ZX81 Basic does not spell out keywords but instead stores them as single-word tokens. Thus, for example, GOSUB is stored as decimal 237 and the 237th entry in the translation table is GOSUB. The blank characters (commas with nothing between them) represent the ZX81 characters that have no equivalence in the ASCII character set used by Heath, such as the pound sign, the graphics characters, and so forth. You should look to reference 2 for a complete description of the ZX81 character set.

Lines 1320–1490 set up the machine-code routine just described. This is done by taking the octal values representing the routine and storing them in data statements. They are then read and poked into memory. Note that line 1040 sets up 1000 free bytes of memory to hold the user routine. More details on how to do this and interface a machine-code routine to Basic are contained in Appendix E and F of reference 3.

Basic has a quirk in that it expects a two-byte integer value as the argument of the DEF USR function, but won't allow a two-byte integer larger than 32767. This will restrict you to locating your USR routine low in memory, which won't leave much space for the Basic program. So lines 1430–1490 get around this by creating a two-byte integer larger than 32767.

Lines 1500–1590 initialize the 8251 chip on the H8-2 board. Again, reference 1 has more details on this.

Lines 1640–1820 take the data words from the ZX81 and interpret them as lines in a program listing. The first two words received, DW(1) and DW(2), are the line number of

Location	Contents	Machine Code	
16515	001	LD	BC,255
16516	000		
16517	255		
16518	219	IN	A,239
16519	239		
16520	230	AND	3
16521	003		
16522	254	CP	0
16523	000		
16524	202	JP	Z,16532
16525	148		
16526	064		
16527	005	DEC	B
16528	200	RET	Z
16529	195	JP	16518
16530	134		
16531	064		
16532	062	LD	A,(data)
16533	000		
16534	211	OUT	239,A
16535	239		
16536	201	RET	

Listing 6. Machine-code routine containing a loop counter.

```
1600 PRINT "=====> INITIALIZATION COMPLETE."
1610 PRINT "       READY FOR INPUT FROM ZX81."
1620 PRINT: PRINT
1630 PRINT TAB(10);"ZX81 STRING";
1640 PRINT TAB(40);"NUMERICAL VALUE"
1650 PRINT TAB(10);"-----------";
1660 PRINT TAB(40);"---------------"
1670 REM - GET A STRING OF CHARACTERS FROM THE ZX81
1680 NC=0
1690 NC=NC+1
1700 DW(NC)=USR(0)
1710 IF DW(NC)<>118 THEN 1690
1720 REM - FOUND 'ENTER', MUST BE END OF STRING
1730 S$=""
1740 FOR I=1 TO NC
1750 S$=S$+Z$(DW(I))
1760 NEXT I
1770 PRINT TAB(10);S$;
1780 PRINT TAB(40);VAL(S$)
1790 GOTO 1670
1800 END
OK
```

Listing 7. Modification for transmitting numerical data.

the statement. The remainder of the line is decoded by converting each word to its character equivalent using a few simple rules:

1. A number in a ZX81 Basic statement, such as GOTO 80, is represented by one eight-bit word for each digit in the number, followed by the value 126 to indicate the end of the number, followed by six other characters.

2. The end of a statement is signaled by the number 118, representing *enter*, which the ZX81 uses in place of a carriage return.

3. The ZX81 signals the end of the transmission by sending the value 111, followed by 118 (*enter*). Note that this is the way I set up the ZX81 program that transmits the data. You might want to come up with your own scheme for signing off. Why this sign-off is necessary will be described later.

When you run the program, you'll receive an output similar to that shown in Listing 3. What you get, of course, depends on what you've programmed the ZX81 to send.

Software for the Sinclair ZX81

As with the H8, the ZX81 requires both a Basic and a machine-code routine. The machine-code routine is shown in Listing 4. For more details on how the ZX81 handles a machine-code routine, you'll want to refer to a Z-80 programming manual such as that in reference 4.

This routine reads an eight-bit word from port 239. It checks bits 0 and 1 of this word to make sure that both are zero, indicating that the H8 is ready to receive a data word. Once this condition is satisfied, the data word is output to port 239 and the routine jumps back to Basic.

If you refer back to Listing 3, you'll see how this routine is put into memory and then called by Basic. First the routine has to be poked into memory; lines 20 through 60 do this. To use the routine, poke the data to be transmitted to the H8 into memory location 16525 and call the USR routine at location 16515. While a ZX81 USR routine can return data to the Basic program much like any other function does, this routine does not return any data, so you can use any variable (J in this case) as a dummy to call the USR routine.

You have a choice as to where to put a USR routine in the ZX81's memory:

1. *At the top of memory.* Reserve a block of memory by poking a smaller value into the ZX81's RAMTOP system variable. This technique will let you reserve space for a USR routine of any size; it's similar to the technique used on the H8 by the Clear statement on line 1040 of Listing 2.

2. *Buried somewhere in memory.* Be careful to put it where it won't get moved around or overwritten. Buried in a REM statement is a good place if the REM is the first program statement. This is the technique that I used.

The first statement in a ZX81 program is the only one that can't move around in memory—the program always starts at location 16509. Thus the first program line will be stored as shown in Table 3.

If you had a REM statement with 21 characters in it, then 21 memory locations would be available for the machine-code routine. Of course when you poke the machine-code routine into memory, you'll destroy what was there and the REM statement won't look the same when the program is listed after being run. For example, program line 10 in Listing 3 was typed in as:

```
10 REM 0123456789ABCDEFGHIJK
```

But after the program was run, the REM statement appeared as it is in the program listing. You can see that memory location 16515 was changed from 029 (representing 1) to 219. And the ZX81 represents the token 219 as the symbol =.

Another Example

Instead of a program listing, suppose you want to transfer numerical data from the ZX81 to the H8? The ZX81 program to do this is shown in Listing 5. The data isn't very sophisticated; the ZX81 simply inputs a number from the keyboard and transmits it to the H8. But that isn't important—this technique will work for numerical data regardless of the source. A couple of interesting points can be made about this example:

- Since the ZX81 transmits a single eight-bit word to the H8 at a time, the largest number that can be transferred as a single word is 255. To transmit a larger number or a fraction, the number must be "broken up" and transmitted as a series of digits. Convert the number to a string variable by using the STR$ function and then peel off the characters in the string to transmit them one at a time.

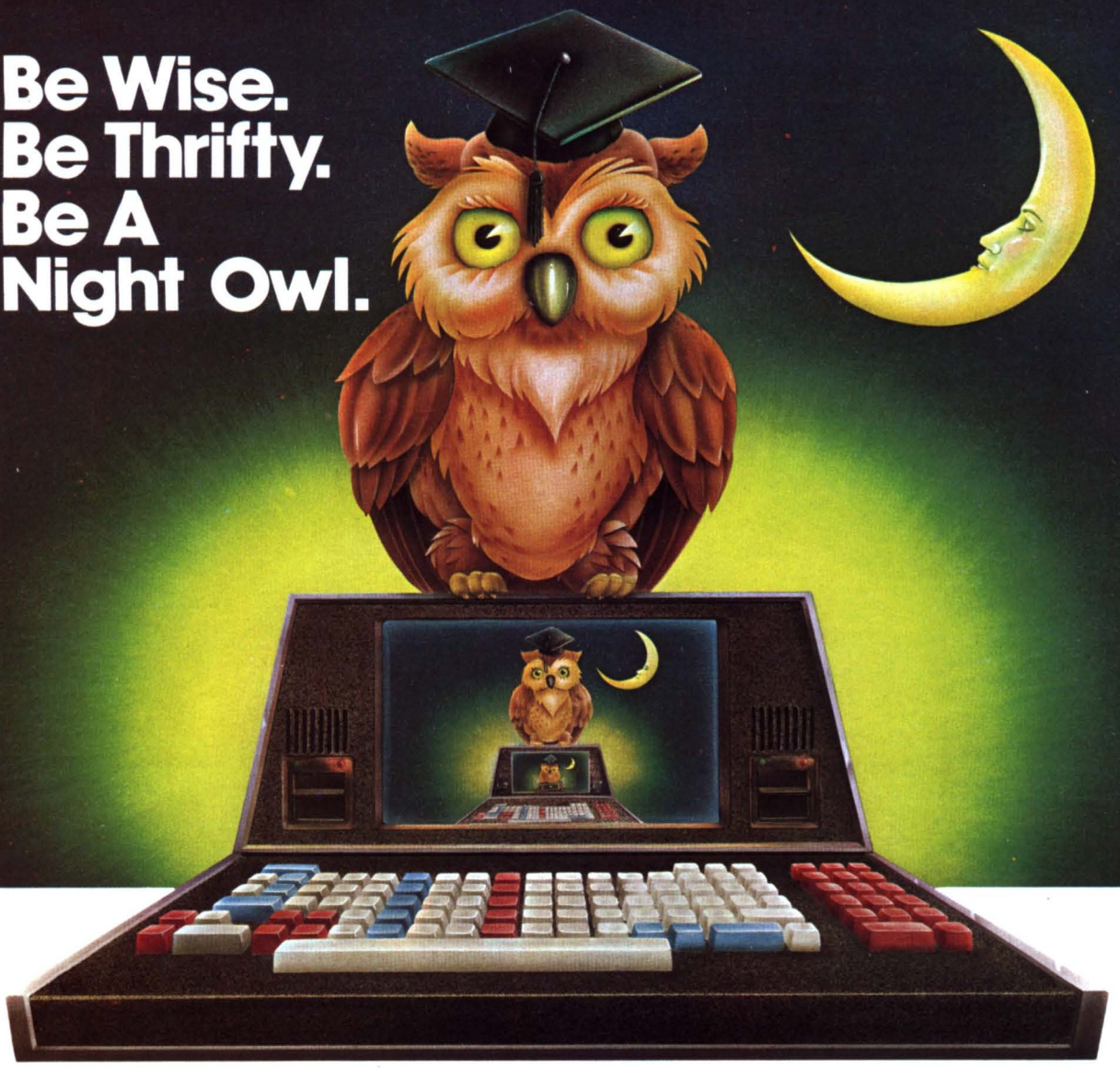
```
                ZX81 INTERFACE PROGRAM

→INITIALIZATION COMPLETE,
  READY FOR INPUT FROM ZX81.

ZX81 STRING                    NUMERICAL VALUE
1ENTER                         1
3.1415927ENTER                 3.1415927
123456790ENTER                 123456790
1753800000000ENTER             1753800000000
1.5E+15ENTER                   1500000000000000
1.5E+20ENTER                   1.5D+20
1.5E+30ENTER                   1.5D+30
1.5E+35ENTER                   1.5D+35
1E+38ENTER                     1D+38
0ENTER                         0
-3.1415927ENTER                -3.1415927
-1E+30ENTER                    -1D+30
```

Listing 8. Sample run.

Circuit Designation	VCC pin	GND pin	Description
U1	14	7	74LS04—hex inverter
U2	14	7	74LS02—quadruple two-input positive NOR gate
U3	14	7	74LS30—eight-input positive NAND gate
U4	20	10	74LS244—octal buffer/line driver/line receiver
U5	20	10	74LS373—octal D-type latch

Table 1. The five chips used in the ZX81/H8 interface.

Be Wise. Be Thrifty. Be A Night Owl.



Your Own University Library Online At Home!

If you're free between the hours of six and midnight, make a date with one of the world's fastest, most powerful online information services — at a fraction of what it would cost during the business day. All you pay is a $50 registration fee to receive your classified user's password. Then, any evening, you can summon up a wealth of information for as little as $6 per hour.

Technical and scientific abstracts. Medical journals. Government studies. Business indexes. Major newspapers. BRS/AFTER DARK gives you access to the same comprehensive data files used by BRS Search Service subscribers, which include major corporations and reference libraries throughout the world. All instantly accessible with simple, interactive language.

Of course, BRS/AFTER DARK also gives you valuable peripheral services like a home-computer Newsletter and nationwide communication via electronic mail. Plus, shop-at-home services and instant software delivery programmed for the very near future.

Don't let another evening go by without BRS/AFTER DARK. All you need is your phone and any dial-up system or terminal. For more information about *BRS/AFTER DARK*, just fill out the coupon.

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

BRS AFTER DARK

Sign me up as a BRS/AFTER DARK subscriber for a one-time subscription fee of $50. (Basic user's rate as low as $6 hour.)

☐ Charge to MASTER CARD/VISA (circle one)

Acct. No. _____ Expires_____

☐ Send more information

Signature_____

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Mail to: BRS • 1200 RT. 7 • LATHAM, NY 12110 • (518) 783-1161

SUPER BARGAINS

ACE 1000 COLOR COMPUTER! .... List $1545
SHARP COMPUTER 249

SUPERBRAIN II

Double Density 1894
Quad Density 2274
Super Density SD 2649
COMPUSTARS
TO DEALERS .... CALL & SAVE

Advanced Micro Digital S-100 Super-Quad Single Board Computer. Z80 64K RAM, Disk Controller,
RS-232 .... **Only 699**

ALTOS — single and multi-user
ACS-8000-15D .... List 5990
Only 4699

ATARI 400 289
800 655

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82A 489
CENTRONICS 739-1 499
IDS PRISM 80 743

EPSON MX-80 FT 547
MX-80 459
MX-100 749

ANADEX 9501A
Silent Scribe 1345
NEC #3510 Letter Quality 1689
C. ITOH F10 Letter Quality 1399
Smith Corona TP-1 648

TRAXX 5¼" Add-on Drives 249

Memory Merchant 16K static ... 159
Central Data RAM S-100 64K ... 299
Systems Group
RAM S-100 64K 449
Microangelo Video Graphics 715

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS is organizing a World Wide Association of Computer Dealers. Open a Store or Start Work Out of Your Home! We Charge NO FRANCHISE FEE! (Our Competitors charge a FRANCHISE FEE of from $15,000.00 to $45,000.00.) Be a Winner! Let US help YOU get started MAKING MONEY by HELPING PEOPLE to put COMPUTERS to WORK. Write or Phone today.

Which Computers are Best? ... Free

Insured Shipping at Low Rates.

TELEVIDEO

Televideo 910+ 518
Televideo 925 718
Televideo 950 899
Televideo Computers Call

ADDS VIEWPOINT A-1B 525
ZENITH Z-19 Terminal 649
Z-89 48K Computer 2119
Z-90 64K DD 2399
ZVM-121 ZENITH
Green Screen monitor 125

INTERTUBE III
or EMULATOR $710
AMDEK Color Monitor $329

GODBOUT COMPUPRO
Super Sixteen 8085/8088. The fastest 8-16 bit computer! Runs 8 and 16 bit code! 128K Static RAM, 6MHz CPU's
LIST 3440 **SPECIAL 2569**

New: Systems 816/A, B, and C with enclosure and drives.
816/A .... List 5495 .... Only 4729

SEATTLE pure 16 bit computer is the fastest microcomputer by actual test! S-100, 128K Static RAM, 8 MHz 8086, 22 slot Mainframe
Model #2 ...... **List 3785** **Only $3028**
#1 as above
but 64K .... **List 2990** **Only $2392**

IBM PC memory made by SEATTLE.
Now with "Flash Disk." .. **192K = 697**
64K = 427

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 2210A
List $1995 .... **Only $1595**
Z80, 64K, I/O, Disk controller + CPM.
California main frame 484

SYSTEMS GROUP computers run FRIENDLY OASIS Call .... SAVE

QUAY COMPUTER
Two drives + CPM $1745
Four user MPM 208K +
Hard Disk $5945

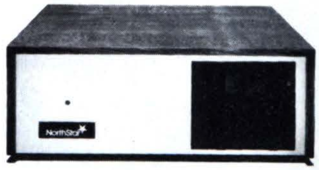
TARBELL'S
Empire I & II have two 8" disk drives. The I is single sided, the II is double sided.

FREE Business Software
Empire I ... List 4888 ... Only 3495

Corvus Hard Disk .... SAVE
SSM Video BRD VB3 kit 361
Spectrum Color ASM 326

NORTH STAR

ADVANTAGE 64K Green Phosphor. The Best Business Graphics, 2 Disks, Serial Port. Options CPM — Business programs $2894



NORTH STAR Horizon

Powerful North Star BASIC Free
Superb for Business & Science

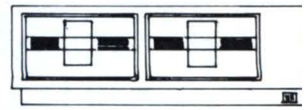
Horizon Standard is now HRZ-2-64K Quad

Factory Assembled & Tested **Only**
Horizon-2-64K-Quad $2649
Horizon-1-64K-QHD 5 3795
Horizon RAM 64K 594
Big Sale on Multi-User
Time-Sharing .... SAVE
North Star Hard Disk 18Mb 3995
English to Basic Translator 75
Zbasic 2 to 5 times faster! 325
Secretary Word Processor 69
Wordstar Word Processor 278
Floating Point Board 699
Oasis 699
CPM for N*-Extra features 147
Micro Mike Software .... CALL
MICROSTAT $265
Pascal-80 539
Extra Precision BASIC 49
Northword 179
Infomanager 329
General Ledger 399
Accounts Receivable 399
Accounts Payable 399
Inventory 399
Order Entry 399
PROPAC 1299
DOS + BASIC 5.2 28

INTEGRAND main frames S-100. Many models to choose from
Only 200 & UP

MODEMS

DC HAYES — S-100 .... $329
POTOMAC MICRO MAGIC 369
SIGNALMAN 97
CAT NOVATION 159
AUTOCAT 215



MICRO DECISION

"A DEAL YOU CAN'T REFUSE"
64K RAM, Z80, 4MHz, 2 Serial Port Disk Controller. FREE SOFTWAR CPM — Microsoft BASIC — BaZ —Wordstar — Calcstar — Spellstar.

List On
with 1 5¼" Disk .. $1195 ... $ 99
with 2 5¼" Disks .. 1545 129

DECISION I

"The IBM-360 on the Z-80 & S-100 BUS

Sixteen Programs running simultan eously! Free CPM, Microsoft BASIC and WORDSTAR with complete system

DECISION 1 + 65K Static +
8" Disks DMA 340
DECISION 1 + 65K Static +
2 5¼" Disks 279
DECISION 1 + 65K Static +
5" Disk + 5 Mb Hard Disk 423
DECISION 1-2user 256K Static +
5" Disk + 5 Mb Hard Disk +
MICRONIX 583
DECISION 1 — Z-80 + I/O + 65K 191
DECISION 1 — Rackmount + 20 Mb
HD - 8" DRV .... **Reg. 623**
Inventory Sale 541

MORROW Hard Disks up to 26 MEGABYTES

HDC-M26 .... $333
HDC-M20 333
HDC-M10 295
DMA-M5 .... **Reg. 177**
Inventory Sale 140
DMA-M10 223
DMA-M16 279

MORROW 8" Disk

Discus 2D + CPM 600K .. Only $83
Discus 2 + 2 + CPM 1.2 Mb 106
Add Drives 2D = 599 2 + 2 = 179
Discus 2D dual + CPM ... Only 138
Free Microsoft BASIC from MORROW with Discus system or hard disk.

FAST FIGURE — Most powerful spread sheet. 5¼" or 8" 9

Wordstar 27
All MicroPro Software for IBM, Apple North Star, Morrow, etc. SAVE! CAL

Call for latest prices & availability **Factory Guarantees** **We Beat Prices**

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS

919-889-4577 4167 Kivett Dr. Jamestown N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

Circle 58 on Reader Service ca

Then at the receiving end the H8 reverses the process to regenerate the number. Enter, decimal 118, is transmitted at the end of the string to indicate the end of the number transmission.

●One of the problems with the ZX81 machine-code routine shown in the previous example, Listing 4, is that it can get into an endless loop if the H8 isn't ready to receive data. This can happen whenever one of the status lines ($\overline{RTS}$ or RXRDY) is always high, since this will cause the ZX81 to keep reading the status lines over and over again waiting for them to both go low. While the ZX81 is executing the machine-code routine like this, the keyboard has no effect, break will not stop the process, and you cannot get the ZX81 to jump out of the loop. You can, of course, pull the power plug, but then you lose everything.

●The machine-code routine used in this example, and shown in Listing 6, contains a loop counter that counts the number of times the routine reads the H8 status lines. If after 255 tries the status lines still indicate that the H8 isn't ready to read the data word, the routine gives up and returns to Basic. In the previous example, the USR routine did not return a value to Basic. But now it returns a numerical value related to the loop counter. If USR returns zero, then the loop counter counted from 255 down to zero and the data word was not transmitted to the H8. If the USR returns a value greater than zero, then the character was transmitted.

So in this example, the Basic program checks the value of the USR function and, if it is zero, calls the USR routine again to try another time to transmit the data. Ha, you say, if the H8 isn't ready to receive the data then we're still in an endless loop. Correct, I say, but in this case the loop jumps back and forth between Basic and the machine-code routine. And when you're in Basic you can regain control of things by pressing the break key. So we've found a way to control the endless loop problem.

The Basic program written for the H8 in the first example (see Listing 2) was designed to convert the ZX81 data to a program listing, so a few changes to that program are in order to transmit numerical data. The H8's Basic program is modified by replacing lines 1600 through 1850 with the lines shown in Listing 7. A sample run of this program is shown in Listing 8.

Where Do We Go from Here?

Now you're ready to try out your own application. One of the things you might want to consider is that, of the eight inputs to chip U4 in the interface circuit, we're only using two. Those two could be combined into one by using an OR gate. So you've got an unused six- or seven-bit parallel input port for the ZX81. That opens up many possibilities.■

$\overline{WR}$	This signal is generated by the ZX81. When it is low (0 volts) it indicates that the ZX81 has placed data on the data lines D0–D7.
$\overline{IORQ}$	Also generated by the ZX81, a low on this line means that the ZX81 is reading or writing data to/from an output device. When both this line and $\overline{WR}$ are low, the ZX81 is writing data to an output device whose address is contained on A0–A7.
$\overline{RTS}$	This signal is controlled by the H8's software. A low means that the H8's parallel interface board is ready to accept data from the ZX81.
RXRDY	This signal is controlled by the hardware on the H8's parallel interface board. A high (5 volts) on this line means that the parallel interface board has accepted a character from the ZX81 and is holding it for the H8 processor to read. If another character is sent before this line goes low, the first character will be overwritten and lost.
$\overline{DATA\ SENT}$	This signal is generated by the interface circuit. A low means that data from the ZX81 has been latched by the interface circuit and placed on the H8's input data lines D0–D7. The data will be present on the H8's data lines until a new character is sent by the ZX81 but DATA SENT will remain low only a short period of time.
$\overline{OUT}$	This signal is generated and used by the interface circuit. A low means that the ZX81 is executing an OUT instruction.
$\overline{IN}$	Similarly, a low on this line means that the ZX81 is executing an IN instruction.
$\overline{239}$	This line is low whenever 239 (decimal) appears on the ZX81 address lines A0–A7. This signal is generated and used by the interface circuit to tell whether an IN or OUT instruction refers to port 239 or some other device.
$\overline{OUT239}$	This line goes low whenever the ZX81 processor executes an OUT instruction to port 239.
$\overline{IN239}$	A low on this line occurs whenever the ZX81 processor is executing an IN instruction and is reading data from port 239.

Table 2. Signals used in the interface circuit.

Locations	Contents
16509–16510	line number of the statement
16511–16512	number of characters in the line
16513	the value 234 to indicate that what follows is a REM statement
16514–?????	the characters after the REM

Table 3. ZX81 program addresses.

References

1. *H8-2 Parallel I/O Interface Manual*, Heath Company, 1977, part number 595-2033-03. Not one of Heath's better manuals—contains a number of errors and omissions. But a *must* if you want to figure out how the H8-2 board works and use it with anything but the obsolete H-10 paper tape reader/punch.

2. *ZX81 Basic Programming*, first edition, Steven Vickers, Sinclair Research Limited, 1981. An incredible amount of information in a small package. After five or six readings I'm still finding gems. But uneven in its coverage of the ZX81. You might want to supplement it with back issues of ZX81 newsletters.

3. *Microsoft Basic Software Reference Manual*, Heath Company, 1979/1980, part number 595-2285-01. Everything you've come to expect and love in a Heath manual—at least at the highest level. Little information about how the Basic interpreter works (guess that shouldn't surprise anyone) except for the two appendices describing the USR routines. Cumbersome use of USR makes this function appear to be a last-minute tack-on.

4. *Programming the Z-80*, third edition, Rodney Zaks, SYBEX Publishing, 1980. If you're not an expert in Z-80 programming, you'll need this—or one of its many look-alikes.

CONVERSIONS

The following are Atari, Heath, IBM PC and CBM/PET translations of the Micro Money-Maker program published in the September 1982 issue of *Microcomputing*.

```
10 PRINT CHR$(125);:REM CLEAR SCREEN
20 REM ************************************************************
30 REM *                                                          *
40 REM *      THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE FUTURE FALUE OF CASH FLOWS      *
50 REM *                                                          *
60 REM *      WRITTEN BY ... JOE NAJJAR III                       *
65 REM *                                                          *
70 REM *      TRANSLATED TO ATARI BASIC BY PHILIP M. KREIKER      *
75 REM *                                                          *
80 REM *                                                          *
85 REM ************************************************************
90 REM
100 REM ***********************************************************
110 REM *                                                          *
120 REM *     INITIALIZE PROGRAM TO ACCEPT 100 DIFFERENT CASH FLOW AMOUNTS  *
130 REM *                                                          *
140 REM *     CF(X)=CASH FLOW AMOUNT NUMBER X                      *
150 REM *                                                          *
160 REM *     N(X)=NUMBER OF CONSECUTIVE REPETITIONS OF CASH FLOW NUMBER X  *
170 REM *                                                          *
180 REM ***********************************************************
190 C=1:ROW=3:P=1
200 DIM CF(100),N(100),A$(16)
210 REM ***********************************************************
220 REM *                                                          *
230 REM *     REQUEST INPUTS FOR CASH FLOW AND CONSECUTIVE PERIODS      *
240 REM *                                                          *
250 REM ***********************************************************
260 POSITION 2,0:PRINT "PERIOD        CASH FLOW     CONSECUTIVE";
270 PRINT "NUMBER          AMOUNT        CASH FLOWS"
280 POSITION 5,ROW:PRINT P
285 POSITION 15,ROW
290 INPUT A$
310 IF A$="END" AND C<>1 THEN 470
315 IF A$="END" THEN END
320 TRAP 285:CF(C)=VAL(A$):TRAP 32768
330 POSITION 28,ROW
340 NC=1
345 INPUT A$:IF LEN(A$)=0 THEN 360
350 TRAP 330:NC=VAL(A$):TRAP 32768
355 IF NC<>INT(NC) OR NC<=0 THEN 330
360 N(C)=NC
370 FOR X=1 TO NC
375 IF X=1 THEN 400
380 POSITION 5,ROW:PRINT P
390 POSITION 16,ROW:PRINT CF(C)
400 P=P+1
410 IF ROW=22 THEN POSITION 2,3:PRINT CHR$(156):REM SCROLL UP
420 IF ROW<22 THEN ROW=ROW+1
440 NEXT X
450 C=C+1
460 GOTO 280
470 C=C-1
480 REM ***********************************************************
490 REM *                                                          *
500 REM *     REQUEST INTEREST RATE ASSUMPTION AND SOTRE IT IN VARIABLE II  *
510 REM *                                                          *
520 REM ***********************************************************
530 TRAP 530:PRINT
532 PRINT "WHAT IS THE ASSUMED INTEREST RATE PER PERIOD (IN %)";:INPUT II
534 TRAP 32768
540 IF II<=0 THEN 530
550 II=II/100
560 REM ***********************************************************
570 REM *                                                          *
580 REM *     CALCULATE THE FUTURE VALUE                           *
590 REM *                                                          *
600 REM ***********************************************************
605 POKE 752,1:PRINT :REM TURN CURSOR OFF
610 NN=0:III=1+II:TT=1:REM TT=(1+II)^T
620 FOR X=C TO 1 STEP -1
630 FOR Y=1 TO N(X)
640 NN=NN-CF(X)*TT
650 TT=TT*III
660 NEXT Y:NEXT X
670 FV=INT(NN+0.5)
680 REM ***********************************************************
690 REM *                                                          *
700 REM *     VIDEO DISPLAY OF RESULT                              *
710 REM *                                                          *
720 REM ***********************************************************
725 POKE 752,0:REM TURN CURSOR ON
730 PRINT CHR$(125):PRINT :PRINT "THE FUTURE VALUE IS $";FV
740 REM ***********************************************************
750 REM *                                                          *
760 REM *     ASK IF HARD COPY IS DESIRED                          *
770 REM *                                                          *
780 REM ***********************************************************
800 PRINT :PRINT "DO YOU WANT A HARD COPY PRINT OUT      (Y OR N)";:INPUT A$
810 IF A$="Y" THEN GOSUB 1010
820 IF A$<>"N" THEN 800
840 REM ***********************************************************
850 REM *                                                          *
860 REM *     ASK FOR NEW INTEREST RATE ASSUMPTION AND RECALCULATE      *
870 REM *                                                          *
880 REM ***********************************************************
890 PRINT
892 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO RECALCULATE AT A        DIFFERENT INTEREST RATE";
895 INPUT A$
900 IF A$="Y" THEN 530
910 IF A$<>"N" THEN 890
920 REM ***********************************************************
930 REM *                                                          *
940 REM *     ASK IF COMPLETE PROGRAM RERUN IS DESIRED             *
950 REM *                                                          *
960 REM ***********************************************************
980 PRINT :PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO RUN AGAIN FROM SCRATCH (Y OR N)";:INPUT A$
990 IF A$="Y" THEN RUN
1000 IF A$<>"N" THEN 980
1005 END
1010 A$="N"
1020 REM ***********************************************************
1030 REM *                                                          *
1040 REM *    HARD COPY PRINT OUT SUBROUTINE                        *
1050 REM *                                                          *
1060 REM ***********************************************************
1070 FOR X=1 TO 5:LPRINT :NEXT X
1080 LPRINT "FUTURE VALUE SUMMARY":LPRINT
1090 LPRINT "ASSUMED INTEREST RATE PER PERIOD ";II*100;"%":LPRINT
1100 LPRINT "CASH FLOW DETAIL":LPRINT
1110 LPRINT "PERIOD",,"CASH FLOW",,"NO. OF CONSECUTIVE"
1120 LPRINT "NUMBER",,," AMOUNT  ","SIMILAR CASH FLOWS"
```

More

Listing continued.

```
1130 LPRINT
1140 P=1:FOR X=1 TO C
1150 LPRINT " ";P,," ";CF(X),,"          ";N(X)
1160 P=P+N(X):NEXT X
1170 LPRINT :LPRINT :LPRINT
1180 LPRINT "FUTURE VALUE = $";FV:RETURN
```

Philip Kreiker's (PO Box 5084, Loveland, CO 80537) conversion of the Micro Money-Maker program for the Atari.

```
1000 '*************************************************************
1010 '*                                                           *
1020 '*   THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE FUTURE VALUE OF CASH FLOWS  *
1030 '*                                                           *
1040 '*   WRITTEN BY JOE NAJJAR III                               *
1050 '*                                                           *
1060 '*   MODIFIED FOR HEATH HDOS/MBASIC BY A. STUMPF             *
1070 '*                                                           *
1080 '*************************************************************
1090 '
1100 '*************************************************************
1110 '*                                                           *
1120 '*   INITIALIZE PROGRAM TO ACCEPT 100 DIFFERENT CASH FLOW AMOUNTS  *
1130 '*                                                           *
1140 '*   CF(X)=CASH FLOW AMOUNT NUMBER X                         *
1150 '*                                                           *
1160 '*   N(X)=NUMBER OF CONSECUTIVE REPETITIONS OF CASH FLOW NUMBER X  *
1170 '*                                                           *
1180 '*************************************************************
1190 '
1200 E$=CHR$(27): E1$=E$+"E": U$=E$+"A": DIM CF(100),N(100)
1210 ON ERROR GOTO 2290
1220 '
1230 '*************************************************************
1240 '*                                                           *
1250 '*   REQUEST INPUTS FOR CASH FLOW AND CONSECUTIVE REPETITIONS  *
1260 '*                                                           *
1270 '*************************************************************
1280 '
1290 C=1:P=1: PRINT E1$: PRINT: PRINT
1300 PRINT "PERIOD          CASH FLOW          NO OF CONSECUTIVE"
1310 PRINT "NUMBER            AMOUNT           SIMILAR CASH FLOWS"
1320 PRINT STRING$(53,95): PRINT
1330 PRINT P;TAB(18);
1340 A$="": LINEINPUT "";A$
1350 IF A$="END" AND C<>1 THEN C=C-1: GOTO 1500
1360 CF(C)=VAL(A$): IF CF(C)=0 AND A$<>"0" THEN 1330
1370 PRINT TAB(42);U$;: N(C)=1
1380 LINEINPUT "";A$: N(C)=VAL(A$)
1390 IF N(C)<>INT(N(C)) OR N(C)<=0 THEN 1500
1400 IF N(C)>1 THEN GOSUB 1420
1410 C=C+1: P=P+1: GOTO 1330
1420 FOR X=2 TO N(C): P=P+1: PRINT P;TAB(17);CF(C): NEXT: RETURN
1430 '
1440 '*************************************************************
1450 '*                                                           *
1460 '*   REQUEST INTEREST RATE ASSUMPTION AND STORE IN VARIABLE II  *
1470 '*                                                           *
1480 '*************************************************************
1490 '
1500 A$="": PRINT: PRINT
1510 LINEINPUT "WHAT IS THE ASSUMED INTEREST RATE PER PERIOD (IN %): ";A$
1520 II=VAL(A$): IF II=0 THEN 1500
1530 II=II/100
1540 '
1550 '*************************************************************
1560 '*                                                           *
1570 '*   CALCULATE THE FUTURE VALUE                              *
1580 '*                                                           *
1590 '*************************************************************
1600 '
1610 NN=0: T=0
1620 FOR X=C TO 1 STEP -1: FOR Y=1 TO N(X)
1630 NN=NN-CF(X)*(1+II)^T: T=T+1
1640 NEXT Y: NEXT X: FV=NN
1650 PRINT: PRINT "   FUTURE VALUE =";FV
1660 '
1670 '*************************************************************
1680 '*                                                           *
1690 '*   ASK IF HARD COPY IS DESIRED                             *
1700 '*                                                           *
1710 '*************************************************************
1720 '
1730 A$="": PRINT
1740 LINEINPUT "DO YOU WANT A HARD COPY PRINT OUT (Y OR N): ";A$
1750 IF A$="Y" THEN GOSUB 2070: GOTO 1840
1760 IF A$<>"N" THEN 1730
1770 '
1780 '*************************************************************
1790 '*                                                           *
1800 '*   ASK FOR NEW INTEREST RATE ASSUMPTION AND RECALCULATE    *
1810 '*                                                           *
1820 '*************************************************************
1830 '
1840 A$="": PRINT
1850 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO RECALCULATE AT A DIFFERENT ";
1860 PRINT "INTEREST RATE (Y OR N): ";: LINEINPUT "";A$
1870 IF A$="Y" THEN 1500
1880 IF A$<>"N" THEN 1840
1890 '
1900 '*************************************************************
1910 '*                                                           *
1920 '*   ASK IF COMPLETE PROGRAM RERUN IS DESIRED                *
1930 '*                                                           *
1940 '*************************************************************
1950 '
1960 A$="": PRINT
1970 LINE INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO RUN AGAIN FROM SCRATCH (Y OR N): ";A$
1980 IF A$="Y" THEN 1290
1990 IF A$="N" THEN END ELSE 1960
2000 '
2010 '*************************************************************
2020 '*                                                           *
2030 '*   HARD COPY PRINT OUT ROUTINE                             *
2040 '*                                                           *
2050 '*************************************************************
2060 '
2070 OPEN "O",#1,"LP:"
2080 FOR I=1 TO 5: PRINT #1," ": NEXT
2090 PRINT #1,TAB(5);"FUTURE VALUE SUMMARY": PRINT #1," "
```

More

Circle 289 on Reader Service card.→

Circle 286 on Reader Service card.

NIBBLE *EXPRESS* Vol. 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EDITORIAL	3
APPLE TRAC — Personal Finance Management *by Mike H*	7
SORT 'EM OUT — Principles of Sorting *by NIBBLE Staff*	17
PSEUDO UTO-START — Reset with CTRL Y *by Rick Con*	17
INITIALIZE NEW FILES WITH ONERR GOTO *by NIBBLE*	18
MACHINE LANGUAGE SCREEN DUMP *by R.M. Mottola*	18
FREE? DISK SECTORS *by Chuck Hartley*	19
HI-RES SPACE MAZE — Graphics Game *by NIBBLE Staf*	22
UN-GRAPHIC GRAPHIC PRINTING *by NIBBLE Staff*	23
TABLE PRINTING MADE SIMPLE! *by NIBBLE Staff*	24
DYNAMIC ARRAY DIMENSIONING *by NIBBLE Staff*	26
BLOCKING VERY LARGE FILES *by NIBBLE Staff*	26
LOW RESOLUTION SHAPEWRITER — High Speed Actio	31
SPACE ANIMATION — Add ZIP to your Games *by NIBBL*	35
STAR ATTACK — Fast Hi-Res Conflict Game *by Mike Ha*	37
PADDLE READING IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE *by NIBBL*	38
FIRING HI-RES MISSILES — Aiming and Control *by NIBL*	39
AIRS[illegible] — Join the [illegible] Air Force Maneuvers *b*	47
AUTO[illegible] *by NIBBLE Staff*	50
WATCH OUT FOR GRAPHICS OVERFLOW *by Mike Harv*	50
T.O.U.C[illegible] *by Mike Harvey*	53
TOUC[illegible] *by William Reynolds III*	58
TOUCH FI[illegible] *by William Reyno*	59
DOUBLE/TRIPLE/AND MORE OVERPRINTING *by NIBBL*	59
ARROWS AND CONTROL CODES *by NIBBLE Staff*	59
APPLE TRICKS — Fast DOS/Spcl Chars/Unlistables *by C*	60
APPLESOFT VS. INTEGER BASIC PERFORMANCE *by A.*	65
APPLE II — Paper Tiger Graphics *by Mike Harvey*	69
APPL[illegible] — [illegible] and Fun *by Mike Harvey*	73
APPL[illegible] CONTROL *by Alexander Laird*	77
APPLESOFT REM REMOVER *by Alan D. Floeter*	78
FAST FORECASTING AND SALES TRENDING *by Mike H*	83
SUPER[illegible] Hi-Res Weaving Design *by Alexande*	89
FOOT[illegible] Grid-Iron Action *by Lou Haehn*	93
BUILD DUAL JOYSTICKS FOR UNDER $15.00 *by NIBBL*	97
BUILD THE TWO TAPE CONTROL UNIT *by NIBBLE Staf*	98
DISK [illegible] *by NIBBLE*	99
APPL[illegible] *by Cra*	101
PIP I — Personal Inventory Program on Tape *by Rick Con*	103
FUN WITH [illegible] *by Craig Cr*	106
PIP II — [illegible]	113
PASS[illegible] *by R.M. M*	119
MANAGING AND MOVING DISK BUFFERS *by William Re*	120
MONITOR EXECUTION — Basically *by William Reynolds*	121
AMPER-INTERPRETER — Add Print-Using and Much Mo	123
FUN WITH ASSEMBLER — Graphics *by Alexander Laird*	133
STRING FUNCTION FOR INTEGER BASIC *by William Re*	135
BASIC/MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE CREATOR	135
CHR$ FUNCTION FOR INTEGER BASIC *by William Reyr*	135
FUN WITH ASSEMBLER — Alpha/Beeper *by Craig Cross*	136
APPLE A.I.M. — Automated Intelligent Mailing *by Michae*	139
APPLE CONCORDANCE — Track Variable and Line #'s *b*	147
LOW SCORE II — Strategy Game *by Rudy A. Guy*	153
HOW TO WRITE GAMES THAT LAST *by Mike Harvey*	157
IMPROVING THE MULTIPLE ARRAY SORT *by Rick Con*	158
APPLE UPPER/LOWER CASE PRINTING *by Mike Harvey*	159
WILL O' THE WISP — High Adventure *by Mark Capella*	161
NIFFUM — DOS 3.3 to 3.2 Conversion *by C.J. Thompson*	169
BLAST AWAY! — Lo-Res Shooting Gallery *by Andrew Be*	171
FUN WITH MONITOR — How to Enter Assembly Languag	174

SECOND PRINTING!

BRAND NEW PROGRAM LISTINGS!

nibble T.M.

EXPRESS!

(for your Apple*)

ORDER NOW

All programs and Articles are centered on the Apple Computer family.

NIBBLE
P.O. Box 325
Lincoln, MA 01773

Yes! I want NIBBLE EXPRESS Vol. 1 in my library!
Here's my ☐ Check ☐ Money order
for $12.95 plus $1.75 postage/handling. (Outside U.S. add $2.75 Surface Mail or $5.00 Airmail.)

☐ Also send me NIBBLE EXPRESS Vol. 2 at $14.95 plus $1.75 postage/handling. (Outside U.S. add $2.75 Surface Mail or $5.00 Airmail.)

MasterCard VISA

Master Card & Visa Accepted

Card # _____ Expires _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Signature _____

Telephone _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your check or money order must accompany your order to qualify.

Outside U.S. Checks must be drawn on a U.S. Bank.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

Circle 161 on Reader Service card.

HEATH/ZENITH
SOFTWARE

Explore a new world of fun and excitement!!

Space Odyssey I

What dangers lie ahead in the mysterious Orion cluster? Looking out the front window of your ship you see asteroids, Xylon attack ships, and other objects come at you in 3-D space. Use your gamma ray laser, Deep Space Scanner, heading and fuel gauges, speed controls, and navigation system to travel as deep into Orion as you can. Now the excitement of space travel is yours!
(48K) **$21.50**

Exterminator

You have the dangerous job of protecting the earth colony on Yargon from the savage attack of the hammerhead anthropod. You are armed with a remote controlled bullet, a fleet of star-copters and a hover craft. Your mission is to exterminate these creatures before they evolve into the carnivorous anthropod, terror of the galaxy. (48K) **$19.50**

Y-Wing Fighter

Flying just above the ground, you will meet some of the hostile inhabitants of a strange planet. They will do their best to prevent you from reaching your destination. Control the speed and altitude of your Y-WING FIGHTER to out maneuver them and use powerful front and rear phasers when they become too aggressive. But watch out, the volcano is just ahead!
(48K) **$19.50**

AND MANY MORE

AVAILABLE FOR: H/Z89, Z90, Z100, and H8/H19 systems at most Heath and Zenith retailers or order direct from us. Specify HDOS or CP/M, Hard or Soft Sector. Please add $1.00 per order for shipping and handling. Ca. residents add sales tax.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY
800-547-5995 ext. 142

VISA for VISA, MC or AmExp orders
or mail your order to:
master charge

EVRY WARE

Dept. P1, P.O. Box 60802
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94088

Listing continued.

```
2100 PRINT #1,TAB(5);"ASSUMED INTEREST RATE PER PERIOD =";II*100;"%"
2110 PRINT #1," ": PRINT #1," "
2120 PRINT #1,TAB(5);TAB(20);"CASH FLOW DETAIL": PRINT #1," "
2130 PRINT #1,TAB(5);"PERIOD      CASH FLOW      NO OF CONSECUTIVE"
2140 PRINT #1,TAB(5);"NUMBER        AMOUNT       SIMILAR CASH FLOWS"
2150 PRINT #1,TAB(5);STRING$(43,95): PRINT #1," "
2160 PRINT #1," ": P=1: FOR X=1 TO C
2170 PRINT #1,TAB(7);P;TAB(17);CF(X);TAB(35);N(X)
2180 P=P+N(X): NEXT X
2190 PRINT #1," ": PRINT #1," "
2200 PRINT #1,TAB(5);"FUTURE VALUE =";FV
2210 CLOSE #1: RETURN
2220 '
2230 '*************************************************************************
2240 '*                                                                       *
2250 '*   ERROR HANDLER                                                       *
2260 '*                                                                       *
2270 '*************************************************************************
2280 '
2290 IF ERR=57 AND ERL=2070 THEN 2310
2300 ON ERROR GOTO 0
2310 A$="": PRINT: PRINT "HARD COPY DEVICE DRIVER IS NOT LOADED"
2320 LINEINPUT "RETURN TO HDOS (Y OR N): ";A$
2330 IF A$="Y" THEN SYSTEM
2340 IF A$<>"N" THEN 2310 ELSE RESUME 1290
```

Micro Money-Maker program modified to run on the Heath/Zenith system. By Adolph Stumpf, 411 E. Palm St., Litchfield Park, AZ 85340.

```
10 CLS
20 '*************************************************************************
30 '*                                                                       *
40 '*    This Program calculates the Future Value of Cash Flows             *
50 '*                                                                       *
55 '*    Written by ... Joe Najjar III for Microcomputing Sept 1982         *
60 '*                                                                       *
65 '*    Adapted for the IBM PC by Bruce C. Lutz                            *
70 '*                                                                       *
80 '*************************************************************************
90 '
100 '************************************************************************
110 '*                                                                      *
120 '*    Initialize program to accept 100 different Cash Flow amounts      *
130 '*                                                                      *
140 '*    CF(X)=Cash Flow amount number X                                   *
150 '*                                                                      *
160 '*    N(X)= Number of consecutive repetitions of Cash Flow number X     *
170 '*                                                                      *
180 '************************************************************************
190 C=1:LIN = 3:P=1
200 DIM CF(100), N(100)
210 '************************************************************************
220 '*                                                                      *
230 '*    Request Inputs for Cash Flow and Consecutive Periods              *
240 '*                                                                      *
250 '************************************************************************
260 LOCATE 1:PRINT "PERIOD                    CASH FLOW                    NO. OF
CONSECUTIVE"
270 PRINT "NUMBER                    AMOUNT                    SIMILAR CASH FLO
WS"
280 LOCATE LIN:PRINT P:LOCATE LIN,23
290 A$=""
300 INPUT A$
310 IF A$="END" AND C<>1 THEN 470
315 IF A$="" THEN 280
320 CF(C)=VAL(A$):IF CF(C)=0 AND A$<>"0" THEN 380
330 LOCATE LIN,52
340 N(C)=1
350 INPUT N(C):IF N(C)<>INT(N(C)) OR N(C)<=0 THEN LOCATE LIN,52:PRINT "
  ":GOTO 330
360 IF N(C)>1 THEN GOSUB 410
370 C=C+1:P=P+1
380 IF LIN<23 THEN LIN=LIN+1
390 PRINT
400 GOTO 260
410 FOR X=2 TO N(C)
420 P=P+1
430 IF LIN<23 THEN LIN=LIN + 1
450 LOCATE LIN,24:PRINT CF(C)
460 NEXT X:RETURN
470 C=C-1
480 '************************************************************************
490 '*                                                                      *
500 '*    Request Interest rate assumption and store in variable II         *
510 '*                                                                      *
520 '************************************************************************
530 INPUT "WHAT IS THE ASSUMED INTEREST RATE PER PERIOD (IN %) ";II
540 IF II=0 THEN 530
550 II=II/100
560 '************************************************************************
570 '*                                                                      *
580 '*    Calculate the Future Value                                        *
590 '*                                                                      *
600 '************************************************************************
610 NN=0: T=0
620 FOR X=C TO 1 STEP -1
630 FOR Y=1 TO N(X)
640 NN=NN-CF(X)*(1+II)^T
650 T=T+1
660 NEXT Y:NEXT X
670 FV=NN
680 '************************************************************************
690 '*                                                                      *
700 '*    Video Display of Result                                           *
710 '*                                                                      *
720 '************************************************************************
730 CLS:PRINT :PRINT "THE FUTURE VALUE IS --- ";FV
740 '************************************************************************
750 '*                                                                      *
760 '*    Ask if Hard Copy is desired                                       *
770 '*                                                                      *
780 '************************************************************************
790 A$=""
800 PRINT :INPUT "DO YOU WANT A HARD COPY PRINT OUT (Y OR N) ";A$
810 IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" THEN GOSUB 1010
820 IF A$<>"N" AND A$<>"n" THEN 800
830 A$=""
840 '************************************************************************
850 '*                                                                      *
860 '*    Ask for NEW Interest Rate assumption and Recalculate              *
870 '*                                                                      *
880 '************************************************************************
890 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO RECALCULATE AT A DIFFERENT INTEREST RATE ";A$
900 IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" THEN 530
910 IF A$<>"N" AND A$<>"n" THEN 890
920 '************************************************************************
930 '*                                                                      *
940 '*    Ask if complete program rerun is desired                          *
```

More →

HOLIDAY SPECIAL
$100 OFF
SYSTEM PRICE
THROUGH
DEC.
31

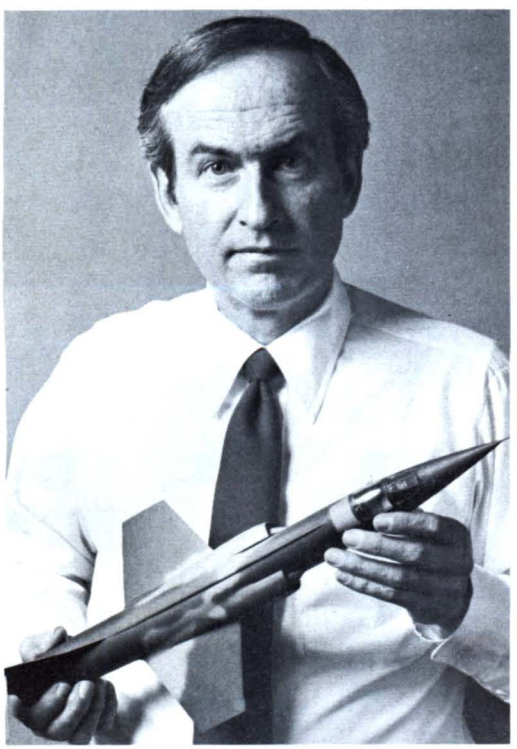
TEST-FLY A $20 MILLION JET ON AN APPLE? YES. WITH MICROSPEED.

At the Bethesda Naval Research Center, they've discovered the power of MicroSPEED. The Navy's engineers use this remarkable hardware/software combination to "fly" an advanced fighter aircraft in *real time*—even making vertical landings on a simulated carrier deck. A "crash" is merely another learning experience, and an opportunity to modify the research aircraft—inside the Apple—to improve tomorrow's combat planes.
Surprised that such a sophisticated task is possible on the Apple? So were the Navy's officials, and many others who have discovered...

THE MICROSPEED DIFFERENCE This extraordinary Language System exploits the real potential of the microcomputer for the first time. The difference between MicroSPEED and other programming languages is that with MicroSPEED, there is virtually *no limit* to what you can achieve. It may well be the ultimate language for the Apple II and III (and soon the IBM Personal Computer). MicroSPEED literally combines the performance of a *minicomputer* with an exhaustive set of user-friendly capabilities: hardware math processing, fast hi-res graphics and text, turtle graphics, print formating, two text editors, unlimited data types, and incredible FORTH extensibility—all at speeds up to 100 times faster than Basic.

USER-FRIENDLY, EASY-TO-LEARN Starting with simple commands that are comfortable even for non-programmers, MicroSPEED extends and builds, allowing you to create your own tailored application languages. The capability of your computer will grow exponentially, as you work in an active partnership with the machine, exploring and developing new problem-solving facilities—creating, correcting, refining your increasingly powerful system.

DEMANDING JOBS AT LOW COST Developed by a team of standout computer professionals, MicroSPEED has been put to the test in fields as diverse as medicine, the stock market, oceanography, and the arts. In even the most challenging applications, MicroSPEED users have been unanimous in their praise of the System and manual. Typical comments are:



"Very high marks,"
Thomas Tosch Phd., Tosch Information Management.

"The more I use MicroSPEED, the more I love it,"
James L. Hockenhull, University of Washington.

"Great!...A joy to use,"
Henry Harris, Mission Designer, Cal Tech's Jet Propulsion Lab.

"If you plan to use the Apple or IBM Personal Computer for <u>any</u> demanding task, then we built MicroSPEED for <u>you</u>,"
Sam Cottrell, President of Applied Analytics.

MicroSPEED requires the Apple Computer with single disk. MicroSPEED II includes 2 MHz math processor. MicroSPEED II+ includes 4 MHz math processor.

Applied Analytics Incorporated
8910 Brookridge Drive
Upper Marlboro, Maryland 20772 (301) 627-6650

Please send me:

_____MicroSPEED II, ~~$495.00~~ $395.- _____160 Page Manual, $15.00

_____MicroSPEED II+, ~~$645.00~~ $545.- _____Detailed Information

Name:_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____Phone No.( )_____

Use this coupon to order, or for more information.

MicroSPEED
APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

Listing continued.

```
950 '*                                                                    *
960 '**********************************************************************
970 A$=""
980 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO RUN AGAIN FROM SCRATCH (Y OR N) ";A$
990 IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" THEN RUN
1000 IF A$<>"N" OR A$<>"n" THEN END ELSE 980
1010 A$="N"
1020 '**********************************************************************
1030 '*                                                                    *
1040 '*     Hard Copy print out routine                                    *
1050 '*                                                                    *
1060 '**********************************************************************
1070 FOR X=1 TO 5:LPRINT " ":NEXT X
1080 LPRINT "FUTURE VALUE SUMMARY":LPRINT " "
1090 LPRINT "ASSUMED INTEREST RATE PER PERIOD";II*100;"%":LPRINT " "
1100 LPRINT "CASH FLOW DETAIL":LPRINT " "

1110 LPRINT "PERIOD                    CASH FLOW                    NO. OF CONSECU
TIVE"

1120 LPRINT "NUMBER                    AMOUNT                       SIMILAR CASH F
LOWS"
1130 LPRINT " "
1140 P=1:FOR X=1 TO C
1150 LPRINT "  "iP TAB(27) CF(X) TAB(62) N(X)
1160 P=P+N(X):NEXT X
1170 LPRINT :LPRINT
1180 LPRINT "FUTURE VALUE = $";FV:RETURN
```

Micro Money-Maker translation for the IBM PC by Bruce Lutz (404 Arborcrest Drive, Richardson, TX 75080).

```
  10 REM ******************************
  20 REM  THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE
  30 REM  FUTURE VALUE OF CASH FLOWS
  40 REM
  50 REM  WRITTEN BY: JOE NAJJAR III
  60 REM
  70 REM  CONVERTED BY: AL KOROSTYNSKI
  80 REM ******************************
  90 :
 100 REM ******************************
 110 REM  INITIALIZE PROGRAM TO ACCEPT
 120 REM  100 DIFFERENT CASH FLOW
 130 REM  AMOUNTS
 140 REM
 150 REM  CF(X)=CASH FLOW AMOUNT
 160 REM  NUMBER X
 170 REM
 180 REM  N(X)=NUMBER OF CONSECUTIVE
 190 REM  REPETITIONS OF CASH FLOW
 200 REM  NUMBER X
 210 REM ******************************
```

More

Listing continued.

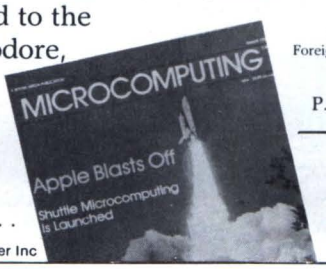
```
220 :
230 C=1: P=1
240 DIM CF(100),N(100)
250 :
260 REM ******************************
270 REM  REQUEST INPUTS FOR CASH FLOW
280 REM  AND CONSECTUTIVE PERIODS
290 REM ******************************
300 :
310 PRINT "[CLEAR]PERIOD   CASH FLOW   NO. OF CONSECUTIVE"
320 PRINT "NUMBER    AMOUNT     SIMILAR CASH FLOWS"
330 PRINT P;TAB(9);: INPUT "  .[03 LEFT]";A$
340 IF A$="END" AND C()1 THEN C=C-1: GOTO 510
350 CF(C)=VAL(A$): IF CF(C)=0 AND A$()"0" THEN 330
360 PRINT TAB(27);"[UP]";
370 INPUT "  .[03 LEFT]";A$: N(C)=VAL(A$): IF A$="." THEN N(C)=1
380 IF N(C)()INT(N(C)) OR N(C)(=0 THEN 330
390 IF N(C)=1 THEN 430
400 FOR X=2 TO N(C): REM  DISPLAY CONSECUTIVE CASH FLOWS
410 P=P+1: PRINT P;TAB(10);CF(C)
420 NEXT X
430 C=C+1: P=P+1
440 GOTO 330
450 :
460 REM ******************************
470 REM  GET INTEREST RATE ASSUMPTION
480 REM  & STORE IN VARIABLE II
490 REM ******************************
500 :
510 PRINT "[DOWN]WHAT IS THE ASSUMED INTEREST RATE"
520 INPUT "PER PERIOD (IN %)  .[03 LEFT]";A$
530 II=VAL(A$): IF II=0 THEN 510
540 II=II/100
550 :
560 REM ******************************
570 REM  CALCULATE THE FUTURE VALUE
580 REM ******************************
590 :
600 NN=0: T=0
610 FOR X=C TO 1 STEP -1
620 FOR Y=1 TO N(X)
630 NN=NN-CF(X)*(1+II)^T
640 T=T+1
650 NEXT Y: NEXT X
660 FV=INT(NN+.5)
670 :
680 REM ******************************
690 REM  DISPLAY FUTURE VALUE
700 REM ******************************
710 :
720 PRINT "[CLEAR][DOWN]THE FUTURE VALUE IS ----  ";FV
730 :
740 REM ******************************
750 REM  PRINT A HARD COPY ?
760 REM ******************************
770 :
780 PRINT "[DOWN]DO YOU WANT A HARD COPY PRINT OUT"
```

More

SAY...

Hardware modifications,
Applications software, and
Programming techniques that
Permit
You to
Hurtle past the
Outmoded,
Limited
Information and
Documentation that
Accompanied
Your system.
Special attention is paid to the Apple*, Atari, Commodore, Heath, and IBM systems. What better way to say Happy Holidays to your favorite computerist . . .

*A trademark of Apple Computer Inc



YES!

I want to give a subscription to MICROCOMPUTING for the Holidays (12 issues for $24.97)

☐Check enclosed ☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE ☐Bill me
Card# _____ Expire Date _____
Signature _____ Interbank _____
My Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please enter a one year gift subscription to:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

62DR7

Canada & Mexico $27.97/1 year only, U.S. Funds
Foreign $44.97/1 year only, U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank

MICROCOMPUTING•
P.O. BOX 997•FARMINGDALE, NY 11737

. . . A SUBSCRIPTION TO MICROCOMPUTING.

YES, I want to give a subscription to MICROCOMPUTING for the Holidays

(12 issues for $24.97)

☐Check enclosed ☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE ☐Bill me

Card# _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank _____

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please enter a one year gift subscription to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

62DR7B

MICROCOMPUTING•
P.O. BOX 997•FARMINGDALE, NY 11737

Canada & Mexico $27.97/1 year only, U.S. Funds
Foreign $44.97/1 year only, U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank
All Christmas Gift Subscriptions will begin with the Jan. 1983 issue

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICROCOMPUTING
P.O. Box 997
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Circle 243 on Reader Service card.

Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

TRS-80™ COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

Free Shipping Within United States

- *26-4002 Mod II 64K $2650.00*
- *26-1066 Mod III 48K 1912.00*
- *26-3004 16K Color 260.00*
- *26-3002 16K Color Ext-Basic 340.00*
- *26-3003 32K Color Ext-Basic 500.00*
- ***No Tax On Out of State Shipments***

For Additional Prices and Shipping Information Call Toll Free

1-800-545-9019

N.M. Residents Call 257-7865

or write

HAPPY HANDS

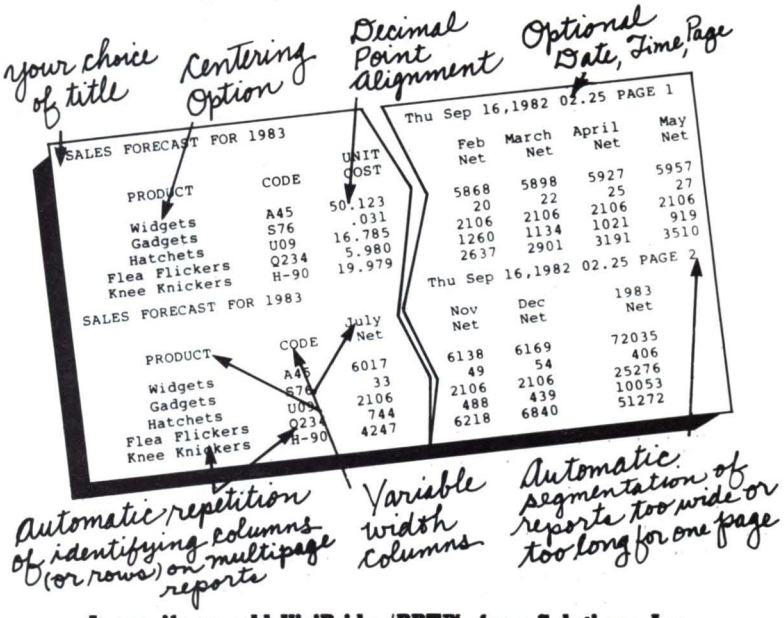
P.O. DRAWER I

RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO

88345

Circle 167 on Reader Service card.

Can your VisiCalc® do this?



It can if you add VisiBridge/RPT™, from Solutions, Inc.

$79 for TR-80® I, II/16, III or IBM PC™. 802 229 0368. Box 989, Montpelier, Vermont 05602. Mastercard or VISA/Dealer inquiries welcomed.

VisiBridge/RPT is a trademark of Solutions, Inc. VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.

80's 3 in 83!

80 MICRO magazine will be three years old in January of 1983.

And to celebrate, we're publishing a special limited edition ANNIVERSARY ISSUE!

- *all new articles and programs.
- *over 500 pages of the same 80 MICRO quality.
- *dozens of games and programs for your TRS-80*.
- *exclusive articles by well-known authors.
- *tutorials on buying peripherals and software.
- *a 3-year 80 MICRO index—annotated and cross-referenced.
- *page after page of Christmas specials in colorful holiday ads.
- *the most in-depth coverage of the Color Computer yet.

PLUS—In every Anniversary Issue of 80 *Micro*, you'll find a free pair of 3-D steroscopic glasses to use with the first 3-D steroscopic computer graphic, ever.

You can also get the amazing Special Edition LOAD 80 Companion to the Anniversary Issue. All those games and programs just waiting for you to load. No more keyboarding. No more debugging. No more hassles.

You'd expect all new Special Editions of this quality to cost you hundreds of dollars. (Well, maybe tens.) But for a limited time only you can get the 80 MICRO Anniversary Issue for only $5.95. That's right—$5.95. The LOAD 80 Companion is just $9.95 for cassette, $19.95 for floppy disk. So order your very own copy of the Anniversary Issue and LOAD 80 Companion. Give them as gifts. Call toll free **1·800·258·5473**. And hurry! Supplies are limited! Operators are standing by (during business hours).

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

• 80 MICRO (a Wayne Green publication) • 80 PINE STREET • PETERBOROUGH, NH • 03458 •

☐ Yes, I want to celebrate 80 Micro's anniversary!

☐ check enclosed for $5.95

☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amex **KM-12-82**

Card# _____ Interbank# _____

Signature _____ exp. date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Attn: Pat Ferrante • 80 Micro • 80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

Please allow 6–8 weeks delivery

Listing continued.

```
790 INPUT "(Y OR N)  .[03 LEFT]";A$
800 IF A$="N" THEN 1080
810 IF A$()"Y" THEN 780
820 :
830 REM ******************************
840 REM  HARD COPY PRINT OUT ROUTINE
850 REM ******************************
860 :
870 OPEN 4,4
880 FOR X=1 TO 5: PRINT#4: NEXT X
890 PRINT#4,"FUTURE VALUE SUMMARY": PRINT#4
900 PRINT#4,"ASSUMED INTEREST RATE PER PERIOD:";II*100;"%"
910 PRINT#4: PRINT#4
920 PRINT#4,"CASH FLOW DETAIL": PRINT#4
930 PRINT#4,"PERIOD    CASH FLOW    NO. OF CONSECUTIVE"
940 PRINT#4,"NUMBER      AMOUNT      SIMILAR CASH FLOWS"
950 PRINT#4
960 P=1: FOR X=1 TO C
970 PRINT#4,SPC(1)RIGHT$("    "+STR$(P),3);: REM  3 SPACES
980 PRINT#4,SPC(3)RIGHT$("           "+STR$(CF(X)),10);: REM  10 SPACES
990 PRINT#4,SPC(11)RIGHT$("    "+STR$(N(X)),3): REM  3 SPACES
1000 P=P+N(X): NEXT X
1010 PRINT#4: PRINT#4
1020 PRINT#4,"FUTURE VALUE = $";FV
1030 CLOSE4
1040 :
1050 REM ******************************
1060 REM  NEW INTEREST RATE & CALC ?
1070 REM ******************************
1080 :
1090 PRINT "[DOWN]DO YOU WANT TO RECALCULATE AT A"
1100 INPUT "DIFFERENT INTEREST RATE (Y OR N)  .[03 LEFT]";A$
1110 IF A$="Y" THEN 510
1120 IF A$()"N" THEN 1090
1130 :
1140 REM ******************************
1150 REM  RUN AGAIN ?
1160 REM ******************************
1170 :
1180 PRINT "[DOWN]DO YOU WISH TO RUN AGAIN FROM SCRATCH"
1190 INPUT "(Y OR N)  .[03 LEFT]";A$
1200 IF A$="Y" THEN RUN
1210 IF A$()"N" THEN 1180
```

Conversion of the Micro Money-Maker that runs on any CBM/PET computer. By Al Korostynski, PO Box 100, Westfield, MA 01086.

Christopher Lindell (706 10th Avenue, PO Box 5360, Coralville, IA 52241) translated the "Black Friday" program (September *Microcomputing*, p. 88) for the IBM Personal Computer. His adaptation follows.

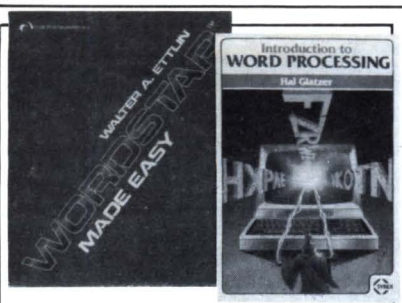
```
100 REM ******* IBM PC BLACK FRIDAY ***********
110 REM
120 REM ..... L.C.SYSTEMS - CHRIS LINDELL .....
130 REM
140 REM  P.O. BOX 5360 * CORALVILLE, IOWA 52241
150 REM
160 REM ****************************************
170 REM
190 CLS:KEY OFF:LOCATE 12,18:PRINT "%%% BLACK FRIDAY STOCK MARKET GAME %%%"
200 DIM A(36,10),U(11,9),E(11,9),M(4,12),I(10),T(10),F(10)
220 S$="*HIBXP SP ODMRD SO BT KA ZE BPL*"
230 LOCATE 14,18:PRINT "       *** INITIALIZING DATA ***"
235 RANDOMIZE VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))
240 FOR X = 1 TO 10:READ N:NEXT X
250 FOR N = 1 TO 36:FOR J=1 TO 9:READ X
260 A(N,J)=X:NEXT J:NEXT N
290 FOR R = 1 TO 2:FOR N=1 TO 11:FOR J = 1 TO 9:READ X
300 IF R = 1 THEN U(N,J) =X
310 IF R = 2 THEN E(N,J) =X
320 NEXT J:NEXT N:NEXT R
325 REM ======STOCK YIELDS (DIVIDENDS)
330 DATA 5,1,0,4,7,0,0,2,6,3
340 RESTORE : FOR N=1 TO 10:READ X:I(N) = X:F(N)=0:T(N) =100:NEXT N
350 FOR N = 1 TO 4:FOR J = 2 TO 12:M(N,J)=0:NEXT J:M(N,1)=5000:NEXT N
360 FOR N = 1 TO 36:A(N,10)=0:NEXT N:Y=0
370 CLS:LOCATE 12,16:PRINT "NUMBER OF PLAYERS (1 TO 4) ";
380 R$=INKEY$:IF R$ = "" GOTO 380
381 P=VAL(R$):IF P>4 OR P< 1 THEN 370 ELSE CLS:GOSUB 1000
382 REM ========================
384 REM     COMPUTE PRICES
386 REM ========================
390 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "     *** COMPUTING NEXT YEAR ***          "
391 FOR L1 = 3 TO 13:LOCATE L1,44:PRINT SPC(35);:NEXT L1
395 W1 =0:D = INT(11*RND+1)
400 C = INT(36*RND+1)
410 IF A(C,10) = 1 THEN 400
415 A(C,10)=1
450 FOR N =2 TO 10:IF INT(C/2) <> INT((C-1)/2) THEN 470
460 R$="BULL":F(N)=A(C,N-1)+U(D,N-1):GOTO 480
470 R$="BEAR":F(N)=A(C,N-1)+E(D,N-1)
472 REM ========================
474 REM    CHECK STOCK SPLITS
476 REM ========================
480 T(N)=T(N) + F(N):IF T(N) < 150 THEN 530
490 Z = 3*(N-1)+2:LOCATE N+3,47:PRINT "*** "MID$(S$,Z,3);"  STOCK SPLIT ***";
500 J = INT(T(N)/2):IF T(N)/2 THEN T(N) = J: GOTO 520
510 T(N)= J+1
520 FOR J = 1 TO P:M(J,N+1)=M(J,N+1)*2:NEXT J
522 REM ========================
525 REM    CHECK BANKRUPTCIES
527 REM ========================
530 IF T(N)>0 THEN 570
540 T(N)= 100:FOR J=1 TO P:M(J,N+1)=0:NEXT J
560 Z=3*(N-1)+2:LOCATE N+3,47:PRINT "*** "MID$(S$,Z,3);" WENT BANKRUPT ***";
570 NEXT N
572 REM ========================
574 REM     UPDATE DISPLAY
576 REM ========================
580 FOR N = 1 TO P:M(N,12)=0
590 FOR J = 1 TO 10:IF T(J) >=50 THEN M(N,12)=M(N,12)+(I(J)*M(N,J+1))
600 NEXT J:M(N,1)=M(N,1)+M(N,12):NEXT N:Y = Y+1
620 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT "%%%  YEAR  "Y"      %%%%  "LEFT$(R$,4)" MARKET  %%%%"
621 LOCATE 1,49:PRINT "  %%%% MESSAGES %%%% "
```

More

Listing continued.

```
630 IF Y <> 11 THEN 640
635 LOCATE 2,49:COLOR 0,7:PRINT " * * * CLOSING * * * ":COLOR 7,0
636 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT SPC(39)
640 LOCATE 2,1:PRINT "     +/-    NEW      ----PLAYER HOLDINGS----"
650 LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "STK  CHNG  COST   .1..   .2..   .3..   .4.."
660 FOR X = 1 TO 10:GOSUB 950:NEXT X:LOCATE 14,1:PRINT "DIV'S THIS YR   ";
665 R$ = "      "
670 FOR J = 1 TO P:Z=5-LEN(STR$(M(J,12))):PRINT " ";M(J,12);
673 IF Z >= 1 THEN PRINT LEFT$(R$,Z);
676 NEXT J : GOSUB 980
680 IF Y =11 THEN 1020
682 REM ======================
684 REM  PLAYER TRANSACTIONS
686 REM ======================
690 FOR N = 1 TO P
700 LOCATE 23,1:PRINT SPC(39)
712 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT SPC(39):CHR$(13);SPC(39);CHR$(13);SPC(39)
714 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "PLAYER #";N;" (B=BUY,S=SELL,D=DONE) ";
715 INPUT;R$ :IF LEFT$(R$,1)="D" OR LEFT$(R$,1) ="d" THEN 870
720 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="s" OR LEFT$(R$,1) ="S" THEN 780
730 IF LEFT$(R$,1)<>"b" AND LEFT$(R$,1) <>"B" THEN 700
735 REM --- BUY SHARES ---
740 GOSUB 900:LOCATE 22,11:PRINT "NUMBER OF SHARES BUYING ";
750 INPUT R$:R = VAL(R$):LOCATE 23,1:IF R < 1 THEN BEEP:COLOR 0,7:PRINT " ====>
BAD INPUT! ":COLOR 7,0:GOTO 712
760 IF R*T(X)>M(N,1) THEN LOCATE 23,1:COLOR 0,7:BEEP:PRINT " NOT ENOUGH MONEY! "
:COLOR 7,0:GOTO 712
770 M(N,X+1)=M(N,X+1)+R:M(N,1)=M(N,1)-(R*T(X)):GOTO 850
775 REM --- SELL SHARES ---
780 GOSUB 900:LOCATE 22,11:PRINT "NUMBER OF SHARES SELLING ";
790 INPUT R$:R = VAL(R$):LOCATE 23,1:IF R< 1 THEN BEEP:COLOR 0,7:PRINT " ====> B
AD INPUT! ":COLOR 7,0:GOTO 712
800 IF R <=M(N,X+1) THEN M(N,X+1)=M(N,X+1)-R:M(N,1)=M(N,1)+(R*T(X)):GOTO 850
810 BEEP:LOCATE 23,1:COLOR 0,7:PRINT " NOT ENOUGH SHARES! ":COLOR 7,0:GOTO 712
850 PRINT MID$(D$,2,4);:FOR J = 1 TO X:PRINT CHR$(29);:NEXT J:GOSUB 950
860 FOR J = 1 TO (12-X):PRINT CHR$(29);:NEXT J:GOSUB 980:GOTO 700
870 NEXT N:GOTO 390
872 REM ======================
874 REM * * * SUBROUTINES * * *
877 REM ======================
900 LOCATE 21,16:PRINT "STOCK ABBREVIATION ";:INPUT ;R$:IF LEN(R$)=3 THEN 910
903 IF LEN(R$) <> 2 THEN 940
906 R$ = R$ + " "
910 W1=0:FOR J = 0 TO 9:X=J+1
920 IF LEFT$(R$,3) = MID$(S$,(J*3)+2,3) THEN W1=1:J=9
930 NEXT J:IF W1=1 THEN RETURN
940 LOCATE 21,1:PRINT SPC(39):GOTO 900
950 LOCATE X+3,1:Z=3*(X-1)+2:PRINT MID$(S$,Z,3);"  ";F(X);
960 Z = 5 - LEN(STR$(F(X)))
965 R$="     ":PRINT MID$(R$,1,Z);T(X);
967 Z = 4-LEN(STR$(T(X))):PRINT MID$(R$,1,Z);
970 FOR J = 1 TO P:Z = 5-LEN(STR$(M(J,X+1))):PRINT " ";M(J,X+1);
973 IF Z >= 1 THEN PRINT MID$(R$,1,Z);
976 NEXT J: RETURN
980 LOCATE 16,1:PRINT "CASH TOTAL =    ";
985 R$="      "
990 FOR J = 1 TO P:Z = 5-LEN(STR$(M(J,1))):PRINT " ";M(J,1);
993 IF Z >=1 THEN PRINT MID$(R$,1,Z);
996 NEXT J: RETURN
1000 REM ===== STOCK MARKET SECURITIES AND DIVIDENDS TABLE
1001 COLOR 0,7:LOCATE 14,45:PRINT" ABBREV.  SECURITY NAME     DIV./SHR ";
1002 COLOR 7,0:LOCATE 15,45:PRINT" HIB  Highway Improvement Bonds $5";
1003 LOCATE 16,45:PRINT" XP   X-Pando Corporation          $1";
1004 LOCATE 17,45:PRINT" SP   Seaside Properties Inc.      none";
1005 LOCATE 18,45:PRINT" ODM  Old Dog Mutual Funds         $4";
1006 LOCATE 19,45:PRINT" RD   Rubble Development           $7";
1007 LOCATE 20,45:PRINT" SO   Slippery Oil Company         none";
1008 LOCATE 21,45:PRINT" BT   Bumpy Transportation         none";
1009 LOCATE 22,45:PRINT" KA   Krash Auto Company           $2";
1010 LOCATE 23,45:PRINT" ZE   Zap Electronics             $6";
1011 LOCATE 24,45:PRINT" BPL  Blinkey Power & Light       $3";
1012 RETURN
1020 FOR N=1 TO P:FOR J = 1 TO 10:M(N,1)=M(N,1)+(T(J)*M(N,J+1)):NEXT J:NEXT N
1030 LOCATE 18,1:PRINT "NET WORTH =     ";:GOSUB 990
1040 PRINT :PRINT :PRINT "PLAY AGAIN (Y OR N) ";
1050 INPUT;R$:IF LEFT$(R$,1) = "N" OR LEFT$(R$,1) = "n" THEN CLS:END
1060 IF LEFT$(R$,1) ="Y" OR LEFT$(R$,1)="y" THEN 340
1070 GOTO 1040
1072 REM ======================
1074 REM * * * GAME DATA * * *
1077 REM ======================
1080 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,5
1090 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,-25,0,0,0
1100 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,15,0,0
1110 DATA 0,0,0,-5,0,0,0,0,0
1120 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,5
1130 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,5,0,0,0
1140 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,10,0,0,0
1150 DATA 0,10,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1160 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,15,0,0,0
1170 DATA 0,-5,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1180 DATA 8,5,5,0,0,0,7,0,0
1190 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,-25,0
1200 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,10,0
1210 DATA 0,-10,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1220 DATA 0,5,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1230 DATA 10,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1240 DATA 0,0,0,0,17,0,0,0,0
1250 DATA 0,0,0,0,-15,0,0,0,0
1260 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,10,0
1270 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,-15,0
1280 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,10,0
1290 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,-15,0,0
1300 DATA 0,0,-8,0,8,0,0,0,5,0
1310 DATA -10,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1320 DATA 8,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1330 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,-5,0,0
1340 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,4
1350 DATA -8,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1360 DATA 0,0,0,5,0,0,0,0,0
1370 DATA 0,0,0,0,-10,0,0,0,0
1380 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,10,0,0
1390 DATA -8,-5,0,0,0,0,0,-7,0,0
1400 DATA 10,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1410 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,-14
1420 DATA -10,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1430 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,-5,0,0,0
1440 DATA -2,-10,-7,-9,-2,-9,-7,-16,-4
1450 DATA 26,16,25,8,-14,21,14,-4,17
1460 DATA 18,23,11,12,46,18,-5,34,15
1470 DATA 23,28,-2,11,56,19,30,29,14
1480 DATA 20,15,15,7,-20,15,13,-10,12
1490 DATA 17,21,13,-2,37,23,25,19,14
1500 DATA 19,24,17,9,-5,26,13,-7,15
1510 DATA 11,18,14,11,67,15,22,18,13
1520 DATA 13,31,1,14,-11,18,18,-14,10
1530 DATA 14,-8,19,-1,-9,25,-10,13,19
1540 DATA 24,24,23,20,51,27,28,33,18
1550 DATA 12,14,13,10,20,21,25,8
1560 DATA 7,-6,10,-10,30,6,-19,22,-2
1570 DATA 9,10,7,-5,-20,12,21,18,7
1580 DATA 7,8,5,-6,-40,3,16,-14,4
1590 DATA 8,6,4,-4,-40,8,4,-12,3
1600 DATA 6,4,3,3,-15,5,8,-8,5
1610 DATA 5,7,-1,-3,45,6,-10,10,4
1620 DATA -2,6,-3,-8,-20,7,10,14,6
1630 DATA 11,11,-5,-7,30,10,-11,-18,-4
1640 DATA -5,13,-8,6,25,4,18,-22,-4
1650 DATA -8,-10,-10,-15,-20,-20,-23,-25,-7
```

Special Interests



A USER GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas. Here at last is a clearly written book that allows you to use the Unix operating system easily, and at a fraction of the time it previously took. If you're using, evaluating or simply curious about this system, this is your book. BK1242 $15.99

WORDSTAR MADE EASY by Walter A. Ettlin. Now WordStar is as simple to learn as it is easy to use. This book teaches WordStar in 14 easy lessons, saving hours of hard work. It comes with a convenient pull-out Command Card. BK1239 $11.95

INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING by Hal Glatzer. This book explains in plain language what a word processor can do, how to use one, how it improves productivity—especially in businesses that handle lots of words—and how to buy one wisely. No technical *knowledge required, for all first-time* users and those considering purchasing a word processor. BK1238 $12.95

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Dennis Kitsz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! BK1218 $29.95.*

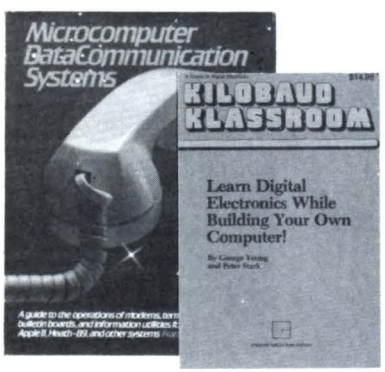
BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USR calls. BK1221 $29.95.*

THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—by Rodnay Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. BK1187 $14.95.*

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to use," information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. BK1181 $22.50.*

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by James Farvour. From the company that brought you *TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES.* Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs and six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. BK1186 $29.50.*

NEW NEW Introductory



KILOBAUD KLASSROOM—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom* the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7386 $14.95

TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit-builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects, as well as specialized metal-working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. BK7348 $4.95.*

MICROCOMPUTER DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS by Frank J. Derfler. This text has a lot of good information on message systems and information utilities; the fundamentals of data communications, modems, terminals, and software for specific microcomputers. Interesting and informative for the beginner, yet a good reference for the experienced data communications user. BK1243 $12.95

UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and Kilobaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing. Well known authors and well structured text helps the reader get involved. BK7382 $10.95.*

SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD/MICROCOMPUTING—A collection of the best articles that have recently appeared in Kilobaud/MICROCOMPUTING. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hardcore hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition. BK7311 $10.95.*

DON'T (or How to Care for Your Computer)—by Rodnay Zaks. In plain language, with numerous illustrations, this book tells all the do's and don't's of the care, preservation and correct operation of the small computer system. Specific chapters cover each piece of hardware and software, as well as safety and security precautions and help for problem situations. Have your computer work right the first time and keep it working. No technical background required. For all computer users. BK1237 $11.95.

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER—by Rodnay Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing".) BK1191 $8.95*

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. BK1037 $17.95.*

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. BK1130 $12.50.*

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. BK1130 $7.95.*

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 1—2nd Edition completely revised. Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume 1 is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume 1 builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. BK1030 $15.95

HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!—If you want to come up to speed on how computers work— hardware and software—this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII, Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. BK7322 $4.95.*

THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS—This book takes it from where Hobby Computers Are Here! leaves off, with chapters on Large-Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low-cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards . . . and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! BK7340 Only $4.95.*

MICROCOMPUTING ● BOOKS

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to *Microcomputing* Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. and foreign surface. $10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

MICROCOMPUTING BOOKS

Programming

Z-80

TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. BK1217 $9.95.*

INSIDE LEVEL II—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1183 $15.95.*

PROGRAMMING THE Z-80—by Rodnay Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text *and* a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 $15.95.*

Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples illustrating software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. BK1177 $16.99.*

PROGRAMMING THE 6502 (Third Edition)—Rodnay Zaks has designed a self-contained text to learn programming, using the 6502. It can be used by a person who has never programmed before, and should be of value to anyone using the 6502. The many exercises will allow you to test yourself and practice the concepts presented. $13.95.* BK1005

6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK—Rodnay Zaks presents practical-application techniques for the 6502 microprocessor, assuming an elementary knowledge of microprocessor programming. You will build and design your own domestic-use systems and peripherals. Self-test exercises included. BK1006 $12.95.*

NEW 6502

THE CUSTOM APPLE AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Winifred Hofacker and Ekkehard Floegel. This is *the* guide to customizing Apple software and hardware, published by the folks at IJ6. It contains such hands on information such as: data acquisition and control applications, Programming the 6522 Internal timer, Constructing the 6522 I/O board, An Eprom Burner for the Apple Computer, An Eprom/RAM board, The Apple Slot Repeater, and much, much more. BK1246 $24.95.

THE APPLE II USER'S GUIDE—By Lon Poole, Martin McNiff, and Steven Cook This guide is the key to unlocking the full power of your Apple II or Apple II Plus. Topics include: "Applesoft and Integer BASIC Programming"—especially how to make the best use of Apple's sound, color and graphics capabilities. "Machine Level Programming," "Hardware Features"—which covers the disk drive and printer, and "Advanced Programming"—describing high resolution graphics techniques and other advanced applications. Well organized and easy to use. BK1220 $16.95

SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS, APPLE II EDITION—by Lon Poole et al. A powerful collection of financial, statistical, home management and mathematics programs—76 in all—Each program is presented with BASIC source code, operating instructions and descriptions. If you're a beginning programmer you can learn from this book what well designed and documented programs look like. BK1232 $14.95

UNDERSTANDING YOUR VIC VOL. 1:BASIC PROGRAMMING—by David Schultz. For the beginning VIC programmer—this book is full of examples and exercises (with expected results included as immediate feedback) that will help you to quickly and easily learn about the VIC. Included are chapters on program design with the use of pseudo code and data dictionaries to refine programming problems, and on VIC color and sound features. A fine learn-by-doing programming guide. BK1234 $11.95.

6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book provides comprehensive coverage of the 6502 microprocessor assembly language. Leventhal covers over 80 programming examples from simple memory load loops to complete design projects. Features include 6502 assembler conventions, input/output devices and interfacing methods and programming the 6502 interrupt system. BK1176 $16.99.*

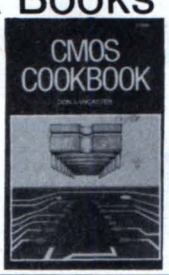
68000/6809

6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING—by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. BK1215 $13.95.*

68000 MICROPROCESSOR HANDBOOK—By Gerry Kane. Whether you're currently using the 68000, planning to use it, or simply curious about one of the newest and most powerful microprocessors, this handbook has all the answers. A clear presentation of signal conversions, timing diagram conventions, functional logic, three different instruction set tables, exception processing, and family support devices provides more information about the 68000 than the manufacturer's data sheets. A stand alone reference book which can also be used as a supplement to *An Introduction to Microcomputers: Vol. 2—Some Real Microprocessors.* BK1216 $9.95

68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—by Gerry Kane, et al. A straightforward self teaching text book on assembly language programming for the 68000 microprocessor. This book contains the entire instruction set, describes the function of assemblers and assembly instructions and discusses basic software development concepts. A large number of practical programming examples are included. BK1233 $16.99

Cook Books



CMOS COOKBOOK—by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! BK1011 $10.50.*

TTL COOKBOOK—by Don Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter and a digital tachometer. BK1063 $9.50.*

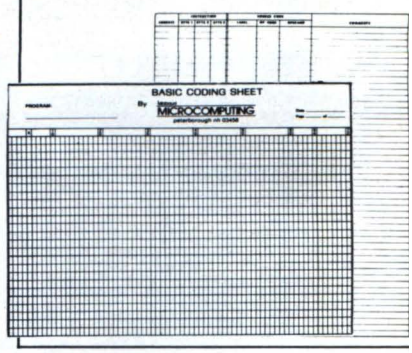
TVT COOKBOOK—by Don Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. BK1064 $9.95.*

NANOS SYSTEM REFERENCE CARDS FOR APPLE II, APPLE II PLUS, MODELS I, II, III AND COLOR COMPUTER

At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the Basic and Assembler manuals! FEATURES INCLUDE: memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions, load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access. Designed as a fold-up, accordion-style card, fits in your pocket. Panels organized for optimum speed for reference.

Model I: Basic only FC1001	$2.95
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	$5.95
Model III: BASIC only FC1004	$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1003	$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	$4.95
Apple II: BASIC only FC1007	$3.95
Apple II: BASIC & 6502 FC1008	$4.95

***MICROCOMPUTING* CODING SHEETS** *Microcomputing*'s dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming is Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. $2.39.*



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to *Microcomputing* Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. and foreign surface. $10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

MICROCOMPUTING ● BOOKS

Basic & Pascal

INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING—by Michael P. Zabinski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. BK1219 $10.95.*

LEARNING TRS-80 BASIC–by David A. Lien. Dr. Lien, who is the author of THE BASIC HANDBOOK and the original Radio Shack LEVEL I USER'S MANUAL, has compiled a tutorial which includes portions of the original USER'S MANUAL, and most of LEARNING LEVEL II along with extensive additions. It will completely cover the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, and 16 (sorry, not the color or pocket computers). It is, of course, written in the easy learning style which readers of Dr. Lien's books have come to enjoy. BK1175 $19.95.

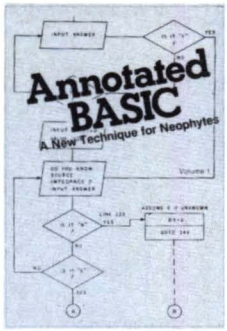
THE BASIC HANDBOOK—SECOND EDITION—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. BK1174 $19.95.*

BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. BK1026 $10.50.*

ADVANCED BASIC—Applications including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation and graphing and games. BK1000 $10.75.*

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL—by Rodnay Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL—the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1189 $14.95.*

PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL—by Peter Grogono. **A NEW REVISED EDITION**. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich, it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language; it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 $12.95.*



NEW

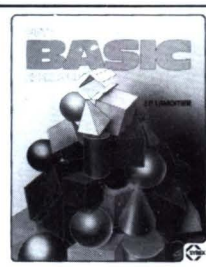
NEW

ANNOTATED BASIC—A NEW TECHNIQUE FOR NEOPHYTES.—BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that is could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80* Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. *How* is a program put together? *Why* is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use.

Annotated BASIC Volume 1 BK7384 $10.95
Annotated BASIC Volume 2 BK7385 $10.95
Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 $18.95



50 BASIC EXERCISES—by J. P. Lamoitier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This format enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. BK1192 $12.95*.

Business

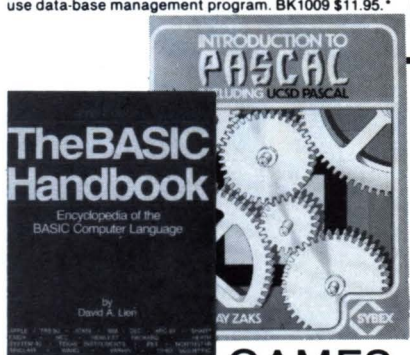
THEORY Z—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. BK1226 $12.95*

SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. BK1222 $14.00*

PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC— by L. Poole & M. Borchers, includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in **CBASIC**). BK1001 $20.00.*

SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS— Published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. BK1053 $14.99

PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. BK1009 $11.95.*



GAMES

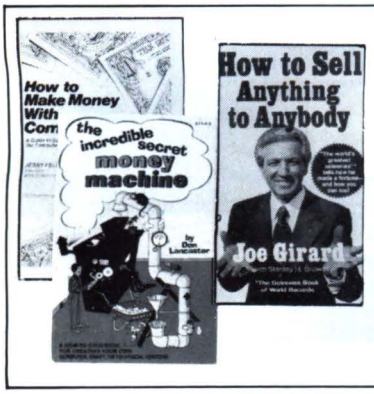
40 COMPUTER GAMES FROM *KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING*—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. BK7381 $7.95.*

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. BK1074 $7.50.*

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. BK1182 $7.50.*

WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN—PCC's first book of computer games. . .48 different computer games you can play in BASIC. . . programs, descriptions and many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. **BK1071 $16.50.***

Money making



HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK1003 $15.00.*

HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. BK7306 $2.25.*

THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you *like* to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. BK1178 $5.95.*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to *Microcomputing* Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. and foreign surface. $10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

7400

**Number of Pins of each I.C. for easy Socket purchase

Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price
SN7400N	14	.19	SN7472N	14	.29	SN74156N	16	.59
SN7401N	14	.19	SN7473N	14	.35	SN74157N	16	.59
SN7402N	14	.25	SN7474N	14	.35	SN74160N	16	.69
SN7403N	14	.25	SN7475N	16	.45	SN74161N	16	.69
SN7404N	14	.25	SN7476N	16	.35	SN74162N	16	.69
SN7405N	14	.25	SN7479N	14	4.95	SN74163N	16	.69
SN7406N	14	.29	SN7480N	14	.69	SN74164N	14	.69
SN7407N	14	.29	SN7482N	14	1.19	SN74165N	16	.69
SN7408N	14	.25	SN7483N	16	.59	SN74166N	16	.89
SN7409N	14	.25	SN7485N	16	.59	SN74167N	16	2.79
SN7410N	14	.25	SN7486N	14	.35	SN74170N	16	1.29
SN7411N	14	.25	SN7489N	16	2.25	SN74172N	24	4.95
SN7412N	14	.35	SN7490N	14	.39	SN74173N	16	.69
SN7413N	14	.35	SN7491N	14	.59	SN74174N	16	.69
SN7414N	14	.49	SN7492N	14	.39	SN74175N	16	.69
SN7416N	14	.25	SN7493N	14	.39	SN74176N	14	.69
SN7417N	14	.25	SN7494N	14	.69	SN74177N	14	.69
SN7420N	14	.19	SN7495N	14	.49	SN74179N	16	1.49
SN7421N	14	.35	SN7496N	16	.49	SN74180N	14	.69
SN7422N	14	.45	SN7497N	16	2.75	SN74181N	24	1.95
SN7423N	16	.59	SN74100N	24	1.49	SN74182N	16	.89
SN7425N	14	.29	SN74104N	14	.89	SN74184N	16	1.95
SN7426N	14	.29	SN74105N	14	.89	SN74185N	16	1.95
SN7427N	14	.25	SN74107N	14	.29	SN74190N	16	.69
SN7428N	14	.49	SN74109N	16	.39	SN74191N	16	.69
SN7430N	14	.25	SN74116N	24	1.49	SN74192N	16	.69
SN7432N	14	.29	SN74121N	14	.39	SN74193N	16	.69
SN7437N	14	.25	SN74122N	14	.55	SN74194N	16	.69
SN7438N	14	.29	SN74123N	16	.49	SN74195N	16	.69
SN7439N	14	.59	SN74125N	14	.45	SN74196N	14	.89
SN7440N	14	.19	SN74126N	14	.45	SN74197N	14	.89
SN7441N	16	.89	SN74132N	14	.49	SN74198N	24	1.19
SN7442N	16	.45	SN74136N	14	.69	SN74199N	24	1.19
SN7443N	16	.99	SN74141N	16	.69	SN74221N	16	1.19
SN7444N	16	.99	SN74142N	16	2.95	SN74251N	16	.79
SN7445N	16	.69	SN74143N	24	2.95	SN74276N	20	1.95
SN7446N	16	.69	SN74144N	24	2.95	SN74279N	16	.79
SN7447N	16	.69	SN74145N	16	.59	SN74283N	16	1.49
SN7448N	16	.69	SN74147N	16	1.49	SN74284N	16	2.95
SN7450N	14	.19	SN74148N	16	1.19	SN74285N	16	2.95
SN7451N	14	.19	SN74150N	24	1.19	SN74365N	16	.55
SN7453N	14	.19	SN74151N	16	.59	SN74366N	16	.55
SN7454N	14	.19	SN74152N	14	.59	SN74367N	16	.55
SN7459A	14	.25	SN74153N	16	.59	SN74368N	16	.55
SN7460N	14	.19	SN74154N	24	1.25	SN74390N	16	1.49
SN7470N	14	.29	SN74155N	16	.59	SN74393N	14	1.49

74LS

74LS00	14	.25	74LS92	14	.55	74LS192	16	.79
74LS01	14	.25	74LS93	14	.55	74LS193	16	.79
74LS02	14	.25	74LS95	14	.79	74LS194	16	.69
74LS03	14	.25	74LS96	16	.89	74LS195	16	.69
74LS04	14	.29	74LS107	14	.39	74LS197	14	.79
74LS05	14	.29	74LS109	16	.39	74LS221	16	.89
74LS08	14	.29	74LS112	16	.39	74LS240	20	1.09
74LS09	14	.29	74LS113	14	.39	74LS241	20	1.09
74LS10	14	.29	74LS114	14	.39	74LS242	14	1.09
74LS11	14	.35	74LS122	14	.49	74LS243	14	1.09
74LS12	14	.35	74LS123	16	.79	74LS244	20	1.09
74LS13	14	.39	74LS125	14	.49	74LS245	20	1.49
74LS14	14	.59	74LS126	14	.49	74LS247	16	1.09
74LS15	14	.35	74LS132	14	.59	74LS248	16	1.09
74LS20	14	.29	74LS133	16	.59	74LS249	16	1.09
74LS21	14	.29	74LS136	14	.39	74LS251	16	.59
74LS22	14	.29	74LS138	16	.59	74LS253	16	.59
74LS26	14	.29	74LS139	16	.59	74LS257	16	.59
74LS27	14	.29	74LS151	16	.59	74LS258	16	.59
74LS28	14	.35	74LS153	16	.59	74LS260	14	.59
74LS30	14	.29	74LS154	24	.99	74LS266	14	.69
74LS32	14	.35	74LS155	16	.69	74LS273	20	1.49
74LS33	14	.55	74LS156	16	.69	74LS279	16	.49
74LS37	14	.35	74LS157	16	.69	74LS283	16	.69
74LS38	14	.35	74LS158	16	.59	74LS290	14	.89
74LS40	14	.29	74LS160	16	.69	74LS293	14	.79
74LS42	16	.55	74LS161	16	.69	74LS298	16	.89
74LS47	16	.75	74LS162	16	.69	74LS352	16	1.29
74LS48	16	.75	74LS163	16	.69	74LS353	16	1.29
74LS49	14	.75	74LS164	14	.69	74LS365	16	.49
74LS51	14	.25	74LS165	16	1.19	74LS366	16	.49
74LS54	14	.25	74LS168	16	1.19	74LS367	16	.49
74LS55	14	.29	74LS169	16	1.19	74LS368	16	.49
74LS73	14	.39	74LS170	16	1.49	74LS373	20	1.29
74LS74	14	.39	74LS173	16	.69	74LS374	20	1.29
74LS75	16	.39	74LS174	16	.59	74LS375	16	.69
74LS76	16	.39	74LS175	16	.59	74LS386	14	.45
74LS78	14	.39	74LS181	24	2.49	74LS393	14	1.19
74LS83	16	.65	74LS190	16	.89	74LS399	16	1.49
74LS85	16	.69	74LS191	16	.89	74LS670	16	1.49
74LS86	14	.39				81LS95	20	1.49
74LS90	14	.55				81LS97	20	1.49

74S/PROMS*

74S00	14	.35	74S124	16	2.95	74S243	14	2.49
74S02	14	.35	74S133	16	.45	74S244	20	2.49
74S03	14	.35	74S134	16	.50	74S251	16	1.19
74S04	14	.45	74S135	16	.69	74S253	16	1.19
74S05	14	.45	74S136	14	1.39	74S257	16	1.19
74S08	14	.39	74S138	16	.89	74S258	16	1.19
74S09	14	.39	74S139	16	.89	74S260	14	.79
74S10	14	.35	74S140	14	.55	74S280	14	1.95
74S11	14	.35	74S151	16	.99	74S287*	16	1.95
74S15	14	.35	74S153	16	.99	74S288*	16	1.95
74S20	14	.35	74S157	16	.99	74S373	20	2.49
74S22	14	.35	74S158	16	.99	74S374	20	2.49
74S30	14	.35	74S160	16	2.49	74S387*	16	1.95
74S32	14	.45	74S174	16	.99	74S471*	20	5.95
74S38	14	.89	74S175	16	.99	74S472*	20	4.95
74S40	14	.39	74S188*	16	1.49	74S473*	20	4.95
74S51	14	.35	74S194	16	1.49	74S474*	24	4.95
74S64	14	.39	74S195	16	1.49	74S475*	24	4.95
74S65	14	.39	74S196	14	1.49	74S570*	16	2.95
74S74	14	.55	74S240	20	2.25	74S571*	16	2.95
74S86	14	.55	74S241	20	2.25	74S572*	18	4.95
74S112	16	.55	74S242	14	2.49	74S573*	18	4.95
74S113	14	.55				74S940	20	2.49
74S114	14	.55				74S941	20	2.49

CA—LINEAR

CA3010H		.99	CA3060N	16	3.25	CA3089N	16	1.69
CA3013H		2.15	CA3080E	8	.89	CA3096N	16	1.19
CA3023H		3.25	CA3081N	16	1.49	CA3130E	8	1.49
CA3035H		5.95	CA3082N	16	1.49	CA3140E	8	.99
CA3039H		1.35	CA3083N	16	1.49	CA3160H		1.95
CA3046N	14	.89	CA3086N	14	.69	CA3401N	14	.59
CA3059N	14	3.25				CA3600N	14	3.95

CD—CMOS

CD4000	14	.29	CD4040	16	.79	CD4098	16	1.95
CD4001	14	.29	CD4041	14	.79	CD4506	16	1.19
CD4002	14	.29	CD4042	16	.69	CD4507	14	.39
CD4006	14	.89	CD4043	16	.79	CD4508	24	3.95
CD4007	14	.29	CD4044	16	.79	CD4510	16	.89
CD4009	16	.39	CD4046	16	.89	CD4511	16	.89
CD4010	16	.39	CD4047	14	.89	CD4512	16	.89
CD4011	14	.29	CD4048	16	.39	CD4514	24	1.79
CD4012	14	.15	CD4049	16	.39	CD4515	24	1.79
CD4013	14	.39	CD4050	16	.39	CD4516	16	.99
CD4014	16	.79	CD4051	16	.79	CD4518	16	.99
CD4015	16	.39	CD4052	16	.79	CD4519	16	.39
CD4016	14	.39	CD4053	16	.79	CD4520	16	.79
CD4017	16	.75	CD4056	16	2.95	CD4526	16	1.19
CD4018	16	.79	CD4059	24	7.95	CD4528	16	1.19
CD4019	16	.39	CD4060	16	.89	CD4529	16	1.19
CD4020	16	.75	CD4066	14	.39	CD4543	16	1.19
CD4021	16	.79	CD4068	14	.39	CD4562	14	6.95
CD4022	16	.79	CD4069	14	.29	CD4566	16	1.39
CD4023	14	.29	CD4070	14	.39	CD4583	16	2.49
CD4024	14	.69	CD4071	14	.29	CD4584	14	.59
CD4025	14	.23	CD4072	14	.29	CD4723	16	1.19
CD4026	16	2.49	CD4073	14	.29	CD4724	16	1.19
CD4027	16	.45	CD4075	14	.29	MC14409	16	13.95
CD4028	16	.69	CD4076	16	.79	MC14410	16	13.95
CD4029	16	.79	CD4078	14	.49	MC14411	24	11.95
CD4030	14	.39	CD4081	14	.29	MC14412	16	13.95
CD4034	24	1.95	CD4082	14	.29	MC14419	16	7.95
CD4035	16	.89	CD4093	14	.49	MC14433	24	13.95
(More in Catalog)						MC14538	16	1.19
						MC14541	14	1.19

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
CDP1802	40	CPU	$9.95
2650	40	MPU	14.95
IDM2901ADC	40	CPU—4-bit slice (Com. Temp. Gr.)	19.95
MCS6502	40	MPU w/Clock (65K bytes mem.)	9.95
MC6802CP	40	MPU w/Clock and RAM	7.95
INS8035N-6	40	MPU—8-bit (6MHz)	5.95
INS8039N-6	40	CPU-Sgl. chip 8-bit (128 bts. Ram)	5.95
INS8040N-6	40	CPU (256 bytes RAM)	5.95
INS8070N	40	CPU (64 bytes RAM)	11.95
INS8073N	40	CPU w/Basic Micro Interpreter	14.95
P8085A	40	CPU	5.95

Z80, Z80A, Z80B, Z8000 SERIES

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
Z80	40	CPU (MK3880N)(780C) 2MHz	$4.95
Z80-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	5.95
Z80-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec./Trans.	11.95
Z80-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit	15.95
Z80-P10	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	5.95
Z80-S10/0	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB Bonded)	15.95
Z80-S10/1	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB)	15.95
Z80-S10/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNCB)	15.95
Z80-S10/9	40	Serial I/O	15.95
Z80A	40	CPU (MK3880N-4)(780C-1) 4MHz	5.95
Z80A-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	5.95
Z80A-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec./Trans.	11.95
Z80A-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit	17.95
Z80A-P10	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	5.95
Z80A-S10/0	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB bonded)	16.95
Z80A-S10/1	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB)	16.95
Z80A-S10/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNCB)	16.95
Z80A-S10/9	40	Serial I/O	16.95
Z80B	40	CPU (MK3880N-6) 6MHz	11.95
Z80B-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	13.95
Z80B-P10	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	13.95
Z8001	48	CPU Segmented	51.95
Z8002	40	CPU Non-Segmented	55.95
Z8030	40	Serial Comm. Controller	44.95
Z8036	40	Counter/Timer & Parallel I/O Unit	29.95

6800/68000 SERIES

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
MC6800	40	MPU	4.95
MC6802CP	40	MPU with clock and RAM	7.95
MC6810API	24	128x8 Static RAM	3.95
MC6821	40	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	4.95
MC6828	24	Priority Interrupt Controller	15.95
MC6830L8	24	1024x8-bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	10.95
MC6850	24	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	4.95
MC6852	24	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	5.75
MC6860	24	0-600bps Digital MODEM	9.95
MC6862	24	2400bps Modulator	12.95
MC6880A	16	Quad 3-state bus. trans. (MC8T26)	2.25
MC68000L8	64	MPU 16-Bit (8MHz)	69.95
MC68488P	40	General Purpose Int. Adapter	8.95
MC68652P2	40	Multi. Protocol Comm. Controller	24.95
MC68661PB	28	Enhanced Prog. Comm. Int.	8.95

8080A SERIES

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
INS8080A	40	CPU	3.95
TMS5501	40	Synchronous Data Interface (SIRC)	14.95
INS8154	40	128 Byte RAM 16-Bit I/O	13.95
INS82C06	20	Octal D Flip Flop Tri-State (74C374)	2.49
DP8212	24	8-bit Input/Output (74S412)	2.25
DP8214	24	Priority Interrupt Control	3.95
DP8216	16	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	2.25
DP8224	16	Clock Generator/Driver	2.25
DP8226	16	Bus Driver	2.25
DP8228	28	System Cont./Bus Driver (74S428)	3.49
DP8238	28	System Controller (74S438)	4.49
INS8243	24	I/O Expander for 48 Series	5.95
INS8245	18	16-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C922)	4.49
INS8246	20	20-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C923)	4.95
INS8247	28	Display Controller (74C911)	8.95
INS8248	28	Display Controller (74C912)	8.95
INS8250N	40	Asyn. Comm. Element (INS8250)	10.95
DP8251	28	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	4.49
DP8253	24	Prog. Interval Timer	6.95
DP8255	40	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	4.49
DP8257	40	Prog. DMA Control	7.95
DP8259	28	Prog. Interrupt Control	6.95
DP8275	40	Prog. CRT Controller	29.95
DP8279	40	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	6.95
DP8303	20	8-Bit Tri-State Bi-Directional Trans.	3.95
DP8304	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8307	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8308	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8310	20	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	4.95
DP8311	20	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	4.95

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS & DATA BOOKS

M-Z80	User Manual	7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00
10400	1982 Intel Data Book (1405 pg.)	14.95
30001	1981 Nat. CMOS Book (628 pg.)	6.95
30002	1980 Nat. Interface Book (640 pg.)	6.95
30003	1982 Nat. Linear Book (1952 pg.)	11.95
30005	1981 Nat. TTL Book (624 pg.)	9.95
30008	1980 Nat. Memory Data Book (464 pg.)	6.95
30011	1980 Nat. Linear Applications (736 pg.)	15.95
30013	1983 Zilog Data Book (641 pg.)	7.95
205610	1981 Intel Peripheral Design (828 pg.)	9.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.	**Pins			Price
1103	18	1024x1	(300ns)	.99
4027	16	4096x1	(250ns)	2.49
4116N-2	16	16,384x1	(150ns)	1.89 - 8/14.95
4116N-3	16	16,384x1	(200ns)	1.69 - 8/12.95
4116N-4	16	16,384x1	(250ns)	1.49 - 8/10.95
4164N-150	16	65,536x1	(150ns)	7.95 - 8/59.95
4164N-200	16	65,536x1	(200ns)	7.49 - 8/54.95
MM5261	18	1024x1	(300ns)	.49 - 8/1.95
MM5262	22	2048x1	(365ns)	.49 - 8/1.95
MM5270	18	4096x1	(250ns) MK4096	4.95
MM5280	22	4096x1	(200ns) 2107	3.95
MM5290-2	16	16,384x1	(150ns)	1.89 - 8/14.95
MM5290-3	16	16,384x1	(200ns)	1.69 - 8/12.95
MM5290-4	16	16,384x1	(250ns)	1.49 - 8/10.95
MM5298-3	16	8192x1	(200ns)	1.69

STATIC RAMS

1101	16	256x1	(650ns)	1.49
2101	22	256x4	(450ns) 8101	2.49
2102	16	1024x1	(350ns)	.89
21L02	16	1024x1	(450ns) L.P.	1.49
2111	18	256x4	(450ns) 8111	2.95
2112	16	256x4	(450ns) MOS	2.95
2114	18	1024x4	(450ns)	1.95 - 8/13.95
2114L	18	1024x4	(450ns) L.P.	2.25 - 8/15.95
2114-2	18	1024x4	(200ns)	2.25 - 8/15.95
2114L-2	18	1024x4	(200ns) L.P.	2.49 - 8/17.95
2141-3	18	4096x1	(150ns)	3.95
2147	18	4096x1	(70ns)	4.95
2148	18	1024x4	(70ns)	8.95
TMS4044	18	4096x1	(450ns)	3.95
TMS4045	18	1024x4	(450ns)	3.95
5101	22	256x4	(450ns) CMOS	4.95
MM5257	18	4096x1	(450ns) 4044	4.95
HM6116P-3	24	2048x8	(150ns) CMOS	7.95
HM6116-4	24	2048x8	(200ns) CMOS	6.95
HM6116LP-4	24	2048x8	(200ns) L.P. CMOS	7.95
7489	16	16x4	(50ns) 3101	2.25
74C920	22	256x4	(250ns) CMOS (6551)	3.95
74C921	18	256x4	(250ns) CMOS	3.95
74C929	16	1024x1	(250ns) CMOS (6501)	3.95
74C930	18	1024x1	(250ns) CMOS (6518)	3.95
74S189	16	16x4	(35ns) 93405	1.95
74S200	16	256x1	(80ns) 93410	3.95
74S206	16	256x1	(60ns) 93411	3.95
74S289	16	16x4	(35ns) 3101	2.25
82S10	16	1024x1	(50ns) O.C. (93415)	3.95
82S25	16	16x4	(50ns) O.C. (74S289)	2.25

EPROMS

1702A	24	256x8	(1us)	4.95
2708	24	1024x8	(450ns)	3.95
2708-5	24	1024x8	(550ns) SM00246	2.95
TMS2516	24	2048x8	(450ns) 2716	6.95
TMS2532	24	4096x8	(450ns) NMC2532	9.95
TMS2564	28	8192x8	(450ns)	19.95
TMS2716	24	2048x8	(450ns) 3 voltage	7.95
2716	24	2048x8	(450ns)	4.95
2716-1	24	2048x8	(350ns)	6.95
2732	24	4096x8	(450ns)	9.95
2758Q	24	1024x8	(450ns) single +5V	2.95
MM2764	28	8192x8	(450ns)	16.95
MM2764-3	28	8192x8	(300ns)	19.95

PROMS

74S188	16	32x8	PROM O.C. (6330-1)	1.49
74S287	16	256x4	PROM T.S. (6301-1)	1.95
74S288	16	32x8	PROM T.S. (6331-1)	1.95
74S387	16	256x4	PROM O.C. (6300-1)	1.95
74S471	20	256x8	PROM T.S. (6309-1)	5.95
74S472	20	512x8	PROM T.S. (6349-1)	4.95
74S473	20	512x8	PROM O.C. (6348)	4.95
74S474	24	512x8	PROM T.S. (DM87S296N)	4.95
74S475	24	512x8	PROM O.C. (6340)	4.95
74S478	24	1024x8	PROM T.S. (TBP28S86)	8.95
74S570	16	512x4	PROM O.C. (6305)	2.95
74S571	16	512x4	PROM T.S. (6306)	2.95
74S572	18	1024x4	PROM O.C. (6352)	4.95
74S573	18	1024x4	PROM T.S. (82S137)	4.95
82S23	16	32x8	PROM O.C. (27S18)	2.95
82S115	24	512x8	PROM T.S. (27S15)	9.95
82S123	16	32x8	PROM T.S. (27S19)	2.95
82S126	16	256x4	PROM O.C. (27S20)	3.95
82S129	16	256x4	PROM T.S. (27S21)	3.95
82S130	16	512x4	PROM O.C. (27S12)	5.95
82S185	18	2048x4	PROM T.S. (TBP24S81)	9.95
DM87S180N	24	1024x8	PROM O.C. (82S180)	9.95
DM87S181N	24	1024x8	PROM T.S. (82S181)	9.95
DM87S184N	18	2048x4	PROM O.C. (82S184)	9.95
DM87S185N	18	2048x4	PROM T.S. (82S185)	9.95
DM87S190N	24	2048x4	PROM O.C. (82S190)	19.95
DM87S191N	24	2048x8	PROM T.S. (82S191)	19.95

DATA ACQUISITION

DC10		Mostek DC/DC Convert. +5V to -9V	2.95
MC3470P	18	Floppy Disk Read AMP System	4.95
MC1408L7	16	7-bit D/A Converter (DAC0807LCN)	2.49
MC1408L8	18	8-bit D/A Converter (DAC0808LCN)	2.95
ADC0804	20	8-bit A/D Converter (1 LSB)	3.49
DAC0806	16	8-bit D/A Converter (0.78% Lin.)	1.95
ADC0809	28	8-bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	4.49
AY-5-1013A	40	30K BAUD UART (TR1602)	4.95

INTERSIL

*Evaluation Kits

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
7045IPI	28	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7045EV/Kit*	28	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7106CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	9.95
7106EV/Kit*	40	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D (LED Drive)	11.95
7107EV/Kit*	40	IC, Circuit Board, Display	29.95
7116CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D LCD Dis. HLD.	16.95
7117CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D LED Dis. HLD.	15.95
7201IUS		Low Battery Volt Indicator	2.25
7205IPG	24	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7205EV/Kit*	24	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	14.95
7206CJPE	16	Tone Generator	4.95
7206CEV/Kit*	16	Tone Generator Chip, XTL	7.95
7207AIPD	14	Oscillator Controller	5.95
7207AEV/Kit*	14	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL	7.95
7208IPI	28	Seven Decade Counter	15.95
7209IPA	8	Clock Generator	3.95
7215IPG	24	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT	13.95
7215EV/Kit*	24	4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, XTL	14.95
7216AIJI	28	8 Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	29.95
7216CIJI	28	8 Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	24.95
7216DIPI	28	8 Digit Freq. Counter C.C.	19.95
7217IJI	28	4 Digit LED Up/Down Counter C.A.	10.95
7217AIPI	28	4 Digit LED Up/Down Counter C.C.	11.95
7224IPL	40	LCD 4½ Digit Up Counter DRI	10.95
7226AIJL	40	8 Digit Univ. Counter	29.95
7226AEV/Kit*	40	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL	74.95
7240IJE	16	CMOS Bin Prog. Timer/Counter	4.95
7242IJA	8	CMOS Divide-by-256 RC Timer	2.25
7250IJE	16	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	6.00
7260IJE	16	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	5.25
7555IPA	8	CMOS 555 Timer	1.45
7556IPD	14	CMOS 556 Timer	2.20
7611BCPA	8	CMOS Op Amp Comparator 5MV	2.25
7612BCPA	8	CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmvr. 5MV	2.95
7621BCPA	8	CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp. 5MV	3.95
7631CCPE	16	CMOS Tri Op Amp Comp. 10MV	5.35
7641CCPD	14	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7642CCPD	14	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7660CPA	8	Voltage Converter	2.95
8038CCPD	14	Waveform Generator	3.95
8048CCPE	16	Monolithic Logarithmic Amp	16.95
8069CCQ		50ppm Band—GAP Volt Ref. Diode	2.50
8211CPA	8	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.95
8212CPA	24	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.95
30009		**1983 Intersil Data Book (1356 pages)**	**$9.95**

74C—C/MOS

74C00	14	.35	74C95	14	1.39	74C221	16	1.95
74C02	14	.35	74C107	14	.89	74C240	20	1.95
74C04	14	.29	74C151	16	2.49	74C244	20	1.95
74C08	14	.35	74C154	24	3.49	74C373	20	2.49
74C10	14	.35	74C157	16	2.25	74C374	20	2.49
74C14	14	.59	74C160	16	1.19	74C901	14	.59
74C20	14	.35	74C161	16	1.19	74C903	14	.59
74C30	14	.35	74C162	16	1.19	74C906	14	.59
74C32	14	.39	74C163	16	1.19	74C911	28	8.95
74C42	16	1.39	74C164	14	1.49	74C912	28	8.95
74C48	16	1.95	74C173	16	.79	74C915	18	1.19
74C73	14	.79	74C174	16	1.19	74C917	28	8.95
74C74	14	.69	74C175	16	1.19	74C922	18	4.49
74C85	16	1.95	74C192	16	1.49	74C923	20	4.95
74C86	14	.39	74C193	16	1.69	74C925	16	5.95
74C89	16	5.95	74C195	16	1.39	74C926	18	5.95
74C90	14	1.19				80C95	16	.39
74C93	14	1.19				80C97	16	.39

NEW PRODUCT! 74HC High Speed CMOS

74HC00	14	.75	74HC138	16	1.49	74HC243	14	2.79
74HC02	14	.75	74HC139	16	1.49	74HC251	16	1.19
*74HCU04	14	.75	74HC147	16	1.19	74HC266	14	.99
74HC08	14	.75	74HC151	16	1.19	74HC280	14	4.95
74HC10	14	.75	74HC157	16	1.19	74HC373	20	3.95
74HC20	14	.75	74HC160	16	1.79	74HC374	20	3.95
74HC27	14	.75	74HC161	16	1.79	74HC533	20	3.95
74HC74	14	.99	74HC164	14	1.79	74HC534	20	3.95
74HC75	16	.99	74HC174	16	1.39	74HC4075	14	.75
74HC86	14	.99	74HC175	16	1.39	74HC4538	16	2.95
74HC109	16	1.39	74HC242	14	2.79	74HC4543	16	4.95

*74HCU04 is unbuffered. All others are buffered. **Send $.30 for Data Sheet.**

NEW Programmable Array Logic (PALS)

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
PAL10H8	20	Octal 10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	$5.95
PAL12H6	20	Hex 12-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	5.95
PAL14H4	20	Quad 14-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	5.95
PAL10L8	20	Octal 10-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	5.95
PAL12L6	20	Hex 12-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	5.95
PAL14L4	20	Quad 14-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	5.95
PAL16L8	20	Octal 16-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	9.95
PAL16R8	20	Octal 16-Input Register AND-OR Gate Array	9.95
PAL16R6	20	Hex 16-Input Register AND-OR Gate Array	9.95
PAL16R4	20	Quad 16-Input Register AND-OR Gate Array	9.95
30012		**1982 National PAL Data Book (176 pages)**	**$5.95**

LINEAR

TL071CP	8	.79	LM340K-15		1.35	NE570N	16	3.95
TL072CP	8	1.39	LM340T-5		.79	LM703CN	8	1.19
TL074CN	14	1.95	LM340T-12		.79	LM709N	14	.49
TL081CP	8	.59	LM340T-15		.79	LM710N	14	.69
TL082CP	8	1.19	LM348N	14	.99	LM711N	14	.79
TL084CN	14	1.95	LM350K		4.95	LM723N	14	.55
LM301CN	8	.35	LF355N	8	1.10	LM733N	14	1.00
LM302H		1.95	LF356N	8	1.10	LM739N	14	1.95
LM304H		1.95	LM370N	14	4.49	LM741CN	8	.35
LM305H		.99	LM373N	14	3.95	LM747N	14	.69
LM307CN	8	.45	LM377N	14	1.95	LM748N	8	.59
LM308CN	8	.69	LM380N	14	.89	LM1310N	14	1.49
LM309K		1.25	LM381N	14	1.79	LM1458CN	8	.59
LM310CN	8	1.75	LM382N	14	1.39	LM1488N	14	.69
LM311CN	8	.69	LM384N	14	1.79	LM1489N	14	.69
LM312H		2.49	LM386N-3	8	.89	LM1496N	14	1.95
LM317T		1.19	TL494CN	16	2.95	LM1800N	16	1.49
LM317K		3.95	TL496CP	8	1.19	LM1889N	18	1.95
LM318CN	8	1.95	NE510A	14	4.95	LM1896N	14	2.95
LM319N	14	1.95	NE529A	14	2.95	LM2002T		1.49
LM320K-5		1.35	NE531V	8	2.95	LM3189N	16	1.59
LM320K-12		1.35	NE536H		8.95	LM3900N	14	.59
LM320K-15		1.35	NE540H		4.95	LM3905CN	8	1.19
LM320T-5		.89	NE544N	14	2.95	LM3909N	8	.99
LM320T-12		.89	NE550A	14	1.95	LM3914N	18	3.49
LM320T-15		.89	NE555V	8	.35	LM3915N	18	3.49
LM323K		5.95	LM556N	14	.69	LM3916N	18	3.49
LM324N	14	.59	NE564N	16	2.95	RC4136N	14	1.25
LM337T		1.95	LM565N	14	1.19	RC4151NB	8	1.95
LM338K		6.95	LM566CN	8	1.49	ICL8038B	14	3.95
LM339N	14	.69	LM567V	8	.89	LM13080N	8	1.19
LM340K-5		1.35				LM13600N	16	1.19
LM340K-12		1.35				MORE AVAILABLE		

CONNECTORS

DB25 — D Subminiature (meets RS232)

Part No.	Description	Price
DE9P	9 Pin Plug	$1.79
DE9S	9 Pin Socket	1.95
DA15P	15 Pin Plug	1.95
DA15S	15 Pin Socket	2.95
DB25P	**25 Pin Plug (Meets RS232)**	**2.49**
DB25S	**25 Pin Socket (Meets RS232)**	**3.25**
DB25P-831	25 Pin Right Angle Plug	4.95
DB25S-831	25 Pin Right Angle Socket	5.25
DC37P	37 Pin Plug	4.95
DC37S	37 Pin Socket	5.95
DD50P	50 Pin Plug	5.95
DD50S	50 Pin Socket	6.95

Accessories

DE-9H	Hood for DE-9 Series Connectors	$1.19
DA-15H	Hood for DA-15 Series Connectors	1.29
DB25H	Hood for DB25 Series Connectors	1.25
DC37H	Hood for DC37 Series Connectors	1.39
DD50H	Hood for DD50 Series Connectors	1.49
D20418-2	2 screws for mtg. connectors to a panel	.79

Solder Eyelet/Wire Wrap Edge Card

Part No.	Cnts.	Sp.	Description	Price
15/30SE	15/30	.156	Solder Eyelet	$1.79
18/36SE	18/36	.156	Solder Eyelet	1.95
22/44SE	22/44	.156	Solder Eyelet	2.49
22/44PC	22/44	.156	PC type (no mtg. ears)	.99
50/100SE	50/100	.125	Solder Eyelet	9.95
22/44WW	22/44	.156	Wire Wrap - Level 3	4.95
67031-5	22/44	.156	WW (Pins .0625x.03x.75)	3.95
R-681-1	50/100	.125	Wire Wrap - Level 3	7.95
R-681-2	50/100	.125	Wire Wrap - Level 1	6.95

RF Coaxial Connectors

Part No.	Description	Price
PL259	UHF Plug	$ .89
S0239	UHF Panel Receptacle	.69
PL258	UHF Straight Adapter	.89
UG175/U	UHF Reducing Adapter	.49
UG88/U	BNC Plug	1.49
UG89/U	BNC Jack	1.69
UG306/U	BNC Angle Adapter	2.49
UG260/U	BNC Plug	1.49
UG1094/U	BNC Bulkhead Receptacle	.89

IC SOCKETS

For Socket Required, See Column After The IC Part No.

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-9	10-99	100-999
8 pin LP	.16	.14	.13
14 pin LP	.17	.15	.14
16 pin LP	.19	.17	.16
18 pin LP	.26	.24	.23
20 pin LP	.30	.27	.25
22 pin LP	.31	.28	.26
24 pin LP	.33	.30	.28
28 pin LP	.40	.37	.35
36 pin LP	.46	.42	.39
40 pin LP	.49	.46	.43

— Soldertail Standard Tin & Gold Also Available —

WIRE WRAP (GOLD) SOCKETS LEVEL #3

	1-9	10-99	100-999
8 pin WW	.49	.45	.42
10 pin WW	.65	.62	.59
14 pin WW	.65	.62	.59
16 pin WW	.69	.65	.61
18 pin WW	.89	.85	.79
20 pin WW	1.09	1.05	.99
22 pin WW	1.25	1.19	1.15
24 pin WW	1.29	1.23	1.18
28 pin WW	1.59	1.50	1.45
36 pin WW	1.85	1.75	1.69
40 pin WW	1.99	1.89	1.79

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Postage — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

Call for Quantity Discounts

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

NEW! Telex Number Telex 176043

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
12/82 ***PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097***

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

Value	1-9	10-99	100+	Value	1-9	10-99	100+
10 pf	.08	.06	.05	.001µF	.08	.06	.05
22 pf	.08	.06	.05	.0047µF	.08	.06	.05
47 pf	.08	.06	.05	.01µF	.08	.06	.05
100 pf	.08	.06	.05	.022µF	.09	.07	.06
220 pf	.08	.06	.05	.047µF	.09	.07	.06
470 pf	.08	.06	.05	.1µF	.15	.12	.10

MINI. ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial	1-99	100-499	500+	Radial	1-99	100-499	500+
.47/50V	.16	.14	.10	.47/25V	.15	.13	.12
1.0/50V	.19	.16	.12	.47/50V	.16	.14	.13
3.3/50V	.17	.15	.11	1.0/16V	.15	.13	.12
4.7/25V	.18	.15	.11	1.0/25V	.16	.14	.13
10/25V	.18	.15	.11	1.0/50V	.17	.15	.14
10/50V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/16V	.15	.13	.12
22/25V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/25V	.16	.14	.13
22/50V	.24	.20	.18	4.7/50V	.17	.15	.14
47/25V	.25	.21	.19	10/16V	.15	.13	.12
47/50V	.29	.25	.23	10/25V	.16	.14	.13
100/25V	.28	.24	.22	10/50V	.17	.15	.14
100/50V	.41	.37	.34	47/50V	.25	.21	.19
220/25V	.39	.34	.33	100/16V	.21	.17	.14
220/50V	.49	.45	.41	100/25V	.25	.23	.21
470/25V	.54	.49	.45	100/50V	.37	.34	.31
1000/16V	.79	.69	.61	220/16V	.25	.21	.19
2200/16V	.89	.79	.69	470/25V	.35	.31	.27

Circle 41 on Reader Service card.

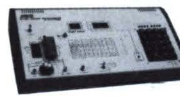
2708,2716,2732 & 2764 EPROM Programmer

JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

8K TO 64K EPROMS — 24 AND 28 PIN PACKAGES

Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation

NEW!



• Programs, validates, and checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs or EPROMs • RS232C Computer Interface for editing/program loading • Loads data into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from an EPROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power Input: 115VAC, 60Hz, ◄ 10W power consumption • Enclosure: Color-coordinated, light tan panels w/molded mocha brown end pieces • Size: 15-5/8"L x 8¾"D x 3½"H • Wt.: 5¾ lbs.

JE664-A EPROM Programmer **$995.00**
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The JE665 RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. Sample software written in BASIC provided for TRS-80® Model I, Level II Computer. Baud rate: 9600. Word Lgth: 8 bits - odd parity. Stop bits: 2. Option may be adapted to other computers.

JE664-ARS EPROM Prog. w/JE665 Option **$1195.00**
Assembled and Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

EPROM JUMPER MODULES — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that pre-sets JE664 for proper programming pulses to the EPROM & configures EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

Part No.	EPROM	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM08A	2708	AMD, Motorola, National, Intel, TI	$14.95
JM16A	2716, TMS2516	Intel, Motorola, National, NEC, TI	$14.95
JM16B	TMS2716	Motorola, TI (+5,-12,+12)	$14.95
JM32A	TMS2532	Motorola, TI	$14.95
JM32B	2732	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel	$14.95
JM64A	MCM68764, MCM68L764	Motorola	$14.95
JM64B	2764	Intel	$14.95
JM64C	TMS2564	TI	$14.95

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

SECURITY ALARM SYSTEMS

Home Alarm System

• Self-Installation • Presettable w/individual 3-digit code — no key nec. • Instant or 10-sec. delayed warning system • Alarm system incl. window & door contacts • One 9V battery required (not incl.) Low power consumption (0.01mA) • Loud audible alarm (90db) • Delayed exit feature • System complete w/one control station with built-in siren and test button; 4 magnetic contact sets & connecting wires for entire system

ST-05 Home Alarm System **$59.95**

Door Security System

• Coded door alarm. • Instant or 7-second delay system. • Alarm activated as door is opened. • Can be de-activated by pressing personal code. • Power: One 9V battery (not incl.). • System includes one personal coded keyboard and one magnetic sensor.

ES-07 Door Alarm **$29.95**

Anti-Theft Auto Alarm System

• Audible horn is activated when door or trunk is opened • Alarm sounds for 3 min. — unless turned off by secret 3-digit code. • Wire cutting will not deactivate alarm. • Code set by owner. • Uses only 0.01mA power. • System complete w/one black-box control unit; one personal coded keyboard; 2 sets of sensors; one audible horn; & wiring (incl. one 10A fuse).

CA-06 Auto Alarm **$59.95**

DIGITAL QUARTZ TIME PEN

• 5-Function: Hours, Minutes, Seconds, Month, Day • Liquid Crystal Display • 1/8" digits • Battery included • Uses standard Parker ink refills • Ultra-slim design (5½" x ¼")

77ILK Black/Gold Trim .... **$9.95 each**
77ISG Stainless Steel/Gold Trim .... **$9.95 each**
77ILR Red/Gold Trim .... **$9.95 each**

STICK-ON CLOCK

5-Function LCD Quartz Digital

• Hours • Minutes • Seconds • Month • Day • Flashing Colon • Ideal for car, kitchen, bathroom, office, etc. • 1/4" digits • Runs 2 years on 1 battery (incl.) • Size: 1-3/8" Round. Specify color: Red/ST-001R; White/ST-001W; Black/ST-001B

#ST-001____ (Specify letter) .... **$4.95 each or 2/$8.95**

Stereo Cassette Player

with FM Stereo Tuner Pack

- **Lightweight Headphones**
- **Cr02/Metal/Normal Tape Selector**
- **Anti-Rolling Mechanism**

FEATURES: • Blue carrying case, shoulder strap, belt strap, lightweight headphones, FM stereo tuner pack & instruction manual • Talkline • Tone selector • Cr02/Metal/Normal tape selector • LED operation indicator • Built-in microphone • Stop/eject, play, rewind/review, fast forward/cue, tape/radio selector functions • Vol. control • Ext. power input jack • Headphone jack • Auto-stop mechanism (shuts off player when tape ends) • Anti-rolling mechanism (prevents sound from quivering when walking, jogging, etc.) • Weight: 13 oz. • Requires 4 AA batteries (not included) • Size: 6"L x 4"W x 1-1/8"H

Model TWF-802 .... $69.95
AM3-4 AA Alkaline Batteries .... 4/$3.95

UTIC

Mini Stereo AM/FM Receiver

WITH HEADPHONES
For Joggers, Cyclists, Skaters & Sports Events

FEATURES: Lightweight headphones. Left/right balance control. Full fidelity stereo sound. Additional black soft carrying case and shoulder strap. Belt clip (hands free). Operates on 3 AA cell batteries (not incl. - see below). Compact size: 3-1/8"H x 4-7/8"L x 1"D. Wt. 6 oz.

Model 2830 .... $29.95
AM3-3 AA Alkaline Batteries .... 3/$2.95

KEYBOARDS — POWER SUPPLIES

16⅞"L x 5¼"W x 1⅝"H

MICRO SWITCH 69-KEY KEYBOARD
Data Entry Keyboard, Encoded Output: 8-bit Parallel EBC DIC. Switching: Hall Effect, 24-pin Edge Card Connection. Complete w/Pin Connection. Can easily be modified to ASCII code.
Part No. KB69SD12-2 (Fits into DTE-20 Enclosure) .... $19.95 each

23"Lx5¾"Wx1-3/8"H

MICRO SWITCH 85-KEY KEYBOARD
Word Processing Keyboard, 26 Pin Edge Card Connection. Supply Voltage +5VDC. Main Keyboard is QWERTY. Additional Key Pads for Cursor and word processing functions.
Part No. 85SD18-1 .... $29.95 each

18¼"L x 5¾"W x 1$^{9}/_{16}$"H

MICRO SWITCH 88-KEY KEYBOARD (PARALLEL)
Data Entry Keyboard used in a Diablo 1640 Terminal. Supply Voltage: +5V, -12V. Switching: Hall Effect — 10-pin Edge Card Connection. Schematic included. Uses 8048 Encoder Chip.
Part No. 88SD22 (Fits into DTE-20 Enclosure) .... $69.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 1 AMP REGULATED *Transaction Tech*
Output +5VDC @ 1A (also +30VDC) reg. Input 115VAC 60Hz. 2-tone (black/beige) self-enclosed case. 6 ft., 3 cond. black power cord. 6½"W x 7"D x 2¼"H. Wt. 3 lbs. Data sheet incl.
Part No. PS51194 .... $19.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 1 AMP REGULATED *B Industries*
Output +5VDC @ 1 amp, +36-42VDC adj. 400mA or less, 30VAC (isol.) @ 1.5 amp. Input 115VAC 60Hz. Circ. brkr. re-set button. Blk. self-encl. case w/4 rubber feet. 6 ft., 3 cond. blk. pow. cord. On/off switch. 6¾"W x 7¾"D x 3-7/8"H - wt. 7 lbs. Data sheet included.
Part No. PS407D .... $24.95 each

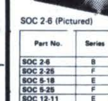
POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 3 AMP REGULATED *Deltron*
Input: 115VAC, 47-440Hz. Output: 5VDC Adjustable @ 3 amp, 6VDC @ 2.5 amp. Adjustable current limit, Ripple & Noise: 1MV rms, 5MV p-p — 2 mounting surfaces. UL recognized. Size: 4"W x 4½"L x 2-7/16"H - wt. 2 lbs. Data sheet included.
Part No. QPS-1 .... $29.95 each

MULTI-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY +5, +12, —12VDC REGULATED
Input: 105-125VAC, 47-63Hz / 205-250VAC, 47-63Hz. Output: +5VDC @ 2 amps Adj., 5VDC @ 50mA Fixed, +12VDC @ 1 amp Adj., —12V @ 2 amp adj. Overvoltage protection. Size: 12½"L x 4-7/8"W x 3¾"D. Data sheet included.
Part No. RA0250 .... $39.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.5 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING
Input: 115VAC, 50-60Hz @ 3 amp/230VAC, 50Hz @ 1.6 amp. Fan volt./power supply select switches (115/230VAC). Output: 5VDC @ 7.6 amp, 12VDC @ 1.6 amp. 8 ft. blk. pow. cord. 11½"W x 13¼"D x 3¾"H. Wt. 6 lbs.
Part No. PS94V0 .... $49.95 each

POWER SUPPLY 4-Channel Switching Power Supply
Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications. Input: 90-130VAC 47-440Hz. Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1A; +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A. Line reg.: ±0.2%. Ripple: 30mV p-p. Load reg.: ±1%. Overcurrent protection. Adj: 5V main output±10%. 6-3/8"L x 1-7/8"W x 4-15/16"H. Wt. 1½ lbs.
Part No. FCS-604A .... $69.95 each

POWER SUPPLY Adjustable Switching 4-24VDC to 5 Amps
Adj. 4-24VDC; 5VDC @ 5A, 6VDC @ 4.8A, 9VDC @ 4.1A, 12VDC @ 3.3A, 18VDC @ 1.9A, 24VDC @ .5A. Overvoltage Protection. Input: 115VAC 50/60Hz. Output variations within 20mV. 8.25"L x 4.25"W x 2.25"H. Wt. 3.25 lbs.
JE224 Kit .... $79.95 each
JE224A Assembled & Tested **........................ $99.95 each**



SOC 2-6 (Pictured)

SORENSEN Regulated Power Supplies

Sorensen's open construction (SOC) power supplies are series-regulated solid-state systems, designed to provide reg. DC voltages at 6 levels (2-28 v/range). These units are open-framed on sturdy black anodized aluminum for excellent mounting.

FEATURES: 115/208/230VAC Input @ 50-63Hz. Low Ripple: 1.5mVrms, 5mV P-P maximum. Adjustable current limit. Voltage adjustment control. All schematics and specifications supplied with unit. Series A,B,C,E have three mounting surfaces (Series F, bottom mounting only).

Part No.	Series	Output Voltage Adjustment Range min.	Output Voltage Adjustment Range max.	Output Current amps (Adc) @40°C	@50°C	@60°C	Size (Inches)	Weight	Price
SOC 2-6	B	1.9	2.1	6.0	4.9	3.8	5.62 x 4.88 x 2.50	4.3 lbs.	$19.95
SOC 2-25	F	1.9	2.1	26.0	21.5	17.5	16.00 x 4.88 x 4.88	16 lbs.	29.95
SOC 5-18	E	4.25	5.25	18.0	15.0	12.0	14.00 x 4.88 x 2.75	12 lbs.	39.95
SOC 5-25	F	4.25	5.25	25.0	21.5	17.5	16.00 x 4.88 x 4.88	16 lbs.	49.95
SOC 12-11	E	11.4	12.6	11.0	9.2	6.8	14.00 x 4.88 x 1.62	12 lbs.	44.95
SOC15-5	C	14.25	15.75	5.0	4.2	3.5	7.00 x 4.88 x 3.37	6.6 lbs.	39.95
SOC 15-9.5	E	14.25	15.75	9.5	7.6	5.6	14.00 x 4.88 x 1.62	12. lbs.	44.95
SOC 15-13	F	14.25	15.75	13.0	10.5	8.0	16.00 x 4.88 x 4.88	16 lbs.	49.95
SOC 28-0.8	A	26.6	29.4	0.8	.64	.45	4.00 x 4.88 x 1.62	2 lbs.	24.95

BUG BOX™ — 30 individual compartments • Stores 60 8-pin or 30 14- or 16-pin DIPs • Heavy duty injection molded plastic • Clear plastic cover slides & locks • Cover marked w/numbers 1-30 • Compartment size: 1" x 3.75" x .5" deep • Box size: 4.9" x 3.3" x .6" • Weight: 1.75 oz.

BUG BOX™
Please specify color code: (B) Blue, (R) Red, (W) White, (Y) Yellow

Part No./Color Code	QTY	PRICE
BGX-001-( )	1	$ 2.29
BGX-010-( )	10	19.99
ANTI-STATIC		
BGX-001-( )AS	1	$ 3.29
BGX-010-( )AS	10	28.89

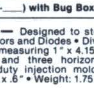
BUG CAGE™ — 12 locations store Bug Boxes, Big Bug Boxes or Bug Trays • Modular and interlocking • Heavy duty injection molded plastic • Each cage has 6 slip-on locations • 2 cages per pkg. • Cage size: 5-1/8" x 5" x 3-7/8" • 4 colors available — please specify color code: (B) Blue, (R) Red, (W) White, (Y) Yellow

Part No./Color Code		Price
BGC-001-(	) 2 Cages (6 loc. ea.)	$11.95/pkg.

BUG TRAY™ — Stores in Bug Cage • Molded plastic • Three styles: Open (1 compartment 3.05" x 4.6" x .6"); Vertical (5 compartments .5" x 4.6" x .6"); and Horizontal (8 compartments .4" x 3.95" x .6") • Ideal for tools, hardware, components, etc. • Tray size: 3.55" x 5.05" x .6" • Black color only

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
BTH-001	Horizontal Bug Tray	$1.95
BTV-001	Vertical Bug Tray	1.95
BTO-001	Open Bug Tray	1.95
BTX-003	1 of each Bug Tray (3)	4.98

BUG BOX™ STORAGE SYSTEMS



BUG CAGE™ (BGC-001-____) with Bug Boxes

LSI BIG BUG BOX™ — Designed to store large IC's, Resistors, Capacitors and Diodes • Divided into three compartments measuring 1" x 4.15" x .5" deep • Three vertical and three horizontal dividers included • Heavy duty injection molded plastic • Box size: 4.9" x 3.3" x .6" • Weight: 1.75 oz.

LSI BIG BUG BOX™
Please specify color code: (B) Blue, (R) Red, (W) White, (Y) Yellow

PART NO./COLOR CODE	QTY	PRICE
BLX-001-( )	1	$ 3.29
BLX-010-( )	10	28.79
ANTI-STATIC		
BLX-001-( )AS	1	$ 4.29
BLX-010-( )AS	10	37.89

BACK PACK™ — Self-adhesive labels for the back of ICs • Shows exact internal logic in relation to IC pins • 532 labels in each package (including several blank labels) • Each package for 8, 14, 16, 24, 28 and 40-pin ICs • Combo package includes 1,068 labels for TTL and CMOS ICs • Microprocessor package contains 744 labels

Part No.	Description	Price
BPT-012	TTL	$7.95
BPC-012	CMOS	8.95
BPM-012	Combo	14.95
BPU-012	Microprocessor	9.95

Custom Jumpers!

JUMPER AND CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Custom Cables!

STANDARD DIP JUMPERS

All jumpers use low profile dip plugs with heavy duty pins for repeated disconnect applications.

JAMECO Part No.	AP Cross-Reference	No. Pins	Description	Wire Length	Price
DJ14-1	924102-12	14	single end	12"	$1.79
DJ14-2	924102-24	14	single end	24"	2.05
DJ14-3	924102-36	14	single end	36"	2.35
DJ14-1-14	924106-12	14	double end	12"	2.95
DJ14-2-14	924106-24	14	double end	24"	3.19
DJ14-3-14	924106-36	14	double end	36"	3.49
DJ16-1	924112-12	16	single end	12"	1.89
DJ16-2	924112-24	16	single end	24"	2.19
DJ16-3	924112-36	16	single end	36"	2.59
DJ16-1-16	924116-12	16	double end	12"	2.95
DJ16-2-16	924116-24	16	double end	24"	3.29
DJ16-3-16	924116-36	16	double end	36"	3.59
DJ24-1	924122-12	24	single end	12"	2.69
DJ24-2	924122-24	24	single end	24"	3.19
DJ24-3	924122-36	24	single end	36"	3.59
DJ24-1-24	924126-12	24	double end	12"	4.49
DJ24-2-24	924126-24	24	double end	24"	4.95
DJ24-3-24	924126-36	24	double end	36"	5.39

JAMECO Part No.	AP Cross-Reference	No. Pins	Description	Wire Length	Price
DJ40-1	924132-12	40	single end	12"	5.39
DJ40-2	924132-24	40	single end	24"	6.19
DJ40-3	924132-36	40	single end	36"	6.89
DJ40-1-40	924136-12	40	double end	12"	9.49
DJ40-2-40	924136-24	40	double end	24"	10.29
DJ40-3-40	924136-36	40	double end	36"	10.95

STANDARD DB25 SERIES CABLES

Now you can order DB25 P or S connectors with the cable necessary to fit your application. Choose from our standard flat cable in 4-foot lengths. **Call today.**

STANDARD CABLES

Part No.	Cable Length	Connectors	Price
DB25P-4	4 feet	1-DB25P	$7.95
DB25S-4	4 feet	1-DB25S	8.49
DB25P-4-P	4 feet	2-DB25P	13.49
DB25P-4-S	4 feet	1-DB25P/1-DB25S	13.75
DB25S-4-S	4 feet	2-DB25S	13.95

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Postage — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

Call for Quantity Discounts

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco® ELECTRONICS

NEW! Telex Number Telex 176043

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097

12/82

5¼" Mini-Floppy Disc Drive

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I (Industry Standard)

Pertec Computer Corp.

Features single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Power: +12VDC (±0.6V) 1.6 amps max., +5VDC (±0.25V) 0.8 amps max. Unit as pictured at left (does not incl. case, power supply or cables). 30-page data book included. Weighs 3½ pounds. Size: 5¾"W x 8"D x 3¼"H

Limited Quantity!

Part No.	Price
FD200	$179.95
Single-sided, 40 tracks, 250K bytes capacity	
FD250	$199.95
Double-sided, 35 tracks, 438K bytes capacity	

EXPAND YOUR TRS-80

to 16K, 32K, or 48K

****Model 1 = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit**
Model 3 = From 4K to 48K Requires (3) Three Kits
Color = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit

**Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required — One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Kit comes complete with 8 each MM5290 (UPD416/4116) 16K Dynamic RAM (*ns) and documentation for conversion.

TRS-16K2 *150ns $14.95
TRS-16K3 *200ns $12.95
TRS-16K4 *250ns $10.95

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Kit comes complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns). 64K Dyn. RAMs & conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers from 4K-32K Memory or 16K-64K Memory.

TRS-64K2 (200ns) **$54.95**

Universal Computer Keyboard Enclosure

"DTE" Blank Desk-Top Enclosures are designed for easy modification. High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish. Sliding rear/bottom panel for service/component access. Top/bott. panels .080" thick alum. alodine type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best paint adhesion after modification. Vented top & bottom panels for cooling efficiency.

DTE-20 Panel width 20" **$34.95**

Sprite-style Fan

- 36cfm free air delivery
- 3.125" sq. x 1.665" depth
- 10 yrs. cont. duty at 20°C
- 115V 50/60Hz
- For Apple users

*Metal Frame

PWS2107U Cleaned & tested (used) .... **$ 9.95 ea.**
***PWS2107F** New .... **$14.95 ea.**

Muffin-style Fan

- 105cfm free air delivery
- 4.68" sq. x 1.50" depth.
- 10 yrs. cont. duty at 20°C
- Impedance protected, ambients to 70°C
- 115V 50/60Hz 14W Wt. 17 oz.

*Metal Frame

MU2A1-U Cleaned & tested (used) .... **$9.95 ea.**
***MU2A-1N** New .... **$14.95 ea.**

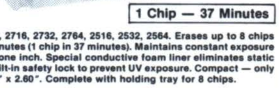
JOYSTICKS

JS-5K (Pictured)

JS-5K	5K Linear Taper Pots	$5.25
JS-100K	100K Linear Taper Pots	$4.95
JS-150K	150K Linear Taper Pots	$4.75
JVC-40	40K (2) Video Controller in Case	$4.95

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips — 51 Minutes



1 Chip — 37 Minutes

Erases 2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 2516, 2532, 2564. Erases up to 8 chips within 51 minutes (1 chip in 37 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 9.00" x 3.70" x 2.60". Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

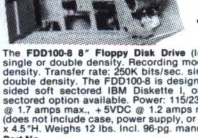
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb $16.95
DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser $79.95

AC250 (Pictured)

Wall Transformers AC and DC Types

Part No.	Input	Output	Price
AC 250 (above)	117V/60Hz	12VAC 250mA	$3.95
AC 500	117V/60Hz	12VAC 500mA	$4.95
AC1000	117V/60Hz	12VAC 1 amp	$5.95
AC9004	117V/60Hz	9.2VAC 2.5 amp	$3.95
DC 800	120V/60Hz	8VDC 400mA	$1.95
DC6912	120V/60Hz	6,9,12VDC 300mA	$8.95
DC5490	117V/60Hz	9.5VDC 275mA	$2.95
DC900	120V/60Hz	9VDC 500mA	$3.95
DC1200	120V/60Hz	12VDC 300mA	$2.95
DV9200	117V/60Hz	9VAC 200mA	$3.25

Siemens 8" Floppy Disk Drive



- Single-Sided
- 77 Tracks
- 400/800K Bytes Capacity
- Industry Standard

The **FDD100-8 8" Floppy Disk Drive** (Industry Standard) features single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Transfer rate: 250K bits/sec. single density; 500K bits/sec. double density. The FDD100-8 is designed to work with the single-sided soft sectored IBM Diskette I, or eq. disk cartridge. Hard-sectored option available. Power: 115/230VAC @ 50-60Hz, +24VDC @ 1.7 amps max., +5VDC @ 1.2 amps max. Unit as pictured above (does not include case, power supply, or cables). Size: 8.55"W x 14"L x 4.5"H. Weighs 12 lbs. Incl. 96-pg. manual.

Part No.		Price
FDD100-8	Buy 1 for	$269.95 each
FDD100-8	Buy 2 for	$259.95 each
FDD100-8	Buy 10 for	$249.95 each

Circle 41 on Reader Service card.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	$239.00
Mailmerge	$ 89.00
Customization Notes	$359.00
Spellstar	$239.00
Datastar	$199.00
Calcstar	$199.00
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	$349.00
Basic Compiler	$389.00
Fortran 80	$499.00
Cobol 80	$695.00
DATA BASE	
dBase II	$599.00

IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	$289.00
Easy Speller	$149.00
Easy Filer	$319.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc 256K	$199.00
VisiDex	$209.00
VisiFile	$219.00
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	$259.00
VisiTerm	$99.00
MICROPRO	
Mailmerge	$119.00
Wordstar	$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Supercalc by Sorcim	$229.00
Superwriter by Sorcim	$289.00
Home Accountant Plus	$139.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Deadline	$39.00
Temple of Apshai	$29.00
Curse of Ra	$15.99
Call For More IBM Software And Accessories	

DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1	
5¼ 40 track	$299.00
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89	
5¼ 40 track	$379.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror	$3089.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror	$4489.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror	$5389.00
CORVUS Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II	
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite One 40 Track	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite Three 80 Track double-sided	CALL

DISKETTES

Maxell 5¼ single side	$39.00
Maxell 8 single side	$49.00
Maxell 5¼ double side	$45.00
Maxell 8 double side	$55.00
BASF 5¼	$26.95
BASF 8	$36.00
Verbatim 5¼	$26.95
Verbatim 8	$36.00
Wabash 5¼	$21.95

IBM PC ACCESSORIES

64K Card by Microsoft	$435.00
Joystick by T & G	$49.00
128K Card	$579.00
192K Card	$629.00
256K Card	$699.00
Combo Card by Apparat	$249.00
Call for more IBM PC add-ons	

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	$199.00
Mailmerge	$89.00
Spellstar	$149.00
DataStar	$199.00
CalcStar	$189.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	$199.00
VisiTerm	$79.00
VisiDex	$199.00
VisiPlot	$169.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro Courier	$219.00
Screen Director	$129.00
Executive Briefing System	$169.00
Supercalc	$199.00
Personal Filing System	$115.00
PFS Report Writer	$75.00
Word Handler	$169.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Beer Run	$28.00
Zork I, II	$26.95
Deadline	$39.00
Chop Lifter	$24.95
Cannonball Blitz	$29.95
Knights of Diamonds	$29.95
Midnight Magic	$32.00
Wizardry	$45.00
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	$24.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$24.95
Datestones of Ryn	$15.99
Morloc's Tower	$15.99
Snack Attack	$23.95
Star Blazer	$24.95

APPLE ACCESORIES

ADVANCED LOGIC	
Add-Ram 16K Card	$99.00
Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II	$225.00
Smarterm 80 Column Board w/Softswitch	$249.00
Z-80 Card by Microsoft	$319.00
16K Card by Microsoft	$159.00
32K Card by Saturn	$199.00
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	$259.00
Game Paddles by TG	$49.00
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Numeric Keypad by Keyboard Co.	$139.00
ALF 9 Voice Board	$159.00
ALF 3 Voice Board	$229.00
System Saver by Kensington	$75.00
Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics	$259.00
Microbuffer II 32K w/graphics	$299.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Serial Asynch. #7710	$139.00
Centronics #7729	$149.00
Call for other CCS cards	

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II; TRS80	
200 nano seconds, 4116 chips	$17.50

DEALER INQUIRIES
PLEASE CALL
1-800-343-7036

COMPUTERS

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM	
Mainframe 2200a	$485.00
Z-80 CPU 2810a	$265.00
64K RAM 2065	$569.00
Floppy Controller 2422a	$359.00
ZENITH	
Z-89 48K	CALL
Z-90 64K	CALL
Z-100	CALL
Call For Prices On The Complete Zenith Line	
CASIO FX702P Pocket Computer	$179.00
Sanyo MBC 1000 64K	CALL
Call For Prices On Complete Sanyo Computer Line	

PRINTERS

NEC 3550 for the IBM PC	$2195.00
NEC 7710 Serial	$2395.00
NEC 7720 KSR	$2749.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	$2395.00
NEC 3510 Serial	$1850.00
NEC 3520	$2099.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	$1850.00
Antex "Generic Model of the Prowriter"	$479.00
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS Micro Prism	CALL
IDS Prism 80	CALL
IDS Prism 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL
Datasouth 180 cps	CALL

MONITORS

SMD 13" Color	$329.00
Sanyo 9" B & W	$135.00
Sanyo 9" Green	$140.00
Sanyo 12" B & W	$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	$189.00
Sanyo 13" Color	$359.00
Zenith 12" Green	$95.00
Zenith 13" Color	$339.00
Electrohome 13" HI-RES Color Monitor	$829.00
Electrohome 13" Color	$349.00
Electrohome 12" B&W	$179.00
Electrohome 12" Green	$189.00
Electrohome 9" B&W	$149.00
Electrohome 9" Green	$159.00

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

SMD 13"
COLOR MONITOR
$329.00

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	$495.00
Zenith Z-19	$679.00
Televideo 910	$595.00
Televideo 925	$779.00
Televideo 950	$969.00
Zenith ZT-100	$595.00

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation Cat Modem	$139.00
Novation D-CAT	$149.00
Novation AUTO-CAT	$199.00
Novation APPLE CAT	$299.00
Hayes Smart Modem	$249.00
Smart Modem 1200	CALL
Hayes Micro-Modem	$295.00
Hayes Chronograph	$225.00
Signalman Mark I	$85.00

The CPU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. KM12 , Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours 9 AM – 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

Circle 256 on Reader Service card.

Circle 269 on Reader Service card.

B. G. MICRO

P. O. Box 280298 Dallas, Texas 75228
(214) 271-5546
Visa • MasterCard • American Express

STATIC RAM

21L02-1KX1 250 n.s.
Low Power ..... .75
2114L-3 1KX4 300 n.s.
Low Power 2.75 8/17.95
HM6116P-4-2KX8 + 5v-200 n.s.
CMOS Low Power 2716
Style Pin Out 8/56.00
TMM2016-2KX8 + 5v-NMOS
200 n.s - 2716 Style Pin
Out 8/56.00
6501-5 256X4 - CMOS - Data
Retention 2 Volts - 22 Pin - 200 n.s.
Typ. - 5V - Very Low Power .. 1.50
6514-J-5 1KX4-CMOS Super Low
Power 350 n.s. Similar to 2114
Same Pin Out 2.00
8108-5 1KX8 NMOS 5V 500 NS
22 Pin 2.00

4K STATIC RAMS LESS THAN 73¢ EACH

MK4104J-4 - 250 N.S. 18 Pin Ceramic Computer Mfg. Surplus. PRIME. Fully Static. Easy to Use. Has Same Pin Out as TMS4044, but slightly different timing. With Specs. (Mostek)

8 for 7.95 32 for 23.50
VERY LOW POWER!

DYNAMIC RAM

5280N-5 (2107B-4 • TMS4060)
4KX1 22 Pin 8/3.95
4027-4KX1-250 n.s. 1.75
4116-16KX1-250 n.s. 8/10.00
4116-16KX1-200 n.s. 8/11.50
4164- +5v 64K 8/64.00

CRYSTALS

262.144 Khz	1.10	5.000000	2.49
300.000	1.25	5.616	1.59
2.000000 Hhz	2.49	9.90000	1.25
3.000	1.15	10.69425	2.49
3.579545	1.00	10.695000	1.59
4.433618	1.00	11.088	1.59
4444.000	1.25	14.31818	2.49
4.916 Baud Rate	1.99		

CPU

8080A	2.00	8085	5.95
8035	5.95	8748	15.95
8039	6.95	6802	5.50
6100	4.50		

8080 SUPPORT

8212	1.50	8228	3.00
8214	2.00	8251	3.95
8216	1.95	8253	2.95
8224	1.50	8255	3.25

Send for free brochure on Linears, Bi Fets, Tone Decoders, Transistors, L.E.D.s, Power Supplies, Modems, Crystal Oscillators and many more bargains.

74LS

LS00	.24	LS32	.36	LS138	.79	LS174	.89	LS243	1.49	LS367	.79
LS02	.24	LS42	.49	LS139	.79	LS175	.89	LS244	.99	LS368	.79
LS04	.24	LS74	.44	LS151	.79	LS181	1.99	LS245	1.95	LS373	.99
LS05	.24	LS85	.95	LS153	.79	LS192	.89	LS257	.79	LS374	1.49
LS08	.24	LS86	.39	LS154	1.75	LS193	.89	LS266	.59	LS375	1.19
LS10	.24	LS90	.69	LS157	.79	LS221	1.10	LS283	.99	LS377	1.49
LS14	.89	LS109	.39	LS161	.99	LS240	.99	LS290	.99	LS390	1.19
LS20	.24	LS123	.99	LS164	.99	LS241	.99	LS293	1.75	LS393	1.19
LS27	.24	LS125	.95	LS166	.99	LS242	1.49	LS298	.89	LS399	.99
LS30	.24										

VOLTAGE REGULATOR

78M05 - +5v - 500 MA
TO 220 ..... 3/1.10

7805	.99	7905	.99
7808	.99	7912	.99
7812	.99	7915	.99
7815	.99	7924	.99
7824	.99		

LM317T - TO 220 ..... 1.60
LM323K-+5v-3A.
TO-3 ..... 3.50 3/9.00
LAS 1412-+12v-3A
TO-3 ..... 3.95 3/10.00
7812CK-TO-3 =12V, 1A 1.00
7905-TO-3 -5v 1A 1.00

MISCELLANEOUS

UART
AY3-8910-Sound Chip with 60 page data manual 9.95
DM8131 6 Bit Unified Bus Comparator 2.99
TR1602-UART same as AY5-1013 ..... 1.99
IM6402-+5v High speed UART-AY5-1013 pin out 2.00

DAC
MC1408L6 D to A Converter 8 Bit 1.79
AD561J D to A Converter 10 Bit SOLD OUT 1.79

FDC
1771 Single Density FDC 20.00
1791 Double Density FDC ... 23.50

CRT CONT
5027-CRT Controller - Programmable - 24 x 80 .... 14.95
68B45 - Motorola (HD46505SP) CRT Controller 17.50

TTL

7400	.19	7410	.19	74109	.45
7402	.19	7438	.22	74125	.49
7404	.19	7440	.19	74154	1.19
7406	.19	7474	.29	74175	.79
7408	.19	7486	.29	74367	.59

PROMS

82S123 ..... 1.99
82S129 ..... 1.99
74S571 Special 2.75

74S

74S04	.39	74S240	1.99
74S138	.95	74S244	1.99

Z80

Z80 2.5 MHZ CPU 4.00
Z80DMA-DMA Controller 9.95
Z80PIO - Parallel 5.95
Z80SIO/O Chan. Ser. 16.95
Z80A-4MHZ CPU 6.95
Z80A SIO/O 19.95

BIT SLICE

AMD2901-4 Bit Slice 7.95
AMD2903-4 Bit Super Slice 12.95
AMD2911 Sequencer 3.95
AMD29705-16 Register Files 4.95

EPROM

1702A 256X8 1 us 2.00
2708 1KX8 450 n.s. 2.20
27A08 1KX8 350 n.s. 3.95
2716 2KX8+5v 450 n.s. 3.20
2716-1 2KX8+5v 350 n.s. 7.95
2732 4KX8 450 n.s. Intel P. O. ... 6.95
2732A-3 4K x 8 350 n.s. Intel Pin Out Low Power 8.95
2532 4KX8 450 n.s. T.I. P. O. 7.50

SOCKETS

Low Profile SOLDER TAIL

8 Pin	13/1.00
14 Pin	10/1.00
16 Pin	8/1.00
18 Pin	8/1.00
20 Pin	7/1.00
24 Pin	6/1.00
28 Pin	6/1.00
40 Pin	5/1.00

BUY $10
GET $1.00 - FREE CHOICE

DIP SWITCHES

4 Position ..... .60
5 Position ..... .65
6 Position ..... .70
7 Position ..... .80
8 Position ..... .90

TERMS: Add $1.50 postage, we pay balance. Orders over $50.00 add 85¢ for insurance. No C.O.D. Texas Res. add 5% Tax. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. All items subject to prior sale. Prices subject to change without notice. Foreign order - U.S. funds only. We cannot ship to Mexico. Countries other than Canada, add $3.50 shipping and handling.

LINEAR

LM301	.34	LM339	.99	NE564	2.95	LM1496	.85
LM301H	.79	LM340 (see 7800)		LM565	.99	LM1558H	3.10
LM307	.45	LM348	.99	LM566	1.49	LM1800	2.37
LM308	.69	LM350K	4.95	LM567	.89	LM1812	8.25
LM308H	1.15	LM350T	4.60	NE570	3.95	LM1830	3.50
LM309H	1.95	LM358	.69	NE571	2.95	LM1871	5.49
LM309K	1.25	LM359	1.79	NE592	2.75	LM1872	5.49
LM310	1.75	LM376	3.75	LM703	.89	LM1877	3.25
LM311	.64	LM377	1.95	LM709	.59	LM1889	1.95
LM311H	.89	LM378	2.50	LM710	.75	LM1896	1.75
LM312H	1.75	LM379	4.50	LM711	.79	LM2877	2.05
LM317K	3.95	LM380	.89	LM723	.49	LM2878	2.25
LM317T	1.19	LM380N-8	1.10	LM723H	.55	LM2900	.85
LM318	1.49	LM381	1.60	LM733	.98	LM2901	1.00
LM318H	1.59	LM382	1.60	LM741N-8	.35	LM3900	.59
LM319H	1.25	LM383	1.95	LM741N-14	.35	LM3905	1.25
LM319	1.25	LM384	1.95	LM741H	.40	LM3909	.98
LM320 (see 7900)		LM386	.89	LM747	.69	LM3911	2.25
LM322	1.65	LM387	1.40	LM748	.59	LM3914	3.95
LM323K	4.95	LM389	1.35	LM1014	1.19	LM3915	3.95
LM324	.59	LM390	1.95	LM1303	1.95	LM3916	3.95
LM329	.65	LM392	.69	LM1310	1.49	MC4024	3.95
LM331	3.95	LM394H	4.60	MC1330	1.69	MC4044	4.50
LM334	1.19	LM399H	5.00	MC1349	1.89	RC4136	1.25
LM335	1.40	NE531	2.95	MC1350	1.19	RC4151	3.95
LM336	1.75	NE536	6.00	MC1358	1.69	LM4250	1.75
LM337K	3.95	NE555	.34	LM1414	1.59	LM4500	3.25
LM337T	1.95	NE556	.65	LM1458	.59	LM13080	1.29
LM338K	6.95	NE558	1.50	LM1488	.69	LM13600	1.49
		NE561	19.95	LM1489	.69	LM13700	1.49

H = TO-5 CAN T = TO-220 K = TO-3

RCA

CA 3023	2.75	CA 3082	1.65
CA 3039	1.29	CA 3083	1.55
CA 3046	1.25	CA 3086	.80
CA 3059	2.90	CA 3089	2.99
CA 3060	2.90	CA 3096	3.49
CA 3065	1.75	CA 3130	1.30
CA 3080	1.10	CA 3140	1.15
CA 3081	1.65	CA 3146	1.85
		CA 3160	1.19

TI

TL494	4.20	75365	1.95
TL496	1.65	75450	.59
TL497	3.25	75451	.39
75107	1.49	75452	.39
75110	1.95	75453	.39
75150	1.95	75454	.39
75154	1.95	75491	.79
75188	1.25	75492	.79
75189	1.25	75493	.89
		75494	.89

BI FET

TL071	.79	TL084	2.19
TL072	1.19	LF347	2.19
TL074	2.19	LF351	.60
TL081	.79	LF353	1.00
TL082	1.19	LF355	1.10
TL083	1.19	LF356	1.10
		LF357	1.40

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.89	7905T	.99
7808T	.89	7908T	.99
7812T	.89	7912T	.99
7815T	.89	7915T	.99
7824T	.89	7924T	.99
7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
7815K	1.39	7915K	1.49
7824K	1.39	7924K	1.49
78L05	.69	79L05	.79
78L12	.69	79L12	.79
78L15	.69	79L15	.79
78H05K	9.95	LM323K	4.95
78H12K	9.95	UA78S40	1.95

T = TO-220 K = TO-3
L = TO-92

5¼" DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM100-1 (FOR IBM) **229.00**
TM100-2 (FOR IBM) **295.00**

SHUGART

SA 400L (40 TRACK) **199.95**
SA 400 (35 TRACK) **189.95**

CABINET FOR 5¼" DISK DRIVE

★ COLOR MATCHES APPLE
★ FITS SHUGART

SPECIAL — $29.95

BEST SELLING BOOKS

OSBORNE/MC GRAW-HILL

Apple II User's Guide 14.95
CRT Controller's Handbook 9.95
68000 Assembly Language Programming 16.99
CBASIC User Guide 15.00

SYBEX

Your Your First Computer 8.95
The CP/M Handbook 14.95
The PASCAL Handbook 18.95
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques 17.95

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

★ NEW HOURS ★
NOW OPEN
TUESDAY & THURSDAY
EVENINGS TILL 9:00 P.M.

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK

FROM ELCOMP — $14.95

Over 800 pages of manufacturers data sheets on most commonly used IC's.

Includes:
★ TTL — 74/74LS and 74F
★ CMOS
★ Voltage Regulators
★ Memory — RAM, ROM, EPROM
★ CPU's — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8080, 8085, 8086/8
★ MPU support & interface — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8200, etc.

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

NASHUA 5¼" Diskettes

TOP QUALITY — LOW PRICE!

Single Sided, Single Density
Soft Sectored **with Hub Ring**

$19.95 BOX OF 10

NEWPORT PROSTICK

★ Professional Quality Atari-Type Joystick
★ Improve your scores — A must for maze games
★ **Extremely Rugged** — Actual Arcade game Joystick
★ All parts are replaceable
★ **36 Month Warranty**

$31.00 EACH **$59.95 PAIR**

WE NOW STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF DISC, ELECTROLYTIC, MONOLITHIC AND TANTALUM CAPACITORS

RESISTORS

¼ WATT 5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM

50 PCS. SAME VALUE	.025 EA.
100 PCS. SAME VALUE	.02 EA.
1000 PCS. SAME VALUE	.015 EA.

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 S. Bascom Avenue
San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

©1982 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE — NEW HOURS — M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: For shipping include $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a $10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

THE ULTIMATE APPLE*

COOLING FAN $69.95

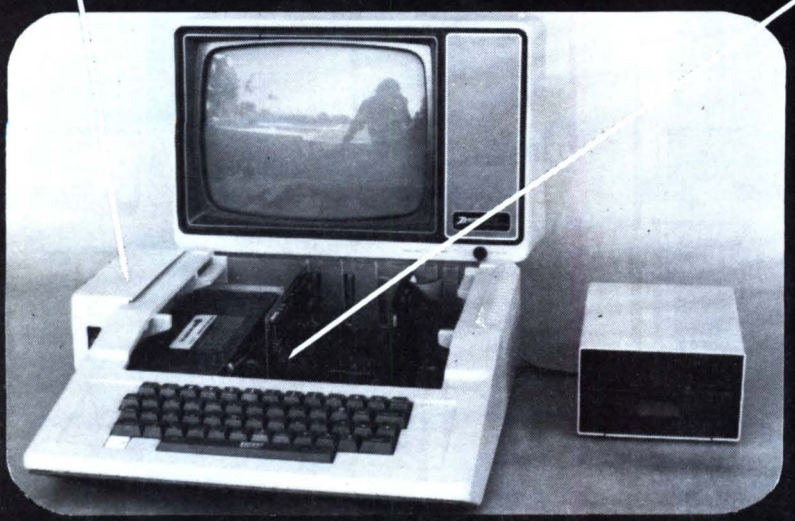
- ★ Easy Installation
- ★ No modification of Apple required.
- ★ Color matches Apple.
- ★ Switch on front controls fan, computer and monitor.
- ★ Ultra-quiet, reliable fan.
- ★ Completely eliminates problems caused by overheating

16K RAM CARD

- ★ Upgrade your 48K Apple II to full 64K of RAM.
- ★ Fully software and hardware compatible with the Apple language card and microsoft Z80 card.
- ★ Eliminates the need for the Applesoft or Integer Basic ROM card when used in conjunction with DOS 3.3.
- ★ Allows you to run Apple Fortran or Pascal with no difficulty.
- ★ Available as bare board, kit, or assembled and tested board.

PRICE REDUCED

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $49.95
BARE CARD ..... $14.95 **KIT $44.95**



DISK DRIVE $299.95

- ★ Includes metal cabinet
- ★ Color matches Apple
- ★ 35 Tracks/single side
- ★ Includes cable
- ★ Use with Apple II Controller

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-538-5000
800-662-6279
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

VISA MasterCard

MONITORS

NEC JB1201M **$169.00**
ZENITH ZUM-121 **$119.00**

COLOR

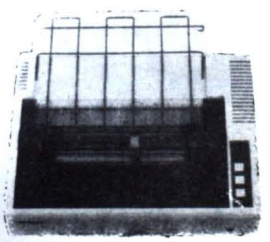
AMDEK COLOR I **$335.00**
NEC JC 1201M **$329.00**

PRINTERS

MX-80
MX-80FT
MX-100

CALL FOR PRICE

WE HAVE APPLE AND TRS-80 INTERFACE CARDS AND CABLES



SA400 35 TRACK DISK DRIVE CLEARANCE

- ★ VERY LIMITED SUPPLY
- ★ MODIFY FOR USE IN APPLE
- ★ PRE-REVISION "L" MODEL
- ★ THEY WON'T LAST LONG

$189.95

5¼" DISKETTES

ATHANA SS SD SOFT 24.95
MEMOREX SS SD SOFT 26.95
VERBATIM SS SD SOFT 29.95
VERBATIM 10 SECTION HARD 29.95

©1982 JDH MICRODEVICES, INC.

Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

4164 64K DYNAMIC 200 NS $6.25

TMM2016 2KX8 STATIC 200 NS $4.15

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.95
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.95
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.89
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	1.29
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.69
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.99
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.99
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	8/14.95
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	8/15.25
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	8/15.45
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	8/15.95
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.95
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.49
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.99
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.49
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.95
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.15
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.95
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	6.15
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.95
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	5.95
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	8.95
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)(LP)	6.95
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)(LP)	8.95
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)(LP)	10.95
Z-6132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Qstat)	34.95

LP = Low Power Qstat = Quasi-Static

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 x 1 (250ns)	1.99
MK4108	8192 x 1 (200ns)	1.95
MM5298	8192 x 1 (250ns)	1.85
4116-300	16384 x 1 (300ns)	8/11.75
4116-250	16384 x 1 (250ns)	8/11.95
4116-200	16384 x 1 (200ns)	8/13.95
4116-150	16384 x 1 (150ns)	8/15.95
4116-120	16384 x 1 (120ns)	8/29.95
2118	16384 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	4.95
MK4816	2048 x 8 (300ns) (5v)	24.95
4164-200	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	6.25
4164-150	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	7.25

5V = single 5 volt supply

EPROMS

1702	256 x 8 (1us)	4.50
2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	3.95
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.95
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	3.95
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) (5v)	6.25
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns)	7.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	7.95
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	4.95
2732-250	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	12.95
2732-200	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	16.95
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	16.95
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	18.95
2764-200	8192 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	19.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	24.95
MC68764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)(24 pin)	call

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

EPROM ERASERS

	Timer	Capacity Chip	Intensity (uW/Cm²)	
PE-14		6	5,200	83.00
PE-14T	X	6	5,200	119.00
PE-24T	X	9	6,700	175.00
PL-265T	X	20	6,700	255.00
PR-125T	X	16	15,000	349.00
PR-320	X	32	15,000	595.00

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	16.95
1791	29.95
1793	38.95
1795	54.95
1797	54.95
6843	34.95
8272	39.95
UPD765	39.95
1691	18.95
2143	18.95

INTERFACE

8T26	1.69
8T28	2.49
8T95	.99
8T96	.99
8T97	.99
8T98	.99
DM8131	2.95
DP8304	2.29
DS8835	1.99
DS8836	.99

MISC.

3242	7.95
3341	4.95
MC3470	4.95
MC3480	9.00
11C90	13.95
95H90	7.95
2513-001 UP	9.95
2513-002 LOW	9.95

SOUND CHIPS

76477	3.95
76489	8.95
AY3-8910	12.95
MC3340	1.49

CRT CONTROLLERS

6845	14.95
68B45	35.95
HD46505SP	15.95
6847	12.25
68047	24.95
8275	29.95
7220	99.95
CRT5027	39.95
CRT5037	49.95
TMS9918A	39.95

BIT-RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	11.95
BR1941	11.95
4702	12.95
COM5016	16.95
COM8116	10.95
MM5307	10.95

UARTS

AY3-1014	6.95
AY5-1013	3.95
PT1472	9.95
TR1602	3.95
2350	9.95
2651	8.95
TMS6011	5.95
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
INS8250	14.95

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376	11.95
AY5-3600	11.95
74C922	See 74C00
74C923	Series Prices

CLOCK CIRCUITS

MM5314	4.95
MM5369	3.95
MM5375	4.95
MM58167	8.95
MM58174	11.95
MSM5832	6.95

Z-80

2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU	3.95
Z80-CTC	5.95
Z80-DART	15.25
Z80-DMA	17.50
Z80-PIO	5.75
Z80-SIO/0	18.50
Z80-SIO/1	18.50
Z80-SIO/2	18.50
Z80-SIO/9	16.95

4.0 Mhz

Z80A-CPU	6.00
Z80A-CTC	8.65
Z80A-DART	18.75
Z80A-DMA	27.50
Z80A-PIO	6.00
Z80A-SIO/0	22.50
Z80A-SIO/1	22.50
Z80A-SIO/2	22.50
Z80A-SIO/9	19.95

6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	17.95
Z80B-CTC	15.50
Z80B-PIO	15.50

ZILOG

Z6132	34.95
Z8671	39.95

CRYSTALS

32.768 khz	1.95
1.0 mhz	4.95
1.8432	4.95
2.0	3.95
2.097152	3.95
2.4576	3.95
3.2768	3.95
3.579535	3.95
4.0	3.95
5.0	3.95
5.0688	3.95
5.185	3.95
5.7143	3.95
6.0	3.95
6.144	3.95
6.5536	3.95
8.0	3.95
10.7836	3.95
14.31818	3.95
15.0	3.95
16.0	3.95
18.0	3.95
18.432	3.95
20.0	3.95
22.1184	3.95
32.0	3.95

DATA ACQUISITION

ADC0800	15.55
ADC0804	3.49
ADC0809	4.49
ADC0817	9.95
DAC0800	4.95
DAC0806	1.95
DAC0808	2.95
DAC1020	8.25
DAC1022	5.95
MC1408L6	1.95
MC1408L8	2.95

8000

8035	5.95
8039	6.95
INS-8060	17.95
INS-8073	24.95
8080	3.95
8085	5.95
8085A-2	11.95
8086	29.95
8087	CALL
8088	39.95
8089	89.95
8155	7.95
8156	8.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	29.95
8755	32.00

8200

8202	29.95
8203	39.95
8205	3.50
8212	1.80
8214	3.85
8216	1.75
8224	2.25
8226	1.80
8228	3.49
8237	19.95
8238	4.49
8243	4.45
8250	10.95
8251	4.49
8253	6.95
8253-5	7.95
8255	4.49
8255-5	5.25
8257	7.95
8257-5	8.95
8259	6.90
8259-5	7.50
8271	39.95
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	8.95
8279-5	10.00
8282	6.50
8283	6.50
8284	5.50
8286	6.50
8287	6.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

FUNCTION GENERATORS

MC4024	3.95
LM566	1.49
XR2206	3.75
8038	3.95

INTERSIL

ICL7103	9.50
ICL7106	9.95
ICL7107	12.95
ICL8038	3.95
ICM7207A	5.59
ICM7208	15.95

6800

68000	99.95
6800	4.95
6802	7.95
6808	13.90
6809E	19.95
6809	12.95
6810	2.95
6820	4.95
6821	3.25
6828	14.95
6840	12.95
6843	34.95
6844	25.95
6845	14.95
6847	12.25
6850	3.45
6852	5.75
6860	9.95
6862	11.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.25
6883	24.95
68047	24.95
68488	19.95
6800 = 1MHZ	
68B00	10.95
68B02	22.25
68B09E	29.95
68B09	29.95
68B10	7.95
68B21	12.95
68B45	35.95
68B50	12.95
68B00 = 2 MHZ	

6500

1 MHZ

6502	5.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6507	9.95
6520	4.35
6522	8.75
6532	11.25
6545	22.50
6551	11.85

2 MHZ

6502A	9.95
6522A	11.70
6532A	12.40
6545A	28.50
6551A	12.95

3 MHZ

6502B	14.95

EXAR

XR 2206	3.75
XR 2207	3.85
XR 2208	3.90
XR 2211	5.25
XR 2240	3.25

9000 SERIES

9316	1.00
9334	2.50
9368	3.95
9401	9.95
9601	.75
9602	1.50
96S02	*1.95*

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 S. Bascom Avenue
San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

— NEW HOURS —
M-W-F, 9-5
T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: For shipping include $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a $10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

©1982 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

2716 16K EPROMS $3.95 EACH

2732 32K EPROMS $4.95 EACH

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

74LS00

74LS00	.24	74LS86	.39	74LS169	1.75	74LS323	2.75
74LS01	.25	74LS90	.55	74LS170	1.49	74LS324	1.75
74LS02	.25	74LS91	.89	74LS173	.69	74LS352	1.29
74LS03	.25	74LS92	.55	74LS174	.55	74LS353	1.29
74LS04	.24	74LS93	.55	74LS175	.55	74LS363	1.35
74LS05	.25	74LS95	.75	74LS181	2.15	74LS364	1.95
74LS08	.28	74LS96	.89	74LS189	8.95	74LS365	.49
74LS09	.29	74LS107	.39	74LS190	.89	74LS366	.49
74LS10	.25	74LS109	.39	74LS191	.89	74LS367	.45
74LS11	.35	74LS112	.39	74LS192	.79	74LS368	.45
74LS12	.35	74LS113	.39	74LS193	.79	74LS373	.99
74LS13	.45	74LS114	.39	74LS194	.69	74LS374	.99
74LS14	.59	74LS122	.45	74LS195	.69	74LS377	1.39
74LS15	.35	74LS123	.79	74LS196	.79	74LS378	1.18
74LS20	.25	74LS124	2.90	74LS197	.79	74LS379	1.35
74LS21	.29	74LS125	.49	74LS221	.89	74LS385	1.90
74LS22	.25	74LS126	.49	74LS240	.95	74LS386	.45
74LS26	.29	74LS132	.59	74LS241	.99	74LS390	1.19
74LS27	.29	74LS133	.59	74LS242	.99	74LS393	1.19
74LS28	.35	74LS136	.39	74LS243	.99	74LS395	1.19
74LS30	.25	74LS137	.99	74LS244	.99	74LS399	1.49
74LS32	.29	74LS138	.55	74LS245	1.49	74LS424	2.95
74LS33	.55	74LS139	.55	74LS247	.75	74LS447	.37
74LS37	.35	74LS145	1.20	74LS248	.99	74LS490	1.95
74LS38	.35	74LS147	2.49	74LS249	.99	74LS624	3.99
74LS40	.25	74LS148	1.35	74LS251	.59	74LS668	1.69
74LS42	.49	74LS151	.55	74LS253	.59	74LS669	1.89
74LS47	.75	74LS153	.55	74LS257	.59	74LS670	1.49
74LS48	.75	74LS154	1.90	74LS258	.59	74LS674	9.65
74LS49	.75	74LS155	.69	74LS259	2.75	74LS682	3.20
74LS51	.25	74LS156	.69	74LS260	.59	74LS683	3.20
74LS54	.29	74LS157	.65	74LS266	.55	74LS684	3.20
74LS55	.29	74LS158	.59	74LS273	1.49	74LS685	3.20
74LS63	1.25	74LS160	.69	74LS275	3.35	74LS688	2.40
74LS73	.39	74LS161	.65	74LS279	.49	74LS689	3.20
74LS74	.35	74LS162	.69	74LS280	1.98	74LS783	24.95
74LS75	.39	74LS163	.65	74LS283	.69	81LS95	1.49
74LS76	.39	74LS164	.69	74LS290	.89	81LS96	1.49
74LS78	.49	74LS165	.95	74LS293	.89	81LS97	1.49
74LS83	.60	74LS166	1.95	74LS295	.99	81LS98	1.49
74LS85	.69	74LS168	1.75	74LS298	.89	25LS2521	2.80
						25LS2569	4.25

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.13	.11
14 pin ST	.15	.12
16 pin ST	.17	.13
18 pin ST	.20	.18
20 pin ST	.29	.27
22 pin ST	.30	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
ST = SOLDERTAIL		
8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80
WW = WIREWRAP		
16 pin ZIF	6.75	call
24 pin ZIF	9.95	call
ZIF = TEXTOOL (Zero Insertion Force)		

CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE	2.95
RS232 FEMALE	3.50
RS232 FEMALE RIGHT ANGLE	5.25
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.85
5 POSITION	.90
6 POSITION	.90
7 POSITION	.95
8 POSITION	.95

7400

7400	.19	74132	.45
7401	.19	74136	.50
7402	.19	74141	.65
7403	.19	74142	2.95
7404	.19	74143	2.95
7405	.25	74145	.60
7406	.29	74147	1.75
7407	.29	74148	1.20
7408	.24	74150	1.35
7409	.19	74151	.55
7410	.19	74152	.65
7411	.25	74153	.55
7412	.30	74154	1.25
7413	.35	74155	.75
7414	.49	74156	.65
7416	.25	74157	.55
7417	.25	74159	1.65
7420	.19	74160	.85
7421	.35	74161	.69
7422	.35	74162	.85
7423	.29	74163	.69
7425	.29	74164	.85
7426	.29	74165	.85
7427	.29	74166	1.00
7428	.45	74167	2.95
7430	.19	74170	1.65
7432	.29	74172	5.95
7433	.45	74173	.75
7437	.29	74174	.89
7438	.29	74175	.89
7440	.19	74176	.89
7442	.49	74177	.75
7443	.65	74178	1.15
7444	.69	74179	1.75
7445	.69	74180	.75
7446	.69	74181	2.25
7447	.69	74182	.75
7448	.69	74184	2.00
7450	.19	74185	2.00
7451	.23	74186	18.50
7453	.23	74190	1.15
7454	.23	74191	1.15
7460	.23	74192	.79
7470	.35	74193	.79
7472	.29	74194	.85
7473	.34	74195	.85
7474	.33	74196	.79
7475	.45	74197	.75
7476	.35	74198	1.35
7480	.59	74199	1.35
7481	1.10	74221	1.35
7482	.95	74246	1.35
7483	.50	74247	1.25
7485	.59	74248	1.85
7486	.35	74249	1.95
7489	2.15	74251	.75
7490	.35	74259	2.25
7491	.40	74265	1.35
7492	.50	74273	1.95
7493	.35	74276	1.25
7494	.65	74279	.75
7495	.55	74283	2.00
7496	.70	74284	3.75
7497	2.75	74285	3.75
74100	1.75	74290	.95
74107	.30	74293	.75
74109	.45	74298	.85
74110	.45	74351	2.25
74111	.55	74365	.65
74116	1.55	74366	.65
74120	1.20	74367	.65
74121	.29	74368	.65
74122	.45	74376	2.20
74123	.49	74390	1.75
74125	.45	74393	1.35
74126	.45	74425	3.15
74128	.55	74426	.85
		74490	2.55

CMOS

4000	.29	4528	1.19
4001	.25	4531	.95
4002	.25	4532	1.95
4006	.89	4538	1.95
4007	.29	4539	1.95
4008	.95	4543	1.19
4009	.39	4555	.95
4010	.45	4556	.95
4011	.25	4581	1.95
4012	.25	4582	1.95
4013	.38	4584	.75
4014	.79	4585	.75
4015	.39	4702	12.95
4016	.39	74C00	.35
4017	.69	74C02	.35
4018	.79	74C04	.35
4019	.39	74C08	.35
4020	.75	74C10	.35
4021	.79	74C14	.59
4022	.79	74C20	.35
4023	.29	74C30	.35
4024	.65	74C32	.39
4025	.29	74C42	1.29
4026	1.65	74C48	1.99
4027	.45	74C73	.65
4028	.69	74C74	.65
4029	.79	74C76	.80
4030	.39	74C83	1.95
4034	1.95	74C85	1.95
4035	.85	74C86	.39
4040	.75	74C89	4.50
4041	.75	74C90	1.19
4042	.69	74C93	1.75
4043	.85	74C95	.99
4044	.79	74C107	.89
4046	.85	74C150	5.75
4047	.95	74C151	2.25
4049	.35	74C154	3.25
4050	.35	74C157	1.75
4051	.79	74C160	1.19
4053	.79	74C161	1.19
4060	.89	74C162	1.19
4066	.39	74C163	1.19
4068	.39	74C164	1.39
4069	.29	74C165	2.00
4070	.35	74C173	.79
4071	.29	74C174	1.19
4072	.29	74C175	1.19
4073	.29	74C192	1.49
4075	.29	74C193	1.49
4076	.79	74C195	1.39
4078	.29	74C200	5.75
4081	.29	74C221	1.75
4082	.29	74C373	2.45
4085	.95	74C374	2.45
4086	.95	74C901	.39
4093	.49	74C902	.85
4098	2.49	74C903	.85
4099	1.95	74C905	10.95
14409	12.95	74C906	.95
14410	12.95	74C907	1.00
14411	11.95	74C908	2.00
14412	12.95	74C909	2.75
14419	7.95	74C910	9.95
4502	.95	74C911	8.95
4503	.65	74C912	8.95
4508	1.95	74C914	1.95
4510	.85	74C915	1.19
4511	.85	74C918	2.75
4512	.85	74C920	17.95
4514	1.25	74C921	15.95
4515	1.79	74C922	4.49
4516	1.55	74C923	4.95
4518	.89	74C925	5.95
4519	.39	74C926	7.95
4520	.79	74C927	7.95
4522	1.25	74C928	7.95
4526	1.25	74C929	19.95
4527	1.95	74C930	19.95

Prices Slashed! 74S00

74S00	.32	74S163	1.95
74S02	.35	74S168	3.95
74S03	.35	74S169	3.95
74S04	.35	74S174	.95
74S05	.35	74S175	.95
74S08	.35	74S181	3.95
74S09	.40	74S182	2.95
74S10	.35	74S188	1.95
74S11	.35	74S189	6.95
74S15	.35	74S194	1.49
74S20	.35	74S195	1.49
74S22	.35	74S196	1.49
74S30	.35	74S197	1.49
74S32	.40	74S201	6.95
74S37	.88	74S225	7.95
74S38	.85	74S240	2.20
74S40	.35	74S241	2.20
74S51	.35	74S244	2.20
74S64	.40	74S251	.95
74S65	.40	74S253	.95
74S74	.50	74S257	.95
74S85	1.99	74S258	.95
74S86	.50	74S260	.79
74S112	.50	74S274	19.95
74S113	.50	74S275	19.95
74S114	.55	74S280	1.95
74S124	2.75	74S287	1.90
74S132	1.24	74S288	1.90
74S133	.45	74S289	6.89
74S134	.50	74S301	6.95
74S135	.89	74S373	2.45
74S138	.85	74S374	2.45
74S139	.85	74S381	7.95
74S140	.55	74S387	1.95
74S151	.95	74S412	2.98
74S153	.95	74S471	4.95
74S157	.95	74S472	4.95
74S158	.95	74S474	4.95
74S161	1.95	74S482	15.25
74S162	1.95	74S570	2.95
		74S571	2.95

MasterCard VISA

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-538-5000

800-662-6279

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

IF YOU CAN FIND A PRICE LOWER ELSEWHERE, LET US KNOW AND WE'LL MEET OR BEAT THEIR PRICE! (SEE TERMS BELOW)

- ★ Computer managed inventory— virtually no back orders!
- ★ Very competitive prices!
- ★ Friendly staff!
- ★ Fast service — most orders shipped within 24 hours!

LED DISPLAYS

HP 5082-7760	.6"	CC	1.29
MAN 72	.3"	CA	.99
MAN 74	.3"	CC	.99
FND-357 (359)	.375"	CC	.75
FND-500 (503)	.5"	CC	.99
FND-507 (510)	.5"	CA	.99

LED LAMPS

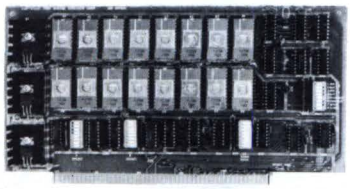
	1-99	100-up
Jumbo Red	.10	.09
Jumbo Green	.18	.15
Jumbo Yellow	.18	.15

TRANSISTORS DIODES

PN2222	NPN SWITCH	TO-92	10/1.00	100/8.99
PN2907	PNP SWITCH	TO-92	10/1.25	100/10.99
2N2222	NPN SWITCH	TO-18	.25	50/10.99
2N2907	PNP SWITCH	TO-18	.25	50/10.99
2N3055	NPN POWER	TO-3	.79	10/6.99
3055T	NPN POWER	TO-220	.69	10/5.99
2N3904	NPN SWITCH	TO-92	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3906	NPN SWITCH	TO-92	10/1.00	100/8.99
IN4148 (IN914)	SWITCHING		25/1.00	1000/35.00
IN4004	RECTIFIER		10/1.00	100/8.99

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS
(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD
PRICE CUT!



$59.95

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - $34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $4.95 Ea. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:

1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

64K S100 STATIC RAM

$299.00 KIT

NEW!

LOW POWER!

RAM OR EPROM!

BLANK PC BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION $55

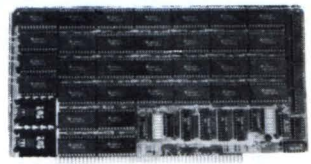
SUPPORT ICs + CAPS $17.50

FULL SOCKET SET $14.50

FULLY SUPPORTS THE NEW IEEE 696 S100 STANDARD (AS PROPOSED)

FOR 56K KIT $249

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD $40



FEATURES:

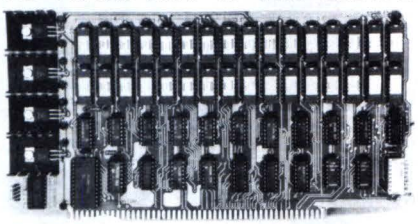
- Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- Fully supports IEEE 696 24 BIT Extended Addressing.
- 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
- 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- SUPPORTS PHANTOM (BOTH LOWER 32K AND ENTIRE BOARD).
- 2716 EPROMs may be installed in any of top 48K.
- Any of the top 8K (E000 H AND ABOVE) may be disabled to provide windows to eliminate any possible conflicts with your system monitor, disk controller, etc.
- Perfect for small systems since BOTH RAM and EPROM may co-exist on the same board.
- BOARD may be partially populated as 56K.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$119.95 KIT

FOR 4MHZ ADD $10



KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-$33

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-$12

SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-$19.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD $35

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

64K SS-50 STATIC RAM

$219.00 (48K KIT)

NEW!

LOW POWER!

RAM OR EPROM!

BLANK PC BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION $52

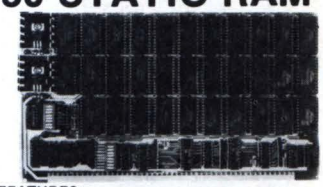
SUPPORT ICs + CAPS $18.00

FULL SOCKET SET $15.00

56K Kit $269

64K Kit $319

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD $40



FEATURES:

- Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- Fully supports Extended Addressing.
- 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
- 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- Board is configured as 3-16K blocks and 8-2K blocks (within any 64K block) for maximum flexibility.
- 2716 EPROMs may be installed anywhere on Board.
- Top 16K may be disabled in 2K blocks to avoid any I/O conflicts.
- One Board supports both RAM and EPROM.
- RAM supports 2MHZ operation at no extra charge!
- Board may be partially populated in 16K increments.

STEREO! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

NEW!

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

COMPLETE KIT! **$69.95** (WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA $31

KIT FEATURES:

- TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
- ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
- USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

SOFTWARE:

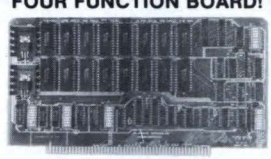
SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - **$24.95** 2708 - **$19.95** 2716 - **$29.95.** Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H. **(Diskette is 8 Inch Soft Sectored)**

32K S100 EPROM/STATIC RAM

NEW! FOUR FUNCTION BOARD! NEW!

EPROM II FULL EPROM KIT $80.00

A&T EPROM ADD $35.00



BLANK PC BOARD WITH DATA $39.95

SUPPORT IC'S PLUS CAPS $23.00

FULL SOCKET SET $18

We took our very popular 32K S100 EPROM Card and added additional logic to create a more versatile EPROM/RAM Board.

FEATURES:

- This one board can be used in any one of four ways:
  - A. As a 32K 2716 EPROM Board
  - B. As a 32K 2732 EPROM Board (Using Every Other Socket)
  - C. As a mixed 32K 2716 EPROM/2K x 8 RAM Board
  - D. As a 32K Static RAM Board
- Uses New 2K x 8 (TMM2016 or HM6116) RAM's
- Fully Supports IEEE 696 Buss Standard (As Proposed)
- Supports 24 Bit Extended Adressing
- 200 NS (FAST!) RAM'S are standard on the RAM Kit
- Supports both Cromemco and North Star Bank Select
- Supports Phantom
- On Board wait State Generator
- Every 2K Block may be disabled
- Addressed as two separate 16K Blocks on any 64K Boundary
- Perfect for MP/M* Systems
- RAM Kit is very low power (300 MA typical)

32K STATIC RAM KIT — $169.95
For RAM Kit A&T - Add $40

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control. 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O. 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. **$9.95** **PRICE CUT!**

SPECIAL OFFER: ~~$14.95~~ each Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

32K S100 EPROM/STATIC RAM

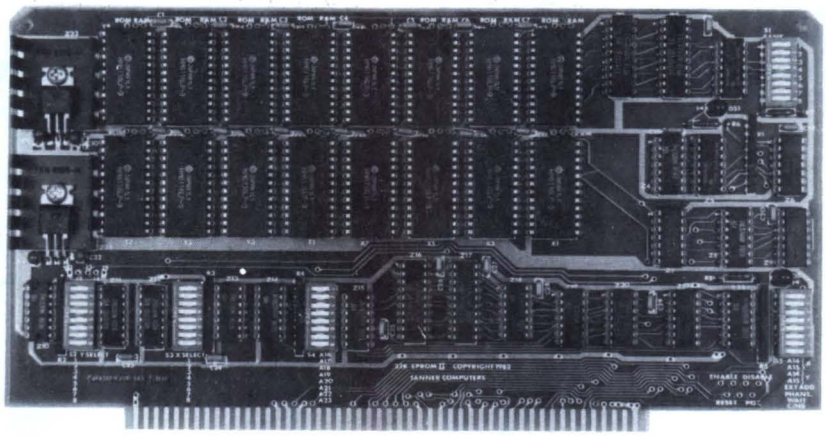
NEW!

FOUR FUNCTION BOARD!

NEW!

EPROM II
FULL EPROM KIT $80.00

A&T EPROM ADD $35.00



BLANK PC BOARD WITH DATA $39.95

SUPPORT IC'S PLUS CAPS $23.00

FULL SOCKET SET $18

We took our very popular 32K S100 EPROM Card and added additional logic to create a more versatile EPROM/RAM Board.

FEATURES:

- ★ This one board can be used in any one of four ways:
  - A. As a 32K 2716 EPROM Board
  - B. As a 32K 2732 EPROM Board (Using Every Other Socket)
  - C. As a mixed 32K 2716 EPROM/2K x 8 RAM Board
  - D. As a 32K Static RAM Board
- ★ Uses New 2K x 8 (TMM2016 or HM6116) RAM's
- ★ Meets IEEE 696 Buss Standard (As Proposed)
- ★ Supports 24 Bit Extended Adressing
- ★ 200 NS (FAST!) RAM'S are standard on the RAM Kit
- ★ Supports both Cromemco and North Star Bank Select
- ★ Supports Phantom
- ★ On Board Wait State Generator
- ★ Every 2K Block may be disabled
- ★ Addrssed as two separate 16K Blocks on any 64K Boundary
- ★ Perfect for MP/M* Systems
- ★ RAM Kit is very low power (300 MA typical)

32K STATIC RAM KIT — $169.95

For RAM Kit A&T - Add $40

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $2.00 postage. We pay balance. Order under $15 add 75¢ handling. No. C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

* MP/M TM OF DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC. (CALIF)

Circle 297 on Reader Service card.

CONCORD COMPUTER PRODUCTS

2910 'B' E. La Palma
Anaheim, Ca. 92806
(714) 632-6790
send $1.00 for catalog

VISA MasterCard
10. MIN ORDER / CA. RES. ADD 6%
NO P.O. BOX SHIPMENTS
CHECK-M/O NO C.O.D. !
ALLOW 2 WKS. DEL'Y IF PERSONAL CHECK IS SENT.

Freight:
$10 - 49 → $2.00
50 - 99 → 4.00
100 - 240 → 8.00
$250 - 499 → $9.00
500 - 999 → 11.00
1000 - UP → Call

Store Hours:
Weekdays 10 to 6pm.
Saturday 10 to 3 pm.

Diskette SALE!!

"Wabash"

	5¼	8inch
SS/SD	$22.00	$25.00
SS/DD	27.40	30.40
DS/SD	ø	34.90
DS/DD	32.40	37.40

[QTY. PRICE AVAIL.]

Authorized Wabash Dist.

Bare Bones EURO APPLE II

w/o Keyboard =48K RAM=
$450.
w/o Pwr. Supply

Microswitch Keyboard $79.95
Power Supply 5amp. $105.00
APPLE Reference Manl. $18.00

Power Supply 'FOR APPLE'

vlt. 5 → 5A
12 → 2.5A
-5 → 500MA
-12 → 500MA

$105.00
(3.5amp./avail. $98.50)

RANA Systems 'Apple Drive'

$450.00 w/Controller
$375.00 w/o Controller

MONITORS

ZENITH # ZVM-121
12in. 15MHz./GREEN Phos.
$105.00

J.C.S.# KG-12
12in. 19MHz./GREEN Phos.
Non-Glare Screen $132.50

BMC# BM-12A
12in. 15MHz./GREEN Phos.
$82.50

BMC# BM-1400CL
13in. "COLOR"
☆ ALL COMPOSITE VIDEO ☆ $320.00

REAL-TIME CLOCK CALENDAR (MSM 5832)

Description Mono Metal Gate CMOS I C

Features
Time, Month, Date, Year, & Day of Week
·Bus Oriented
·4 Bit Data Bus
·4 Bit Address
·R/W Hold Selec +
·Inter. Signal
·32 768Khz xtal Control
·5v Pow Sup
·Low Power Dissipation

$6.45 W/SPEC's
XTAL $1.50

'1982' IC MASTER

2 Vols.
$59.95

☆Grand☆Opening☆Specials☆ ☆

3inch Mini FAN	$8.95	82S185	$7.95
2111	$2.45	6331	$1.75
8155	$11.50	AY3 8603	$4.95
ER2501	$4.95	8255	$4.50
AY5 1013A	$2.95	3341PC	$2.00
8202	$29.95	6802	$9.95
6522	$5.25	6116-P3-150ns	$6.50
2716(+5V)	$3.55	4164-2oons	$6.85
2732	$5.25	2901	$2.95

COMPUTERS

ATARI® 800™ COMPUTER SYSTEM

800 w/16K $699.00
★800 Computer w/48K
★BEST BUY $790.00

ATARI PERIPHERALS:

Printer 825 - 650.00
Disk Dr 810 - 485.00
Record 410 - 82.00
Paddle (pr) 16.95
Joystick (pr) 16.95
32k RAM - 115.00
Basic Cart - 49.00
Pac-Man or Centipede → $36.95 each

Asteroids
Missle Com. 32.50
Sup. Brk Out
Assem. Edit - 49.00
Star Raiders - 45.00
Basketball - 28.00
Chess - 32.00

Diskette Storage BOX

5¼ in. 5/$10.00 $2.50ea.
8 in. 5/$15.00 $3.50

SPECIALS

2764 → $15.95
2114L-2 → 8/$13.95
Z-80A → $5.50
8038c → $2.50

"GLOBAL" LPK-1:

Logic Probe Kit - complete nothing extra to buy Min. pulse width 300nsec.
$18.95

"TEXTOOL"

Z.I.F.
16pin → $6.35
24pin → $7.95

COMPONENTS

7400 SERIES

7400	18	7454	19	74LS00	24	74LS83	70				
7402	18	7470	35	74LS02	24	74LS86	38				
7404	18	7472	30	74LS03	24	74LS90	60	74LS165	85		
7405	21	7474	30	74LS04	24	74LS91	95	74LS169	1.55		
7406	21	7475	30	74LS08	24	74LS92	65	74LS170	1.55		
7409	18	7476	30	74LS09	24	74LS93	60	74LS174	85		
7410	18	7480	55	74LS08	28	74LS95	90	74LS175	85		
7411	22	7483	1.00	74LS10	24	74LS107	38	74LS190	90		
7412	48	7489	3.90	74LS11	33	74LS109	38	74LS191	90		
7413	32	7490	90	74LS12	33	74LS112	40	74LS221	1.10		
7414	95	7491	55	74LS13	45	74LS113	40	74LS240	95		
7416	24	7492	45	74LS14	89	74LS114	45	74LS241	95		
7417	24	7494	60	74LS20	24	74LS122	40	74LS244	85		
7420	18	7495	60	74LS21	24	74LS123	65	74LS245	1.65		
7421	30	74100	90	74LS26	30	74LS125	60	74LS248	1.00		
7425	25	74107	75	74LS27	28	74LS126	65	74LS249	90		
7427	25	74121	40	74LS28	32	74LS132	70	74LS251	1.20		
7430	18	74153	40	74LS30	24	74LS136	50	74LS253	80		
7432	25	74144	2.50	74LS32	32	74LS138	65	74LS257	80		
7438	25	74145	90	74LS37	50	74LS139	65	74LS258	80		
7440	18	74148	1.00	74LS38	32	74LS145	1.10	74LS259	1.25		
7442	45	74154	1.00	74LS42	50	74LS147	1.20	74LS260	60		
7443	60	74157	45	74LS48	70	74LS151	70	74LS273	1.50		
7444	60	74160	90	74LS51	24	74LS153	70	74LS275	3.00		
7445	60	74161	80	74LS54	25	74LS157	70	74LS279	90		
7447	60	74166	90	74LS74	35	74LS158	70	74LS283	75		
7448	60	74174	95	74LS75	48	74LS162	85	74LS373	90		
7450	18	74181	1.95	74LS76	38	74LS163	85	74LS374	1.50		
7451	18	74393	1.00	74LS78	50	74LS164	85	74LS377	1.40		
7453	19										

74S SERIES

74S00	35	74S86	1.10	8T26	1.20	8212	1.95
74S02	38	74S112	1.45	8T28	1.20	8216	1.80
74S03	38	74S132	1.10	8038	2.75	1103A	95
74S04	45	74S138	95	8080A	3.75	N82S185	8.95
74S05	65	74S140	1.25	8155	10.50	AY5 1013A	3.00
74S08	40	74S158	1.25	8255	4.50	1488	95
74S10	55	74S174	95	MC1330	1.45	1489	95
74S15	55	74S175	95	MC1350	1.10	MC6802	9.95
74S20	55	74S181	4.00	MC1358	1.35	MC6821P	4.95
74S22	75	74S182	2.75	MC1458	55	MC6850P	3.25
74S30	35	74S188	3.50	LM380	1.10		
74S37	1.25	74S240	3.50	LM386	1.40		
74S51	60	74S244	3.50	LM565	95		
74S65	95	74S471	9.50	LM741	25		
74S74	55	74S472	15.00	LM1310	2.90		
74S85	2.00						

LS SERIES

MISC

MORE MISC

SOCKETS

ww	p	st
	8	10/1.20
	14	10/1.30
10/5.30	16	10/1.40
10/5.70	18	10/1.80
10/6.70	20	10/2.70
10/9.70	22	10/2.70
10/12.70	24	10/2.70
10/13.70	28	10/3.00
10/14.70	40	10/3.90
10/17.70		
wirewrap		solder

STATIC RAMS

2111	2.85	8/2.50ea
2112	2.85	8/2.50ea
2114	2.00	4/14.00
2114L 200NS	2.25	4/2.00ea
HM6116 150NS	8.25	

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
7805
7806
7808
7812
7818
7905
7908
7912
7918

CPUS

Z80	8.50	
Z80A	6.00	
Z80A PIO	6.00	
6502	6.00	
6502A	12.00	
8085A	8.50	
MC6800	7.75	

DYNAMIC RAMS

4027	2.00	8/1.75ea
4116 200ns	1.50	
4164 200ns	8.50	

EPROMS

1702	4.25	8/3.95 ea
2708	3.25	8/2.99 ea
2716 (5V)	3.95	8/3.65 ea
TMS2716	8.95	8/8.00 ea
2732 (5V)	8.95	8/7.75 ea
TMS2532	11.50	8/10.25ea

64K Static RAM $299.95

S-100 CPU Boards

8086/8087 - CompuPro

6 bit, 8 or 10 MHz 8086 CPU with provisions for 8087 & 0130.

PU-70520A *8 MHz 8086 A & T* **$624.95**
PU-70520C *8 MHz 8086 CSC* **$764.95**
PU-70530A *with 8087 A & T* **$1224.95**
PU-70530C *with 8087 CSC* **$1455.95**

8085/8086 - CompuPro

oth 8 & 16 bit CPUs, standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 MHz, ccesses 16 Megabytes of memory.

PU-20510A *6 MHz A & T* **$398.95**
PU-20510C *6/8 MHz CSC* **$497.95**

CPU-Z - CompuPro

2/4 MHz Z80A CPU, 24 bit addressing.

PU-30500A *2/4 MHz A & T* **$279.95**
PU-30500C *3/6 MHz CSC* **$374.95**

SBC-200 - SD Systems

MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K OM space, monitor PROM included.

PC-30200A *A & T* **$399.95**

THE BIG Z - Jade

or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O, ccomodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 5 to 9600.

PU-30201B *Bare board w/manual* **$35.00**
PU-30201K *Kit with manual* **$149.95**
PU-30210A *A & T with manual* **$199.95**

CB-2 - SSM Microcomputer

or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of OM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-00, front panel compatible.

PU-30300K *Kit with manual* **$229.95**
PU-30300A *A & T with manual* **$274.95**

2810 Z-80 CPU - C.C.S.

or 4 MHZ Z-80 CPU with serial I/O port & on-board monitor ROM, front panel compatible.

PU-30400A *A & T with PROM* **$289.95**

2820 Z-80 DMA CPU - C.C.S.

MHz Z-80 CPU board with 2 serial I/O ports & Centronics arallel I/O port, separate data & status ports, DMA daisy hain compatible.

PU-30420A *A & T with manual* **$569.95**

S-100 Disk Controllers

DISK 1 - CompuPro

" or 5¼" DMA disk controller, single or double density, ingle or double sided, 10 MHz.

DD-1810A *A & T* **$449.95**
DD-1810C *CSC* **$554.95**
FC-52506580F *8" CP/M 2.2 for Z-80* **$174.95**
FC-52506586F *8" CP/M 2.2 for 8086* **$299.95**
FO-54158000F *Oasis single user* **$499.95**
FO-54158002F *Oasis multi-user* **$849.95**

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5¼" nd 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop lata separator, vectored interrupts, CP/M 2.2 & Oasis ompatible, control/diagnostic software PROM included.

DD-1160A *A & T with PROM* **$359.95**
FC-55009047F *CP/M 2.2 with VF II* **$99.95**

2242 DISK CONTROLLER - C.C.S.

¼" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot oader ROM, free CP/M 2.2 & manual set.

DD-1300A *A & T with CP/M 2.2* **$399.95**

DOUBLE D - Jade

High reliablity double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100, can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus.

DD-1200B *Bare board & hdwr man* **$59.95**
DD-1200K *Kit w/hdwr & sftwr man* **$299.95**
DD-1200A *A & T w/hdwr & sftwr man* **$325.95**
FC-59002001F *CP/M 2.2 with Double D* **$99.95**

S-100 Memory Boards

256K RAMDISK - SD Systems

ExpandoRAM III expandable from 64K to 256K using 64K x 1 RAM chips, compatible with CP/M, MP/M, Oasis, Cromemco, & most other Z-80 based systems, functions as ultra-high speed disk drive when used with optional RAMDISK software.

MEM-65064A *64K A & T* **$474.95**
MEM-65128A *128K A & T* **$574.95**
MEM-65192A *192K A & T* **$674.95**
MEM-65256A *256K A & T* **$774.95**
SFC-55009000F *RAMDISK sftwr CP/M 2.2* **$44.95**
SFC-55009000F *RAMDISK with EXRAM III* **$24.95**

128K RAM 21 - CompuPro

128K x 8 bit or 64K x 16 bit static RAM board, 12 MHz, 24 bit addressing.

MEM-12810A *A & T* **$1609.95**
MEM-12810C *CSC* **$1794.95**

64K RAM 17 - CompuPro

64K CMOS static RAM board, 10 MHz, low power less than 4 watts, DMA compatible, 24 bit addressing.

MEM-64180A *64K A & T* **$549.95**
MEM-64180C *64K CSC* **$698.95**

64K RAM 16 - CompuPro

32K x 16 bit or 64K x 8 bit low power static RAM board, 10 MHz, 24 bit addressing.

MEM-32180A *RAM 16 A & T* **$598.95**
MEM-32180C *RAM 16 CSC* **$698.95**

64K STATIC RAM - SSM

IEEE 696/S-100 standard, up to 6MHz/8 Bit, 12MHz/16 Bit, 24 Bit extended addressing, disable-able in 2K increments

MEM-64300A *A & T* **$499.95**

64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

64K static S-100 RAM card, 4 to 16K banks up to 8 MHz.

MEM-64400A *64K A & T* **$499.95**

64K STATIC RAM - Jade

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE 696 24 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma.

MEM-99152B *Bare board* **$49.95**
MEM-99152K *Kit less RAM* **$99.95**
MEM-32152K *32K kit* **$199.95**
MEM-56152K *56K kit* **$289.95**
MEM-64152K *64K kit* **$299.95**
Assembled & Tested ..... **add $50.00**

2066 64K RAM - C.C.S.

64K RAM board with bank and block select switching functions for Cromemeco Cromix & Alpha Micro.

MEM-64566A *64K A & T* **$424.95**

64K EXPANDORAM II - SD Systems

Expandable RAM board from 16K to 64K using 4116 RAM chips.

MEM-16630A *16K A & T* **$344.95**
MEM-32631A *32K A & T* **$364.95**
MEM-48632A *48K A & T* **$384.95**
MEM-64633A *64K A & T* **$399.95**

MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz S-100 bank selectable expandable to 64K.

MEM-99730B *Bare board w/manual* **$49.95**
MEM-99730K *Kit with no RAM* **$179.95**
MEM-32731K *32K kit* **$199.95**
MEM-64733K *64K kit* **$249.95**
Assembled & Tested ..... **add $50.00**

16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

4MHz lo-power static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, addressable in 4K blocks, disable-able in 1K segments extended addressing.

MEM-16171A *16K A & T* **$149.95**

S-100 I/O Boards

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 - CompuPro

Real time clock, three 16 bit interval timers, dual interrupt controllers(15 levels), up to 4K EPROM/RAM, RS-232C serial channel, provision for 9511A/9512 math chip.

IOX-1850A *SS1 A & T* **$359.95**
IOX-1850C *SS1 CSC* **$459.95**
IOX-1855A *with 9511 A & T* **$554.95**
IOX-1855C *with 9511 CSC* **$654.95**
IOX-1860A *with 9512 A & T* **$554.95**
IOX-1860C *with 9512 CSC* **$654.95**

INTERFACER 1 - CompuPro

2 serial I/O ports 50-19.2K baud.

IOI-1810A *A & T* **$218.95**
IOI-1810C *CSC* **$288.95**

INTERFACER 2 - CompuPro

3 parallel, 1 serial, & interrupt timer.

IOI-1820A *A & T* **$218.95**
IOI-1820C *CSC* **$288.95**

INTERFACER 3 - CompuPro

5 or 8 channel serial I/O board for interrupt driven multi-user systems up to 250K baud.

IOI-1835A *5 port A & T* **$558.95**
IOI-1835C *5 port CSC* **$628.95**
IOI-1838A *8 port A & T* **$628.95**
IOI-1838C *8 port CSC* **$749.95**

INTERFACER 4 - CompuPro

3 serial, 1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel.

IOI-1840A *A & T* **$314.95**
IOI-1840C *CSC* **$414.95**

MPX - CompuPro

Multi-user I/O multiplexer & interrupt controller with on-board 8085A-2 CPU & 4K or 16K of RAM.

IOI-1875A *4K MPX A & T* **$444.95**
IOI-1875C *4K MPX CSC* **$534.95**
IOI-1880A *16K MPX A & T* **$584.95**
IOI-1880C *16K MPX CSC* **$674.95**

I/O-8 - SSM Microcomputer

Eight software programmable serial I/O ports, 110 -19.2K Baud, ideal for multi-user systems

IOI-1018A *A & T* **$469.95**

I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel I/O ports, 110-19.2K Baud

IOI-1015A *A & T* **$289.95**

MPC-4 - SD Systems

Intelligent 4-port serial I/O card, on-board Z-80A, 2K RAM, 4K PROM area, on-board firmware, fully buffered, vectored interrupts, four CTC channels, add to SD Board set for powerful multi-user system

IOI-1504A *A & T w/software* **$495.00**

I/O-4 - SSM Microcomputer

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports.

IOI-1010B *Bare board w/manual* **$35.00**
IOI-1010K *Kit with manual* **$179.95**
IOI-1010A *A & T with manual* **$249.95**

2830 6 PORT SERIAL - C.C.S.

Six asynchronous RS-232C serial I/O ports with programmable baud rates.

IOI-1040A *A & T with manual* **$529.95**

2710 4 PORT SERIAL - C.C.S.

Four RS-232C serial I/O ports with full handshaking.

IOI-1060A *A & T with manual* **$319.95**

2719 2 SER & 2 PAR - C.C.S.

Two RS-232C serial I/O ports plus two 8 bit parallel I/O ports.

IOI-1080A *A & T with manual* **$349.95**

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.

Disk Drive for Apple $289.95

Modems

SIGNALMAN - Anchor

Direct-connect automatic answer/originate selection, 300 Baud full duplex, Bell 103, includes RS-232 cable

IOM-5600A *Signalman* **$89.95**

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable

IOM-5400A *Smartmodem* **$224.95**
IOK-1500A *Hayes Chronograph* **$218.95**
IOM-2010A *Micromodem II* **$328.95**
IOM-2012A *Terminal program for MMII* **$89.95**
IOM-1100A *Micromodem 100* **$368.95**

APPLE-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 Baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial,touch & pulse dialing, auxiliary 3-wire RS-232C serial port for printer

IOM-5232A *Save $50.00* **$324.95**

1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM - Hayes

1200 and 300 baud, all the features of the standard Smartmodem plus 1200 baud, 212 compatible, full or half duplex.

IOM-5500A *Smartmodem 1200* **$599.95**

1200 BAUD AUTO CAT - Novation

212 Auto Cat, 1200 & 300 baud, auto dial/answer/disconnect, LED readout displays mode, analog/digital loop-back self tests, usable with multi-line phones.

IOM-5231A *212 Auto Cat* **$649.95**

Video Monitors

HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwith 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, light-weight & portable.

VDM-201201 *List price $189.95* **$129.95**

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz bandwidth, P31 phosphor ultra-high resolution video monitor with audio.

VDM-651200 *Deluxe model* **$199.95**
VDM-651260 *Economy model* **$149.95**

12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

High resolution color monitor with audio.

VDC-651212 *Color monitor* **$389.95**
NEC-1202D *RGB color monitor* **$999.95**

13" COLOR MONITORS - BMC

18 MHz RGB & composite video color monitors.

VDC-421320 *13" RGB Color* **$329.95**
VDC-421310 *13" Composite video* **$299.95**
VDX-420090 *RGB card for Apple* **$149.95**

COLOR MONITORS - Amdek

Reasonably priced color video monitors.

VDC-80130 *13" Color I* **$379.95**
VDC-801320 *13" Color II* **$894.95**
IOV-2300A *DVM board for Apple* **$199.95**

AMBER or GREEN MONITORS - Jade

High resolution 18 MHz compact video monitors.

VDM-751210 *12" Amber phosphor* **$149.95**
VDM-751220 *12" Green phosphor* **$139.95**
VDM-750910 *9" Amber phosphor* **$149.95**
VDM-750920 *9" Green phosphor* **$139.95**

EPROM Erasers

ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home.

XME-3100A *Spectronics w/o timer* **$69.50**
XME-3101A *Spectronics with timer* **$94.50**
XME-3200A *Economy model* **$39.95**

Single User System

THREE BOARD SET - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU, 64K RAM (optional 256K), serial I/O port, parallel I/O port, double density disk controller, CP/M 2.2 & manual set, system monitor, control & diagnostic software. Includes SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM II, Versafloppy II, & CP/M 2.2 - all boards are assembled & tested.

Board set with 64K of RAM **$1095.00**
Board set with 256K of RAM **$1295.00**

Apple II Accessories

APPLE DISK DRIVE - Fourth Dimension

Totally Apple compatible, 143,360 bytes per drive on DOS 3.3, half-track capability - reads all Apple software, plugs right in to Apple controller as second drive, DOS 3.3, 3.2.1, Pascal, & CP/M compatible.

MSM-123200 *40 Track add on Apple drive* **$289.95**
MSM-123200 *Controller with free DOS 3.3* **$99.95**

16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple II to 64K, use as language card, full 1 year warranty. Why spend $175.00 ?

MEX-16700A *Save over $100.00* **$69.95**

Z-80 CPU CARD - for Apple II

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power and potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card CP/M and complete manual set.

CPX-62800A *A & T with software* **$249.95**

APPLE-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer.

IOM-5232A *Save $50.00!!!* **$325.95**

8" DISK CONTROLLER - Vista

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CP/M 2.2, Shugart & Qume compatible

IOD-2700A *A & T* **$499.95**

2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2/3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible.

1 MegaByte Package *Kit* **$1495.00**
1 MegaByte Package *A & T* **$1695.00**
2 MegaByte Package *Kit* **$1795.00**
2 MegaByte Package *A & T* **$1995.95**

VISION 80 - Vista Computer

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 9 x 10 dot matrix with 3 dot descenders, standard data media terminal control codes, CP/M Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50/60 Hz

IOV-2400A *Vista Vision 80* **$299.95**

CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock/calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card.

IOX-2300A *A & T* **$179.95**

HI-RES GRAPHICS CARD - Genie

Intelligent printer interface and control card allows full high resolution graphics and screen dumps.

IOP-2405A *Genie for Epson* **$119.95**
IOP-2410A *Genie for Okidata* **$119.95**
IOP-2415A *Genie for NEC/C. Itoh* **$119.95**

Power Strips

ISOBAR - GSC

Isolates & protects your valuable equipment from high voltage spikes & AC line noise, inductive isolated ground, 15 amp circuit breaker, U.L. listed

EME-115103 *3 socket* **$39.50**
EME-115105 *4 socket* **$49.50**
EME-115100 *8 socket* **$54.50**
EME-115110 *9 socket rackmount* **$74.50**

Single Board Computer

SUPERQUAD - Adv. Micro Digital

Single board, standard size S-100 computer system, 4 Z-80A, single or double density disk controller for 5¼" drives, 64K RAM, extended addressing, up to 4K of EPR 2 serial & 2 parallel I/O ports, real time interrupt clock, C compatible.

CPC-30800A *A & T* **$72**
IOX-4232A *Serial I/O adapter* **$2**

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, keyboard, display, kludge area, manual, & workbook.

CPS-30100K *Kit with workbook* **$29**
CPS-30100A *A & T with workbook* **$46**

AIM-65 - Rockwell International

Complete 6502 microcomputer with alphanumeric disp printer, keyboard, & instruction manual.

CPK-50165A *1K AIM-65* **$42**
CPK-50465A *4K AIM-65* **$47**
SFK-74600008E *8K Basic ROM* **$6**
SFK-64600004E *4K assembler ROM* **$4**
SFK-74600020E *PL/65 ROM* **$8**
SFK-74600010E *Forth ROM* **$6**
SFK-74600030E *Instant Pascal* **$9**
PSX-030A *Power supply* **$6**
ENX-000002 *Enclosure* **$5**

SPECIAL PACKAGE

4K AIM-65, 8K Basic, power supply, & enclosure

Special Package Price **$64**

S-100 EPROM Boards

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with software

MEM-99520K *Kit with software* **$18**
MEM-99520A *A & T with software* **$24**

PB-1 - SSM Microcomputer

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programme

MEM-99510K *Kit with manual* **$15**
MEM-99510A *A & T with manual* **$21**

EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708 or 2716 EPROMs, 1K boundar

MEM-16230K *Kit w/o EPROMs* **$7**
MEM-16230A *A & T w/o EPROMs* **$11**

S-100 Video Boards

SPECTRUM COLOR - CompuPro

Full-function color graphics board, up to 8 colors, 256 x graphics, parallel I/O port, 8K RAM.

IOV-1870A *A & T* **$34**
IOV-1870C *CSC* **$39**

MICROANGELO - Scion

Ultra-high-resolution 512 x 480, 256 color or black & whit 100 video board

IOV-1500A *A & T* **$79**

S-100 MotherBoards

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

6 Slot (5¼" x 8⅝")

MBS-061B *Bare board* **$2**
MBS-061K *Kit* **$3**
MBS-061A *A & T* **$6**

12 Slot (9¾" x 8⅝")

MBS-121B *Bare board* **$3**
MBS-121K *Kit* **$6**
MBS-121A *A & T* **$10**

18 Slot (14½" x 8⅝")

MBS-181B *Bare board* **$5**
MBS-181K *Kit* **$9**
MBS-181A *A & T* **$14**

ACTIVE TERMINATOR - CompuPro

A true mother's helper.

TSX-100A *A & T* **$5**

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

″ Double-Density Disk Drive $249

ve $500.00 Dual 8″ Disk Drive Sub-System Kit - $695.00 Assembled & Tested - $795.00

Printers on Sale

NEW EPSONS with GRAFTRAX-plus

-80FT with GRAFTRAX-plus *same as MX-80 with ion feed and pin feed.*
M-28082 *MX-80FT w/GRAFTRAX-plus* **$539.95**

-100 with GRAFTRAX-plus *132/232 column, espondence quality, up to 15" paper, friction feed & istable pin feed, 18 x 18 dot matrix, 80 CPS.*
M-28100 *MX-100 w/GRAFTRAX-plus* **$729.95**

M-27084 *Serial interface* **$54.95**
M-27088 *Serial intf & 2K buffer* **$99.95**
M-27081 *Apple card* **$39.95**
M-27082 *Apple cable* **$19.95**
M-27086 *IEEE 488 card* **$59.95**
M-27087 *TRS-80 cable* **$24.95**
M-27097 *GRAFTRAX-plus 80* **$59.95**
M-27197 *GRAFTRAX-plus 100* **$64.95**
M-27090 *MX-80, FT print head* **$44.95**
M-27190 *MX-100 print head* **$49.95**
M-27083 *MX-80 ribbon cart.* **$13.95**
M-27101 *MX-100 ribbon only* **$9.95**

BETTER THAN EPSON ! - Okidata

roline 82A *80/132 column,* ***120 CPS****, 9 x 9 dot matrix, tion feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), dles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, er tear bar, 100% duty cycle/200,000,000 character print d, bi-directional/logic seeking,* ***both serial & parallel rfaces included****, front panel switch & program control of different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ons, double width & condensed characters, true lower e descenders & graphics*
M-43082 *Friction & pin feed* **$479.95**

roline 83A *132/232 column, 120 CPS, forms up to 15" e, removable tractor, plus all the features of the 82A.*
M-43083 *with FREE tractor* **$699.95**

roline 84 *132/232 column, Hi-speed 200 CPS, full dot phics built in, plus all the features of the 83A.*
M-43084 *Centronics parallel* **$1099.95**
M-43085 *Serial with 2K buffer* **$1149.95**

A-27081 *Apple card* **$39.95**
A-27082 *Apple cable* **$19.95**
A-27087 *TRS-80 cable* **$24.95**
A-43081 *2K hi speed serial card* **$99.95**
A-43082 *Hi-res graphics ROMs 82A* **$49.95**
A-43083 *Hi-graphics ROMs 83A* **$49.95**
A-43088 *Tractor option for 82A* **$49.95**
A-43080 *Extra ribbons pkg. of 2* **$9.95**

8023 DOT MATRIX - NEC

CPS, proportional spacing, hi-resolution graphics, respondence quality printing, bi-directional tractor & tion feed.
C-8023A *8023 parallel* **$499.95**
C-8023-01 *8023 ribbon* **$11.95**

TP-1 LETTER QUALITY - SCM

CPS daisy wheel printer from Smith Corona.
D-45101 *Centronics parallel* **$648.95**
D-45102 *RS-232C serial* **$648.95**

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER - Jade

es standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges, 16 CPS directional printing, semi-automatic paper loader (single eet or fan fold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 16" paper, built-in ise suppression cover.
D-11001 *Centronics parallel* **$899.95**
D-11002 *RS-232C serial model* **$969.95**
A-11000 *Tractor Option* **$169.95**

SR DAISY WHEEL - Anderson-Jacobson

ter quality communications terminal/printer with full ewriter keyboard, 30 CPS Diablo print mechanism, RS- interface, includes free printer stand with deluxe casters, nt wheel, ribbon, friction feed standard (tractor feed ional), factory refurbished with 30 day warranty, shipped ght collect.
D-99100 *AJ KSR printer* **$995.00**
A-99200 *Tractor option* **$150.00**

PRINTER PALS - F.M.J. Inc.

sk top printer stand and continuous form paper holder.
A-99080 *for MX-80, MX-80FT, Oki 82A, NEC* .. **$29.95**
A-99100 *for MX-100, Oki 83A & 84* **$34.95**
A-99700 *for letter quality printers* **$49.95**

5¼″ Disk Drives

Tandon TM100-1 *single-sided double-density 48 TPI*
MSM-551001 ..... $219.95 ea 2 for **$199.95 ea**

Shugart SA400L *single-sided double-density 40 track*
MSM-104000 ..... $234.95 ea 2 for **$224.95 ea**

Shugart SA455 *half-size double-sided 48 TPI*
MSM-104550 ..... $349.95 ea 2 for **$329.95 ea**

Shugart SA465 *half-size doule-sided 96 TPI*
MSM-104650 ..... $399.95 ea 2 for **$379.95 ea**

Tandon TM100-2 *double-sided double-density 48 TPI*
MSM-551002 ..... $294.95 ea 2 for **$269.95 ea**

Shugart SA450 *double-sided double-density 35 track*
MSM-104500 ..... $349.95 ea 2 for **$329.95 ea**

Tandon TM100-3 *single-sided double-density 96 TPI*
MSM-551003 ..... $294.95 ea 2 for **$269.95 ea**

Tandon TM100-4 *double-sided double-density 96 TPI*
MSM-551004 ..... $394.95 ea 2 for **$374.95 ea**

MPI B-51 *single-sided double-density 40 track*
MSM-155100 ..... $234.95 ea 2 for **$224.95 ea**

MPI B-52 *double-sided double-density 40 track*
MSM-155200 ..... $344.95 ea 2 for **$334.95 ea**

MPI B-91 *single-sided double-density 77 track*
MSM-155300 ..... $369.95 ea 2 for **$359.95 ea**

MPI B-92 *double-sided double-density 77 track*
MSM-155400 ..... $469.95 ea 2 for **$459.95 ea**

5¼″ Cabinets with Power Supply
END-000216 *Single cab w/power supply* **$69.95**
END-000226 *Dual cab w/power supply* **$94.95**

8″ Disk Drives

Shugart SA810 *half-size single-sided double-density*
MSF-108100 ..... $424.95 ea 2 for **$394.95 ea**

Shugart SA860 *half-size double-sided double-density*
MSF-108600 ..... $574.95 ea 2 for **$549.95 ea**

Shugart SA801R *single-sided double-density*
MSF-10801R ..... $394.95 ea 2 for **$389.95 ea**

Shugart SA851R *double-sided double-density*
MSF-10851R ..... $554.95 ea 2 for **$529.95 ea**

Tandon TM848-1 *single-sided double-den thin-line*
MSF-558481 ..... $379.95 ea 2 for **$369.95 ea**

Tandon TM848-2 *double-sided double-den thin-line*
MSF-558482 ..... $494.95 ea 2 for **$484.95 ea**

Qume DT-8 *double-sided double-density*
MSF-750080 ..... $524.95 ea 2 for **$498.95 ea**

Mitsubishi M2894-63 *double-sided double-density*
MSF-289463 ..... $494.95 ea 2 for **$474.95 ea**

Siemens FDD 100-8 *single-sided double-density*
MSF-201120 ..... $274.95 ea 2 for **$249.00 ea**

Dual Disk Sub-Systems

Disk Sub-Systems - Jade

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, never-mar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet
END-000420 *Bare cabinet* **$59.95**
END-000421 *Cabinet kit* **$225.00**
END-000431 *A & T* **$359.95**

8" Sub-Systems - Single Sided, Double Density
END-000423 *Kit w/2 FD100-8Ds* **$695.00**
END-000424 *A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds* **$795.00**
END-000433 *Kit w/2 SA-801Rs* **$999.95**
END-000434 *A & T w/2 SA-801Rs* **$1195.00**

8" Sub-Systems - Double Sided, Double Density
END-000426 *Kit w/2 DT-8s* **$1224.95**
END-000427 *A & T w/2 DT-8s* **$1424.95**
END-000436 *Kit w/2 SA-851Rs* **$1274.95**
END-000437 *A & T w/2 SA-851Rs* **$1474.95**

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please contact the store in your area for exact pricing.

IBM PC Accessories

512K PC/RAM STACK - Hammond

A high quality, high density memory expansion board for your PC, cool-quiet-reliable operation, full parity checking, unique stacking sockets, expandable from 256K to 512K, MDRIVE high speed RAMdisk software only $25.00 with 256K or 512K board purchase.
MEX-25600A *256K assembled & tested* **$795.00**
MEX-51200A *512K assembled & tested* **$999.95**
MEX-25600S *MDRIVE disk emulator* **$25.00**

256K PC/RAM - Hammond Engineering

** User expandable from 64K to 256K, same high quality standards as the RAM Stack above, designed for medium memory expansion requirements.*
*** MEX-64000A** *64K assembled & tested* **$299.95**
MEX-128000A *128K assembled & tested* **$399.95**
MEX-192000A *192K assembled & tested* **$499.95**
MEX-256000A *256K assembled & tested* **$569.95**

PC/SASI RAM - Hammond Engineering

Three boards in one, 256K of RAM, RS-232 asynchronous serial interface, and a SASI (Shugart Assoc Standard Interface) hard disk interface.
IOX-6000A *PC/SASI RAM* **$1095.00**

PC EXTENDER CARD - Computel

High quality extender card with free connectors for IBM PC bus.
TSX-300A *A & T with connectors* **$42.95**

WIRE WRAP BOARD - Computel

Highest quality, extremely versatile proto typing board with gold plated card edge for IBM PC.
TSX-310A *Proto board* **$59.95**

Jade Bus Probe

THE BUS PROBE - Jade

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel... You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive!) or a front panel (expensive!), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right?

Not anymore; Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: ***THE BUS PROBE.***

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see all the IEEE S-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

An on-board pulse generator can provide repetitive resets, interrupts, or wait states, for trouble shooting.

TSX-200B *Bare board* **$59.95**
TSX-200K *Kit* **$119.95**
TSX-200A *A&T* **$149.95**

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. **800-421-5500**
Inside California **800-262-1710**

For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

JADE
Computer Products
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms & institutions. **Minimum prepaid order $15** California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. **Prices and availibility subject to change without notice.** Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb, UPS Air $1.00/lb, **minimum charge $3.00**

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.

WAMECO

THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE
EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

TWO NEW BOARDS

CRT-1 VIDEO BOARD

* SIMULATES INTELLIGENT TERMINAL
* SEPARATE & COMPOSITE VIDEO
* LT. PEN INTERFACE
* 4K X 8 DISPLAY RAM
* APL PROM LOCATION
* 4K X 4 ATTRIBUTE RAM
* 2K OR 4K OF PROGRAM LOCATION
* KEYBOARD INTERFACE

PCBD.....$40.95
KIT.....$259.95
A & T.....$319.95

MEM-4, RAM/ROM 65K X 8

* USES TMN 2016 - TMS 4016 RAMS OR 2716 EPROM IN ANY LOCATION
* EXTENDED ADDRESSING
* EXPANDABLE IN 2K BLOCKS
* HCMOS COMPATABLE FOR ALL SUPPORT
* BI - DIRECTIONAL BUSSING AVAILABLE ON DI OR DO LINES (SAME MEM-3)
* BANK SELECTABLE USING EXTENDED ADDRESSING ON UPPER PORTION OF MEMORY

PCBD.....$40.95
KIT (LESS RAM).....$109.95
A & T LESS RAM.....$139.95

NOW DISTRIBUTING FOR EXTEK. EXTEK-64 EXPANSION FOR SSM'S PB-1. PROGRAMS 2732, 2732A AND 2764. ON THE PB-1 BANK DISABLE FOR PROGRAMMING SOCKET, SOCKETS EXTENDS ABOVE THE PB-1 SO NO EXTENDER IS REQUIRED. CP/M COMPATABLE SOFTWARE DISC IS INCLUDED.
KIT.....$115.95, A & T.....$129.95

FOR 24 X 80 OR 36 X 80 INITIALIZATION FIRMWARE CHANGES FOR CRT-1 PLEASE SEND SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE.

wmc inc.

WAMECO, INC., P. O. BOX 877 • EL GRANADA, CA 94018 • (415) 728-9114

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S100

2032 32K STATIC RAM A & T 200 NSEC	$468.00
2116 16K STATIC RAM A & T 200 NSEC	$279.50
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM A & T	$351.00
2200 S-100 MAIN FRAM A & T	$500.00
2422A FLOPPY DISC WITH CP/M 2.2™	$372.50
2831A ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR A & T	$552.50
2810A Z80 CPU A & T	$281.25
2710A 4 SERIAL I/O A & T	$291.95
2501A 12 SLOT MOTHER BOARD	$180.00
2720A 4 PARALLEL A & T	$214.95
PROTO BOARDS WW	$39.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

7114A 12K ROM/PROM	$99.95
7424A CALENDAR/CLOCK	$106.95
7440A PROGRAMMABLE TIMER	$106.95
7470A A TO D CONVERTER	$105.95
7490A GPIB (IE 488) INTERFACE	$182.00
7710A ASYNC SERIAL	$125.95
7712A SYNC SERIAL	$148.50
7720A PARALLEL STANDARD	$105.00
7720B PARALLEL CENTRONICS	$105.00
7811B ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/DISC	$325.00
7811C ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/ROM	$325.00
7520A EXTENDER	$23.50
7300A APPLE CLIP	$8.00

SOFTWARE

23-01 CP/M™ MACRO ASSEMBLER ON DISK	$76.95
24-01 CP/M™ SYMBOLIC INSTRUCTION DEBUGGER	$64.25
25-01 CP/M™ TEXT FORMATER	$64.25
26-01 CP/M™ BACKGROUND PRINT UTILITY	$42.95

OTHER CCS PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR PRICE.

SSM MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

S100 PRODUCTS

CBIA 8080 PROCESSOR PCBD	$ 36.95
KIT $155.95, A & T	$215.95
CB-2 280 PROCESSOR BOARD	
KIT $198.95, A & T	$269.95
VBIC 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD	$ 36.95
KIT $153.95, A & T	$199.95
VB2 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD	$32.95
KIT $175.95, A & T	$234.95
VB3 80 CHARACTER VIDEO 4MHZ	
KIT $345.95, A & T	$425.95
UPGRADE RAMS FOR VB-3	$42.00
I04 2 PARALLEL, 2 SERIAL, PCBD	$ 36.95
KIT $160.95, A & T	$199.95
PB-1 2708, 2716 PROGRAMMER BOARD	
KIT $140.95, A & T	$189.95
MB-10 16K STATIC RAM	
KIT $299.95, A & T	$339.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

A488 IEEE 488 INTERFACE	$399.95
AIO - II SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE, A & T	$178.00
ASIO SERIAL I/O A & T	$115.95
API0 PARALLEL IO W/O CABLES A & T	$87.95

OTHER SSM PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR PRICES.

MIKOS

MONDAY-FRIDAY, 8:00 TO 12:00, 1:00 TO 5:30
THURSDAYS, 8:00 TO 9:00 P.M.

(415) 728-9121
P.O. BOX 955 • EL GRANADA, CA 94018
PLEASE SEND FOR IC, XISTOR AND COMPUTER PARTS LIST

DEC. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS
(CHARGE CARDS, C.O.D. OR P.O.'S NOT AVAILABLE)
MUST MENTION AD FOR SPECIAL PRICES

XMAS SPECIAL SALE.
5% OFF ON SSM KITS, WAMECO BARE BOARDS, WAMECO BARE BOARDS WITH MIKOS PARTS, EXTEK KITS.

wmc inc. **WAMECO INC.**
BOARDS WITH MIKOS PARTS

MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM, PCBD	$36.95
KIT LESS RAM $95.95, A & T	$135.95
CPU-2 Z80 PROCESSOR, PCBD	$32.95
KIT LESS ROM $109.95, A & T	$149.95
EPM-2 16K/32K EPROM, PCBD	$32.95
KIT LESS ROM $65.95, A & T	$99.95
FPB-1 FRONT PANEL, PCBD	$48.50
KIT $144.95, A & T	$184.95
CRT-1 36 OR 24 x 80 VIDEO BOARD, PCBD	$38.95
KIT $249.95, A & T	$299.95
MEM-4 65K RAM/ROM BOARD, PCBD	$38.95
KIT LESS MEMORY $99.95, A & T LESS MEMORY	$129.95

OTHER WAMECO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR PRICES.

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED

LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE.
PURCHASE $50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES. PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Orders with check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6.5% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. **$20 minimum order. $2.00 service charge on orders less than $20.00.**

FOR ONLY $129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.

EXPLORER/85

1. Plug in Netronic's Hex Keypad/Display
2. Add Level B to convert to S100
3. Add 4k RAM
4. Plug in Level E here; accepts *Microsoft* BASIC or Editor/Assembler in ROM
5. Add two S100 boards
6. Add you own custom circuits (prototyping area)
7. Connect terminal

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just $129.95 you get the advanced-design Explorer/85 motherboard, with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features: *8085 Central Processing Unit*, the microprocessor "heart" of the Explorer/85. (Join the millions who will buy and use the 8080/8085 this year alone!) . . . *Four 8-bit plus one 6-bit input/output ports* from which you can input and output your programs, as well as control exterior switches, relays, lights, etc. . . . a cassette interface that lets you store and reload programs you've learned to write . . . *deluxe 2,000 byte operating system/monitor* makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways: • It allows simpler, faster writing and entering of programs • It permits access by you to all parts of the system so you can check on the status of any point in the program • It allows tracing each program step by step, with provision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (registers, flags, etc.) • . . . and it does much more!

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only **$129.95.** Incredible! To use, just plug in your 8VDC power supply and terminal or keyboard/display — if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

☐ Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) . . . **$129.95** plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) . . . **$129.95** *plus $3 P&I.**

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two-slot S100 bus (industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of S100 cards available.

☐ Level B kit . . . **$49.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ S100 bus connectors (two required) . . . **$4.85** each, postpaid.

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power; this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the S100 bus to six slots.

☐ Level C kit . . . **$39.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ S100 bus connectors (five required) . . . **$4.85** each, postpaid.

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that requires more memory, we offer two choices: either add 4k of a memory directly on the motherboard, or add 16k to 64k of memory by means of a single S100 card, our famous "JAWS."

Level D kit (CHECK ONE) . . . ☐ 4k on-board . . . **$49.95** plus $2 P&I.*; ☐ 16k S100 "JAWS" . . . **$149.95** plus $2 P&I.*; ☐ 32k S100 "JAWS" . . . **$199.95** plus $2 P&I.*; ☐ 48k S100 "JAWS" . . . **$249.95** plus $2 P&I.*. ☐ 64k S100 "JAWS" . . . **$299.95** plus $2 P&I.*

LEVEL E — An important "building block," it activates the 8k ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in our 8k Microsoft BASIC or your own custom programs.

☐ Level E kit . . . **$5.95** plus 50¢ P&I.*

Microsoft BASIC — It's the language that allows you to talk English to your computer! It is available three ways:

☐ 8k cassette version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B and 12k of RAM minimum; we suggest a 16k S100 "JAWS" — see above) . . . **$64.95** postpaid.

☐ 8k ROM version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B & Level E and 4k RAM; just plug into your Level E sockets. We suggest either the 4k Level D RAM expansion or a 16k S100 "JAWS.") . . . **$99.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ Disk version of Microsoft BASIC. (requires Level B, 32k of RAM, floppy disk controller, 8" floppy disk drive) . . . **$325** postpaid.

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming time. This software includes an editor program that enters the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs on cassettes. The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer-readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either in cassette or a ROM version.

☐ Editor/Assembler (Cassette version; requires Level "B" and 8k (min.) of RAM — we suggest 16k "JAWS" — see above) . . . **$59.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ Editor/Assembler (ROM version supplied on an S100 card; requires Level B and 4k RAM (min.) — we suggest either Level D or 16k "JAWS.") . . . **$99.95** plus $2 P&I.*

8" FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable "building block." Add our 8" floppy disk when you need faster operation, more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them into your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all IBM-formatted CP/M programs.

☐ 8" Floppy Disk Drive . . . **$499.95** plus $12 P&I.*

☐ Floppy Controller Card . . . **$199.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply . . . **$69.95** plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Drive Cables (set up for two drives) . . . **$25.00** plus $1.50 P&I.*

☐ CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System; includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give your Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CP/M-based programs . . . $150.00 postpaid.

NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note: disk drives have their own power supply). Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).

☐ AP-1 Power Supply kit (8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet . . . **$39.95** plus $2 P&I.*

NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices: the least expensive one is our Hex Keypad/Display kit that displays the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit, that can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator)

☐ Hex Keypad/Display kit . . . . **$69.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ **FASTERM - 64 TERMINAL KIT** — Featuring a 56 key ASCII Keyboard, 128 character set upper and lower case, 75 ohm output, 8 baud rates: 150 to 19,200 (switch selectable), RS232/C or 20 MA output, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, complete with Deluxe Steel Cabinet and Power Supply . . . . **$199.95** plus $3 P&I.*

☐ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) . . . **$8.95** postpaid.

☐ 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) . . . **$139.95** plus $5 P&I.*

☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 . . . **$49.95** plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Fan for cabinet . . . **$15.00** plus $1.50 P&I.*

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK — THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

☐ **Beginner Pak** (Save $26.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing ($25 value) AP-1, 5-amp. power supply, Intel 8085 Users Manual . . . (Reg. $199.95) SPECIAL **$169.95** plus $4 P&I.*

☐ **Experimenter Pak** (Save $53.40) — You get Level A (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp. power supply . . . (Reg. $279.95) SPECIAL **$219.95** plus $6 P&I.*

☐ **Special Microsoft BASIC Pak** (Save $103.00) — You get Levels A (Terminal Version), B, D (4k RAM), E, 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp. power supply . . . (Reg. $439.70) SPECIAL **$329.95** plus $7 P&I.*

☐ **Add a Rom-Version Text Editor/Assembler (Requires levels B and D or S100 Memory!) . . . $99.95 plus $2 P&I.***

Starter 8" Disk System — Includes Level A, B floppy disk controller, one CDC 8" disk drive, two-drive cable, two S100 connectors; just add your own power supplies, cabinets and hardware . . . ☐ (Reg. $1065.00) SPECIAL **$999.95** plus $13 P&I.* . . . ☐ 32k Starter System, **$1045.95** plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 48k Starter System, **$1095.95** plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 64k Starter System, **$1145.95** plus $13 P&I.*

☐ Add to any of above Explorer steel cabinet, AP-1 five amp. power supply, Level C with two S100 connectors, disk drive cabinet and power supply, two sub-D connectors for connecting your printer and terminal . . . (Reg. $225.95) SPECIAL **$199.95** plus $13 P&I.*

☐ **Complete 64K System**. Wired & Tested . . . **$1650.00** plus $26 P&I.*

☐ Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save $625.00) — Includes CP/M 2.2 Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package . . . (Reg. $1325) SPECIAL **$699.95** postpaid.

**P&I stands for "postage & insurance." For Canadian orders, double this amount.*

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

TO ORDER Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, Call (203) 354-9375

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research

★ *(Clip and mail entire ad)* ★

SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE

Total Enclosed (Conn. Residents add sales tax): $_____

Paid by:

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

ANNOUNCING TWO NEW TERMINALS

Smart • Fast • Graphics • Matching Modem and $295 Printer

Netronics announces a state of the art breakthrough in terminals, now at prices you can afford, you can go on-line with data-bank and computer phone-line services. It's all yours: "electronic newspapers," educational services, Dow-Jones stock reports, games, recipes, personal computing with any level language, program exchanges, electronic bulletin boards . . . and more every day!!!

Netronics offers two new terminals, both feature a full 56 key/128 character typewriter-style keyboard, baud rates to 19.2 kilobaud, a rugged steel cabinet and power supply. The simplest one, FASTERM-64, is a 16 line by 64 or 32 character per line unit, with a serial printer port for making hard copy of all incoming data, and optional provisions for block and special character graphics. The "smart" version, SMARTERM-80, features either 24 line by 80 characters per line or 16 by 40 characters per line, it offers on-screen editing with page-at-a-time printing, 12,000 pixel graphics, line graphics, absolute cursor addressing, underlining, reverse video, one-half intensity and much more . . . simply plug them into your computer or our phone modem and be on-line instantly. Use your TV set (RF modulator required) or our delux green-phosphor monitor pictured above. For hard copy just add our matched printer.

Price breakthrough!!! Own the FASTERM-64, a complete terminal kit, ready to plug in for just $199.95 or order the SMARTERM-80 kit for just $299.95, (both available wired and tested.) Be on-line with the million-dollar computers and data services today . . . we even supply the necessary subscription forms.

More good news: All the components in our terminals are available separately (see coupon), so you buy only what you need!!!

FASTERM-64 . . . DISPLAY FORMAT: 64 or 32 characters/line by 16 lines . . . 96 displayable ASCII characters (upper & lower case) . . . 8 baud rates: 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19, 2200, (switch sel.) . . . LINE OUTPUT: RS232/C or 20 ma current loop . . . VIDEO OUTPUT: 1V P/P (EIA RS-170) . . . CURSOR MODES: home & clear screen, erase to end of line, erase cursor line, cursor up & down, auto carriage return/line feed at end of line & auto scrolling . . . REVERSE VIDEO . . . BLINKING CURSOR . . . PARITY: off, even or odd . . . STOP BITS: 1, 1.5, 2 . . . DATA BITS PER CHARACTER: 5, 6, 7 or 8 . . . CHARACTER OUTPUT: 5 by 7 dot matrix in a 7 by 12 cell . . . PRINTER OUTPUT: prints all incoming data . . . 1K ON BOARD RAM . . . 2K ON BOARD ROM . . . CRYSTAL CONTROLLED . . . COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY . . . OPTIONAL GRAPHICS MODE: includes 34 Greek & math characters plus 30 special graphics characters . . . ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD: 56 key/128 characters.

SMARTERM-80 . . . DISPLAY FORMAT: 80 characters by 24 lines or 40 characters by 16 lines 128 displayable ASCII characters (upper & lower case) 8 baud rates: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19, 200 . . . LINE OUTPUT: RS232/C or 20 ma current loop . . . VIDEO OUTPUT: 1V pp (EIA RS-170) . . . EDITING FEATURES: insert/delete line, insert/delete character, forward/back tab . . . LINE OR PAGE TRANSMIT . . . PAGE PRINT FUNCTION . . . CURSOR POSITIONING: up, down, right, left, plus absolute cursor positioning with read back . . . VISUAL ATTRIBUTES: underline, blink, reverse video, half intensity, & blank . . . GRAPHICS: 12,000 pixel resolution block plus line graphics . . . ON-SCREEN PARITY INDICATOR . . . PARITY: off, even or odd . . . STOP BITS: 110 baud 2, all others 1 . . . CHAR. OUTPUT: 7 by 11 character in a 9 by 12 block . . . PRINTER OUTPUT . . . 60 OR 50 Hz VERTICAL REFRESH . . . BLINKING BLOCK CURSOR . . . CRYSTAL CONTROLLED . . . 2K ON BOARD RAM . . . ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD: 56 key/128 character . . . 4K ON BOARD ROM . . . COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY.

TELEPHONE MODEM 103 O/A . . . FULL DUPLEX, FCC APPROVED . . . DATA RATE: 300 baud . . . INTERFACE: RS232/C and TTY . . . CONTROLS: talk/data switch (no need to connect and disconnect phone), originate/answer switch on rear panel . . . NO POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED.

ASCII KEYBOARD ASCII-3 . . . 56 KEY/128 CHARACTER ASCII ENCODED . . . UPPER & LOWER CASE . . . FULLY DEBOUNCED . . . 2 KEY ROLLOVER . . . POS OR NEG LOGIC WITH POS STROBE . . . REQUIRES + 5 & -12V DC (SUPPLIED FROM VIDEO BOARDS)

PRINTER COMET I . . . SERIAL I/O TO 9600 BAUD . . . 80 CHARACTER COLUMN (132 COMPRESSED) . . . 10" TRACTOR FEED . . . UPPER/LOWER CASE . . . INDUSTRY STANDARD RIBBONS . . . 4 CHARACTER SIZES . . . 9 BY 7 DOT MATRIX . . . BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Tech. Assist. Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

☐ COMPLETE FASTERM-64 TERMINAL (includes FASTVID-64 video board ASCII-3 keyboard, steel cabinet and power supply) . . . kit $199.95 plus $3 P&I . . . wired & tested $249.95 plus $3 P&I . . . graphics option: add $19.95 to each of above

☐ COMPLETE SMARTERM-80 TERMINAL (includes SMARTVID-80 video board, ASCII-3 keyboard, steel cabinet and power supply) . . . kit $299.95 plus $3 P&I . . . wired and tested $369.95 plus $3 P&I

☐ FASTVID-64 VIDEO BOARD (requires + 5 & -12V DC) . . . kit $99.95 plus $3 P&I . . . graphics option add $19.95 . . . wired & tested $129.95 plus $3 P&I . . . graphics option add $19.95

☐ SMARTVID-80 VIDEO BOARD (requires + 5 & + /-12V DC) . . . kit $199.95 plus $3 P&I . . . wired & tested $249.95 plus $3 P&I

☐ DELUXE STEEL TERMINAL CABINET . . . $19.95 plus $3 P&I

☐ ASCII-3 KEYBOARD (requires + 5 & -12VDC) . . . kit $69.95 plus $3 P&I . . . wired and tested $89.95 plus $3 P&I

☐ POWER SUPPLY (powers ASCII-3 keyboard & video boards) . . . kit only $19.95 plus $2 P&I

☐ ZENITH VIDEO MONITOR (high resolution green phosphor) . . . wired & tested $149.95 plus $6 P&I

☐ TELEPHONE MODEM MODEL 103 O/A . . . wired & tested $189.95 plus $3 P&I

☐ DOT MATRIX PRINTER Comet I . . . wired & tested $299.95 plus $10 P&I

☐ RF MODULATOR MOD RF-1 . . . kit only $8.95 plus $1 P&I

☐ 3FT-25 LEAD MODEM/TERMINAL OR PRINTER/TERMINAL CONNECTOR CABLE . . . $14.95 ea plus $2 P&I

For Canadian orders, double the postage . Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed $ _____

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle 277 on Reader Service card.

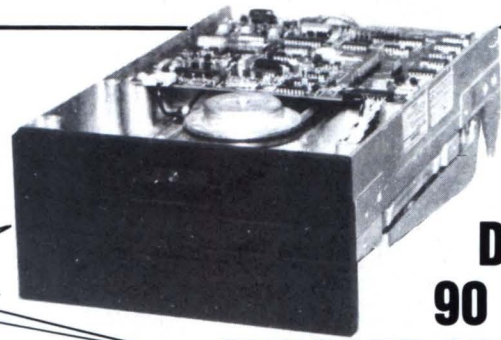
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

SIEMANS FDD100-8 TRUCKLOAD PURCHASE!

WE'VE CAPTURED THE 8" FLOPPY DRIVE MARKET WITH A HUGE FACTORY DIRECT PURCHASE!!

FDD100-8
8" FLOPPY

WOW!!



See Previous Page
For More Great Deals!!

SINGLE-SIDED
DOUBLE DENSITY
90 DAY WARRANTY
SHUGART 801R COMPATIBLE

DUAL 8" SUBSYSTEM

KLCCS2422A	Controller w/CP/M 2.2	1	**$395.00**
KLSIEFDD1008	8" Drive	2	**$550.00**
IN A DUAL HORIZONTAL CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY			**$395.00**
AND DATA CABLE		1	**$ 35.00**
SAVE $380.00			**$1375.00**
			KLPDBSIESUB1

$995.00

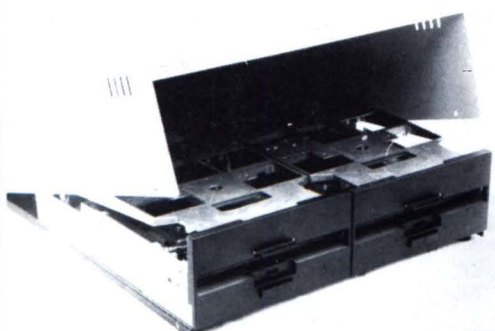
(Include $30.00 for shippings)

Same as above, with CCS2810 Z80 4MHz CPU and CCS 2065 64K Dynamic RAM:

$1450.00
KLPDBSIESUB2

$275.00	**1**
$259.00	**2-9**
$225.00	**10+**

KLSIEFDD1008
OEM INQUIRIES INVITED
(Include $7.00 per drive, for shipping)



BUY DRIVES AND CABINET TOGETHER AND $AVE!

DUAL 8" SIEMANS FDD1008, DUAL 8" CABINET, POWER SUPPLY AND INTERNAL POWER CABLING.

IF BOUGHT SEPARATELY: **$910.00**

GOBBLE IT UP AT A MERE: **$695.00**

KLPDBIIISIE

- Positive Pressure Filter Cooling
- Power Supply: 4A @ +5V, 3A @ +24V 1A @ -5V
- Each output is individually fused
- Hinged top for easy access
- Heavy non-flex .090 aluminum base
- Modular power connectors

ENVIRONMENT MONITOR PANEL

Temperature and voltage monitor with visual and audible alarm for overtemp condition
Direct Digital Readout of internal temperature in C on standard DVM

KLIIIFDE002 CABINET ONLY..... **$295.00**
KLPDBIIISIEEM 2-Drives, Cabinet, and disk environment monitor **$775.00**
KLIIIFDE002EM Cabinet only with disk environment monitor... **$375.00**

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS© 9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through December 1982. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. If you haven't received your Fall '82 Engineering Selection Guide, send $1.00 for your copy today! Sale prices are for prepaid orders only.

SGL WABER
LINE MONITOR POWER CONDITIONERS

Before you plug in your computer, you'd better consider how you are going to insure or protect your investment from unwanted electrical pollution.

DATAGARD Performance Specifications

	DG315P, DG315S and DG315R	DG115P and DG115S
Maximum spike energy dissipation	50 joules one time. 25 joules repeated usage. self restoring	50 joules one time. 25 joules repeated usage. self restoring
Maximum spike voltage	7,000 volts	6,000 volts
Clamping spike voltage	55 volts	155 volts
Surge current clamping ratio	No greater than 1.5:1	No greater than 2.03:1
Maximum spike current (For an 8 x 20 microsecond spike pulse)	2,000 amps	2,000 amps
Clamping response time	10 nanoseconds (10×10^{-9} sec.)	10 nanoseconds (10×10^{-9} sec.)
Noise rejection Filter network Frequency range Attenuation	 1KHz to 100 MHz 20 to 40 dB voltage ratio)	 —
Mode noise protection	Transverse and common	—
Leakage current	Leakage to ground lead does not exceed 10 microamperes	Leakage to ground lead does not exceed 10 microamperes

DG115 SERIES
SINGLE STAGE SPIKE PROTECTION

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	WT.	LIST	1-9	10-24
KLWBRDG115P	Wall unit plug in	2	$49.95	$39.95	$34.95
KLWBRDG115S	6 outlet strip w/SW&LT	3	$61.95	$49.95	$42.00

DG315
3 STAGE SPIKE FILTER AND FOUR STAGE NOISE FILTER

KLWBRDG315P	Wall unit plug in	2	$153.95	$119.95	$ 99.95
KLWBRDG315S	6 outlet strip w/SW&LT	3	$193.95	$149.95	$119.95
KLWBRDG315R	6 outlet rack w/SW&LT	8	$193.95	$149.95	$119.95

SANYO

FCC CLASS 2 APPROVED DATA DISPLAY MONITORS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Viewing Screen	12" diagonal; 75 square inches DM2112: P31 phosphor
Scanning System	525 lines; 60 fields/second; overscan
Horizontal Resolution	600 lines, center
Signal Input	1.0 volt p-p composite video; 75 ohms

KLSYODM2112
List Price: $160.00 **SALE: $119.00**

OTHER SANYO MONITORS ON SALE TOO!!

Part No.	Description	List Price	SALE
KLSYOVM4509	9" B&W P4, 10MHz (15 lbs.)	$190.00	$149.00
KLSYODM5109CX	9" Green, P31, 10MHz (15 lbs.)	$200.00	$159.00
KLSYODM8012CX	12" B&W P4, 18MHz (24 lbs.)	$250.00	$195.00
KLSYODM8112CX	12" GReen, P31, 18MHz (24 lbs.)	$260.00	$199.00
KLSYOVMC6013	13" Color, 16 x 64 (35 lbs.)	$470.00	$375.00
KLSYODM6113*	13" RGB Color (35 lbs.)	$895.00	$795.00

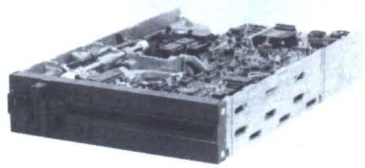
**As used with IBM P.C.*

V-100 VISTA DISK CABINET

- Desk or rack mountable
- Internal power and data cables
- Drives pull out for easy service and maintenance.

KLVISV100 Disk Drive Cabinet **$449.00**
List Price $495.00 (Sh. Wt. 43 lbs.)
KLVISV100 W/purchase of two 8" Disk Drives **$399.00**

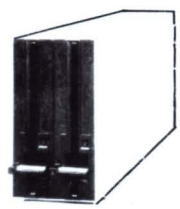
Tandon
8-INCH THIN LINE



Exactly one-half the height of any other model.
Proprietary, high-resolution, read-write heads patented by Tandon
D.C. only operation - no A.C. required
Industry standard interface.
Three millisecond track-to-track access time (9 lbs.)

KLTNDTM8481 *Single Sided* **$380.00** 2 or more **$370.00**
KLTNDTM8482 *Double Sided* **$495.00** 2 or more **$485.00**

DUAL THIN LINE CABINET by JMR COMPUTERS



- Fan Cooled
- 24V @ 4A 5A Surge
- 5V @ 2A
- Scratch Resistant Baked Enamel Finish

KLJMRTLC Cabinet & Power Supply List $200.00 **$180.00**

BUY THE CABINET AND DRIVES TOGETHER:
KLPDBJMRTND1 w/two TNDTM8481's **$920.00**
KLPDBJMRTND2 w/two TNDTM8482's **$1150.00**
Includes Power Cables

APPLE DISK DRIVES

Give your APPLE II® a Fourth Dimension — the totally compatible 5¼" drive that takes your system farther, faster. With read/write electronics so advanced that reading errors are virtually eliminated. With a track zero microswitch that keeps boot and track access smooth and quiet. With the ability to read half-track software and up to 143,360 bytes on DOS 3.3®. With similar performance on DOS 3.2.1®, Pascal® or CP/M® operating systems. And, the disk enclosure mates perfectly with APPLE cabinetry.

EXTENDED WARRANTY NEW!!

Fourth Dimension offers a 12 month parts and labor warranty at no cost to you! (Gee, this really looks *good*!)

KLFDS40A List Price $329.00 **SALE: $289.00**

Shugart Interchangeable
KLFDS40AC* APPLE II® Disk Drive Controller **$115.00**
**Sold only with purchase of Fourth Dimension Drive*

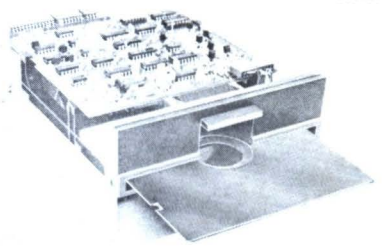
CHECK YOUR MAILBOX
FOR YOUR 1982 FALL ENGINEERING SELECTION GUIDE FROM
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

Tandon
WE JUST BURNED TANDON'S PRICE SHEET!

Priority One Electronics has burned up Tandon's price sheet with our special purchase of Tandon TM100-1 5¼" 40 track double density disk drives! We purchased a large quantity of new, factory-sealed drives from a large OEM who simply bought too many. This is strictly a "one-shot" deal; when these are gone there will be no more! In fact, we are selling these drives below our regular cost as a volume purchaser! At these low prices, these drives will not last long! So, if you ever thought of expanding the disk capacity of your computer, now is the time!

Tandon drives are known throughout the industry for their quality and reliability. That is why major computer manufacturers such as IBM have chosen Tandon drives for inclusion in their products. The TM100-1 is the same drive used in IBM's Personal Computer. Now you can add more disk storage to your PC and save hundreds of dollars! But you don't have to own an IBM Personal Computer to take advantage of this incredible Tandon sale! The Tandon TM100-1 has the industry standard interface for 5¼" drives so it is compatible with just about every computer on the market!

SPECIFICATIONS:	TM100-1
TPI	48
Tracks/Diskette	40
Capacity Per Side (unformatted)Double Density	250KB
Access Time	
Track-to-Track	5 ms
Average	75 ms
Head Settle Time	15 ms
Mechanical Dimensions:	
Width: 5.75 in. **Height:** 3.25 in. **Depth:** 8.00 in.	
DC Voltage Requirements:	+12/+5
Current Requirements	900mA/ 600mA



KLTND1001 Bare Drive

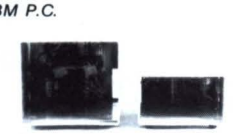
Qty - 1	$195.00 ea.
2 - 9	$180.00 ea.
10 - 24	$170.00 ea.
25+	$160.00 ea.

OEM and Dealer Inquiries invited
(Shipping Weight 4 lbs. each)

KLTNDTM1002* *Double Sided, 500KB* **$295.00 ea.**
2 or More $270.00
KLTNDTM1003 *Single Sided, 500KB* **$295.00 ea.**
2 or More $270.00
KLTNDTM1004 *Double Sided, 1000KB* **$395.00 ea.**
2 or More $375.00

**As used in the IBM P.C.*

Vista



SINGLE/DUAL 5¼" DISK CABINET

KLVISS801 Single +5V @ 1A +12V @ 1.5A **$ 85.00**
KLVISS802 Dual +5V @ 2A +12V @ 3A **$110.00**

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

VISA MasterCharge

MEMBER MITA NEDA

9161 DEERING AVE ● CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs., plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through December 1982. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. If you haven't received your Fall '82 Engineering Selection Guide, send $1.00 for your copy today! Sale prices are for prepaid orders only.

FULL LINE ALL PARTS & COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Quest ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 4430S
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Phone orders only (800) 538-8196

74LS00 TTL

74LS00N	25	LM1889	2.49	CU4520	1.02	7209	4.95		
74LS02N	25	LM2111	1.75	CD4527	1.51	MSM5832	8.95		
74LS04N	25	LM2902	2.25	CD4528	1.25				
74LS05N	25	LM3900N	.59	CD4553	3.50	**MICROPROCESSOR**			
74LS08N	35	LM3905	1.25	CD4566	2.45	6502	5.95		
74LS10N	25	LM3909N	.95	CD4583	2.35	6502A	7.25		
74LS13N	45	MC1458V	.55	CD4585	.95	6502B	14.95		
74LS14N	99	NE5034N	1.30	CD40192	3.00	6504	6.95		
74LS20N	25	NE555V	.39	74C00	.35	6522	8.75		
74LS22N	25	NE556A	.65	74C04	.35	6530	9.50		
74LS28N	35	NE565A	1.50	74C10	.35	6532	11.25		
74LS30N	25	NE566V	1.50	74C14	.75	6551	11.85		
74LS33N	55	NE567V	1.00	74C30	.35	6800	5.70		
74LS38N	35	NE5708	4.75	74C30	.35	6820	4.95		
74LS74N	45	78L05	.60	74C48	1.95	6850	3.50		
74LS75N	50	78L08	.60	74C76	.80	6080A	3.95		
74LS90N	60	78M05	.85	74C76	.80	8085A	7.50		
74LS93N	65	75108	1.49	74C90	1.25	Z80A	6.00		
74LS95N	85	75491CN	.50	74C93	1.25	Z80B	16.95		
74LS107N	40	75492CN	.55	74C154	3.25	Z80 P10	6.50		
74LS112N	45	75494CN	.89	74C157	1.50	Z80A P10	5.95		
74LS113N	45			74C175	1.19	Z80 CTC	5.95		
74LS132N	75	**A to D CONVERTER**		74C192	1.65	Z80A CTC	8.65		
74LS136N	49	8038N	4.50	74C221	1.90	Z80 DART	15.25		
74LS151N	75	8700CJ	13.95	74C905	6.00	Z80A DART	18.75		
74LS155N	79	8701CN	22.00	74C914	1.95	Z80 DMA	17.50		
74LS157N	75	8750CJ	13.95	74C922	9.00	Z80A DMA	27.50		
74LS162N	95	9400CJ/-F	7.40	74C923	5.50	Z80 S10	18.50		
74LS163N	95	ICL7103	9.95	74C925	6.75	Z80A S10	21.95		
74LS174N	95	ICL7107	14.25	74C926	6.95	Z80 S10/1	15.00		
74LS190N	1.00			74C927	6.95	Z80A S10/1	23.90		
74LS221N	1.19	**CMOS**		**INTERFACE**		Z80 S10/2	23.95		
74LS258N	.69	CD4000	.25	8095	.65	Z80A S10/2	28.95		
74LS367N	.69	CD4001	.35	8096	.65	Z80B CTC	15.50		
		CD4002	.35	8097	.65	Z80B P10	15.50		
LINEAR		CD4006	.95	8212	1.85	74C923	5.50		
CA3045	.90	CD4008	.95	8214	3.75	HD0165-5	7.95		
CA3046	1.10	CD4008	.95	8216	1.80				
CA3081	1.80	CD4009	.45	8224	2.50	**D Connectors RS232**			
CA3082	1.90	CD4010	.45	8228	4.95	DB25P	2.95		
CA3089	3.40	CD4011	.35	8251	4.75	DB25S	3.50		
LM301AN/-AH	.34	CD4012	.25	8253	8.95	DE9P	1.95		
LM305H	.87	CD4013	.45	8255	4.75	Cover	1.25		
LM307N	.35	CD4014	.95	8257	8.75				
LM308N	.99	CD4015	.95	8259	6.90				
LM309K	1.25	CD4016	.45	8728	.95				
LM311H/N	.64	CD4017	1.05	8797	.99				
		CD4018	.94	8798	.99				

MOS/MEMORY RAM

2101-1	1.95	AY5-1013	3.95
2102-1	.85	AY5-1014A/1612	6.95
2102AL-4	1.25	3341	6.95
2102AN-2L	1.65		
2104A-4	4.95	**PROM**	
2107B-4	3.75	1702A	4.50
2111-1	2.99	2532	7.95
2112-2	2.99	2708	3.75
2114	2.24	2716 5 Volt	4.95
2114L 300ns	2.00	2716 5 Volt	4.95
2114L 450ns	1.95	8/2716 5 Volt	29.60
4116 200ns	2.25	2732	6.95
8/4116 200ns	12.40	2758	7.49
8/4116 150ns	18.50	8748	29.95
MM5280	3.00	8755	31.95
MM5321	9.95	N82S23	3.95
MM5330	5.94	N82S123	3.95
P5101	4.95	N82S126	5.75
4200A	11.50	N82S129	5.75
9368	3.50	N82S131	4.95
4100D	10.00	N82S136	8.75
416	2.50	N82S137	8.75
TMM2016	4.95	DM8577	2.90
HM6116-4	6.95	2716-1	8.95
HM6116 LP3	8.95		
4164 200ns	7.25		
MK 4816	24.50	**CONNECTORS**	
		30 pin edge	2.50
CLOCKS		44 pin edge	2.75
MM5311	4.95	86 pin edge	4.00
MM5312	3.90	100 pin edge	3.95
MM5314	3.90	100 pin edge w/w	4.95
MM5369	1.95		
MM5841	14.45	**IC SOCKETS**	
MM5865	7.95	**Solder Tin Low Profile**	
CT7010	8.95	**PIN 1UP PIN 1UP**	
CT7015	8.95	8 13 22 .30	
MM5375AA/N	3.90	14 14 24 .30	
MM5375AG/N	4.90	16 16 28 .40	
7205	16.50	18 20 36 .58	
7207	7.50	20 29 40 .49	
7208	15.95		

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	.55	24	.93
16	.57	28	1.00
18	.67	40	1.59

CRYSTALS

1 MHz	4.50
2 MHz	3.95
4 MHz	3.95
5 MHz	3.95
6 MHz	3.95
18 MHz	3.90
20 MHz	3.90
32 MHz	3.90
32768 Hz	4.00
1.8432 MHz	4.50
3.5795 MHz	1.20
2.0100 MHz	1.95
2.097152 MHz	3.95
2.4576 MHz	3.95
3.2768 MHz	3.95
3.0686 MHz	3.95
5.185 MHz	3.95
5.7143 MHz	3.95
6.5536 MHz	3.95
7.15909 MHz	3.95
14.31818 MHz	3.95
18.432 MHz	3.95
22.1184 MHz	3.95

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	11.95
AY5-3600PRO	11.95
HC9237	5.49
74C923	5.50
HD0165-5	7.95

4116 200ns Dynamic RAM 8/$12.40

UART/FIFO

AY5-1013	3.95
AY5-1014A/1612	6.95
3341	6.95

Stopwatch Kit 26.95
Auto Clock Kit 17.95
Digital Clock Kit 19.75

RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%

10 per type	05
100 per type	015
1000 per type	012
5000 per type	0085
350 piece pack 5 per type	39 95 8.95

½ watt 5% per type .05

DIP SWITCHES

4-position	85
5-position	90
6-position	90
7-position	95
8-position	95

KEYBOARDS

56 key ASCII keyboard kit	$74.95
Fully assembled	84.50
Enclosure Plastic	19.95
Metal Enclosure	69.95

LEDS

Red T018	15
Green, Yellow T018	20
Jumbo Red	25
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumbo	25
Cliplite LED Mounting Clips	4/ 80
(spec: red, amber, green, yellow clear)	

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip.

OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock
Complete line of AP Products in stock

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

2.5 MHz Freq. Counter Kit	37.50
30 MHz Freq. Counter Kit	47.75

AC TRANSFORMERS

FRAME	WALL PLUG
6V 500 ma	$4.00 10V 2 amp $7.95
6.3V CT 600 ma	4.60 12V 250 ma 2.95
12V 250 ma	1.95 12V CT 250 ma 3.75
12.6V CT 600 ma	4.95 12V 500 ma 4.50
12.6V CT 2 amps	5.95 12V 1 amp 5.95
12.6V CT 4 amp	8.60 12V 2 amp 7.95
12.6V CT 8 amp	10.80 6, 9, 12 VDC
24V CT 100 ma	3.95 300 ma 8.95
24V CT 600 ma	4.95 9 VDC 500 ma 3.75

Constant Voltage Transformers 12V, 11 amp, 5V, 23 amp; 24V, 11 amp 15.00

DISPLAY LEDS

MAN72/74	CA/CA	.300	.75
	CC	.300	1.25
DL707/DL707R	CA	.300	1.00
DL727/728	CA/CC	.500	1.90
DL747/750	CA/CC	.600	1.49
FND359	CC	.357	.70
FND500/507	CC/CA	.500	.99
FND503/510	CC/CA	.500	.90
FND800/807	CC/CA	.800	2.20
10 digit display			1.25
7520 Clairex photocells			.39
TIL311 Hex			9.50
MAN4610	CA	40	.99
MAN4710	CA	40	.95
MAN6640	CC	.56	.99
MAN6710	CA	60	.99
MAN6740	CC	60	.99

TELEVIDEO TERMINAL
Model 950 $980.00

3½" COMPUTER FAN $7.75

1982 IC MASTER $67.00

MONITORS 12" GREEN $129.00 12" B/W $115.00

INTRODUCING A BRAND NEW MICROCOMPUTER

Venture

VENTURE is a single board computer that is an adventure for the hobbyist. It is a learning, training computer as well as just plain fun for anyone who wants to get into a state-of-the-art computer at reasonable cost.

VENTURE comes in kit form or fully assembled and tested. You can get it in its minimum configuration for as little as $195.00 or take it all the way to floppy disks and voice. It can be expanded as a kit or fully assembled, at your own pace and choice.

VENTURE is a 16" by 20" main board with separate ASCII and HEX keyboards. It runs fast, almost 4 MHz, and has the capability of putting 1.5 megabyte of RAM and ROM on the board along with a variety of inexpensive options.

A 16-channel analog-to-digital converter allows use of joysticks, control functions, instrumentation, temperature sensing, etc. T1 sound generator, software controlled music, Votrax voice synthesizer and real time clock calendar add to its versatility.

VENTURE connects directly to a monitor or to your TV set through an RF modulator. And now for the heart of VENTURE ... its video display. VENTURE has a high resolution programmable video display with up to 16,384 user-defined characters, alphanumeric symbols, special graphics or objects, such as space ships, etc. Each character is 8 pixels wide by 15 pixels high, with 2 grayscale maps; it has 64 levels of grayscale plus video invert/compliment and hidden screen update for a "snow" free display. The display is 512 x 512 pixel mapped with 2 planes of video RAM per display. VENTURE video is in short ... astounding!

VENTURE has complete software support with full BASIC, 3 ROM monitors, disassembler/assembler/editor. It will run real-time video games, all RCA chip 8 programs and all current Quest 1802 software. VENTURE DOS will accommodate up to four 5¼" double density floppies. A complete 1802 programming book is available. All versions of VENTURE are shipped with a set of manuals written to be understood by the inexperienced as well as experienced user.

A standard 60-pin bus with 5 slots, parallel ports and 2 serial ports with full handshaking (75 to 9600 BAUD) allow expansion into floppy disks, color, EPROM programmer, printer, model of your choice. Later expansion will add a light pen, a universal user programmable music sound board, General Purpose Instrument Bus, and a high resolution color/grayscale pixel mapped video board.

On-Board Options

16 channel A to D; 5 slot 60 pin bus, 2 serial ports, parallel ports, 4 video options incl. color, 48K RAM, Votrax voice synthesizer, sound generator, EPROM, full BASIC disassembler, editor, assembler, metal cabinet, additional power supply, ASCII keyboard real time clock calendar.

Expansion Options

Floppy disk, EPROM programmer, light pen, universal user programmable music, sound board high resolution color/grayscale pixel mapped video board. General Purpose Instrument Bus, 8088 co-processor board.

Minimum VENTURE System $195.00

Kit includes CPU and control with 4K of RAM, 1K of scratchpad, 2K monitor, 1861 video graphics, cassette interface and separate HEX keyboard with LED displays for address and output. Power supply is included along with 2 game cassettes. The main board is 16" x 20" and includes space for all of the previously discussed on-board options. Full on-board expansion can be completed for under $1000.00. Call for further details, option prices, etc.

RCA Cosmac 1802 Super Elf Computer $106.95

The Super Elf is a tremendous value as it combines video, digital displays, LED displays, and music, all on a single board for $106.95.

The Super Elf expansion capability is virtually unlimited and you can do it inexpensively one step at a time. Expansion includes casstte interface, additional memory, color video, Basic, ASCII keyboard, printer, floppy, S-100 bus, RS232, etc.

The Super Elf comes complete with power supply and detailed 127 page instruction manual which includes over 40 pages of software, including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and R&D. A monthly newsletter. Questdata is devoted exclusively to software for the Super Elf and there are many software books available at low cost.

The Super Elf computer system is now available as a series of bare boards as well as full kits and assembled.

Bare Boards: Super Elf $35.00. Super Expansion $35.00. Power Supply $10.00. S-100 Color $35.00. Dynamic RAM $40.00. Manuals $10.00. Super Basic $45.00.

"Eat & Run" cassette $14.95

Free 14 Page Brochure

Send or call for a free brochure on all details and pricing of the Super Elf and its expansion. We will get it right out to you!

Voltage Mate $18.50

$1.25 shipping. Switching regulator kit with adjustable AC/DC voltage conversion. 3 modes of operation; step up, step down, inversion. Jumper selectable modes of operation. Input voltage 5-15 VDC, output voltage −24 to +30 VDC, current draw 30–250 ma.

UHF Preamplifier Kit $34.95

$2.00 shipping. Improves uhf reception dramatically, 25 db gain assem. version **$57.50.** Articles Radio Elect. Mar, May, 1981.

Fluke Multimeters

D800 $125.—D802 $189.—D804 $249.

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display ROM monitor; fully expandable. **$439.00.** 4K version **$454.00.** 4K Assembler **$35.00,** 8K Basic Interpreter **$65.00.**

Special small power supply 5V 2A 24V .5A assem. in frame **$59.00.** Molded plastic enclosure to fit both AIM 65 and power supply **$52.50.** AIM 65 1K in cabinet with power supply, switch, fuse, cord assem. **$571.00.** 4K **$586.00. A65/40-5000 AIM 65/40 w/16K RAM and monitor $1295.00.** RAM Board Kit (16K, $195) (32K, $215). *VD640 Video Interface* Kit **$119.00.** A&T **$149.00.** Complete AIM 65 in thin briefcase with power supply **$532.00.** Special Package Price: 4K AIM, 8K Basic, power supply, cabinet **$615.00.**

AIM 65/KIM/SYM/Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; board with 3 connectors **$22.95.**

***Send for complete list of all AIM products.**

Super Color S-100 Video Kit $99.00

Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics. 6847 with all display modes computer controlled. Memory mapped. 1K RAM expandable to 6K. S-100 bus 1802, 8080, 8085, Z80, etc. **Dealers: *Send for excellent pricing/margin* program.**

Elf II Adapter Kit $24.95

Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin plus S-100 bus expansion. (With Super Expansion). High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional **$18.00.**

Apple Peripheral Kits

SERIAL I/O INTERFACE 0 to 30,000 baud, D.T.R., Input & output from monitor or basic, or use Apple as intelligent terminal, Bd only (P/N 2) **$14.95,** Kit (P/N 2A) **$51.25,** Assembled (P/N 2C) **$62.95.**

PROTOTYPING BOARD (P/N 7907) **$21.95.**

PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD 8 triacs, each can switch 110V, 6A loads, Bd only (P/N 210) **$19.20,** Kit (P/N 210A) **$119.55.**

APPLE II GAME PADDLES Adam and Eve **$38.00.**

16K RAM Board to take you to 64K. Assem. **$67.** Kit **$57.**

Interface Kits

SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE Bidirectional, Baud rates from 110 to 19.2K, sw selectable polarity of input and output strobe, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, parity odd or even or none, all characters contain a start bit, +5 & −12V required.Bd only (P/N 101) **$11.95,** Kit (P/N 101A) **$42.89.**

RS-232/TTL INTERFACE Bidirectional, requires ±12V, Kit (P/N 232A) **$9.95.**

RS-232/20mA INTERFACE Bidirectional, 2 passive opto-isolated circuits, Kit (P/N 7901A) **$14.95.**

PROM Eraser

Will erase 25 PROMs in 15 minutes. Ultraviolet, assembled. 25 PROM capacity **$37.50** (with timer **$69.50**). 6 PROM capacity OSHA/UL version **$83.00** (with timer **$119.00**).

Z80 MicroProfessor $135.00

Single board computer. Learning, teaching, prototyping. 2K RAM, keyboard, displays; cassette interface. Tiny BASIC **$19.00.** All fully assembled.

Z80 Microcomputer Kit $69.00

16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM Breadboard space. Excellent for control. Bare Board **$28.50.** Full Kit **$79.00.** Monitor **$20.00.** Power Supply Kit **$35.00.** Tiny Basic **$30.00.**

Modem Kit $60.00

State of the art, orig., answer. No tuning necessary. 103 compatible 300 baud. Inexpensive acoustic coupler plans included. Bd. only $17.00. Article in June, July, Aug. *Radio Electronics*, 1981.

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy.

Video Modulator Kit $9.95

Convert TV set into a high quality monitor w/o affecting usage. Comp. kit w/full instruc.

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12v option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Basic Kit **$35.95.** Kit with chassis and all hardware **$51.95.** Add $5.00 shipping. Kit of hardware **$16.00.** Woodgrain case **$10.00.** $1.50 shipping.

Type-N-Talk by Votrax

Text to speech synthesizer with unlimited vocabulary, built-in text to speech algorithm, 70 to 100 bits per second speech synthesizer, RS232C interface **$359.00.** Speech IC **$59.00.**

Direct Connect Modem $99.00

Fully assembled in case with RS232 cable. Orig/answer, 103 compatible, 9V battery or wallplug.

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif. residents add 6% tax. $10.00 min. VISA and MasterCard accepted. $1.00 insurance optional. Shipping: Add 5%; orders under $25.00—10%.

Prices subject to change

FREE: Send for your copy of our 1982 QUEST CATALOG. Include 88¢ stamp.

Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

READER SERVICE

This card valid until January 31, 1983

My vote for the best advertisement in this issue goes to _____(company) whose Reader Service number is _____.

A. What microcomputer system(s) do you own? Check all that apply
- ☐ 1. Apple II
- ☐ 2. Apple III
- ☐ 3. Atari 400
- ☐ 4. Atari 800
- ☐ 5. DEC
- ☐ 6. Heath H8
- ☐ 7. Heath H89
- ☐ 8. Heath Z/90
- ☐ 9. Hewlett-Packard
- ☐ 10. IBM PC
- ☐ 11. Osborne I
- ☐ 12. OSI
- ☐ 13. PET
- ☐ 14. PMC-80/81
- ☐ 15. S-100 based system. Which one? _____
- ☐ 16. Sinclair ZX-80
- ☐ 17. Sinclair ZX-81/Timex 1000
- ☐ 18. TI 99/4 A
- ☐ 19. TRS-80 Mod I
- ☐ 20. TRS-80 Mod II
- ☐ 21. TRS-80 Mod III
- ☐ 22. TRS-80 Color
- ☐ 23. TRS-80 Pocket
- ☐ 24. VIC-20
- ☐ 25. Other (specify)_____
- ☐ 26. Don't yet own one

B. Would you purchase your next computer from the same manufacturer?
- ☐ 1. Yes
- ☐ 2. No

C. Are you currently using CP/M on your system?
- ☐ 1. Yes
- ☐ 2. No

D. What types of software have you purchased during the last year?
- ☐ 1. Word Processing
- ☐ 2. Database Management
- ☐ 3. Game
- ☐ 4. Utility
- ☐ 5. Business
- ☐ 6. Home Finance/Household
- ☐ 7. Education
- ☐ 8. Scientific
- ☐ 9. Other (please specify)_____

E. What types of software do you plan to purchase during the next year?
- ☐ 1. Word Processing
- ☐ 2. Database Management
- ☐ 3. Game
- ☐ 4. Utility
- ☐ 5. Business
- ☐ 6. Home Finance/Household
- ☐ 7. Education
- ☐ 8. Scientific
- ☐ 9. Other (please specify)_____

F. Where do your children use computers?
- ☐ 1. Home
- ☐ 2. School
- ☐ 3. Both
- ☐ 4. Don't use computers

G. What peripheral equipment have you purchased during the last year?
- ☐ 1. Printer
- ☐ 2. Plotter
- ☐ 3. Floppy disk drives
- ☐ 4. Hard disk drives
- ☐ 5. Expansion interface
- ☐ 6. Modem
- ☐ 7. Monitor
- ☐ 8. Other (please specify)_____

H. What peripheral equipment do you plan to purchase during the next year?
- ☐ 1. Printer
- ☐ 2. Plotter
- ☐ 3. Floppy disk drives
- ☐ 4. Hard disk drives
- ☐ 5. Expansion interface
- ☐ 6. Modem
- ☐ 7. Monitor
- ☐ 8. Other (please specify)_____

I. What low-end computer system(s) are you considering buying?
- ☐ 1. Commodore VIC
- ☐ 2. Commodore Max
- ☐ 3. Sinclair Spectrum
- ☐ 4. Sinclair Spectrum
- ☐ 5. ZX-81/Timex 1000
- ☐ 6. Atari 400
- ☐ 7. TRS-80 Color Computer

J. What is your annual household income?
- ☐ 1. Under $20,000
- ☐ 2. $20,000-$40,000
- ☐ 3. $40,000-$60,000
- ☐ 4. $60,00-$80,000
- ☐ 5. $80,000-$100,000
- ☐ 6. Over $100,000

K. I have stopped subscribing to the following publications:
- ☐ 1. Byte
- ☐ 2. Compute
- ☐ 3. Creative Computing
- ☐ 4. InfoWorld
- ☐ 5. Interface Age
- ☐ 6. Personal Computing
- ☐ 7. Popular Computing
- ☐ 8. Softalk
- ☐ 9. Other _____

vertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service number. Circle the corresponding numbers on one of the cards on this page, include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4–6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

1	6	11	16	21	126	131	136	141	146	251	256	261	266	271	376	381	386	391	396
2	7	12	17	22	127	132	137	142	147	252	257	262	267	272	377	382	387	392	397
3	8	13	18	23	128	133	138	143	148	253	258	263	268	273	378	383	388	393	398
4	9	14	19	24	129	134	139	144	149	254	259	264	269	274	379	384	389	394	399
5	10	15	20	25	130	135	140	145	150	255	260	265	270	275	380	385	390	395	400
26	31	36	41	46	151	156	161	166	171	276	281	286	291	296	401	406	411	416	421
27	32	37	42	47	152	157	162	167	172	277	282	287	292	297	402	407	412	417	422
28	33	38	43	48	153	158	163	168	173	278	283	288	293	298	403	408	413	418	423
29	34	39	44	49	154	159	164	169	174	279	284	289	294	299	404	409	414	419	424
30	35	40	45	50	155	160	165	170	175	280	285	290	295	300	405	410	415	420	425
51	56	61	66	71	176	181	186	191	196	301	306	311	316	321	426	431	436	441	446
52	57	62	67	72	177	182	187	192	197	302	307	312	317	322	427	432	437	442	447
53	58	63	68	73	178	183	188	193	198	303	308	313	318	323	428	433	438	443	448
54	59	64	69	74	179	184	189	194	199	304	309	314	319	324	429	434	439	444	449
55	60	65	70	75	180	185	190	195	200	305	310	315	320	325	430	435	440	445	450
76	81	86	91	96	201	206	211	216	221	326	331	336	341	346	451	456	461	466	471
77	82	87	92	97	202	207	212	217	222	327	332	337	342	347	452	457	462	467	472
78	83	88	93	98	203	208	213	218	223	328	333	338	343	348	453	458	463	468	473
79	84	89	94	99	204	209	214	219	224	329	334	339	344	349	454	459	464	469	474
80	85	90	95	100	205	210	215	220	225	330	335	340	345	350	455	460	465	470	475
101	106	111	116	121	226	231	236	241	246	351	356	361	366	371	476	481	486	491	496
102	107	112	117	122	227	232	237	242	247	352	357	362	367	372	477	482	487	492	497
103	108	113	118	123	228	233	238	243	248	353	358	363	368	373	478	483	488	493	498
104	109	114	119	124	229	234	239	244	249	354	359	364	369	374	479	484	489	494	499
105	110	115	120	125	230	235	240	245	250	355	360	365	370	375	480	485	490	495	500

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

MICROCOMPUTING

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 306 DALTON MA 01226

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICROCOMPUTING®

P.O. Box 316

Dalton, MA 01226-0316

Peterborough NH 03458

Microcomputing® ● List of Advertisers

Reader Service Number		Page
55	A.M. Products	CIII
91	Aardvark-80	51
273	ABC Data Products	32
171	Addmaster Corp.	39
352	Advanced Communications International	64
462	Advanced Micro Techniques	160
354	Affine, Inc.	103
492	Amdek Corp.	166
58	American Square Computers	116
56	American Square Computers	79
407	Anthro-Digital	34
193	Apple Computer	90,91
431	Apple Computer, Inc.	36
9	Applied Analytics, Inc.	121
*	Applied Creative Technology, Inc.	169
239	Applied Software Technology	76
319	Artcom Data Services	20
427	Artworx Software Company	30
26	B.G. Computer Applications	103
269	B.G. Micro	131
131	Bay Technical Associates	43
8	Bibliographic Retrieval Services	115
340	Binary Computer Software	96
368	Bodex Corporation	72
326	Bourbon St. Press	37
403	Broderbund Software, Inc.	36
148	CDR Systems, Inc.	63
283	CGRS Microtech	29
256	CPU Shop	130
346	C.S.C.S.	172
262	Cab-tek	162
369	Cardco, Inc.	93
275	Cer-tek	172
80	Check-Mate	43
170	Chips & Dale	39
480	Classroom Computer News	169
105	Colonial Data Services Corp.	157
90	CompuCover	39
371	CompuServe	10,11
121	Computer Applications	167
475	Computer Applications	161
320	Computer Case Company	29
460	Computer Consultant	160
473	Computercraft	161
18	Computer Design Labs	101
120	Computer Discount of America	47
362	Computer Plus	172
326	Computer Products International	155
36	Computer Shopper	19
278	Computer Software Associates	86
190	Computer Systems Suppliers	88
49	Compuview Products, Inc.	83
432	Comquest	30
297	Concord Computer Products	138
47	Control Data	106,107
292	Coosol, Inc.	33
197	Cornucopia Software	174
432	Cross Educational Software	38
252	Cuesta Systems	39
460	Customware Computer Consultants, Inc.	160
293	D&N Micro Products	7
430	Dakin 5 Corp.	36
35	Daman	39
413	Data Security Concepts	38
24	Data Systems	19
488	Data 20 Corporation	168
276	Davell Customs Software	37
*	Digital Research Computers	136,137
250	Discount Software Group	17
416	Don't Ask Software	38
401	Edutech	36
415	Eighth Dimension Enterprises	38
*	Eighty Micro Special Anniversary	123
169	Elcomp Publishing, Inc.	70
465	Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.	160
272	Electronic Protection Devices	60
93	Electronic Specialists, Inc.	168
161	Evryware	120
78	Expotek	14

Reader Service Number		Page
377	Financial Consultants	170
206	Fort Worth Computers	57
59	Franklin Computer	171
482	Frederick Electronics Corp.	169
330	GSB Electronics	172
261	GTEK Corp.	167
150	General Systems Consulting	161
408	Gentleware Corp.	34
478	George Shirinian	169
22	Gimix, Inc.	165
484	Gregory Saville	166
6	H & E Computronics	45
243	Happy Hands	123
466	Harcourt, Brace Jovanovich	160
489	Huntsville Microsystems	166
279	IDPC Company	47
*	inCider	59
409	Infocom	34
128	Innovative Technology	46
402	Instant Software, Inc.	36
*	Instant Software, Inc.	
	* Hands	177
	* New Catalogue Ad	89
	* New Products	159
	* Santa Ad	75
77	Integrand Research Corp.	46
474	intellect associates Inc.	161
38	International Software Enterprises	81
183	Introl Corporation	61
84	JDR Microdevices	132,133,134,135
180	J.E.S. Graphics	47
92	JPC Products Company	23
48	Jade Computer Products	139,140,141
41	Jameco Electronics	128,129
164	Jimscot, Inc.	175
338	John Wiley	99
486	KY Enterprises	168
372	Krell, Inc.	50
198	LNW Research	23
391	Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Inc.	9
355	Leading Edge Products, Inc.	CIV
373	Logical Devices, Inc.	159
229	MA/OSI/Cleveland Computers	37
316	MFJ Enterprises, Inc.	53
419	MPC Peripherals Corp.	38
219	MTI	167
485	Mako Data Products	170
95	Manx Software Systems	9
494	Memory Merchant	170
333	Memotech	111
308	Micro 80, Inc.	72
*	Micro Ink, Inc.	27
*	Micro Instructional	3
68	Micro Resource Corp.	163
108	Micro Systems Exchange	155
462	Micro Techniques	160
81	Micro West	109
*	Microcomputing	
	* Back Issue Catalogue	151
	* Christmas Ad	122
	* Dealer Sell	165
	* Moving	162
	* Throwaway Back Issues	35
255	Miller Microcomputer Service	54
226	Mini Micro Mart	58
238	Mini Micro Mart	31
495	Mosaic Electronics	164
186	NF Systems	33
378	Nanos Systems Corp.	105
*	Netronics R&D Ltd.	143
*	Netronics R&D Ltd.	56
286	Nibble	119
481	Numonics Corp.	170
140	Omnitek Computers International Inc.	159
130	Optronics Technology	71
159	Orange Plus	73
463	PC/Software	160
172	Pacific Exchanges	14,47,63,172
27	Panasonic HHC	24,25

Reader Service Number		Page
*	Percom Data Company Inc.	CII
19	Peripherals Unlimited	55
266	Perry Oil & Gas, Inc.	105
467	Persoft, Inc.	163
472	Personal Systems Technology, Inc.	162
103	Pion, Inc.	23
277	Priority One Electronics	144,145
289	QED Research Corp.	15
44	Quest Electronics	146
101	Racet Computers Ltd.	33
61	Radix Technologies	39
188	Rainbow P & P Company	105
102	Rand's, Inc.	47
491	Random Access	164
71	Realty Software Company	47
428	Reston Publishing Co.	30
111	S.Z. Software Systems	176
464	Sapana Micro Software	160
117	Saturn Systems	97
470	Savvy Marketing International	162
375	Semi Disk	18
435	Sensible Software	32
363	Shape, Inc.	69
426	Sierra On-Line	36
359	Simpliway Products Co.	63
132	68 Micro Journal	63
302	Software Connection, The	37
218	Software Development Assoc.	63
129	Software, Etc.	172
76	Software Publishers, Inc.	103
294	Software Support	65
406	Software Toolworks, The	32
167	Solutions	123
468	Solutions Softworks	163
127	Southwest Microsystems	103
405	Space-time Assoc.	34
412	Spinnaker Software	38
361	Star Micronics	5
479	Star Ware	169
179	Stellation Two	63,172
358	Stoneware, Inc.	21
411	Strategic Simulations	34
231	Suntronics Company Inc.	63
493	TMSI	164
189	Tab Sales	43
469	Target Enterprises	162
139	Tech Data Corporation	176
278	Tech Hi Fi	86
424	Telephone Software Connection	34
490	Telesensory Speech Systems	168
248	Telesist	47
493	Technical Micro Systems	164
461	Troy/Folan Productions, Inc.	160
291	Tyrant Software	47
433	United Software of America	32
496	VR Corporation	170
285	Vespa Computer Outlet	82
429	Volition Systems	30
207	W.I.S.E.	29
487	W.I.S.E.	166
122	WSR Software	79
*	Wameco, Inc.	142
*	Wayne Green Books	87
	Book Nook 1	125
	Book Nook 2	126
	Book Nook 3	127
	Computer Carnival	163
	Selectric Interface	18
	Shelf Boxes	167
	Wayne Green Books	87
471	Westico, Inc.	162
325	West World	176
45	Winchendon Group, The	161
163	Wintek Corporation	47
253	World Electronics	172
364	Zor Khan Industries	29

***This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.**

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

Microcomputing's 1982 Article Index

APPLE

Rubik's Cube Demystified	Cooper	28	Jan
Uncovering Earth's History	Gunther	60	Jan
Red Hot Computing	Ward	68	Jan
The Toxic Apple	Gurba, Deininger, Berger	86	Jan
Spotlight on the Starwriter	Borgenson	112	Jan
Crae	Elliott	205	Jan
Apple to Earth	Wilson	30	Feb
Pascal Graphics in a Flash	Florini	70	Feb
Pascal in Space	Darr	72	Feb
A Fully Graphic Apple	Deininger	104	Feb
Color Code Combo	Bishop	108	Feb
Dits and Dahs	Carter	130	Feb
Three Mile Island	Stephenson	180	Feb
VisiTerm	Brieger	181	Feb
Apple-Doc	Keenliside	188	Feb
Falcons	Vose	203	Mar
Easywriter and Easymailer	Shuck	204	Mar
VisiPlot and VisiTrend	Brieger	210	Mar
Pascal Meets Instant Insanity	Kan	84	Apr
A Basic Solution to Definite Integrals	Pruetz	92	Apr
The Data Reporter	Moskowitz	198	Apr
SuperScribe II	Berenbon	207	Apr
Hebrew II	Brieger	207	Apr
Trend-Spotter	Glau	210	Apr
Print II	Gonzalez	157	May
Inventory Management System	Glau	158	May
Ampergraph	Elliot	162	May
Apple Screen Gets New Look	Abrams	46	Jun
Graphics Are Forever	Brown	92	Jun
Zardax	Goodfellow	175	Jun
Word Handler	Schmeltz	178	Jun
Ram It On The Apple	Magee	108	Jul
Apple Aids	Elliott	156	Jul
Alien Lander, Retro Ball	Bobo	158	Jul
Desktop Plan II	Brieger	162	Jul
Equip Your Apple for the Challenge	Heilmann	34	Aug
Say It Again, Atari	Commander	100	Aug
Wizardry	Bobo	155	Aug
Amperdump	Elliott	162	Aug
Zoom Grafix	Bayer	162	Aug
Beyond 64K for the Apple	Black	74	Sep
A Number Pad for Apple II Users	King	80	Sep
Black Friday	Baker	88	Sep
Visidex	Brieger	155	Sep
P-Lisp	Lebow	156	Sep
Quick Trace	Gonzalez	158	Sep
Apple Spice	Goodfellow	162	Sep
Protect Your Small Business	Schou & Rubin	45	Oct
Lighten Your Search	Hyman	60	Oct
Microwave	Hansen	84	Oct
Conquering The Cube	Cooper	94	Oct
Invest in Your Apple	Glau	116	Oct
Ag Disk: Financial Management Series One	Gonzalez	174	Oct
Apple's Magic VisiCalc Formulas	Crum	62	Nov
A Best-Selling Program	McKinnon	69	Nov
Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves	Prill	86	Nov
Juggler	Hansen	87	Nov
Shuffleboard	Hansen	87	Nov
Apple Dos Revealed	Black	102	Nov
Word Juggler	Crom	186	Nov
Versaform	Glau	188	Nov
Apple Flasher	Schmeltz	191	Nov
Basic'	Goodfellow	194	Nov
Firebug	Hansen	78	Dec
Whoa, Apple Video	Marley	98	Dec
Don't Gum Up the Works!	Rogers	100	Dec
THE WORD Processor	Gonalez	173	Dec
Super Text 40/80	Goodfellow	174	Dec
Time Manager	Bobo	178	Dec

APPLICATIONS

Expand Your Horizon	Corry	118	Jan
A Fully Graphic Apple	Deininger	104	Feb
The Lazy Man's DBM	Rose	118	Feb
Dits and Dahs	Carter	130	Feb
Basic Random-File Record Keeping	Hesser	38	Mar
Thank You for Your Order	Nelson	64	Mar
A Basic Solution to Definite Integrals	Pruetz	92	Apr
Disk Master	Baker	56	Jun
Put a Celestial Navigator in Your Pocket	Zucconi	112	Jun
Osborne: Behind Guerrilla Lines	Kline	42	Jul
Fowl Play	Crossman	44	Aug
Beat the IRS	Embry	58	Aug
Micro Money Maker	Najjar	62	Sep
Lighten Your Search	Hyman	60	Oct
Micros in a New Light	Gupton	36	Nov
Micros Find a Place Under the Sun	Stryker	42	Nov
A Best-Selling Program	McKinnon	69	Nov
Invest in Your Apple	Glau	116	Nov
Kaypro Goes to Washington	Derfler	68	Dec

ATARI

Freedom From Text Editor Tyranny	Kemp	72	Mar
Text Wizard	Derfler	206	Mar
Alternative to Atari's Disk System	Douchant	131	Apr
Make Music with the Atari	Colsher	80	Jun
Atari Gets Serious	McFadden	118	Jun
Enhance Atari I/O Capabilities	Baseler	28	Aug
Say it Again, Atari!	Commander	100	Aug
The Portable Atari	Shuldman	84	Sep
Black Friday	Baker	88	Sep
Atari Space Invaders	Colsher	104	Sep
Galactic Chase	Prill	105	Sep
Educational Software for Kids	Prill	86	Oct
Trouble-Free Atari Cassette Use	Carmichael	108	Oct
Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves	Prill	86	Nov
A Serious Game Machine	Prill	88	Nov
Nukewar and B-1 Nuclear Bomber	Prill	78	Dec
Atari Runs Silent, Runs Deep	Colsher	80	Dec
Conquering the Cube	Coffey	84	Dec

BUSINESS

Database Scorecard	Akers	46	Apr
Getting Down to Business with Local Area Networks	Torode	32	Jun
H-89 to the Rescue!	Hufnagel	48	Jun
A Printer Solution for the H89	Hassall	52	Jul
Beat the IRS	Embry	58	Aug
Micro Money-Maker	Najjar	62	Sep

What You Didn't Know About NEC Spinwriter....Stryker 32 Oct
Super Problem-Solver....Vose 38 Oct
Protect Your Small Business....Schou and Rubin 45 Oct
Apple's Magic VisiCalc Formulas....Crom 62 Nov

COMMODORE

Computer/Video Disk Combo That Really Works....Anderson & Carr 102 Jan
The Revealing Truth About PET's Memory....Trahan 132 Jan
Putting PET to the Test....Stone 146 Jan
Flash Attack Software Review....Kapsch 206 Jan
Disk Master....Baker 56 Jun
Black Friday....Baker 88 Sep
Dueling Joysticks....Grockett 100 Sep
Snakman Software Review....Price 104 Sep
Squeeze the Most Out of Your VIC....Knapp 88 Oct
Micros Find a Place Under the Sun....Stryker 42 Nov
A Big Boost for First-Time Users....Dolce 74 Dec
The ARROW....Vandrew 173 Dec

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Computer/Video Disk Combo That Really Works....Anderson & Carr 102 Jan
Upgrade Your IDS Printer....Noeth 110 Jan
RAM Dynam....Wachter 122 Feb
Spreading the Good Word of Computing....Messersmith 122 Mar
A Pennypinching Video Display....McLaurin 64 Apr
A Man's Computerized Home Is His Castle....Jones 90 Jul
Data Loader for the S-100....Ball 54 Aug
A Super Synthesizer....Parry 82 Aug
In Step with Heath H-8....Brookshear 74 Oct
The Intelligent Toaster....Robillard 46 Nov
The Intelligent Toaster....Robillard 52 Dec
Break Out with this Sinclair Interface....Auyer 108 Dec

CP/M

Word Software Review....McWilliams 182 Feb
Eliza—A Software Classic for Your Micro....Parsons 38 Apr
Diagnostics II Software Review....Evans 155 May
Disk Doctor, Diagnostics II Review....Coudal 173 Jun
Spell Software Review....Perelman 162 Jul
Submit to CP/M....Barbour 64 Oct
CP/M Table-Setter....Derfler 70 Oct
dBase II Software Review....Lightfoot 174 Oct
Catalog V4.12....Barbier 158 Sep
A Super CP/M Utility....Lutz 122 Nov

EDUCATION

Cowboys and Computing....Russell 82 Mar
Logo: Not Just for Kids....Nelson 96 Mar
Computo, Computas, Computat....Lippman 136 Mar
Why Johnny Can't Compute....Botterell 146 Apr
Class of '82....Prentice 32 Sep
Micros on Campus....Madron 36 Sep

GAMES

Rubik's Cube Demystified....Cooper 28 Jan
First Aid for Cuber's Thumb....Turvill 32 Jan
Color Code Combo....Bishop 108 Feb
Alphanumeric Abracadabra....Lindenberger 56 Aug
Black Friday....Baker 88 Sep
Atari Space Invaders....Colsher 104 Sep
Snakman....Price 104 Sep
Galatic Chase....Prill 105 Sep
Munchkin and Invaders....Hassall 105 Sep
Microwave....Hansen 84 Oct
Computer Stocks and Bonds....Prill 85 Oct
Educational Software for Kids....Prill 86 Oct
Squeeze the Most Out of Your VIC....Knapp 88 Oct
Conquering the Cube (Apple)....Cooper 94 Oct
Ali Baba and the Forty Theives....Prill 86 Nov
Juggler....Hansen 87 Nov
Shuffleboard....Hansen 87 Nov
A Serious Game Machine....Prill 88 Nov
Conquering the Cube (Heath)....Hodsdon 93 Nov
Nukewar and B-1 Nuclear Bomber....Prill 78 Dec
Firebug....Hansen 78 Dec
Atari Runs Silent, Runs Deep....Colsher 80 Dec
Conqering the Cube (Atari)....Coffey 84 Dec

GENERAL INTEREST

Bag It....Reid 145 Jan
The Final Microcomputer Frontier....Edwards 36 Mar
Robots, Checkers and Learning....Barbier 44 Apr
Future Trends Take Shape at NCC....Derfler 38 Sep
Us Festival Report....Canale 98 Nov

GRAPHICS

Changing Chips in Midstream....Wolfe 96 Jan
Pascal Graphics in a Flash....Florini 70 Feb
A Fully Graphic Apple....Deininger 104 Feb
Taming the Tiger....Kemp 84 Mar
A Rainbow of Colors for the S-100....Lapsley 68 Jun
Graphics Are Forever....Brown 92 Jun
This Printer Builds Character(s)....Ohs 104 Jul
What You Didn't Know About NEC Spinwriter....Stryker 32 Oct
Squeeze the Most Out of Your VIC....Knapp 88 Oct
Plotting with Microline 80....Galler 56 Nov

HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS

Power Jump for the 1802....McCorkle 152 Jan
For the Thick-Skinned Computerist....Penn & Stockburger 100 Feb
Olympia's Switch Hitter....Barbier 88 Apr
Alternative to Atari's Disk System....Douchant 131 Apr
The H89 Sounds Off....Hufnagel 56 May
RAM it on the Apple....Magee 108 Jul
The Portable Atari....Shuldman 84 Sep
Dueling Joysticks....Grockett 100 Sep

HARDWARE REVIEWS

Changing Chips in Midstream....Wolfe 96 Jan
Part I—Colored Printers from IDS....Hansen 110 Mar
On the Go With the Osborne....Roberts 70 Apr
Survival Kit for Printer Buyers (Centronics 739)....Hansen 40 May
A Shocking Look at Voltage Suppressors....Vose 72 May
Corvus Springs a New Concept....Wohnoutka 26 Jun
Survival Kit for Printer Buyers (Epson, MX-80, MX-100)....Hansen 34 Jun
A Rainbow of Colors for the S-100 (Spectrum graphics board)....Lapsley 68 Jun
Osborne: Behind Guerrilla Lines (Osborne)....Kline 42 Jul
Attache Computing (Panasonic RL H 1000)....Kanter 84 Jul
An American Daisywheel You Can Afford (Smith-Corona TP-1)....Derfler 67 Aug
Say It Again, Atari (Voice Box)....Commander 100 Aug
Micros Are Sounding Good (Votrax Type 'N Talk)....Hansen 104 Aug
Everything You Need on a Single Board (Colonial Data Systems' SB-80)....Kepner 58 Sep
The One Printer Solution (Centronics Printstation 350)....70 Sep
Beyond 64K for Apple (Saturn Systems memory boards)....Black 74 Sep
A Quick and Dirty Input Port....Nagurney 110 Sep
The Enhanced 80 (LNW-80)....Eisinger 58 Oct
IBM Update....Pozar 98 Oct
Putting the Sharp PC Through Its Paces....Daniel 74 Nov
A Smart Way to Communicate (Bizcomp Modem)....Francis 116 Nov
Kaypro II—The Perfect Traveling Companion....Char 66 Dec
A Big Boost for First-Time Users....Dolce 74 Dec

HEATH

Tapping into the Brain....Bradley 72 Jan
Heath's Hidden Time-Saver....Cohn 150 Jan
Touch Typist Software Review....Hassall 203 Jan
Get Control of Your Cursor....Hesse 78 Feb
Roots89 Software Review....Coudal 184 Feb
Lucidata Pascal Software Review....Shoemaker 203 Apr
The H89 Sounds Off....Hufnagel 56 May
Mychess Software Review....Bowers 153 May
H89 to the Rescue!....Grubbs 48 Jun
A Printer Solution for the H89....Hassall 52 Jul
The Heath Memory Alternative....Greene 100 Jul
Lucidata Pascal Software Review....Shoemaker 159 Jul
Beat the High Cost of H-88/89 Memory Expansion....Howard 80 Aug
Introduction to Basic Programming Software Review....Syer 176 Oct
Conquering the Cube....Hodson 93 Nov
Rx for Your Disk Drive Ills....Thompson 40 Dec

IBM

IBM Update....Pozar 98 Oct
Get Your Library in Order....Fant 48 Dec

LANGUAGES

Computing, Lisp and You....Allen 28 Feb
A Language for Everyone....Dawkins 46 Feb
Is Mumps the Cure?....Walters 54 Feb
Forth for the Novice....White 62 Feb
Pascal Graphics in a Flash....Florini 70 Feb
Pascal in Space....Darr 72 Feb
Get Control of Your Cursor....Hesse 78 Feb
Name That Type....Roberts 80 Feb
Logo: Not Just for Kids....Nelson 96 Mar
Pascal Meets Instant Insanity....Kan 84 Apr
Basic and Pascal Square Off....Summer 140 Apr
Apple Logo Spoken Here....76 Jun

MEMORY EXPANSION

The Heath Memory Alternative....Greene 100 Jul
Beat The High Cost of H-88/89 Memory Expansion....Howard 80 Aug
Atari in Wonderland....May 50 Sep

MUSIC/SPEECH SYNTHESIS

The H-89 Sounds Off....Hufnagel 56 May
Make Music with the Atari....Colsher 80 Jun
A Super Synthesizer....Parry 82 Aug

Say It Again, Atari....Commander 100 Aug
Micros Are Sounding Good....Hansen 104 Aug

NORTH STAR

Expand Your Horizon....Corry 118 Jan
Backslashes to Colons....Bryant 136 Jan
Treat Your File Directory as Data....Lewis 142 Jan
Thank You For Your Order....Nelson 64 Mar
Cowboys and Computing....Russell 82 Mar
Recover That Lost Code....Prisco 92 Mar
Compress It!....Gustafson 88 May
Magic Typewriter....Bryant 152 Aug

OSBORNE

On The Go With Osborne I....Roberts 70 Apr
Why Pay More for Word Processing?....McGrath 76 Apr
Osborne: Behind Guerrilla Lines....Kline 42 Jul

PASCAL

Pascal Graphics in a Flash....Florini 70 Feb

Pascal in Space....Darr 72 Feb
Name That Type....Roberts 80 Feb
Pascal Meets Instant Insanity....Kan 84 Apr
Pascal I/O Interfacing Made Easy....Stiegler 94 May
Equip Your Apple for the Challenge....Heilmann 34 Aug

PRINTERS

Upgrade Your IDS Printer....Noeth 110 Jan
Spotlight on the Starwriter....Borgenson 112 Jan
Letter-Quality Printer for the Budget-Minded....Colsher 114 Jan
Parti-Colored Printers From IDS....Hansen 110 Mar
Olympia's Switch-Hitter....Barbier 88 Apr
Survival Kit for Printer Buyers (Centronics 739)....Hansen 40 May
Survival Kit for Printer Buyers (Epson MX-80, MX-100)....Hansen 34 Jun
A Printer Solution for H89....Hassall 52 Jul
This Printer Builds Character(s) (Base 2)....Ohs 104 Jul
An American Daisywheel You Can Afford (Smith-Corona TP-1)....Derfler 67 Aug
The One Printer Solution (Centronics' Printstation 350)....70 Sep
Plotting With Microline 80....Galler 56 Nov

PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES

The Sorcerer Reveals Hidden Commands....McCabe 128 Jan
Designer's Delight....Carew 54 Mar
Pascal Meets Instant Insanity....Kan 84 Apr
What's So Difficult About ZX-80 Machine Code?....Redman 54 Jun
Numeric Storage—As Easy as 1, 2, 3....Knecht 58 Jul
Tune Up Your Basic Programs....Seymour 128 Nov

RADIO SHACK

Changing Chips in Midstream....Wolfe 96 Jan
Which Way Is Best?....Graue 140 Jan
Color Code Combo....Bishop 108 Feb
The Lazy Man's DBM....Rose 118 Feb
Discat Software Review....Newman 202 Mar
Tax/Saver Software Review....Bobo 208 Mar
Floppy Doctor Software Review....Derfler 206 Apr
Machine Code at Your Fingertips....Kraushaar 136 Apr
Memory Size—Who Needs It?....Lewis 60 May
The Documenter Software Review....McGarvey 151 May
Relief for Problem Spellers....McFadden 98 Jun
Put a Celestial Navigator in Your Pocket....Zucconi 112 Jun
Ultrados Software Review....Berenbon 178 Jun
Newscript Software Review....Douglass 152 Aug
Micro Money-Maker....Najjar 62 Sep
Multidos Software Review....Douglass 178 Oct

SCIENCE

Uncovering the Earth's History....Gunther 60 Jan
Red Hot Computing....Ward 68 Jan
Tapping into the Brain....Bradley 72 Jan
Planetarium Shows with a Difference....West 80 Jan
The Toxic Apple....Gurba, Berger, Deininger 86 Jan
Apple to Earth....Wilson 30 Mar
Atari Gets Serious....McFadden 118 Jun
Equip Your Apple for the Challenge....Heilmann 34 Aug

SINCLAIR

Exploring Sinclair's Tiny World....Martin 80 May
What's So Difficult About ZX-80 Machine Code?....Redman 54 Jun
Sinclair Does It Again!....Edmondson 76 Aug
Break Out with This Sinclair Interface....Auyer 108 Dec

SOFTWARE PIRACY

How Safe Is Your Software?....Commander & Vose 60 Jul
Software Protection—A Legal Overview....Kamenetz 64 Jul
Piracy—A Serious Threat or Unfounded Fear?....Grout 76 Jul

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

Touch Typist....Hassall 203 Jan
Crae....Elliott 205 Jan
Flash Attack....Kapsch 206 Jan
System 3....Reid 210 Jan
Three Mile Island....Stephenson 180 Feb
VisiTerm....Brieger 181 Feb
Word....McWilliams 182 Feb
Roots89....Coudal 184 Feb
Castle Wolfenstein....Maloney 186 Feb
Apple-Doc....Keenliside 188 Feb
Magic Spell....Phelps 200 Mar
Discat....Newman 202 Mar
Falcons....Vose 203 Mar
Easywriter and Easymailer....Shuck 204 Mar
Text Wizard....Derfler 206 Mar
Tax/Saver....Bobo 208 Mar
VisiPlot and VisiTrend....Brieger 210 Mar
Eliza—A Software Classic for Your Micro....Parsons 38 Apr
The Data Reporter....Moskowitz 198 Apr
Lucidata Pascal....Shoemaker 203 Apr
Floppy Doctor....Derfler 206 Apr
SuperScribe II....Berenbon 207 Apr
Hebrew II....Brieger 207 Apr
Trend-Spotter....Glau 210 Apr
The Documenter....McGarvey 151 May
Mychess....Bowers 153 May
Diagnostics II....Evans 155 May
Print II....Gonzalez 157 May
Full Disk Sort/Merge....Doonan 158 May
Inventory Management System....Glau 158 May
Ampergraph....Elliott 162 May
Disk Doctor, Diagnostics II....Coudal 173 Jun
Biofeedback Package....Small 174 Jun
ZARDAX....Goodfellow 175 Jun
Ultrados....Berenbon 178 Jun
Word Handler....Schmeltz 178 Jun
Apple Aids....Elliott 156 Jul
Alien Lander, Retro-Ball....Bobo 158 Jul
Lucidata Pascal....Shoemaker 159 Jul
Desktop Plan II....Brieger 162 Jul
Spell....Perelman 162 Jul
Finely-Tuned Basic Compiler....Lindsay 48 Aug
Magic Typewriter....Bryant 152 Aug
Newscript....Douglass 152 Aug

Wizardry....Bobo 155 Aug
Amperdump....Elliott 162 Aug
Zoom Grafix.... 162 Aug
Visidex....Brieger 155 Sep
P-Lisp....Lebow 156 Sep
Quick Trace....Gonzalez 158 Sep
Catalog V4.12....Barbier 158 Sep
Apple Spice....Goodfellow 162 Sep
Ag Disk: Financial Management....Gonzalez 174 Oct
dBase II Series One....Lightfoot 174 Oct
Introduction to Basic Programming....Syer 176 Oct
Multidos....Douglass 178 Oct
Word Juggler....Crom 186 Nov
Versaform....Glau 188 Nov
Apple Flasher....Schmeltz 191 Nov
Basic'....Goodfellow 194 Nov
THE WORD Processor....Gonzalez 173 Dec
The ARROW....Vandrew 173 Dec
Super-Text 40/80....Goodfellow 174 Dec
Time Manager....Bobo 178 Dec

SORCERER

The Sorcerer Reveals Hidden Commands....McCabe 128 Jan
System-3 Software Review....Reid 210 Jan
Taming the Tiger....Kemp 84 Mar
Reverse Video for the Sorcerer....Smith 98 May
Sorcerer Secrets Revealed....Lewis 84 Jun

SWTP

For the Thick-Skinned Computerist....Stockburger 100 Feb
RAM Dynam....Wachter 122 Feb
68xx Secrets....Stark 84 Feb
Conquering the Cube....Cooper 94 Oct

TUTORIALS

Hex Table....LaPointe 145 Jan
Artificial Intelligence After 25 Years....Nelson 32 Apr
Sweet Sixteen—Micros Come of Age....Nelson 36 May
Information Retrieval—Quick and Dirty....Lesser 64 May
A Shocking Look at Voltage Suppressors....Vose 72 May
Operating System of the Future....Hughes 28 Jun
Apple DOS Revealed....Black 102 Nov
Aide for Harried Programmers....Donlon 132 Nov
Rx for Your Disk Drive Ills....Thompson 40 Dec
How To Keep Your Disk Drives Humming....Vose 41 Dec

UTILITIES

The Revealing Truth About PET's Memory....Trahan 132 Jan
Backslashes to Colons....Bryant 136 Jan
Which Way Is Best?....Grave 140 Jan
Treat Your File Directory as Data....Lewis 142 Jan
Putting PET to the Test....Stone 146 Jan
Heath's Hidden Time-Saver....Cohn 150 Jan
PIA Initialization....Embry 50 Mar
Recover That Lost Code....Prisco 92 Mar
Alternative to Atari's Disk System....Douchant 131 Apr
Machine Code at Your Fingertips....Kraushaar 136 Apr
Compress It!....Gustafson 88 May
Reverse Video for the Sorcerer....Smith 98 May
Apple Screen Gets a New Look....Abrams 46 Jun
Sorcerer Secrets Revealed....Lewis 84 Jun
Software Solution to a Hardware Headache....Murrell 120 Jun
Enhance Atari I/O Capabilities....Baseler 28 Aug
A Number Pad for Apple II Users....King 80 Sep
Submit to CP/M....Barbour 64 Oct
Trouble-Free Atari Cassette Use....Carmichael 108 Oct
Unlocking Kaypro's Secrets....Hickey 71 Dec
Make Your Micro Spell Out Cold, Hard Cash....Wolverton 92 Dec
Whoa, Apple Video....Marley 98 Dec
Don't Gum Up the Works!....Rogers 100 Dec

WORD PROCESSING

Freedom from Text Editor Tyranny....Multer 72 Mar
Why Pay More for Word Processing?....McGrath 76 Apr
Sorcerer Secrets Revealed....Lewis 84 Jun
Software Solution to a Hardware Headache....Murrell 120 Jun

6800

PIA Initialization....Embry 50 Mar
Magic Spell Software Review....Phelps 200 Mar
Full Disk Sort/Merge Software Review....Doonan 158 May
Beat the IRS....Embry 58 Aug

CLASSIFIEDS

Classified advertisements are intended for use by persons desiring to buy, sell or trade used computer equipment. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The $5 box allows up to 5 lines of about 35 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation. The $10 box allows up to 10 lines. Minimize use of capital letters to save space. No special layouts allowed. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill or accept credit.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication (i.e., copy for March issue, mailed in February, must be here by Jan. 1). The publisher reserves the right to refuse questionable or inapplicable advertisements. Mail copy with payment to **Classifieds, *Microcomputing*, Peterborough, NH 03458**. Do not include any other material with your ad as it may be delayed.

OSI C1P with SEB hires color graphics/memory board, RS-232, high-speed cassette, dual joysticks, OSI b/w monitor, Electronic Systems modem board, game programs, extensive documentation—$990. Must sell for college. Sean Weist, 1000 East 5th St., Fowler IN 47944.

For sale: SS-50, 6800-6809 equipment and software. Send SASE for list. Roy Hawkins, W. 341 S. 5065 McCoy Parkway, Dousman, *WI 53118*.

ZX81/TS1000 Users: Free newsletter and software available from Z-WEST User's Group. No SASE, no money—just your name and address. Write us at PO Box 2411, Vista, CA 92083.

Used Heath H-8 memory board, I/O card, terminal, software and complete H-8 system. Ten to 50 percent off list price. Send for free listing. D. Wong, Box 406, Croton Falls, NY 10519.

MICRO QUIZ

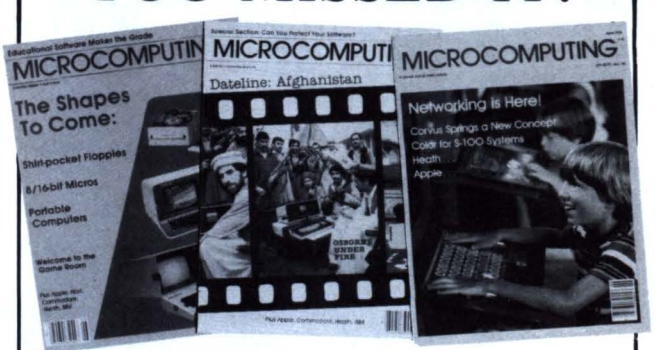
Analysis of Algorithms

How many times is "MICRO" printed during the execution of the following program?

```
10 FOR I = -5 TO 5
20 IF ABS (I) <= 2 THEN GOTO 60
30 FOR J = (I+5) TO (I*I) STEP 2
40 IF I*J<= 0 THEN PRINT "MICRO"
50 NEXT J
60 NEXT I
```

(answer on page 88)

YOU MISSED IT!



But you still need that issue of *Microcomputing*.
Well, it's not too late to get it.
Send for your free Back Issue Catalog.
A complete listing, including editorial highlights.

You still need it.
And we've still got it.

YES, I want my free Back Issue Catalog for *Microcomputing*.

Name _____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Microcomputing, Mail Order, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

FUTURE VALUE SUMMARY

Assumed interest rate per period 10%

CASH FLOW DETAIL

Period Number	CASH FLOW Amount	NO. OF CONSECUTIVE Similar CASH FLOWS
1	– 1000	1

Future Value = $ 1,000.00 (T = 0 in line 610)

FUTURE VALUE SUMMARY

Assumed interest rate per period 10%

CASH FLOW DETAIL

Period Number	CASH FLOW Amount	NO. OF CONSECUTIVE Similar CASH FLOWS
1	– 1000	1

Future Value = $ 1,100.00 (T = 1 in line 610)

Table 1. Changing line 610 of The Future Value of Cash Flows program (Microcomputing, September 1982) from T=0 to T=1 will provide the value shown in second Future Value Summary.

Error in Program?

Perhaps there is an error in line 610 of Joe Najjar's Cash Flow program ("Micro Money-Maker," September 1982, p. 62).

Changing the program from T = 0 to T = 1 will provide the correct future value as in Table 1.

E. Stanton Maxey, M.D.
Stuart, FL

Reply:

Line 610 in my program is correct. I have verified the accuracy with HP12C, HP38E and TI Business Analyst financial calculators.

Business investments and financial models generally assume cash flows into and out of investments at the end of each period. Accordingly, in Dr. Maxey's first illustration, if $1000 was invested at the end of the period in an account which paid 10 percent interest per period, no interest would have been earned.

If the change Dr. Maxey suggests is made (change line 610 from T=0 to T=1), the program would then assume that all cash flows into or out of the investment occur at the beginning of the period. Readers should be cautioned that his assumption is unconventional.

Joseph N. Najjar III
Westwood, MA

Keep RPL Info Coming

Thank you for your recent article "What You Didn't Know About NEC Spinwriter," (October *Microcomputing*, p.32), describing RPL and Spinwriter graphics. I hope you will continue to find ways like this to cover RPL.

The program listings and descriptions of them were most helpful. Although I have played around with RPL, I learned more about how to use its power by studying the way it was used in these listings than I ever would have on my own. It's the old mentor-protege thing; perhaps most of us learn best by imitation.

Illustrations showing RPL code using resident machine-language subroutines that drive IEEE devices other than printers, or that expand or depend upon other Basic features, would be especially useful. For example, using RPL, how do you access a random record in a 4.0 relative file? Or, how could RPL use "Supersort" or "Bulletproof" machine-language utilities that manipulate Basic arrays?

Nelson R. Murphy
New York, NY

Looking for PROMS

My micromatic-80 printer system, which utilizes IBM's 1980 terminal with its interface and was regularly advertised in your magazine in 1979 and 1980, has started to print alphabet F instead of B whenever I try to print B from my TRS-80 Model II computer.

A local technician said one of two PROMs in the interface is not working correctly, but he has no program to fix it. The company is apparently out of business, because their phone is disconnected and my telegram was returned undelivered.

I am wondering if anybody out there could help me find the PROMs for the interface.

Walter Park
West O'Brien Drive
Agana, Guam, MI 96910

Wayne Green Is Right

In one of your publications you rightfully pointed out that IBM failed to keep up with innovations in the field of typesetting. Having been using this IBM Electronic Composer for the last five years or so, I am quite aware of its strong and weak points. I would dearly like to advance to technologically more advanced equipment without spending a minor fortune buying a photo-typesetter. So what else is available? You didn't mention any alternatives in your editorial!

The motivation, however, to write this letter was your editorial in the August issue of *Microcomputing* (p. 6) under the heading of "The Key to Wealth."

Based on personal experience, I couldn't agree more with your basic thesis regarding the "weeding-out" of "troublemakers" in the major corporations: those who display a modicum of initiative, new ideas and even (horror) intelligence. But, in further confirmation of your message, when I finally realized the truth and left a rather high and well-paying corporate position, embarking upon a personal venture, I almost went bankrupt after four years of exciting but futile struggles. You see, I was running my personal business with the mentality of a manager of a major subsidiary of one of those multinationals. That episode started 12 years ago.

It took me another four years or so to realize that my education in a given profession, plus two decades advancing on the corporate ladder, have constituted a loss of time. Well, perhaps not a total loss of time, for surely I have picked up some useful knowledge along the road, but certainly a considerable loss.

A personal business is a completely different ball-game, requiring that the own-

CALENDAR

Robotics Satellite Seminar

A seminar providing an overview of robotics, current applications and a look into the future will be offered on December 7 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.

The seminar will be televised nationwide from South Carolina, but telephone hook-ups will allow participants to interact with the instructors, who will be addressing a live class.

For further information, call Ms. Jahn Hargrove at 201-981-0060, extension 329.

Computer and Office Equipment Show

Computer Expositions, Inc. announces the Southeast Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, scheduled for December 9–12 at the Civic Center, Atlanta, Georgia.

For information, call 1-800-368-2066.

COMDEX/FALL Conference and Exposition

The fourth annual COMDEX/FALL conference and exposition for independent sales organizations is scheduled for November 29–December 2 at the Convention Center in Las Vegas, NV.

The conference will feature a ten-session Computer Retailing Institute, and a plenary session will offer presentations from national mass merchandisers now entering the small systems marketplace.

About 1000 computer and computer-related companies are expected to exhibit.

For further information, call Peter Young or Janet Taylor at 800-225-4620 or (if in Massachusetts) 879-4502.

Computers in Science

A conference on computer technology's influence on future scientific research will be held December 6–9 at the Conrad Hilton Hotel in Chicago. The conference is sponsored by Science Magazine in cooperation with Scherago Associates.

Specific lecture and presentation topics will focus on hardware developments, the interaction of scientists with computers and the influence of computers on how research is conducted. An exposition of computer applications in science will accompany the conference.

For information contact Edward Ruffing, Scherago Associates, 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036, 212-730-1050.

Seminar on American Bell's Net 1000

Technology Transfer Institute announces the first authoritative seminar devoted to American Bell's Advanced Information Systems (AIS) Net 1000 service. This will take place in New York City December 6–8.

For further information on the seminar, call Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th Street, Santa Monica, CA 90402, 213-394-8305.

Exhibition on High-Technology Electronics

Electronic Conventions, Inc. announces that the Midcon/82 High-Technology Electronics Exhibition and Convention will take place November 30–December 2 at the Dallas Convention Center, Dallas, TX.

For further information contact Eileen Algaze, Communications Coordinator, at 213-772-2965.

DEALER DIRECTORY

El Monte, CA

Altos, Eagle and M/ACOM-OSI business computer specialists. Serving greater Los Angeles area with all your business computer needs. In-house service, custom programming, terminals, printers, etc. Open 9 AM-6 PM. **Computer Challenge Corp., 3380 Flair Drive, El Monte, CA 91731. 572-7292.**

Aurora, IL

Microcomputer systems for home or business; peripherals, software, books and magazines. Apple, Hewlett-Packard Series 80 Systems, HP calculators, IDS, Qume, Starwriter printers. **Farnsworth Computer Center, 1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora, IL 60505. 851-3888.**

Farmington Hills, MI

Microcomputer CP/M systems and database software for business applications. Integrated, customized and supported by a "computer whiz" MBA. For professional, quality service contact **Bruce Sherman, 24989 Woodridge Triangle, Farmington Hills, MI 48018. 471-4984.**

Akron, OH

Atari video game authorized independent servicenter. Games serviced by factory trained technicians. Fast turnaround. Dealer inquiries invited. We stock genuine Atari game and joystick parts. **Greensburg Electronics, 2618 Massillon Road, Akron, OH 44312. 644-3178.**

Nokomis, FL

We are the leading area computer store. We carry Cromemco, Apple, Vector Graphic; printers and terminals. We offer full software support including G/L, A/R, payroll and word processing. **Computer Centre, 909 S. Tamiami Trail, PO Box 130, Nokomis, FL 33555. 484-1028.**

Glenview, IL

Software only! Chicagoland's first software store carries software for most major brands of computers. Business, educational, programming aids, entertainment. Special orders our specialty. **The Software Store, Inc., 1767 Glenview Rd., Glenview, IL 60025. 724-7730.**

Freehold, NJ

We specialize in computer software covering your business, education and recreation requirements. A large price discount and courteous service await you. Write today for our catalog. **American Computer Stores, 177 South St. No. M7, Freehold, NJ 07728.**

Dealers: Listings are **$15** per month in prepaid quarterly payments, or one yearly payment of **$150**, also prepaid. Ads include 25 words describing your products and services plus your company name, address and phone. (No area codes or merchandise prices, please.) Call Marcia at 603-924-9471 or write *Microcomputing*, Ad Department, Peterborough, NH 03458.

er be a "jack of all trades," and preferably a master of some. For those of us who have graduated from a corporate career to a personal business, this is the most difficult hurdle to overcome.

Yet, the modern jack of all trades must be literate in the field of computing or be wealthy enough to hire an assistant thus endowed. Otherwise, he will linger in the backwater until final failure.

Finally, I ask myself: "How many bright, young graduates are really willing to sacrifice the guaranteed stability of a major corporation (provided he or she doesn't rock the boat) in exchange for a personal business?"

But it is not only the risks (current statistics would seem to guarantee that most incipient entrepreneurs will soon go bankrupt), but also the lack of diversified basic preparation. A graduate of a business school is thus much better off sticking to the mediocre parameters of corporate life.

It is only in the case of the select minority that can transcend the aforementioned handicaps, that I would endorse the terms of your editorial. But to those who feel they pertain to such a minority, I can only say "Wayne Green is right!"

Oswald Herring
Caracus, Venezuela

Reply:

There's much in what you say about time spent in large corporations being wasted as far as pursuing a career towards getting rich is concerned. The experience gained with large firms is too narrow to be of much value . . . and, yes, I've worked for some large firms . . . if you call General Electric large.

Typesetting? The state of the technical art is in flux right now. We were all set to spring about a third of a million on a new Bedford typesetting system, but got scared off after sending a team up to their plant to study it in detail. We may try another look at it in a year or two and see if it seems more dependable. Meanwhile, we're making do with a few added Compugraphic systems and a lot of overtime . . . **Wayne.**

Speaking of Speech Output

We need good quality speech output for educational computing . . . now. Vocal responses are a necessity in special education for students with reading difficulties. Foreign language departments want accurate pronunciation examples for students to imitate during computer assisted instruction. Primary and intermediate level grammar school students often have listening vocabularies which are superior to their reading vocabularies. Therefore, these young students will not benefit from the full potential of computer assisted instruction if their best mental resources—listening abilities—aren't tapped.

What is the "state of the art" for adding spoken responses to computer programs? There are two key factors to consider: analog versus digital sound and sequential versus random access.

First, we can use a standard tape recorder. By pressing the play button and controlling the motor with our software and peripheral port, we can have limited voice output. We are now able to program the equivalent to a sequential spoken response file with an option to skip responses. We have an easily programmed, reasonably priced and good quality vocal response to accompany our software.

Unfortunately, the user will be asked to remember to press the play button on the tape player at the correct time. Furthermore, if we want to provide multiple responses, the user will have to wait while the tape player slowly skips inappropriate responses and advances to the intended response.

Second, we can buy one of the speech synthesis units on the market. Once we get the unit hooked up, we have the equivalent of a random-access spoken response. Yet we will need more time to connect it to our system and will spend more energy filling our response file. More importantly, we will lose a great deal of voice quality in many instances. Also, the cost of speech synthesis components will significantly reduce the number of people who can benefit from our programs.

The problem is that industry seems to be ignoring or missing some of the alternate ways the existing technologies could be combined for the user's benefit. The computer and electronics industries are advertising speech synthesis chips for voice output. This may be the most promising approach in the long run but we need better speech output methods while we are waiting for the needed improved software and quality innovations.

Easily programmed and high-standard voice output for microcomputers can exist and will service an untapped market. The life span of this short-term approach will be based on the time it will take technology to provide better alternatives. These innovations may take more time than people anticipate; I remember predictions about language translation functions of microcomputers and bubble memory advances. These innovations proved to be more challenging than were expected.

The third approach is simply to provide remote-controlled tape recorders aimed at the home and educational microcomputer owners. The existing computer-compatible tape-recorder schematics could easily be modified to include solenoid type switches for play, fast forward, rewind and record. Additionally, user-friendly peripheral cables and instructions would be valuable options. If companies can produce a device along these lines that costs under $150 and is compatible with the majority of microcomputers, they would find a ripe market of educational and home computer users. At the same time, we users would benefit greatly while we are waiting for high-quality speech chips and/or affordable equipment for recording digital sound on disks.

Bob Sullivan
Oak Park, IL

P128: 8088 Compatible?

I rely on the ten or so computer publications I read each month to provide me with factual information regarding computer hardware and software. However, from time to time, I run into conflicting reports on a piece of hardware. Such was the case when reading Robert Baker's PET-pourri column in the October issue. In discussing Commodore's new P128, B128 and BX256 computers, Mr. Baker states that the P and B series computers will not be compatible with the 8088 coprocessor standard in the BX256. I have read quite a few reports that say the opposite—both machines offer expansion to 16 bits with an add-on 8088 board.

This both confuses and distresses me. I have pretty much narrowed my choice in computers down to the Commodore 64 and the P128. Until now I have been leaning towards the P128 due to its additional 64K or RAM, the better keyboard, faster 6509 processor and the ability to add the 8088 in the future (when more software is available). These extra features seemed well worth the small ($400 list—probably $300 discounted) difference in price between the two machines.

Since I have yet to receive printed matter on the P128 requested directly from Commodore, I would appreciate your clearing up this discrepancy. Who is right regarding the 8088 add-on?

Philip De Mayo Jr.
Hamden, CT

Reply:

The original press releases stated that the P and B series computers would not accept the 8088 processor board, only the Z80. The latest color brochure, however, does state that they will accept 8088 and Z80 processors as options. Since it is not yet in production, I really wonder which is correct. (Well, Commodore, which is it?—eds.)

Bob Baker
Atco, NJ

Teach Teachers a Lesson

In the 18th century there was a notorious pirate by the name of Edward Teach. And today, a significant amount of soft-

ware piracy is being committed by people who teach. This is not to condemn all teachers, of course. But some of them violate program copyrights by making many duplicates of programs. These illegal copies are either given to students or traded to other teachers and schools, possibly in exchange for other pirated material.

Not only does this discourage the production of educational programs, but it also sets a bad example for students. When they see what their teacher is up to, is it any wonder students themselves sometimes become pirates, perhaps selling the copied programs?

I suggest the following methods of combatting program piracy in schools:

1) On disks or cassettes containing copyrighted programs, software companies should use labels printed in two or more colors. Labels should also be professionally printed, perhaps including a logo, in a print style that cannot be duplicated by ordinary computer printers. Thus, pirated disks and cassettes will be obvious.

2) One extra colored label should be supplied with each program disk or cassette. This will allow a backup copy to be identified with the company label. This label might include the words "company-approved copy."

3) Software companies should state in their advertisements that they use multicolor labels. They should also offer a reward to any person reporting use of any of their programs with homemade labels. Students interested in computers will read the magazines containing the advertising and many of them will welcome an opportunity to stop piracy, especially when they realize that the offense discourages production of further educational programs.

4) The high school principal or college president should be informed of a reported violation and asked to investigate. The reward should be paid when the teacher admits his guilt. (If 20 or 30 students know the pirated program is in use, it will be difficult for the teacher to deny it.)

5) If the school principal or college president does not take action, a complaint should be made to the city or state Department of Education.

6) If any teacher is a repeat offender, the State Department of Education should be asked to revoke his teaching credentials on the grounds of criminal conduct. A software company might also wish to bring suit. This will be simple once the teacher has admitted his guilt.

Of course, no teacher should be directly accused simply on the basis of a student's allegation. Complaints should be made in some such form as the following, "A student has reported that . . . ."

This procedure should also cut down use of pirated programs by business firms.

John Wilson
Felton, CA

Circle 326 on Reader Service card.

Computer Products International presents the

PAY-WARE PAYROLL SYSTEM

Pay-Ware was designed by CPI to meet the needs of the business person who will actually process the payroll. We offer programs created for Apple (Apple Soft) and Commodore 8000 or 9000 series with an 8050 disk drive plus a 3rd package designed for any CP/M computer. CPI has been in business for 20 years and has pioneered and developed payroll packages that are in use in over 30 States. **Pay-Ware** offers a complete payroll package including year-end processing. The initial package *(which can be up-graded)* is priced at only $395.00 *($200 down, balance in 30 days).*

Computer Products International
3225 Danny Park, Metairie, LA 70002

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

☐ Apple ☐ Comm. ☐ CP/M
☐ Check enclosed ☐ C.O.D. (Co. only)
☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
Acct. No. _____
Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL
3225 Danny Park, New Orleans, LA 70002
(504) 455-5330

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1. Title of publication, Microcomputing. A. ISSN 07444567 2. Date of filing, Oct. 1, 1982. 3. Frequency of Issue, Monthly. A. No. of issues published annually, 12. B. Annual subscription price, $25.00. 4. Location of known office of publication, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, Hillsboro County, NH 03458. 5. Location of headquarters or general business offices of the publishers, Same. 6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor. Publisher and Editor, Wayne Green, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Managing Editor, Dennis Brisson, Swanzey Lake Road, Winchester, NH 03470. 7. Owner, 1001001 Inc., Peterborough, NH 03458. Stockholders, Wayne Green, Peterborough, NH 03458. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities, None. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates (Section 411.3 DMM). The purpose, function and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one) Not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation. (X) Average No. copies each issue during preceding 12 months. (Y) Actual No. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date. A. Total No. of copies printed (X) 97,583 (Y) 100,189 B. Paid circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, (X) 38,014 (Y) 46,595 2. Mail subscription (X) 47,755 (Y) 44,404 C. Total paid circulation (X) 85,769 (Y) 90,999 D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies (X) 733 (Y) 798 E. Total distribution (X) 86,502 (Y) 91,797 F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing (X) 5,054 (Y) 8,392 2. Returns from news agents (X) 6,027 (Y) 0 G. Total (X) 97,583 (Y) 100,189.

Circle 108 on Reader Service card.

brother HR-1
Daisy Wheel Printer
Parallel $845
Serial $920

Advanced Productivity System
Full screen editor, utilities $150
Advanced editor, utils., browse $300
Available for IBM-PC & TRS-80-II

Atari 400
48K Upgrade Kit $99.95

Mail List & Label
Control Program $49.95
IBM-PC, menu-driven, user friendly

ALS trademark ARRIX LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
ATARI trademark, ATARI, Inc.
IBM Trademark of IBM, Inc.
TRS trademark of Tandy, Inc.

VISA

MSX
Micro Systems Exchange
P.O. Box 4033
Concord, CA 94524
(415) 355-7130

Edited by Larry Canale

A Tool for Scientists and Engineers
Expand Your System
Step into Micro Interfacing
Discover the 68000 Chip
Programs to Aid the Executive

Basic Programs for Scientists and Engineers

Alan R. Miller
Sybex, 1981
2344 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
Paperback, 318 pp., $14.95

The title shouldn't limit the readership of this text. The book has value not only for scientists and engineers but also for students of statistics and the Basic language itself. And it's an outstanding review, whether you've been out of school for a few years or a few decades.

Basic Programs for Scientists and Engineers isn't a book on how to program in Basic, but the reader still can learn advanced programming techniques from it. It is not a text in mathematics, but the reader can enhance his understanding of mathematical topics. And as a math refresher course for us old-timers who happen to know some Basic, it is, simply, superb.

Author Alan Miller's intent is to aid the computerist's development and proficiency in the use of Basic and to provide a library of programs and subroutines for solving problems encountered in science and engineering.

While most of Miller's audience probably has access to canned program packages for solving some or all of these problems on large time-shared computers, this book will provide similar routines that can run on any of the Basic-equipped microcomputers. And in the process of getting the programs plugged into and running on a microcomputer, the reader will be gaining insight on how the programs accomplish their tasks.

Evidence of the fact that these routines are kept simple enough for the smallest microcomputers is the plotting package included. For simplicity, the dependent variables are plotted along the horizontal axis, making everything look sideways. But the reason for this is explained; the plots can be made on any alphanumeric-only video or printing terminal. This keeps things compatible with even the smallest microcomputers.

The programs and subroutines included range from the calculation of mean and standard deviation through linear and non-linear curve-fitting to Gamma and Bessel functions. They're presented one at a time, explained briefly and programmed with non-overlapping line numbers so that any or all can be combined into a larger program. A handy map of functions vs. line numbers is included in the introduction; it's a lesson in structured programming in itself.

There are so many lessons to be learned from *Basic Programs for Scientists and Engineers* that it's hard to mention all of the covered topics in a short review. Along with those mentioned above are solutions to simultaneous equations, sorting data, numerical integration and advanced applications.

Starting it all off is a chapter on how to evaluate your Basic for hidden bugs and sources of potential errors. Yes, there are some, and Miller shows you how to find them so they won't sneak up and bite you later.

While this is not a primary text in math or programming, the author has drawn on a decade and a half of experience in teaching programming methods to engineers to produce a readable, understandable text. *Basic Programs for Scientists and Engineers* can be used stand-alone to develop your programming proficiency once you have the basics of the Basic and the math behind you.

Ken Barbier
Borrego Springs, CA

Computer Peripherals That You Can Build

Gordon W. Wolfe
TAB Books, Inc., 1982
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
Softcover, 264 pp., $19.95

The personal computer user who wants to expand the capabilities of his system would do well to invest in *Computer Peripherals That You Can Build*. The book's easy-to-follow discussions are helpful to users of the Apple II, PET, TRS-80, SS-50, S-100 and most other systems.

The scheme of the book is unique. A general-purpose parallel interface is described in detail for each of the popular computers mentioned above; the peripherals that can be built are connected to each computer's interface. Each project uses readily-available parts; most of the projects cost less than $50 to build.

Programming of the interface and peripherals is presented in a logical block-diagram format that includes flowcharts to assist the reader in tailoring the software to specific systems. This book—and a little work—allows the computer user to choose peripherals that do the work needed, not just those that fit a particular system.

Computer Peripherals That You Can Build, which was written assuming the reader has a basic knowledge of electronics and computer programming in machine language, is divided into two parts.

The first half gives background information about digital electronics, computers and decoding, and describes the construction and programming of the universal parallel interface.

The balance of the book describes construction of the peripherals themselves.

One chapter details devices connected directly to the parallel interface; these devices include switches, keyboards, counters and printers. Control of devices such as LEDs, optocouplers, relays, paper tape readers and motors is also covered.

Another chapter discusses the connecting of parallel interface to analog signals. Both digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital conversion is covered. Topics include the programmable volt-

age source, servo control, programmable function generator, music generator, computer graphics, X–Y plotters, joysticks, voltage measurement, real time and multi-tasking.

The last chapter discusses the use of the parallel interface used with serial peripherals. Data storage and retrieval on cassette tape, hardware random number generation and household control over home wiring is covered. The author also includes a discussion of a simple RF modulator that allows an ordinary TV set to be used as a monitor or the conversion of a TV into a computer monitor.

Computer Peripherals That You Can Build is a worthwhile investment for anyone interested in expanding his computer power at a reasonable price.

Dennis Doonan
Racine, WI

Microprocessor and Microcomputer Interfacing

Edward J. Pasahow
Gregg/McGraw-Hill, 1981
Princeton Road
Heightstown, NJ 08520
Softcover, 232 pp., $10.95

Microprocessor and Microcomputer Interfacing is the second of two books by Edward J. Pasahow designed for use in a post-secondary electronics technician training course. This current text maintains the high standards of the first book, *Microprocessors and Microcomputers for Electronics Technicians*, and would give the student a thorough understanding of software and hardware requirements of microprocessor input/output, interface circuitry and signal flow. There also is a section on the use of software in failure analysis.

Pasahow's new book, like its predecessor, is not for the beginning student. The material presented is technical; a previous knowledge of integrated circuits, basic electronics and the 8080A system is assumed. The text is well-written and the technical aspects of interfacing are explained in a clear, step-by-step format.

Each chapter includes an introductory description of the technical data that will follow. At the end of each subsection in each chapter, several review questions are offered; they help to break the chapters into more manageable sections and at the same time give the student a chance to reexamine the information. With the type of technical data this book covers, review and reiteration are important.

A chapter summary in outline format is included at the end of each chapter. The summaries are followed by a section of key terms and concepts which the student can use as a vocabulary list for further study. Finally, there are chapter experiments dealing with interfacing, programming, parallel I/O, the standard types of interfacing, buses and digital-to-analog interfacing.

The laboratory experiments listed after each chapter require electronics equipment. All experimentation is linked to the use of a microprocessor training computer. This wouldn't be a problem for any school that considers using the book, but could present a cost problem for an individual. The laboratory exercises are an integral part of the course, and the hands-on experience is essential to learning this type of material.

All of the book's topics are treated in a concise and easily-understood manner, with well-planned diagrams, figures and tables. It makes a subject that could be tedious for some students readable. At the same time, the chapters feature in-depth coverage.

For example, chapter four, which covers parallel I/O, begins by explaining different I/O concepts. Accumulator and memory-mapped I/O are discussed, followed by an in-depth coverage of accumulator I/O with 8080A I/O instructions, which are described with timing diagrams and before-and-after examples of

PICK A SYSTEM!

$2895 .5MB STORAGE ◀COMPLETE▶ $3395 1.2MB STORAGE

We're offering you our SB-80 system in either 5 1/4" or 8" disk drives, your choice. Either way your system comes with a full size (12" diagonal) non-glare tiltable green screen with 24 lines by 80 character format. Its multi-character set offers blinking cursor, underlining, reverse video, and half and zero intensity. The movable, detachable keyboard has a numeric pad with cursor control and function keys.

■ Single Board Technology ■ CP/M® Operating System
■ 4 MHz Z80A CPU ■ 64K 200ns Main Memory
■ 8-Inch Dual Density Floppy Drives
■ 5 1/4-Inch Dual Density Floppy Drives
■ 2-Serial Ports ■ 2-Parallel Ports
■ 4-Counter/Timers ■ Expandable

For further information about this limited offer call or write:

Nationwide on-site and depot repair service through the professionals at INDESERV.

Colonial Data

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Colonial Data Services Corp., 105 Sanford Street, Hamden, Conn. 06514 • (203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

the program counter, registers and memory. The use of buffers is explained and the 8212 I/O port is diagrammed in detail with some emphasis given to the use of this chip as a port. Next, interrupts are covered, from interrupt handling instructions and process timing to the programming of the 8259 priority interrupt control unit.

The last portion of the chapter is a thorough discussion of direct memory access. The process itself is explained and the 8257 DMA Controller is used as a practical exercise. Detailed circuit diagrams and examples of programming the 8257 give the student a clear picture of the use of this interface technique.

Microprocessor and Microcomputer Interfacing, a good companion volume to Pasahow's first book, will give the electronics technician student an appreciation of interfacing in the micro world. As with the first edition, the soft-bound price of $10.95 will appeal to today's student.

And when the student has finished a course using both of these books, he or she should have a comprehensive understanding of the 8080A system and an excellent stepping stone to the growing market for computer technologists.

Lee Syer
Blacksburg, VA

The 68000 Microprocessor Handbook

Gerry Kane
Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1981
630 Bancroft Way
Berkeley, CA 94710
Softcover, 200 pp., $6.99

It's been said that mankind is doubling his knowledge every five years. Recent advances in electronics prove that this indeed may be the case.

For those computerists who like to stay on the razor's edge of technology, the *68000 Microprocessor Handbook* is certainly a book to consider.

The wave of the future for microcomputer users is in the use of 16-bit microprocessors instead of eight-bit chips. There are several 16-bit microprocessors on the market; this book gives a comprehensive discussion on one of the latest integrated circuits to join the ranks—the Motorola 68000.

The 68000 Handbook is rather short, containing seven chapters and 113 pages of text. But it explores such subjects as timing and bus operations, addressing modes, the instruction set, interfacing with peripherals and a functional overview of the chip.

Much of the book is dedicated to technical information regarding the hardware itself. The coverage includes timing diagrams, electrical specifications and pin and signal assignments.

To enable programmers at least to begin writing programs, the book offers an instruction set. While the book isn't designed to teach machine-language programming, we would like to have seen at least a few sample assembly-language listings.

Author Gerry Kane assumes the reader is familiar with machine-language programming, and that he understands program counters, interrupts, addressing, index registers and stack operations. And some knowledge of assembly-language programming—on any type of microprocessor—is necessary to take advantage of the instruction material presented here.

Some knowledge of assembly-language programming is necessary to take advantage of the instruction material presented here.

The appendix lists in detail the instruction set, along with instruction object code tables and data sheets. Kane also presents a two-page comparison between the MC68000 and other available 16-bit microprocessors, including the 8086 and Z8000.

While *The 68000 Microprocessor Handbook* is not a book for the person who wishes to get into writing a set of object codes, it more than adequately covers the 68000 microprocessor.

Dan Keen
Dave Dischert
Cape Mary Court House, NJ

Executive Planning with Basic

X.T. Bui
Sybex, 1982
2344 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
Softcover, 200 pp., $12.95

I'm an incurable book reader and a microcomputer enthusiast, so I'm always picking up books on Basic programs searching for something worthwhile for my computer. But the books usually include only games (not my major interest for the computer—if I want to play I have golf clubs) or they include poorly-written programs for home budget management (for example, a record-keeping program with all the data put in data statements rather than files).

However, my first look at *Executive Planning with Basic* indicated that this book may have some useful programs.

The book breaks down programs into five areas. The first of these is Decision Models Under Certainty, which includes a cost-volume-profit model (breakeven point), a linear programming model (the simplex method) and an inventory management model (economic order quantity).

The section on Decision Models Under Uncertainty includes a decision tree program, a program for critical path analysis and PERT, and a simulation model for optimal queueing.

The section on Forecasting Models includes a moving averages program, an exponential smoothing program, a linear regression program and a multiple linear regression program. The Investment Models section includes a financial ratio analysis program, a discounted cash flow model and a portfolio management program.

The final section is titled Multicriteria Decision-Aid Model.

The forward to *Executive Planning with Basic* states that all programs have been run and tested on an Apple II computer and on the Ohio Scientific C-1P and C-4P microcomputers, but I was able to adapt the programs to a Commodore 8032 computer without much difficulty.

Input for all the programs uses the keyboard, and output is to the screen (no printer output). This tends to eliminate most of the differences between the computer implementations. The programs also tend to avoid device-dependent items—such as clear screen commands.

Each program has an introductory section with the program title, date written and a list of the variables used.

While the programming methods are fairly consistent from program to program, there are enough idiosyncrasies to suggest that they were written by more than one person. Also, there are some minor anomalies in individual programs themselves; for instance, a defined function for rounding is used for only some of the possible occurrences within a program.

In most cases, the programs are straightforward and easy to follow, although there are a few cases where Goto statements are used to hop out of the mainstream and then to return back.

Each chapter (one chapter per program) includes a short description of the method used, information on program structure, an application example and an analysis of the results. The book also includes complete listings of the programs; this makes the programs easy to implement.

All in all, the book is well worth its $12.95 purchase price if you have a use for the programs.

Neil Omvedt
Roseville, MN

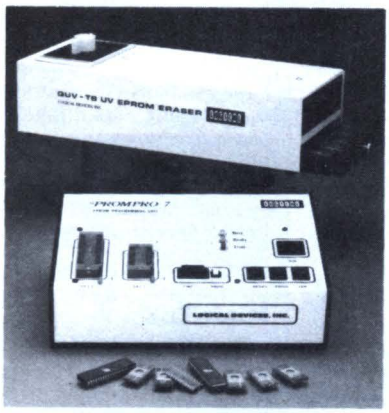
Circle 373 on Reader Service card

UV EPROM ERASER

- ★ Erases over 15 EPROMS - 15 minutes erase time
- ★ Element life 7700 hours
- ★ Intensity: 12Ws ½cm² at 1"
- ★ Erases all UV EPROMS (2716, 2732, 2516, 2532, etc.)

$49.95*

*HOBBY MODEL



INDUSTRIAL MODEL
QUV-T8/2N
$68.95

WITH TIMER & SAFETY SWITCH
QUV-T8/2T
$97.50

ABOVE 220VAC 50HZ
QUV-T8/2TE
$109.50

PRICE INCLUDES PERSONALITY MODULES

STAND ALONE RS-232 INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER $489.00

PROGRAMS: 2508, 2516, 2532, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2758, **8748, 8749**
OPTIONAL MODULES: 2564, 2764, **8755A, 8741**

- ★ STAND ALONE, CRT, OR COMPUTER CONTROL
- ★ UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD IN MOTOROLA OR INTEL HEX FORMAT
- ★ MICROPROCESSOR BASED ★ 4 K INTERNAL RAM
- ★ 90 DAY PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS ★ **GANG PROGRAMMER** Soon to be released

PHONE ORDERS (305) 776-5870
TWX: 510-955-9496 • WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, CHECKS, C.O.D., MONEY ORDER

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311
ADD: $4.00 SHIPPING $2.00 C.O.D. CHARGES

Circle 140 on Reader Service card.

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1300 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS
617-851-4580

Smith-Corona Daisy Wheel Printer	589.00
Verbatim 5.25" D.L	25.00
16K RAM KITS	13.00
Okidata Microline 80	309.00
Okidata Microline 82A	419.00
Okidata Microline 83A	649.00
B.M.C. B&G Monitor	89.00
Epson MX-80 FT	509.00
Epson MX-100	689.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K	879.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K and 2 40T dr 1649.00 and RS232	1739.00
40 track economy drive Power Supply with case	179.00
Tandon drives with Power Supply and case	
40 track single head	249.00
dual head	339.00
80 track single head	299.00
dual head	399.00
5.25" Power Supply and case	39.00
8" Power Supply and case	99.00
CENTRONICS 739 Printer	469.00
One Bytewriter D.W.	699.00

Omnitek Computers International Inc.

TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.
Prices are for mail order only TERMS: Check, money order, Mastercard and Visa accepted. F.O.B. Tewksbury-freight extra. Mass residents add 5% sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG.

SCRIPTR

Scripsit* users: Here's a universal printer driver that adds the features you need to your Scripsit package. With single letter commands, you can send any code to your printer from your text. Requires Scripsit and a compatible printer, w/wo GRAPHTRAX**, MX80** and MX100**, Microline 80***, and 83A***, as well as other printers by special order.
TRS-80*, Disk, Mod I and Mod III, 32K and 48K **0380RD $34.95**

*TRS-80 and Scripsit are trademarks of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.
**GRAPHTRAX, MX80 and MX100 are trademarks of Epson America, Inc.
***Microline 80 and 83A are trademarks of Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.

GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER: MID EAST

Second in a series of these programs that will turn your children's lessons into child's play. Essential geographical facts are presented in an entertaining manner with fun features like animated graphic rewards for correct answers.
TRS-80, Disk, Mod I and Mod III, 32K, **0276RD $49.95 TAPE NOT AVAILABLE**

Instant Software™

TRIANGLE TRIG

Trigonometry made painless! A step-by-step guide through triangle geometry and beginning trigonometry that reviews all the necessary mathematical skills. Abundant graphics, careful explanations, and practice using the new skills in practical situations make this one of the best tutorial programs we've seen. Suitable for advanced upper-elementary students through adults.
TRS-80 Tape Model I & III 16K **0309R $19.95**

☐**0276RD Geography Explorer: Mid East, TRS-80, Mod I & III, 32K, $49.95**
☐**0380RD Scriptr, TRS-80, Mod I & III, Disk, 32K & 48K, $34.95**
☐**0309R Triangle Trig, TRS-80, Mod I & III, 16K, $19.95**

( ) Check here for FREE catalog

Shipping & Handling $2.50
(C.O.D. orders add $1.50)
TOTAL

☐**VISA** ☐**MC** ☐**AE** ☐**CHECK** ☐**MONEY ORDER**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **Zip** _____
Card# _____
Interbank# _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

Call toll free **1-800-258-5473** **NP127**

Instant Software, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

NEW SOFTWARE

Edited by Dan Muse

Music for the Apple

Electronic Courseware Systems Inc. has announced the release of a series of music activity lessons for the Apple II computer. The programs include Music Note Name Drill, Pitches on the Keyboard, Key Signature Drill and a new ear training game called Ear Challenger.

The programs have been student tested. The software requires an Apple II with 48K and one disk drive; each costs $39.95.

The series is also available for other computer systems.

Electronic Courseware Systems Inc., PO Box 2374, Station A, Champaign,IL 61820. Reader Service number 465.

Mail Track I and Expense Track

Sapana Micro Software has announced two software programs called Mail Track I and Expense Track I.

Mail Track I stores 1100 mailing labels on a single-sided floppy disk and 2200 on a double-sided disk. The list remains in zip-code order as you enter the information and warns of duplicate entries. The program can handle foreign addresses and uses $3\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$-inch size labels. Selected entries can be moved to another file and can be edited. The program requires 64K, display, one disk drive, PC DOS and printer. The program sells for $29 with manual.

Expense Track I is a program to keep track of expenses throughout the year and is valuable when it comes time to file a tax return. Seven fields are provided for data entry: date, description, category, method of payment code, method of payment, tax status and amount. It can store 2496 expense entries on a single-sided floppy disk and twice that amount on double-sided disks. Expense Track I costs $29 with manual and requires 64K, 80-column display, one disk drive, PC DOS; a printer is optional.

Sapana Micro Software, 1305 South Rouse, Pittsburg, KS 66762. Reader Service number 464.

Patient Recall System

Customware Computer Consultants Inc. has announced the release of the Patient Recall System. The system, which is designed for the Apple II Plus, allows the user to inquire into individual patient records. It also provides options to print recall address labels or customized recall cards.

The Patient Recall System also has a feature which will let the user print address labels for patients belonging to a specific category of service. A patient master list may be printed upon request. This list contains important information sorted by the patient's last name.

The system, which includes complete documentation, costs $395. The user's manual may also be purchased separately for $25. Customware Computer Consultants Inc., PO Box 998, Lombard, IL 60148. Reader Service number 460.

QUNIX Operating System

PC/Software is introducing the QUNIX Operating System, a new software product for the IBM PC that will allow up to eight persons to simultaneously use one computer while engaged in up to 250 simultaneous functions.

Features of the new operating system include a hierarchical file structure that allows the user to file programmed material by topic; a 16-character capability for file and directory names; built-in security that protects information that is contained on program disks; the ability to communicate with any other personal or mainframe computer by telephone or cable; and powerful, easy-to-use commands for printing, sorting, comparing and backing up files.

The QUNIX operating system is compatible with a variety of disk drives, modems and printers. It also has the ability to read disks written under the PC-DOS operating system.

There are five QUNIX systems available to meet the precise needs of the user. Two of the systems are designed for general use and include program development tools together with the text formatter system. The other three are designed for business use in which application software will be purchased separately.

The QUNIX system ranges in price from $350 to $950. PC/Software, 926 Natoma St., San Francisco, CA 94103. Reader Service number 463.

Stock Momentum Studies

Stock Momentum Studies is a graphic analytical program for the Apple II computer. Based on price movements, Stock Momentum Studies lets you chart any stock, commodity or market index in a variety of modes.

The program has the ability to display two differentials, exponential averages or moving averages overlaid on one screen. Also, the timeframe being analyzed can be compressed or expanded from a few weeks to a full year.

Stock Momentum Studies has a sort program that will put data for up to 350 entries into chronological order in less than 45 seconds. Hard copy can be printed in alphanumeric or graphic form.

The package includes a loose-leaf-binder manual, four master disks and 2K EPROM board. The Stock Momentum Studies sells for $525. Troy/Folan Production Inc., 29 Miller Road, Wayne, NJ 07470. Reader Service number 461.

MicroTLX

MicroTLX is a CP/M software package that lets you turn any CP/M computer system into a full-featured Telex machine.

With MicroTLX you can:

- Directly send and receive Telex and TWX messages
- Have a direct connection to TWX, Telex and International Telex
- Send mailgrams, telegrams and overseas cables
- Have immediate access to news, sports and weather
- Have immediate access to current stock and bond prices (updated hourly)
- Have immediate access to commodities prices (updated twice daily)

MicroTLX comes with comprehensive documentation. The package costs $150. Advanced Micro Techniques, 1291 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 209, Foster City, CA 94404. Reader Service number 462.

Computer SAT

Computer SAT is the first software-textbook package for personal computers. The program leads the student through a step-by-step test preparation process. The package diagnoses the student's strengths and weaknesses and prepares study exercises.

The Computer SAT package consists of the 470-page textbook *How to Prepare for the SAT*, two floppy diskettes containing programs on both sides and a User's Manual that guides the student through the system.

The textbook contains four complete SAT practice exam-

inations. The program scores the tests, analyzes the student's performance and creates a personalized, prioritized study program.

The package is designed for the Apple II and Apple II Plus and is priced at $69.95. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1250 Sixth Avenue, San Diego, CA 92101. Reader Service number 466.

PathFinder II

PathFinder II is a multioption satellite tracking package which can track any circular orbit satellite from anywhere in the world on either a world or U.S. map in hi-res graphics.

The program can also track in real time without a real-time clock; obtain all data in tabular format for analysis; print all maps and tables on your Epson MX printer, and predict future orbits, including reference orbits.

PathFinder II supports a disk-resident database of satellite tracking data. It can compute and present a summary of orbital characteristics using an exclusive high speed, accurate prediction algorithm.

PathFinder II is currently available for the Apple II Plus with ROM Applesoft, 48K RAM and one disk drive with DOS 3.3. An Epson MX series printer with Graftrax or Graftrax Plus will allow the program's capabilities to be more fully realized.

PathFinder II comes complete on a DOS 3.3 disk with a user's manual and is available at an introductory price of $34.95. Computer Applications, 3628 A Court, Oxnard, CA 93033. Reader Service number 475.

Window

Window is a full-screen text editor for the IBM Personal Computer. All the inscribed keys of the IBM keyboard such as Scroll Lock, INS, DEL, PgUp and PgDn are fully compatible with the Window.

The Window can be used to create or edit textual documents, correspondence or programs in any of the popular PC languages.

Some of the features of Window are all cursor movements, four-directional scrolling, search and replace, insert and delete, move and copy text, split and join lines, text files larger than available memory and fully descriptive messages; most of these functions require only a single keystroke.

Requirements for Window are an IBM PC with at least 64K of memory, at least one disk drive, and a Monochrome display and adapter running a required IBMDOS.

Window comes on 5¼-inch disks and is priced at $150. Intellect Associates Incorporated, PO Box 365, Holbrook, NY 11741. Reader Service number 474.

COMPU-STAT

COMPU-STAT is a general statistics program for the Sinclair ZX-81 (TS 1000) with 16K RAM or more. The program quickly calculates most descriptive statistics, graphs frequency distributions and generates three tests of statistical inference. The statistics include mean, median, 95 percent confidence limits, standard deviation, variance, range, high and low values and standard error of mean.

All graphs, data lists and statistical values can be output on the ZX printer. COMPU-STAT is menu-driven for easy access to functions like data editing, listing or data storage on tape. Five hundred scores can be entered on machines with 16K RAM and 200 more scores may be entered for each additional 1K RAM.

COMPU-STAT, including cassette program tape and user's manual, is available for $9.95 from Computercraft, 156 Drakes Lane, Summertown, TN 38483. Reader Service number 473.

Text Editor for IBM

Personal Systems Technology Inc. has introduced a full-screen text editor for the IBM Personal Computer. PCEdit is designed exclusively for the IBM PC and because of this it provides full use of all func-

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

PLAY THE NUMBERS GAME — AND WIN

With ELF and TWG/ARIMA STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

TWG/ARIMA is invaluable to users interested in time series. This Box-Jenkins package identifies
- seasonal and non-seasonal differencing
- Box-Cox transformations estimates
- correlation between coefficients
- Box-Pierce Q statistics and their significance
- t statistics
- probabilities and predicts
- various lead times
- starting points
- confidence levels for time series forecast data

$300.00

ELF performs
- factor analysis
- multiple regression
- stepwise discriminant analysis
- cross tabulations
- 1 and 2 way ANOVA

as well as all basic statistics, including skewness, kurtosises, etc. and Chi-Square. ELF will also create and edit a data base as well as visually depict data in scattergrams and histograms (bar graphs)... and more

$200.00

Mastercard/VISA

Each program comes with database manager, numeric software keypad and requires an Apple II with Applesoft, 48 K, and DOS 3.3

To order write to
The Winchendon Group
3907 Lakota Road
P.O. Box 10114 K
Alexandria, VA 22310

800-431-1953, ext. 832
in NY: 800-942-1935, ext. 832

THE WINCHENDON GROUP

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

GENERAL SYSTEMS CONSULTING
2312 Rolling Rock Drive
Conley, Georgia 30027
SINCLAIR ZX81 and
TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000 SOFTWARE
16K minimum configuration
Designed to help monitor your finances.

1. Amortizations	9.95
2. Bar Charts	9.95
3. Annuity Evaluation	9.95
4. File Manager	9.95
5. Bank Statement Balancer	9.95
6. Checkbook Simulator	9.95
7. Depreciation Straight Line	9.95
8. Depreciation Declining Balance	9.95
9. Depreciation (ACRS)	9.95
10. Diet Plan	9.95
11. Home Budget	9.95
12. Home Inventory	9.95
13. Home Payables	9.95
14. Home Equity Evaluation	9.95
15. Real Estate Investing	9.95
16. Savings/Investments Analysis	9.95
17. IRS 1040 (Long Form)	9.95
18. IRS 1040A (Short Form)	9.95
19. Income Tax Projections	9.95

Circle selections and fill out form below:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19

Number of items selected ____ @ 9.95 .....
Postage/Handling 1.50 .....
Total:

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP

Circle 262 on Reader Service card.

Micro Power Bench™

- Single Switch Control of CPU and Peripherals
- Built in circuit breaker protects your system
- Four power expansion outlets
- Choice of high quality oak or walnut
- Compatible with IBM, APPLE, TRS-80 and others

SAVE! SAVE! ONLY $79.00

Order Direct
800-343-4311
Master Charge and Visa Accepted

CAB-TEK, Inc.
Riverside St., Nashua NH 03062
CIVILIZING COMPUTERS

MX 80
ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURE $99!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of Microcomputing

☐ Address change only
☐ Extend subscription
☐ Enter new subscription
☐ Payment enclosed (1 extra BONUS issue)
☐ Bill me later.
☐ 1 yr. $24.97 ($27.97 Canada, $44.97 Foreign)
US funds drawn on a US bank only

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

AFFIX LABEL

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Print NEW address here:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

32DR7M

MICROCOMPUTING
P.O. Box 997 • FARMINGDALE, N.Y. 11737

tion and editing keys on the IBM keyboard.

Features of PCEdit include: on-line helps and prompts, global search and replace, large file editing, block move and a limited undo capability.

To run PCEdit, IBM users must have a Personal Computer configured with DOS, at least one disk drive and at least 96K bytes of RAM memory.

For a limited time, PCEdit is priced at $98. Personal Systems Technology, Inc., 22957 La Cadena, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. Reader Service number 472.

Metatype

Metatype is a new word processor for CP/M. Metatype offers true proportional spacing, character widths, margin justification either by adding extra space between words only, uniformly throughout the line or uniformly whenever space between words exceeds a programmed maximum size; programmable boldface by number of overstrikes and carriage offset is also offered.

Deletion recovery is provided by a series of safeguards making Metatype very easy to use. The last deletion is easily reinserted in case the user changes his mind. Other safeguards are the "freeze" and "thaw" operations which isolate on only the text being heavily edited.

Metatype supports standard typing habits by allowing carriage returns in the middle of paragraphs when documents are being typed. You do not have to relearn to type because Metatype does not use the carriage return as an automatic paragraph separator.

Metatype costs $360 and is available from Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant St., Norwalk, CT 06855. Reader Service number 471.

SAVVY Personal Language

SAVVY Marketing International has released the SAVVY PERSONAL LANGUAGE. The language is compatible with the Apple II computer and allows personal language interaction with the user. SAVVY comes with the following applications: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Mailing List, Document Writer, Inventory Control and others which will follow.

With SAVVY, a user is able to utilize his own language style to develop all system commands, utilities and programs. All programs are self-loading, self-relocatable and serially reusable.

SAVVY provides for redefinition of system commands on an on-going basis, so all programs can be modified at any time. The key to this is SAVVY's Adaptive Recognition Processing which "trains" an internal Robot Programmer to actually write the program in machine language.

The SAVVY PERSONAL LANGUAGE System costs $995. SAVVY Marketing International, 100 South Ellsworth St., 9th Floor, San Mateo, CA 94401. Reader Service number 470.

The Letter Carrier

The Letter Carrier is a powerful word processor mail-merge system which allows you to create a mailing list in upper and lowercase and then merge the list with the letter.

The Letter Carrier has a text editor called The Letter Maker. The editor scrolls so you will print exactly what you see. Data entry is screen formatted, fast, accurate and in upper and lowercase. With the Super Sort you can sort a mailing list of 725 records in less than four minutes.

The Merge allows you to merge a letter with a mailing list with the insertion of fields even within the body of the document. The Merge includes a dictionary to convert state abbreviations to the full state name. Defaults can be set to automatically insert information where fields in your mailing list are blank.

The Letter Carrier lets you target your mailings to a specific group. For example, you could print letters to those companies located in Chicago that did $10 million in sales.

The Letter Carrier word

processor costs $150 and is designed for the Apple II or Apple II Plus with Applesoft ROM (a minimum of 48K), one disk drive, DOS 3.3, a monitor and printer. Target Enterprises, 50 Arvesta Street, Springfield, MA 01118. Reader Service number 469.

Christmas for Your Apple

The Apple Family Sing-Along Christmas Disk is an inexpensive disk full of your favorite Christmas songs. The music will play on the Apple II, or Apple II Plus, with 48K, a disk drive and the Applesoft language. It will also run on the Apple III in emulation mode.

The carols are multivoice, in full four-part harmony. The Apple presents the words of each carol on screen and the music is pitched so audience members can sing along. The only thing missing is the bouncing ball.

The Apple Family Sing-Along Christmas Disk is available from dealers or directly from Solutions Softworks for $24.50. Box 72280, Roselle, IL 60172. Reader Service number 468.

TE100

TE100 is a software package which allows an IBM Personal Computer to function as a Digital Equipment Corporation VT100, VT101 or VT52 terminal. TE100 implements virtually all features of these terminals, including setup mode, character attributes, line and character insert, and delete and modification of terminal characteristics from the host computer system.

TE100 requires an IBM Personal Computer with one disk drive, monochrome or color display and 64K. It also requires an asynchronous I/O board with appropriate cabling and MS DOS operating system. The software package costs $125. Persoft, Inc., 2186 U.S. Highway 51, Stoughton, WI 53589. Reader Service number 467.

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

"MR EDit"™
VIDEO TEXT EDITOR
The INTELLIGENT Workhorse of CP/M & MP/M

PARTIAL COMMAND SUMMARY:

- Cursor Control: up, down, left, right, by character, line, word, paragraph, screen, buffer; user defined tab stops. User definable visible Tab and Carriage Return characters.
- Delete character, word, line (all bidirectional), to EOL/BOL; area or paragraph.
- Ability to select any area of text for various operations.
- Automatic word wrapping at any column; automatic paragraph alignment.
- List on Line Printer by line or area.
- Extensive search/replace capabilities; supports up to 10 simultaneous search/replace arguments. Local or Global search capability.
- Disk Directory and File Deletion, both selective by user, drive, and file, with wildcards allowed. Selective Disk Reset.
- HORIZONTAL window control for easy editing of material wider than the screen.
- Primary and secondary files for both input and out, if needed.
- UNSURPASSED edit command files and iteration macros.
- Indent level control for structured programming.
- On-the-fly definition of a function key as any combination of commands.

FEATURING:

- User Configurable to ANY non-memory mapped VDT with at least 12 lines of 64 columns.
- Fully screen oriented with comprehensive status information line.
- User defined mix of commands and function keys.
- Function keys are LIVE and screen of text stays in place and in view EVEN IN COMMAND MODE.
- Cursor is maintained in proper text location EVEN IN COMMAND MODE.
- Can reference any combination of Drives and User Numbers.
- English language commands: can be abbreviated as desired.
- Insert, Overwrite, and Command modes.
- Can be used Standalone or with a Text Processor for Word Processing.
- Handles MBASIC Line continuation.
- User may specify ANY command as a command key via configuration program. Special prefix keys (also definable) allow multi-function command keys. THE ENTIRE COMMAND KEY STRUCTURE, BOTH LAYOUT AND CONTENT, IS USER-CONFIGURABLE.

ONLY $119.95 with complete documentation and installation instructions. Manual is available separately for $15.00 (Tn residents add 6.75% sales tax). VISA and MasterCard welcome. Order today by letting us know the disk format desired. Free technical summary available on request.

MRc *Micro Resources Corporation*
6922 Harding Road, Suite 117-A
Nashville, Tennessee 37221
615-352-4605

Dealer inquiries welcome.
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
MR EDit is a trademark of Micro Resources Corporation.

QUIT CLOWNING AROUND
with difficult programs for children.

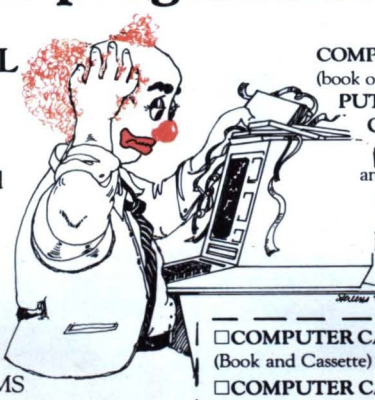
COMPUTER CARNIVAL has arrived, with 60 easy-to-use TRS-80 Level II BASIC programs for children of all ages. Characters like Sugar Louie and Madam Zelda will help your child expand his or her creativity and develop keyboard skills through games, puzzles, and educational quizzes.

COMPUTER CARNIVAL by Richard Ramella features:
☆LARGE, READABLE TYPE
☆SHORT, EASY-TO-TYPE PROGRAMS
☆SPIRAL BINDING
☆OVER 60 ILLUSTRATIONS

To make the adventure even more enjoyable, take along **CARNIVAL COMPANION**, a ready-to-load cassette that lets your children spend more time playing and less time typing.

Dealer inquiries invited

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.



COMPUTER CARNIVAL (book only)BK7389 $16.97 **COMPUTER CARNIVAL** and **CARNIVAL COMPANION** (book and cassette) CC7389 $24.97.

Add $2.00 shipping and handling.

Call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473**
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

☐**COMPUTER CARNIVAL** and **CARNIVAL COMPANION** (Book and Cassette) CC7389 $24.97

☐**COMPUTER CARNIVAL** (Book Only) BK7389 $16.97 (include $2.00 per order for shipping and handling charges) UPS delivery if complete street address is provided.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card # _____ Expires _____ MC Bank# _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City and State _____ **MC12**

Zip _____ A Wayne Green Books Publication

Atari Bank Select Memory

Mosaic Electronics has introduced its next generation of memory boards with the Mosaic 64K RAM Select for the Atari 400.

The board, which offers several advantages over currently available select boards, consists of 48K RAM with four banks of 4K RAM addressed above the 48K limit. This ensures that the 48K recognized by the OS is continuous and 52K is always available. It also means a ROM cartridge will not affect the availability of bank select memory. The 4K RAM banks allow for a larger hard-wired RAM size; all Atari software and peripherals are compatible.

The board is available from Mosaic Electronics, PO Box 708, Oregon City, OR 97045 for $249.95. Reader Service number 495.

H-1000

The H-1000 gives you all the benefits of a 16-bit CPU in your Heath/Zenith H89 while maintaining full compatibility with your present system.

The H-1000 is a drop-in replacement CPU board that doubles the speed, memory and I/O capacity of your H89. The 8086, a 16-bit processor, has also been added.

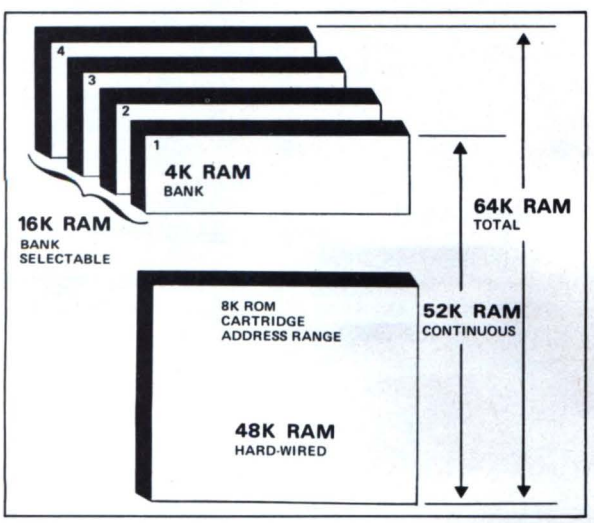
The H-1000 comes standard with 128K of memory, but can be expanded to ¼ megabyte on-board or to a full megabyte with accessory memory cards. Two additional I/O card slots—for a total of five—are also provided. This gives you three available I/O slots for expansion compared to the one normally provided.

The H-1000's 8 MHz 8086 is totally compatible with the 8088 used in the Zenith Z100 and IBM Personal Computers, yet it offers twice the speed.

The H-1000 leaves your Z 80 operating system (HDOS, CP/M or Pascal) intact, so all your existing software runs without modification.

Fully assembled and tested, the H-1000 requires no soldering or special tools for installation.

The H-1000 sells for under $1500 and is manufactured by TMSI (Technical Micro Systems Inc.), PO Box 7227, Dept. H, 366 Cloverdale, Ann Arbor, MI 48107. Reader Service number 493.



The 64K Mosaic RAM Board offers four banks of 4K RAM.

A high-resolution digital Mouse input device can now be used with Apple, IBM and S-100 microcomputers. A new decoder/interface by Random Access allows the Mouse to transfer drawings to any point on the display screen.

Mouse Decoder/Interface

Random Access, Inc., has introduced a decoder/interface system which allows a Mouse pointing device to be used with Apple, IBM and S-100 computers.

The Hawley Mouse is a high-resolution digital input device that has not previously been available for microcomputer use.

The Mouse, when joined to a microcomputer with the Random Access Decoder/Interface, moves the cursor on a computer display screen in direct proportion to its own movements. Capable of precise relative or absolute positioning of the display cursor, the Mouse is not restricted to a fixed tablet area or the limits of a single-screen display.

The Mouse can be used for transferring drawings to the computer or will move the cursor directly to any point on the display screen. The Mouse eliminates many keystrokes and functions. It also allows direct, instant selection and activation of symbols in menu-driven software.

The unit is composed of a decoder and host interface card. The Mouse plugs into the decoder logic housed in a small cabinet located external to the host system.

The Hawley Mouse and Random Access Decoder/Interface are available for $650. Separately they cost $415 and $295, respectively. Random Access, Inc., 246 Highland Road, Pittsburgh, PA 15235. Reader Service number 491.

JS-89 Joystick

The JS-89 Joystick Interface is designed to interface the famous Atari Joystick to the H89 computer. To install this interface remove an IC from the computer's serial in-

Intelligent Serial I/O Processor Board Now Available

The GIMIX Intelligent Three-port RS-232C Serial I/O Interface can significantly increase hroughput of a multi-user system by reducing the number of interrupts between user erminals and the host CPU. The Intelligent I/O Board accomplishes this by buffering data ransfers between system and users and preprocessing of the data.

Appropriate on-board software and operating system drivers are required. Software and rivers for OS-9 Level 2 will be available shortly from GIMIX.

- INDEPENDENT ON-BOARD **2MHZ 68B09** CPU
- UP TO **20K** OF ON-BOARD MEMORY (EPROM and RAM)
- BUFFERED DATA TRANSFER BETWEEN HOST AND ON-BOARD CPU USING A **Z8038** FIO I/O INTERFACE UNIT
- THREE **RS-232C** SERIAL I/O PORTS **(6551As)** WITH SOFTWARE SELECTABLE BAUD RATES, WORD LENGTH, STOP BITS, PARITY

Standard Version Including 4K RAM (Without Software) $438.11

— ***PARALLEL VERSION COMING SOON*** —

Uniflex For GIMIX Winchester Systems

TSC will be providing UniFLEX compatible with GIMIX Winchester systems. The NEW ersions of UniFLEX for use with the Winchester systems will be delivered on 5" media as well s 8" media.

GIMIX 30 Pin Prototyping Board Now Available

- Double sided with plated thru holes and gridded power and ground lines.
- 8 rows of pads on .100 x .300 centers: up to 41 fourteen pin ICs.
- Accepts standard 6, 8, 14, 16, 20, 24, and 40 pin DIP devices.
- The entire top edge has pads for .100 x .100 header (ribbon) connectors.
- Pads for solder connections or .100 center headers on all 30 bus lines.
- Accepts 3 TO-220 regulators, 1 on the +8V & 1 ea. on the +/– 16V lines.
- Provisions for decoupling caps distributed throughout the array.
- Can be used with wire wrap, wiring pencil, solder wiring, etc.

With gold bus connectors and heat sinks (unassembled) $38.33

Now Available From GIMIX

(U.S. & Canada Only)

THE WINDRUSH EPROM PROGRAMMER

- ★ Probably the most versatile EPROM PROGRAMMER available. Interface & software for EXORcisor - II (fully addressable) and S-50 bus systems.
- ★ PROGRAMS AND VERIFIES 2508/2708, 2516/2716 (SINGLE AND TRI-VOLT TYPES) 2532, 2732, 2732A, 2564, 2764 and the 128K TMS2528 (16K x 8) - - - - - - - WITHOUT ADDITIONAL 'PERSONALITY' MODULES - - - - - - -.
- ★ PROGRAMMER extends out to your work area via 5' of twisted pair cable.
- ★ EXTENSIVE COMMANDS MENU... MOVE DATE, READ, PROGRAM, VERIFY EPROMS, EXAMINE/CHANGE BUFFER, FORMATTED DUMP OF BUFFER, FILL BUFFER.
- ★ Fully documented user's manual w/schematics & theory of operation. Professionally finished PCBs w/solder resist & component overlay.
- ★ SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR FLEX 2/9, SSB, OS-9 (LVL 1 NOW, LVL 2 LATER) and MDOS... All source files supplied. Specify disk size please!

NOTE: One version is supplied FREE. Extra versions: $25.00 each.

S-30 Interface/Programmer/Baseplate/Cable $375.00
EXORcisor Interface/Programmer/Baseplate/Cable $395.00

GIMIX Inc. reserves the right to change pricing and product specifications at any time without further notice.

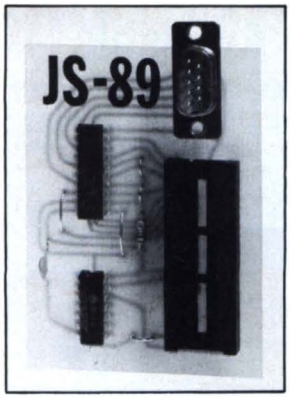
GIMIX® and GHOST® are registered trademarks of GIMIX Inc.
FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants Inc.
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Inc.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609
(312) 927-5510
TWX 910-221-4055

GIMIX INC.

1982 GIMIX Inc.

Circle 22 on Reader Service card.



The JS-89 Joystick Interface allows you to use your Atari Joystick with the H89 computer.

terface board and plug the JS-89 into its place. An Atari joystick plugs into the JS-89.

To program the joystick input simply read the stick with Basic's INP() or Pin() statement.

The JS-89 costs $19.95. A free copy of documentation may be obtained by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Gregory A. Saville, PO Box 5190, San Diego, CA 92105. Reader Service number 484.

2S + 2P + RTC

The 2S + 2P + RTC is a board that replaces the serial board in the Heath/Zenith H88/H89 computers. The board provides two serial input/output ports that are software and cable equivalent to the H88-2 and two parallel input/output ports (16 bits output and 16 bits input plus handshaking line. Four of the input bits may be used as status signals). The 2S + 2P + RTC also provides a real-time clock (RTC).

The RTC may be programmed to interrupt with alarm on every 1/10 of a second, second, minute, hour, day, month, etc.

The 2S + 2P + RTC costs $110 without serial option; with serial options the board costs $155. W.I.S.E., Box 344, 422 Third Street, Baraboo, WI 53913. Reader Service number 487.

SBE-80 and 85

The SBE-80 and SBE-85 are in-circuit emulators for use in testing and debugging hardware and software of Z80 and 8085-based systems. Each unit provides real-time emulation up to 6MHz with a hardware breakpoint, 16K bytes of static RAM that is mappable into the target system in 2K blocks and an RS-232 interface for operation with a terminal or host computer.

The command set gives you control over single-stepping, examining and modifying registers or memory, an in-line assembler, disassembler and up and down loading hex files in Intel format. Some of the other commands include fill-memory block, move block, compare blocks and text block.

Each in-circuit emulator is built on one board and packaged in a 9¼ × 8¾ × 1½-inch case. The memory is implemented using 2K × 8 static RAMs that are compatible with industry standard 2716 EPROMs. This allows commonly used routines or diagnostic packages to be permanently placed in the emulator and then run on the system under test.

The SBE-85 costs $1695 and SBE-80 costs $1895. Huntsville Microsystems, P.O. Box 12415, Huntsville, AL 35802. Reader Service number 489.

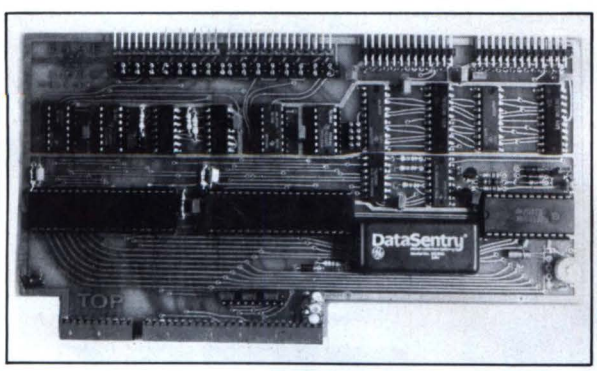
The new Video-310A monitor from Amdek has comfort view amber phosphor CRT and TTL video compatibility.

Video-310A Monitor

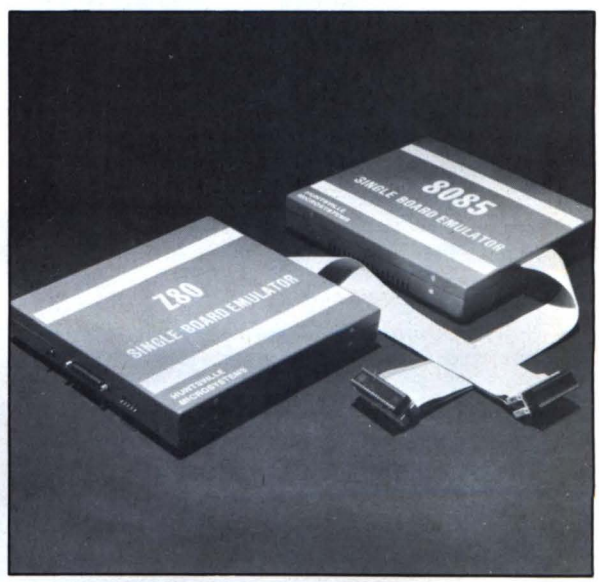
The Video-310A monitor from Amdek Corp. has TTL input which makes it compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. The monitor features a comfort-view, nonglare amber phosphor screen.

The Video-310A has an 18MHz bandwidth and 900 lines resolution to produce sharp, clear displays.

The Video-310A monitor sells for $230 from Amdek Corp., 2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. Reader Service number 492.



The 2S + 2P + RTC provides two serial input/output ports, two parallel input/output ports and a real-time clock. It replaces the serial board in the Heath/Zenith H88/H89 computers.



The SBE-80 and SBE-85 in-circuit emulators from Huntsville Microsystems.

is HARD COPY STORAGE a problem?

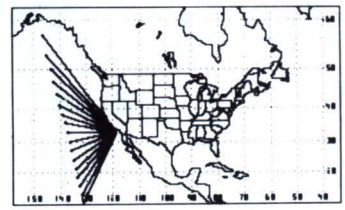
MICROCOMPUTING, as thick as it is, is more like a floppy when it comes to standing on the bookshelf. Try the *MICROCOMPUTING* Library Shelf Boxes...sturdy corrugated white dirt-resistant cardboard boxes which will keep them from flopping around. We have self-sticking labels for the boxes, too, not only for *MICROCOMPUTING*, but also for *73 Magazine*, *80 MICRO*...and for *CQ*, *QST*, *Ham Radio*, *Personal Computing*, *Radio Electronics*, *Interface Age*, and *Byte*. Ask for whatever stickers you want with your box order. They hold a full year of *MICROCOMPUTING*, *80 MICRO*...or *73 Magazine*. Your magazine library is your prime reference; keep it handy and keep it neet with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX-1000) is $2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX-1001) are $1.50 each, and eight or more boxes (BX-1002) are $1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Have your credit card handy and call our toll-free order number 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:

MICROCOMPUTING™
peterborough nh 03458

Att: Book Sales. Shipping & Handling: $2.00 per order $10.00 foreign airmail

Circle 121 on Reader Service card.

INTRODUCING
Pathfinder II
A Satellite Tracking Package



For The Apple II Plus™ By

Computer Applications

THIS EASY TO USE AND UNDERSTAND PACKAGE ENABLES YOU TO: (1) Track circular orbit satellite in real time on a world or US map. (2) Print all data tables and maps on your Epson MX Printer. (3) Rapidly predict accessible orbits, reference orbits and all orbits between user specified dates. (4) Rapidly compute AOS time, LOS time, time in range, maximum elevation, CPA time, and CPA range. (5) Maintain a disk resident data base of satellite reference data.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Apple II Plus™, 48K RAM, DOS 3.3, Epson™ MX 80 JR100 Printer.

Pathfinder II is provided on a DOS 3.3 disk with a comprehensive users manual.

All This is Included in the Introductory Price of Only

$34.95

Postage Paid (California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax)

Send Check or Money Order To:

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS — 3628 A Court, Oxnard, CA 93033

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.

APPLE
INVENTORY CLOSEOUTS
UP TO 50% SAVINGS

DEMONSTRATION HARDWARE OFF OUR SHOWROOM FLOOR

Apple II 48k w/Language Card	$950.00
Apple II Disk II w/3.3	490.00
Apple II Drive only	395.00
Apple Parallel Interface	115.00
Apple Autostart Rom	39.00
Apple Supertalker	225.00
CPS Card (Mountain Hardware)	125.00

DEMONSTRATION SOFTWARE

Apple II Controller	$406.00
Apple Programmers Aid	32.00
Apple Sheel Games	19.00
Appilot II	69.00
Muse Address Book	69.00
Best of Muse	29.00
Apple Dos 3.3	45.00
Apple Taxplanner	80.00
Bowling Program	18.00
Apple Visical III	175.00
Applewriter III	146.00
Apple Business Basic III	90.00

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.

3304 W. MACARTHUR
SANTA ANA, CA 92704

ORDER HOTLINE: • (714) 979-9923 •

SOME ITEMS LIMITED QUANTITY

Circle 361 on Reader Service card.

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

GTEK MODEL 7128 EPROM PROGRAMMER

Compare the features:

- Microprocessor based intelligence for ease of use and interface.
- RS-232 interface and ASCII data formats make the 7128 compatible with virtually any computer with an RS-232 interface port.
- Auto-select baud rate, Xon/Xoff and DTR, CTS are supported.
- Program and read the following: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 27C16, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM68766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, (8748, 8749, 8741, 8742, 8751 with socket adapter)
- Automatic use of proper program voltage based on type selected.
- Optional support for EEPROMS
- Menu driven eprom type selection, no personality modules required.
- Supports Intel and Motorola data formats as well as conversational hex formats. Formatted screen dump and block read commands.
- Interupt driven type ahead, program and verify real time while sending data.
- Program single byte, block, or whole eprom.
- Intelligent diagnostics discern between eprom which is bad and one which merely needs erasing.
- Erasure check command.
- Busy light indicates when power is being applied to program socket.
- Complete with zero insertion force socket and integral 120 VAC power supply. (240 VAC/50HZ available at slight additional charge)
- High Performance/Cost ratio.

Model 7128 PRICE $389.00

MODEL 7128/24 - budget version of the 7128. Supports 24 pin parts thru 32K only. Upgradable to full 7128 capacity.

Model 7128/24 PRICE $289.00

Accessories Erasers, Eproms, Cables

GTEK MODEL 9000 SERIES COMPUTERS

- Two user operating system available.
- 4 MHz Z80 CPU, no wait states
- 128K byte RAM with bank select
- DMA floppy disk operation with track buffering for fast disk I/O.
- 2 serial ports with type ahead, speeds to 76.8K baud.
- Parallel printer port, with 47K interrupt driven spooler.
- Winchester interface port.
- Dual mini-floppies, FORMATTED storage to 1.6 Megabyte.
- Eight inch drives available also.
- One year warranty (90 days on drives)

Highest Performance/Cost ratio
Prices start at $2390.00 including CP/M*

Contact GTEK direct for quotation on Series 9000 tailored to your specific needs.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS by Avocet Systems, Inc. (For CP/M* based machines) For the following families: 6805, 6809, 1802, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, COP400, Z8

Cross Assembler price $200.00 each except NEC7500 price $500.00

** Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.*

GTEK INC.

Post Office Box 289
Waveland, Mississippi 39576
(601) 467-8048

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Pat. #4,259,705

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

- **ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; Integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket $69.95**
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank $69.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & Suppression $104.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & Suppression $104.95**
- **MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems $181.95**
- **CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) ..... Add $9.00**
- **REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) ..... Add $16.00**

AT YOUR DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760
(617) 655-1532

Dealers . . . SELL

Selling *Microcomputing* will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling *Microcomputing* increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that *Microcomputing* is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED ALE, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling *Microcomputing*, call 800-343-0728 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager. Or write to her at *Microcomputing*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

MICROCOMPUTING

80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

800-343-0728

The FingerTip Controller from KY Enterprises.

The FingerTip Controller

The FingerTip Controller is a versatile directional-style button configuration which has five arcade-quality soft-touch buttons. The controller allows rapid firing and fast directional changes.

The FingerTip Controller works with the Atari 400/800 and Commodore VIC 20 computers.

The unit is made of unbreakable plastic and has a six-foot cable. It is designed to be hand-held or placed on a table. Models for left-handed people are available.

The FingerTip Controller is available for $19.95. KY Enterprises, 195 Claremont, Suite 288, Long Beach, CA 90803. Reader Service number 486.

PR2020 Speech Peripheral

PR2020 Speech Peripheral features an unlimited English vocabulary and converts ASCII coded text input into immediately intelligible, clear, enunciated speech output.

The system interfaces to most microcomputers via an RS232C serial port.

The PR2020 speech peripheral is packaged for rack mounting or table-top usage. It contains Telesensory's PROSE 2000 text-to-speech converter board, two-watt audio amplifier, power supply, serial interface electronics and front-panel controls.

Because the PR2020 does not use prestored speech to create voice output, the vocabulary capability of the speech peripheral is essentially unlimited. The creation, updating and expansion of the vocabulary require only simple text editing.

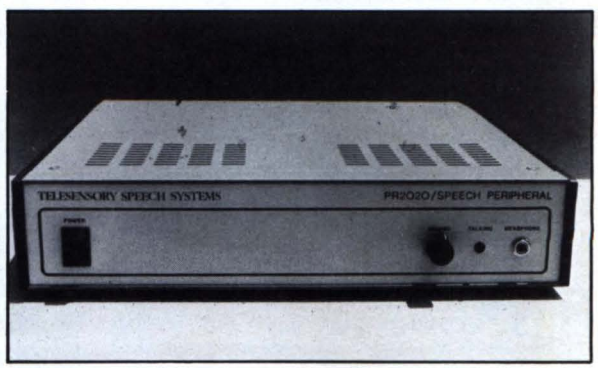
The price of the PR2020 speech peripheral is $4800. If a board-level voice response unit is more desirable than the complete unit, the PROSE 2000 text-to-speech converter used in the peripheral is available for $3500. Telesensory Speech Systems, 3408 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304. Reader Service number 490.

Peripherals for VIC-20

DATA 20 Corporation has introduced four peripherals for the Commodore VIC-20. The products are Video Pak, Printer Interface, Expansion Chassis and Memory Cartridge.

The Video Pak plugs directly into the VIC-20 expansion port and gives you a standard 24-line display with a choice of 40 or 80 upper and lowercase characters. It also increases memory from 5K to 20K or even 70K. The increased memory allows the VIC-20 to run Commodore business software.

The Printer Interface matches the VIC-20 to most popular printers and gives a



Telesensory's PR2020 Speech Peripheral.

The Video Pak cartridge, one of four new peripherals for the VIC-20, gives you the choice of 40 or 80 characters. Video Pak, Printer Interface, Expansion Chassis and Memory Cartridge are manufactured by DATA 20 Corporation.

continuous visual monitoring of the data transfer functions.

The Expansion Chassis lets the *VIC-20* run a series of four compatible memory, software or game cartridges with the standard 22-pin edge connector.

The Memory Cartridge boosts the brainpower of the VIC-20 to 20K. It is housed in a rugged plastic case and is an ideal first add-on to any VIC-20.

Video Pak costs $299.95; Memory Cartridge is priced at $99.95; the Printer Interface costs $69.95 and the Expansion Chassis sells for $64.95. DATA 20 Corporation, 23011 Moulton Parkway, Suite B10, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. Reader Service number 488.

COLORPLUS

COLORPLUS is a color graphics adapter that can produce attention-commanding high-resolution graphics. Its biplanar technology enables high-resolution (640 × 200 pixels) four color, 80 character graphics or medium-resolution (320 × 200 pixels) full 16-color, 40-character graphics.

COLORPLUS requires only one expansion slot and is not slot sensitive. COLORPLUS is fully compatible with all existing IBM software and only minor changes are needed to take advantage of the extended features.

COLORPLUS is priced at $995 and includes full documentation and start-up software. Frederick Electronics Corp., PC+ Products, 7630 Hayward Road, PO Box 502, Frederick, MD 21701. Reader Service number 482.

New Publications

Three new microcomputing periodicals have recently been introduced:

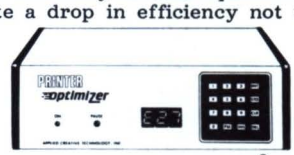
Microcomputing Periodicals—An Annotated Bibliography notes and gives short descriptions of 298 publications related to the microcomputing industry. It costs $15 and can be obtained from George Shirinian, 53 Fraserwood Ave. #2, Toronto, Canada M6B 2N6. Reader Service number 478.

Personal Computer Products Buyer's Guide is, appropriately enough, a buyer's guide for IBM Personal Computer owners. It contains 28 pages and covers hundreds of products. A new edition of the guide is mailed every six weeks. Single copies are available for $1.00; a one-year subscription is available for $8.00. Star Ware, 1701 K Street NW, Suite 801, Washington, DC 20006. Reader Service number 479.

The Classroom Computer News Directory of Educational Computing Resources is prepared by educators for educators. It contains descriptions of periodicals, professional associations, on-going

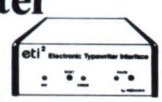
Do You Use a Printer or Modem?

The average microcomputer "moves" data at 120,000 characters a second. A typical disk drive transfers it at 27,000 CPS. Most printers however plod along at 100 CPS and many modems squeak out 30 CPS. That's quite a drop in efficiency not to mention a waste of computing power!



We've broken this bottleneck with a smart little "white" box called the PRINTER OPTIMIZER® that features a 64,000 to 256,000 character memory buffer. Now you can "print" your inventory in 2 seconds instead of 10 minutes, and no longer will your computer be tied up transmitting or receiving modem transmissions. The OPTIMIZER is smart too. You'll notice a keypad and display in our picture. You can tell the OPTIMIZER to convert data, send control sequences, pause on cue, and more. For example: access all of your printer's capabilities (graphics, font size, forms control, special symbols) with the ease of selecting a station on a pushbutton car radio. Use it to adapt an XYZ printer to your ABC computer running a PDQ word processing program. Run a serial printer or modem from a parallel port. If you can afford and justify a disk drive, then you certainly need our OPTIMIZER to bring your printer, plotter or modem "up to speed" with the rest of your system.

If You Need A Letter Quality Printer



...then consider our affordable yet high quality alternative. Our MEDIAMIX ETI²® converts an IBM Electronic Typewriter (and some other brands) into a computer printer. Every office needs a typewriter. So for example, you can buy an IBM Model 50 ET that costs about $1200 and have a superior typewriter, and then with our ETI² have a printer that produces probably the highest quality printed image available. You can even do typesetting like this ad! And for financial printing you can't beat a wide carriage IBM ET. It's a truly cost effective investment. There are a number of arguments in favor of choosing this route over a single use computer printer, and we have an article on this subject you should read.

We apply technology creatively, with insight and with respect for the non-technical end user. Feel welcome to write or call our toll free number for more information.

APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2723 Avenue E East, Suite 717
Arlington, Texas 76011
(817)-261-6905
(800)-433-5373

COPYRIGHT 1982

projects, funding and many sources of ideas, information and materials. The Directory is available now in bookstores and computer stores for $14.95 (paperback) and $29.95 (hardcover).

Classroom Computer News, 341 Mt. Auburn St., Watertown, MA 02172. Reader Service number 480.

Numonics Plotter

A new plotter has been introduced by Numonics Corporation. The low-inertia gritroller paper transport produces a superior line quality. The use of nonsprocketed paper eliminates slip and provides excellent repeatability. Because only the paper moves for the X axis, the Numonics plotter overcomes problems caused by inertia in earlier plotter designs.

A unique feature of the Numonics plotter is the resident program for plotting smooth nonpolygonal arcs.

The Numonics plotter can store up to 3800 ASCII command characters or this same capacity can be used to store special down-loaded customer defined fonts.

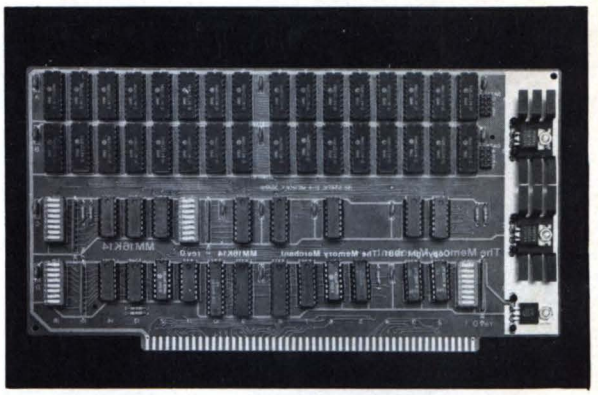
The plotter sells for $1295. Numonics Corp., 418 Pierce St., Lansdale, PA 19446. Reader Service number 481.

MH89 plus 3

The MH89 plus 3 is an accessory for Heath/Zenith H89 and Z90 computers which doubles the I/O expansion capabilities. It replaces the right-hand accessory board area with a six-slot motherboard.

The three added slots have four device-select lines each. They are separately port addressed on eight-byte boundaries, allowing boards strapped for the same address to be run without conflict.

The MH89 plus 3 is simple and compact in design. All accessory boards stay on the right side of the machine and, like the original, mount vertically for cooling. The MH89 plus 3 does not interfere with the left-side memory-expansion area.



Memory Merchant's 16K static RAM board.

Installing in minutes using only a screwdriver and flashlight, the MH89 plus 3 requires no soldering, trace cuts or modifications to your machine.

The MH89 plus 3 costs $150 and includes complete documentation and a one-year warranty. Mako Data Products, 1441-#B N. Red Gum, Anaheim, CA 92806. Reader Service number 485.

Correcting RAM board

VR Data Corporation has introduced a 192K/byte-correcting RAM board for the IBM Personal Computer. The error-correction circuitry on the VR Data RAM Board corrects single-bit errors and guarantees detection of 2-bit errors.

Error correction takes place on every read cycle. If a bit error is detected it is corrected and the corrected data is presented to the processor and also rewritten in memory, preventing the accumulation of errors. This is all done without the use of wait states.

The board is available in 0K and 192K configurations. The 0K user is upgradable to 64K increments.

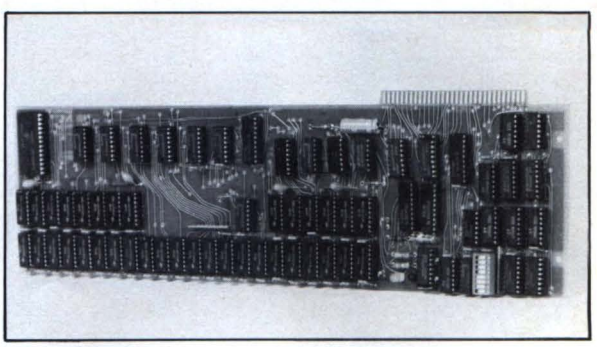
The 0K configuration costs $475; the 192K configuration sells for $785. VR Data Corporation, 777 Henderson Blvd., Folcroft, PA 19032. Reader Service number 496.

Memory Merchant 16K Board

Memory Merchant has introduced a 16K static RAM board that fits virtually every conceivable user application. Some of the features offered are segment disable, bank select, extended addressing and phantom enable.

The 16K board uses the 2114 RAM chip which guarantees 4MHz operation and is compatible with 8080, Z80 and 8085 processors.

The board costs $169 and is available from Memory Merchants, 14666 Doolittle Drive, San Leandro, CA 94577. Reader Service number 494.



VR Corporation's 192K/Byte error-correcting RAM board for the IBM Personal Computer.

Circle 377 on Reader Service card.

THE BIGGEST NAME IN LITTLE COMPUTERS℠

TRS-80™ Model II — Your Best Buy In a Business Microcomputer

UP TO 15% OFF! on TRS-80™ computers, software and peripherals

CASHIERS CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR WIRE TRANSFER

CALL COLLECT: 1-505-758-8321

FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS
Cruz Alta Center - P.O. Drawer UUU
Taos, New Mexico 87571

DEALER F749
Form F48 Provided

Standard Warranty in Effect

THE NATIONWIDE SUPERMARKET OF SOUND®

Circle 59 on Reader Service card.

Franklin's ACE 1000 Runs With The Best!

VisiCalc®, DB Master®, Desktop Plan®—they are all running on the Franklin ACE 1000. Cash flow, budgets, word processing or data base management, business or pleasure, the ACE 1000 runs with the best.

The Franklin ACE 1000 is hardware and software compatible with the Apple® II. Franklin users can choose from an enormous selection of programs —programs that run better on the ACE because it includes 64K of RAM, upper and lower case, VisiCalc keys, a numeric pad and an alpha lock key.

Run with the best. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc and Desktop Plan are registered trademarks of Visi Corp.
DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware.

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

7030 Colonial Highway
Pennsauken, NJ 08109
609-488-1700

Circle 346 on Reader Service card.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS FOR
IBM PC & SEATTLE COMPUTERS

Teleprocessing software available for above computers to time-sharing host or between two users (send binary files, also). Version 2 software, $60; Version 3, IBM PC $95, SEATTLE $160. Write for details or $3.00 for manuals.

SEATTLE 8086 computer and MS-DOS*, Pascal, BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, Perfect Writer, or Multi-Plan.
SPECIAL PRICE for SEATTLE SYSTEM 2+ 4-port serial board + cables + choice of Microsoft BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, or COBOL.
SEATTLE 8086 GAZELLE Computer system.
Write for literature and prices on above systems, or call for quote.

CSCS COMPUTER & STATISTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES
P.O. BOX 5351
TERRE HAUTE, IN 47805
(812) 466-4111
*Trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Circle 129 on Reader Service card.

LOWEST PRICES ON SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

We offer the lowest prices for computer software, peripherals and accessories. Before wasting your money by overpaying for your software and hardware, call or write for our products catalog.

MC, VISA and COD accepted.

Software, Etc.
1916 College Parkway
Fort Myers, Florida 33907
(813) 936-1152 (813) 482-8243

Circle 362 on Reader Service card.

YOU CAN PAY MORE BUT YOU CAN'T GET MORE!

Model III 16K
$799
Model III 48K
2 disk & RS232 c
$1899

Color Computer 16K
$249
w/16K Ext. Basic
$335
w/32K Ext. Basic
$449

BUY DIRECT. These are just a few of our great offers which include Printers, Modems, Computers, Peripherals, Disc Drives, Software and more. call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

We have the lowest possible fully warranteed prices and a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

computer plus
Write for your free catalog.
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617 • 486 • 3193

MasterCard VISA

Circle 330 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80™

SAVE MONEY BUY DIRECT

100% RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

UP TO 20%OFF TRS 80™ SOFTWARE

Similar Discounts On All TRS 80™ Equipment

- **Model III**.....$1849 (2 dr/rs 232 26-1066)
- **Model III**.....$1499 (1 dr 26-1065)
- **Model III**.....$799 (16K 26-1062)
- **Color Computer**...$339 (16K EXT. BAS. #3002)
- **Daisywheel Printer II** (26-1158).....$1589

FREE PRICE LIST
GSB Electronics
Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

TOLL FREE 800-257-5225
in NJ (609) 779-8877
TM-TANDY CORP.

Circle 253 on Reader Service card.

VIC-20

We are dedicated to supporting the VIC-20 and 64. Write for a FREE CATALOG containing all our products

NEW ITEMS!

HARDWARE
UPA-20 Standard Centronics Cable.....$19.95
Driver Listing Included!
UCA-20 Universal Cassette Cable.....$19.95
Use any cassette machine!
16K RAM/ROM Board Jumpered for any 8K block
Socketed Board with support chips.....$18.95
Populated with 8K.....$49.95
Populated with 16K.....$79.95
2732 EPROMs for RAM/ROM Board.....@$7.50
3 Slot Memory Port Expander.....$14.95

SOFTWARE
WORDWIZ for the Unexpanded VIC-20...$14.95
A nice small Word Processor
Mailing List requires 8K minimum.....$14.95
Sorts, selects, and prints labels

WORLD ELECTRONICS
177 27th Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11232
A Division of World International Trading Corp.

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

Maxell Floppy Disks

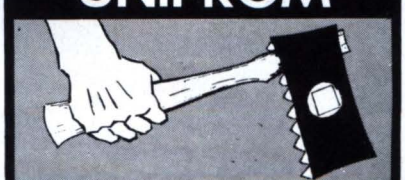
The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or (805)543-1037.

Circle 275 on Reader Service card.

UNIPROM



THE VERSATILE EPROM HANDLER
- Reads programs 2704, 2708, 2758, 2508, 2516, 2716 (1 supply) 2532, 2732, INTEL'S 2732A and the 8755A (INTEL/NEC).
- Reads/erases/programs Intel 2816 and Hetachi48016 EEPROM'S
- No personality modules required.
- All signals are S-100 compatible (can adapt to most other buses)
- Port mapping occupies NO memory space.
- An on-board wait-state generator allows use with bus clock rates exceeding 6mhz.
- All software is 8080/8085/Z80 compatible.
- Software user friendly".
- All software is fully CP/M & CDOS compatible.

Board (A&T) with extensive documentation — $199.00
Disk software (8" or NORTHSTAR 5.25") — $38.00
EPROM-based software with source listing — $55.00

CDOS is a registered trademark of CROMEMCO.
CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.
NORTHSTAR is a registered trademark of NORTHSTAR COMPUTER, INC.

CER-TEK
6020 Doniphan-(915) 581-6697-El Paso, TX 79932
ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING SINCE 1975

Circle 179 on Reader Service card.

A Solution for Every APPLE II

Write and tell us your Apple II application, and we'll show you a way to get faster solutions from your II/II+ than you ever thought possible. (The info is free.)

STELLATION TWO

The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342
Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120
(805) 966-1140 Telex 658439

from page 178

Totals for each account can be obtained for a day, a month or any specified time period within the current year.

Accounts are not necessarily restricted to dollars and cents figures. Any numerical category may be represented, such as mileage or time.

Each account is identified by the account number as well as a special symbol. Whenever a numeric amount is preceded in an entry by one of the account symbols, that amount will be recognized by Time Manager as a transaction for that account. This provides a convenient means of totalling amounts by account. There is also a keyword search and scan feature for finding and totalling by category.

The accounting features of Time Manager are very comprehensive and flexible.

Time Manager has the capacity for 12 screens of information called notepads. These are in addition to the features previously discussed, and are primarily for the entry of miscellaneous information.

As supplied, these 12 screens are filled with quick reference information pertaining to the use of Time Manager. As familiarity with operation of the system grows, this information can be erased and replaced with whatever the user desires.

A notepad may be selected from either the month or day level. As with categories and accounts, notepads have names which will help to keep various kinds of information separated. Again, these may be changed to serve the user's purposes.

Each notepad can contain a maximum of 23 lines with a maximum of 40 characters and/or spaces per line.

Provisions are made for printing data from Time Manager in two ways. A single screen display may be transferred to the printer or, alternatively, a range of days or months may be printed in one operation.

If your Apple is equipped with either of the supported clock cards, Time Manager can be requested to sound a buzzer at a particular time, (e.g., to remind you that it is time to make a phone call).

Time Manager was designed to be compatible with as many Apple configurations as possible. If the disk controller contains 16-sector PROMs (DOS 3.3 or Language System), Time Manager can read and write both 13- and 16-sector data diskettes, selecting the appropriate format automatically.

Users of 13-sector PROMs should only attempt to use 13-sector data diskettes.

The master data diskette provided in the package is in a 13-sector format so both PROM sets will be able to use the program.

Although reading a description such as this may give the impression that Time Manager would be complex and hard to use, such is not the case after hands-on experience.

The documentation is excellent, and one or two readings accompanied by the practice examples in the manual should familiarize anyone sufficiently to start benefiting from the program.

And it is a benefit to anyone who can't trust memory alone when a myriad of details, dates, etc., must be recalled. Come to think of it, that description probably fits most of us.

Run it first thing every morning and never forget an appointment, birthday or anniversary again.

(Image Computer Products Inc., 615 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL. 60062. $149.95)

Ronald H. Bobo
St. Louis, MO

THE WORD Processor

This package puts the Entire text of the Bible at your fingertips

This package includes the entire text of the King James version of the Bible and programs to manipulate that text. As such, THE WORD Processor might be considered a database management system with the text of the Bible as its fixed database.

The text manipulation features include routines for displaying and printing text, searching for the occurrence of specific words or phrases and the generation of indexes of references.

Scanning the text can procede sequentially through a given book or passage or can be ordered through the use of an indexed list of references. It is this reference indexing capability which will be of most interest to students of the Bible. This feature lets you specify a target set of words, phrases, word suffixes or word prefixes upon which to perform a search. The limits of this search can be specified in terms of the book and chapter to begin and end the search. The reference to each occurrence of the target set can be selectively added to a list of references which can serve as an index to a subsequent scan of the Bible text.

Several separate indexes can be completely merged or only those references which occur in both indexes can be selected and merged into a new index. Thus it is possible to develop indexes of references to very complex topics. The indexes can then be printed, giving a list of the accumulated references, or they can be used to direct the display or printing of the referenced verses.

Documentation for THE WORD Processor consists of a 35-page booklet which I found quite adequate in explaining the use of the package. The booklet includes a tutorial exercise which illustrates many of the features of the text-manipulation routines. In addition, programming information is included in a one-page appendix entitled "Tailoring the Programs." This provides information for experienced programmers on how to modify certain details of the programs. For example, the programs can be modified to handle a special printer interface. Since THE WORD Processor disks are not copy protected it is relatively easy to modify the text-manipulation routines or, with the aid of a utility program supplied with the package, it is even possible to move segments of the Bible text to new disks. The latter feature might be useful for repeated analysis of specific segments of text; the need to swap the text disks will be reduced by combining segments on a single disk.

A major accomplishment of the authors of THE WORD Processor is the degree of text compression that they have achieved. The approximately 4.5 million characters of the original Bible text are reduced to less than half of that amount. This was done in part by coding frequently occurring words and word segments, and performing decompression of the text at the time it is displayed. Even so, 16 text disks (eight double-sided minifloppies) are included in the package.

THE WORD Processor provides a unique application of the Apple II. The programs are well done with good error trapping to prevent mistakes by even a novice computer user; the documentation is adequate. This package will be of major benefit to any serious student of the Bible.

(Bible Research Systems, 8804 Wildridge Drive, Austin, TX 78759. $159.95)

Larry Gonzalez
Chicago, IL

The ARROW

A utility program For Pet/Commodore Computers

The ARROW is a 2K EPROM containing a machine-language utility program that is available for all new ROM PET/CBM machines with 40- or 80-column screens and large keyboards.

The ARROW adds ten features to the Commodore Operating System. With it you have the ability to Save, Load, Verify, or Append a file at High Speed (3600 baud) using the C2N Cassette Deck. I found, however, that after receiving the ARROW I was unable to perform any of the high speed functions associated with the chip. Remembering that another chip with similar cassette features required the newer type cassette deck, I decided to trade my old one. When the new deck arrived I eagerly plugged it in and recorded a program in high speed. Upon playing back the program I found it

didn't work. So I decided to place a call to DataCap to find out once and for all what I was doing wrong. It was suggested that if I was using tape that had a leader, I should run past the leader before recording. To my amazement my program was saved at 3600 baud and I was able to load the same program.

With the ARROW it is possible to write or read blocks of data from within a machine code or Basic program, using JSR $A7EE(SYS42990) to write a block or JSR $A7F4(SYS42996) to read a block.

Another nice feature is tape positioning; you can position one to nine blocks using fast forward. This allows you enough room to save a 32K program in each block.

The program also features a Repeat function. Any key held down for more than half a second will repeat at a rate of 15 times per second; you can turn this feature on/off at will. It must be off to save at regular speed.

The Flip Character Set switches between the two available character sets, from the uppercase/graphics set to the lowercase/uppercase set—or vice versa.

When you enter the hexadecimal mode two counters appear on the bottom line of the screen. You can add or subtract using the +, – and = keys and you can switch from hexadecimal to decimal input or back again by using the * key. The largest decimal value that can be handled is 65,535 with the hexadecimal maximum at $FFFF.

With the handy Quadruple Density Plotting feature you are able to set, reset or test any position in an 80-by-50 (160-by-50 for the 80 column CBM) grid.

This sample program will draw a rectangle on the screen.

```
10 PRINT"CLR":Z = 1: REM SET
20 FOR X = 0 TO 79:Y = 0: G:Y = 49: G:NEXT
30 FOR Y = 0 TO 49:X = 0: G:X = 79: G:NEXT
```

X and Y are the horizontal and vertical coordinates, and Z is set to 0, 1 or 2 to set, reset or test respectively. After the test option is used, the variable Z will contain 0,1 or 2 depending on whether the defined position was off, on or a nonplot character. Graphics points may not be set where there is text on the screen; you must blank any areas to be used for graphics.

When I purchased my ARROW the documentation was lacking in some areas, but that has been taken care of in the new instruction sheet.

I would recommend the ARROW to anyone who cannot afford a disk drive. *(DataCap, 73 Rue du Village, 4545 Feneur, Belgium, $60)*

Pete Vandrew
Manhattan, IL

Super-Text 40/80

If you write a Great deal, Super-Text 40/80 Is an excellent tool

The world of Apple word processing has been bright for a couple of years now, and with the release of Muse Software's Super-Text 40/80, it has become brighter. The ability to use an 80-column board is one of several new features in the program—but this is not necessarily the most important one.

A list of what I think are important Super-Text 40/80 features follows. Many of these are present in Super-Text II; those which are new or improved are identified in their descriptions.

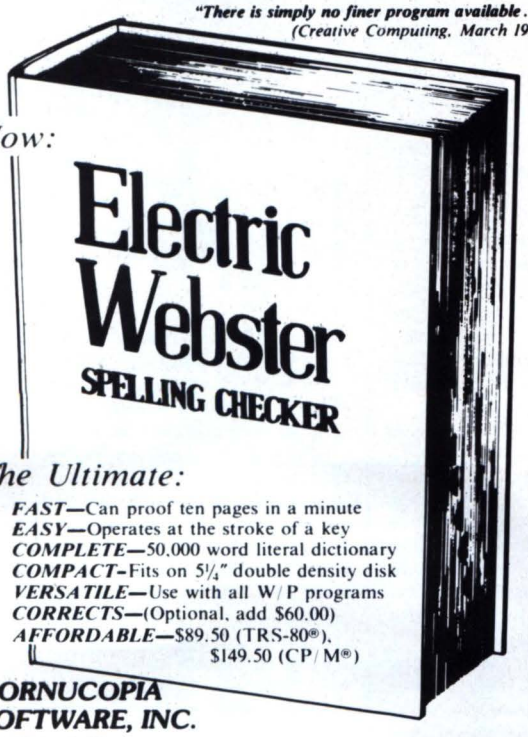
80-Column Video. What a difference! Being able to see the whole line at once, 24 lines deep, makes editing text so much easier. There are other improvements to Super-Text which I think are more important, but this is certainly the most dramatic.

Headers and Footers. Finally! Super-Text 40/80 allows you to define a message to be placed at the top or bottom of each page in the document. This text, for example, in the manuscript form sent to *Microcomputing*, will have a block at the top of each page giving the article name, my name and page number—but I only

Circle 197 on Reader Service card.

First came **MICROPROOF™:**

"There is simply no finer program available..."
(Creative Computing, March 1982)



The Ultimate:

FAST—Can proof ten pages in a minute
EASY—Operates at the stroke of a key
COMPLETE—50,000 word literal dictionary
COMPACT—Fits on 5¼" double density disk
VERSATILE—Use with all W/P programs
CORRECTS—(Optional, add $60.00)
AFFORDABLE—$89.50 (TRS-80®), $149.50 (CP/M®)

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE, INC.
1625 Beverly Place
Berkeley,CA 94707

Contact your local dealer, or order direct — (415) 524-8098

Sales Opportunity

A few select territories available

Join a fast growing company involved in the microcomputer industry as a direct salesman. Sales involve our wide selection of books, four publications and software. We are looking for a non-smoking individual with a good sales background and a basic understanding of microcomputers. An excellent career awaits the person who wants to be "on his own." It will be the responsibility of our direct salesman to become familiar with all makes of computers and their sales outlets, amateur radio and electronic stores, book stores, and other outlets for our products in your given territory. We will also add other lines as they become available. Arrangements are being made to coordinate efforts with some other firms in the area, including a major printer manufacturer. We offer an excellent growth potential with a highly motivated, young corporation. If you or someone you know is interested in the opportunities available at Wayne Green Inc., please submit your background in detail, including sales experience, recent work history, knowledge of the microcomputing industry, educational background and references to:

Sales Manager
Wayne Green, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

All replies will be immediately acknowledged and held in the strictest of confidence.

WAYNE GREEN, INC.
(M-12) Pine Street
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

have to type it once. It could have both a header and a footer; this is useful for books that are prepared directly from the word processor. The header could have the chapter name; the footer could have the page number and/or the revision date.

Invisible markers (new feature). I write equipment manuals. Often in writing a paragraph I want to refer to a paragraph that doesn't yet exist. Instead of referencing a paragraph number which may not be right, I place an invisible marker in its place. Then when I write the paragraph to be referenced, I can return the cursor to the marker and insert the reference.

Autolink. This feature is unchanged, as far as I can see. It lets you chain a number of files, allowing you to search or print several files in one operation.

Find and Replace. This feature has been improved. The earlier version let you enter a target word or phrase, and would search the document for all occurrences of the target starting from the cursor position and working toward the beginning or end of the document according to your directions. Super-Text 40/80 does the same, with some new twists.

First, it allows you to disregard spaces in the target. A search for "GOOD&FELLOW" will find "Goodfellow" (my name) and "good fellow" (a not necessarily accurate description). The function also has a wild card feature, in which the exclamation mark can be any letter. A search for "u!!er" will find both "under" and "upper."

Earlier versions of the program did not allow you to search for a carriage return, the "↑," the "@" or a space. Special control sequences now allow these to be targets.

The new version allows you to find and replace (or just find) several words or phrases in one pass through the text, with a multiple find function.

After the program has searched your file, it tells you how many occurrences of the target it found. This feature, coupled with the new ability to search for a space, can give you an approximation of the number of words in the document. This is accurate to the extent you used the space bar only to separate words.

The automatic "the" key, which allowed you to type this word with one keystroke, can now be defined to any word or phrase you wish, up to 30 characters long. I find this useful for certain problem words.

Block operations are essentially unchanged. With them you may mark a block of text and then save it, copy it, move it, delete it or unmark it. This is a real time saver for me; I like to compose at the keyboard, and I often find that a particular paragraph will work better elsewhere. Of course, the writer who does it perfectly the first time will find this of little value. But then, he doesn't need a word processor, does he?

The split screen function is unchanged. It allows you to look at one part of a file while working on another. I find it useful for keeping format reminders and other notes on screen. When split screen is first selected, the top and bottom portions are of the same size. This can be adjusted to allow more or less lines in either portion.

The preview feature is essentially unchanged, but is greatly enhanced when using the 80-column board. The feature allows you to look at the text on screen, formatted according to your commands. With the preview feature you can see your formatting errors before you commit them to paper. The most important benefit is that you can see where the end of the page will be, and change that if need be, without a lot of hard copy experimentation. Preview is accessed through the query function. Default mode is "print." Pressing "P" from the query function toggles to "preview."

The temporary left margin feature is unchanged. An example of its use would be a numbered paragraph, where the paragraph number is at the true margin and the text starts indented a few spaces. This function indents subsequent lines of the paragraph as well.

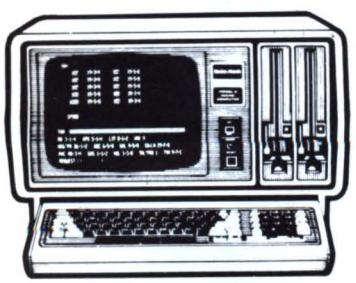
A new feature of Super-Text 40/80 is the type-ahead buffer. Earlier versions of Super-Text would sometimes drop a let-

Circle 164 on Reader Service card.

Buy Direct!

SAVE MONEY ON TRS-80® COMPUTERS

Discount Prices!



TRS-80 Model 16

1-800-835-9056

Kansas Residents — 316-624-1919 (collect)

✓ CHECK WITH US AND SAVE

We have the largest Inventory in the Central United States. Immediate shipment directly to you from our warehouse.

- ✓ Visa or Mastercard
- ✓ Bank Cashier's Checks
- ✓ Bank Money Orders
- ✓ Bank Wire Transfers

* All Inventory 100% TRS-80® Equipment
* Free Price List
* No Out-Of-State Taxes
* F-48 Warranty form
* Immediate Shipment

✓ We now Carry Telephones and Telephone Answering Systems!

Jimscot, Inc.

1023 N. Kansas — Box 607
Liberal, Ks. 67901

TRS-80® is the registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

ter or two if you typed too fast for it to keep up. This problem was most evident when the cursor was near the top of the screen. The solution was to type at moderate speed until the cursor was in the lower half of the screen. Then it was "Nellie, bar the gate!" With the type-ahead buffer, chances are the program will keep up with you no matter what your typing speed or where the cursor is on the screen.

Use of user-definable control characters to access special features of your printer is virtually unchanged, but defining these characters is much easier. Super-Text II was configured to support the Diablo, with instructions on how to change the parameters for use with other printers. Super-Text 40/80 has a number of parameters files supporting Diablo, Epson, Epson G.T., I.D.S., Centronics and NEC printers. You configure the program by selecting one of these files, and configure it again if you change printers. If these existing files do not fit your needs, "rolling your own" is much easier than it was with Super-Text II.

There are some minor changes. For example, earlier versions allowed you to save the text you were working on by merely pressing the return key when in the save mode, providing that text was already on disk under the same name. There was a hazard in this, because you may have wanted to change the name first so you wouldn't wipe out an earlier version. Now you must press the period before pressing return. This step makes saving the edited file under the same name a deliberate action, giving you time to think about it before wiping out the earlier version of your text.

One of the most common typos is incorrect capitalization. It used to be that all changes had to be made from the change mode. Now capitalization changes can be made from the cursor mode by pressing the "1" or "2" key. This is a time saver.

Nit Pickers' Corner

There is no doubt that Super-Text 40/80 is an improvement over the already excellent Super-Text II. However, there are three areas with which I am underwhelmed.

First, the program supports only one of several 80-column boards now on the market. If you don't have the Videx board, you don't have 80 columns—at least not with this program. Muse Software's director of marketing tells me that most of the popular 80-column boards will be supported soon—probably by the time this article is published. If you have some other board, check on this before you buy.

> While Super-Text II is a fine word processor, Super-Text 40/80 is a better one, . . . a much more versatile program

Second, the new version has a smaller file capacity than did Super-Text II—about 5000 characters smaller. The new 14,904-character capacity is still sufficient, but it gives owners of Super-Text II a problem in loading packed-to-capacity files generated on the earlier version. Such a file must be divided and saved as at least two files with the old version before it can be loaded into Super-Text 40/80. Muse's civilized approach to upgrading allows you to keep your old disks, however, so the problem is a minor one.

Finally, Super-Text starts printing on whatever page the cursor is. This is fine if you want to print a file from start to finish, but if you want to print, for example, page 5 only, you must either embed a no-print command at the beginning and a print command where you want the printer to start, or move the cursor down to the desired page. Also, you must embed a CTRL-N 5 (for page 5) in text so the program won't think it's printing page 1. I would like to see a feature that allows you to start printing at a designated page, with no involved procedures to avoid compromising pagination.

Conclusion

Super-Text II is a fine word processor. Super-Text 40/80 is a better one, and worth having even if you do not have a Videx 80-column board. The other improvements, especially the header and footer capability, make it a much more versatile program.

Muse's policy for upgrading to Super-Text 40/80 is more than fair. They will supply Super-Text 40/80 for $50 and the first page of the Super-Text II manual. Since Super-Text 40/80 sells for $175, this is not much to pay for those improvements. Apple owners shopping for their first (or a new) word processor should know there are many others on the market which are easier to learn how to use, but few that can do so much. If your word processing needs are casual, a less powerful (and less expensive) program may be a better choice. But if you write a great deal, Super-Text 40/80 is an excellent tool.

(Muse Software, 347 North Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21202. $175.)

David Goodfellow
Seattle, WA

Circle 111 on Reader Service card.

North Star
BASIC UTILITY SET

- EDITOR — Create & edit a Basic program using 26 commands, including GLOBAL locate & change.
- BPRT — Print & cross reference a Basic program.
- BPAK — Pack a Basic program.
- RE — Rename a disk file.

$69 plus $1.50 shipping. Calif. Res. add 6%. Check. VISA. M C

SZ Software Systems

1269 Rubio Vista Road. Altadena. Calif. 91001
(213) 791-3202

Circle 325 on Reader Service card.

Genuine maxell
DISKETTES
GUARANTEED 100% ERROR FREE
THE GOLD STANDARD
5 1/4 SS/DD (Also Available in 8" & DD)
$29.00 PER BOX (BOXED IN 10)
NO MINIMUM QUAN.
WATCH FOR CAPTAIN MEGABYTES MONTHLY SPECIALS
HEAD CLEANING KIT
2 Disks Per Box
NO MESSY LIQUID
$17.50 WITH ORDER OF DISKETTES
$21.50 WITHOUT DISKS
CAPTAIN MEGABYTE
MC VISA C.O.D. IN FLA ADD 5% TAX $2.00 SHIPPING HANDLING ALL ORDERS
WESTWORLD
COMPUTER SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES
4599 S.W. 45th Street
Davie, Florida 33314
305-587-1130
HOT LINE 800-327-1013

Circle 139 on Reader Service card.

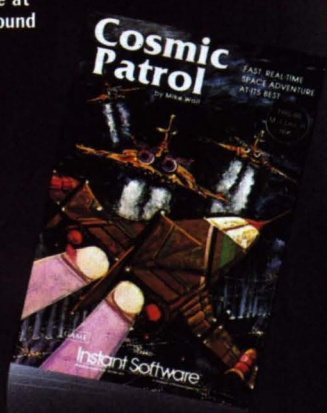
MEMOREX Diskettes

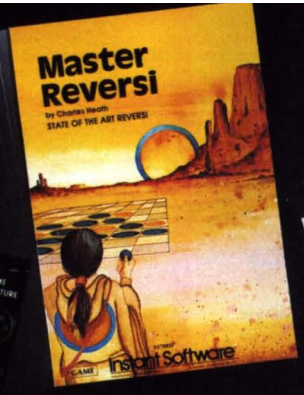
Top-quality Memorex Diskettes from **Tech•Data**, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.

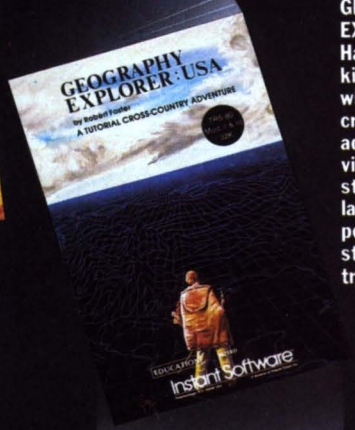
Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

COSMIC PATROL
A fast, real-time space adventure at its best, with sound and graphics.



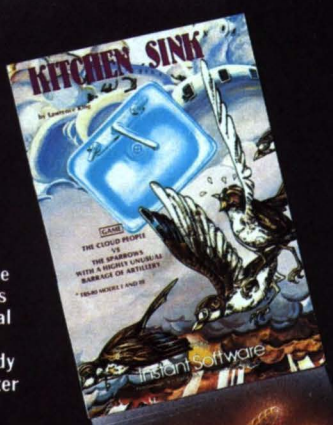


MASTER REVERSI
A tournament-winning "Othello" game to challenge and teach you no matter what your level of expertise. Dozens of features to allow in-depth analysis of moves and games.



GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER: USA
Have the brightest kids on the block with this tutorial cross-country adventure. Learn the vital facts about each state's capitol, largest city, population, the state's flower, bird, tree, song and motto.

ITCHEN SINK
's the Cloud people ersus the Sparrows ith a highly unusual arrage of artillery. lan carefully, steady our nerves and enter nto the fierce onflict with onfidence.



SUPER>>TERMINAL
A telecommunications terminal for your home computer, enables you to communicate with almost any other computer system quickly and efficiently.

EXPERIENCE

Instant Software™

©Copyright Wayne Green Inc.

( ) Check here for FREE catalog

☐0071RD Geography Explorer: USA, 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$49.95
☐0086R Geography Explorer: USA, 16K, Mod I & Mod III, tape	$29.95
☐0276RD Geography Explorer: Mid East, 32K, Mod I & III disk	$49.95
☐0121RD Geography Explorer: Europe, 32K, Mod I & Mod III disk	$49.95
☐0259R Geography Explorer: Europe, 16K, Mod I & Mod III tape	$29.95
☐0223R Cosmic Patrol 16K, Mod I & III, tape	$19.95
☐0224RD Cosmic Patrol 16K, Mod I & III, disk	$24.95
☐0378RD Master Reversi 16K, Mod I only, disk	$24.95
☐0417R Master Reversi 16K, Mod I & Mod III, tape	$17.95
☐0386RD Kitchen Sink 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$19.95
☐5700RD SUPER>>TERMINAL 32K, Mod I & III, disk	$95.00
Shipping & Handling	$2.50
C.O.D. orders add	$1.50

VISA☐ MC☐ AE☐ TOTAL

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____ HA127

Card#_____

Interbank#_____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Call toll free 1-800-258-5473 Outside U.S. & Canada call Worldwide Media 212-686-1520

Be on Time and Up to Date
Matthew, Mark, Luke and the Apple
A Straight Answer for PET/CBM
Improved Word Processing

Time Manager

Not just another Appointment Calendar

The title of this new package for the Apple computer doesn't really do it justice, because it's much more than just a time management program.

The first of a series of business productivity programs developed by The Image Producers, Inc., Time Manager will run on the Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with 48K memory and one disk drive with either DOS 3.2 or 3.3.

Time Manager's effectiveness will be enhanced by the addition of the following optional equipment:

- Printer with intelligent interface
- Mountain Computer Clock or California Computer Systems 7424 Clock/Calendar module for automatic data setting and time display
- Hardware lowercase generator
- A second disk drive

Time Manager does not support printers requiring special driver programs, clock cards, other than the two above, or high-resolution character generators such as ROMPlus.

Documentation for Time Manager is excellent, consisting of an attractive 98-page manual packaged in a loose-leaf binder containing two disks and a quick reference card containing all the Time Manager key commands.

The data diskette may be backed up—the program diskette has no provisions for user backup, but a spare is available from the publisher for $10.

The data diskette furnished with Time Manager has reference information and sample entries which may be used while familiarizing yourself with the program.

After the data loads, a sign-on message asks for the date or, if you have a clock card, the date will be read from it and displayed. If not correct, you will be prompted to enter the correct date. Upon pressing the return key, a calendar page for the current month is displayed with markers around today's date. Two flashing arrowheads pointing to today's date are called, appropriately enough, pointers.

Pressing the left and right arrow keys lets you page through the months while the S, E, C and F keys move the pointers from one day to another within the month. Pressing the # key followed by a number from one to 12 will display the month corresponding to the number without having to page. Any number greater than 12 displays the calendar for January of the following year.

Time Manager operates on different levels. Pressing the return key moves you to the day level, and displays the current day. The escape key will return you to the month level.

Movement of the pointers within the day level is very similar to that discussed for the month. When moving out of one month into another, a slight delay is encountered while data for the new month is read from disk.

Pressing return while in the day level moves you to the next, or entry, level. Entries are the basic units of information used by Time Manager. An entry consists of four parts: priority, permanence, category and text.

Five levels of priority are implemented: *, 1, 2, 3 and note. The first column of the entry display contains the entry priority, with note priority being designated by a period.

Entries are always displayed in priority order, with higher priority items at the top of the list. While entries with nonstar priorities remain on the day they were made, star priority items always appear on today's date.

The permanence of an entry is displayed in the second column. Most entries will be nonpermanent, while others (i.e., holidays, anniversaries and birthdays) will repeat from year to year. A diskette may be moved to a new year by deleting all nonpermanent entries.

Holidays such as Thanksgiving and Easter, while not falling on the same date each year, should still be flagged as permanent. They may be moved to the proper dates after all nonpermanent entries have been removed.

An entry's category is listed in the third column, and there are 26 of these, designated A through Z. Entries with the same priority are sorted by category code when displayed. The 26 categories may be defined to suit the user's individual needs.

The text appears in the fourth and final column.

Consisting of up to 30 characters and spaces, an entry can contain anything that can be typed on the Apple keyboard, including inverse and flashing characters.

Time Manager can store 208 entries per month (256 with DOS 3.3) on a 12-month data disk. Starred entries are not considered part of a month's capacity and you may have up to 32 of these. As many as 127 entries may occur on a particular day, but only 16 will appear on the screen at one time.

A built-in line editor greatly simplifies the process of making entries or altering existing data.

Three ways are provided to screen information during a search: These are category selection, keyword selection and priority selection. These may be combined in any manner the user chooses. In addition, a provision is made to scan quickly backward and forward in time to find important entries.

Totalling and accounting features help to make Time Manager more than just a sophisticated memory jogger. As many as nine separate accounts can be maintained for general accounting purposes or to provide totals for categories such as income received, hours worked and expenses.

The account descriptions supplied with Time Manager are easily changed if not exactly suited to the user's needs.

(continued on page 173)

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN

Save more money (and data) with our hard disk drive
Introducing the new, low-priced Winchester hard disk drive from A.M. Electronics. Designed to put the power of hard disk data storage within reach of more system owners than ever before.

More megabytes per buck
Our drive features an unformatted data capacity of 6.7 megabytes, with an average access time of 75 milliseconds. Up to four drives can be daisy-chain connected for even greater capacity.

Ready to run with TRS-80
Each drive comes complete with controller board, ST-506 interface, and a DOS Plus 4.0i for complete plug compatibility with your TRS-80 system.

Quality you can count on
Manufactured from the finest components, the A.M. Electronics hard disk drive has an expected life rating of five years when used 50% of the time.

Power consumption is unusually low: typically one amp less than other Winchester systems.

The disk and read/write heads are fully enclosed in a module using an integral air recirculation system with an absolute filter. You can depend on stable operation and high reliability in any office environment.

Think of the possibilities
Word processing, large mailing lists, database management, financial planning and forecasting . . . demanding applications like these and many more are now possible—and affordable—with the new A.M. Electronics hard disk drive.

For more information, or to find the location of your nearest dealer, please contact: A.M. Electronics, Inc., 3446 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/973-2075, Telex: 220821 HPC. In Europe, contact A.M. Electronics, Ltd., 10 Barley Mow, Barley Mow Passage, Chiswick, London W4 4PH, England, Tel. (01)994-6477, Telex: 8811418.

A.M. ELECTRONICS INC
THE POWER BEHIND THE DRIVES™

See Us At
COMDEX
Nov. 29-Dec. 2, 1982

™TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 55 on Reader Service card.

THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price; and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try *that* on any other line of printers.)

THE PRO'S.

The Prowriters: business printers—and more. The "more" is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you der correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).
Prowriter: 120 cps. 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.
Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.

THE STAR.

The Starwriter F-10. In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit), it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-qualit daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing. It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.

THE MASTER.

The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

Circle 355 on Reader Service card.